



Ministry
of
Education

Hon. Thom
Minister of

Ontario

OHEC

371,3078


0592E/C

1973/74 C-1

Circular 15

Canadian Curriculum Materials

15



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
University of Toronto

Circular 15: Canadian Curriculum Materials is a guide to learning materials produced by Canadian authors or publishers. The items included in the guide have been judged by the Ministry of Education, Ontario, to be of a nature and quality that make them suitable for use in some areas of the Ontario curriculum. The publication is designed to inform teachers about Canadian books, films, and other educational media that relate to the ministry's curriculum guidelines.

The publication of *Circular 15* reflects, in part, the ministry's recognition of the need to foster and preserve a distinct Canadian identity. This guide provides teachers with a variety of Canadian materials that can be used in the teaching-learning process.

Some of the materials listed are applicable to more than one subject area or age level. Suggestions are offered concerning the possible uses of the material. In preparing their courses of study, teachers may find other ways of adapting the material to their individual and local needs.

Because of the increase in the number of learning materials available in French, a separate French-language edition of the circular, *Répertoire 15*, has been published. This edition is available to any teacher on request.

The main body of *Canadian Curriculum Materials* is comprised of an alphabetical listing of books, films, and other educational media that have been selected for the teacher's consideration. Each title is followed by a bibliographic description, a short annotation, and suggestions for appropriate curriculum applications.

An index preceding the main body of the publication contains a subject listing of the various Ministry of Education curriculum guidelines. The subject headings are sub-divided into categories that correspond to the four divisions of the Ontario curriculum: *Primary*, *Junior*, *Intermediate*, and *Senior*. The titles of curriculum materials relating to a particular subject and division are listed alphabetically under the appropriate heading.

Materials pertaining to business studies may be found under *Business and Commerce*.

Materials in the area of technical subjects are grouped under *Technological Studies Clusters*.

Materials of general interest will be found under the heading *General Enrichment Material*.

A source directory at the end of the publication lists the full names and addresses of suppliers of the curriculum materials.

Teachers are generally encouraged to examine, wherever possible, any learning materials considered for student use. Publishers should not, however, be expected to provide complimentary copies of the materials to teachers for this purpose.

The prices given in this publication are standard educational list prices. In some

cases, however, the prices given are *net* prices; in other cases discounts may be available. Because prices are susceptible to change, potential purchasers may wish to confirm the current price of materials with the publisher.

In addition to the items listed in *Canadian Curriculum Materials*, suggestions for educational media suitable for student use may be found in *Circular 14: Textbooks* as well as in the various curriculum guidelines issued by the Ministry of Education.

For information on new Ontario Government publications, teachers should refer to the monthly checklist compiled by the Ministry of Government Services. An annual catalogue of Ontario Government publications, which cumulates the monthly checklists and includes some additional material, is also available. Information regarding ordering procedures and publication prices can be found in the monthly checklist, available free of charge from the Publications Service Section, Printing Services Branch, 3B7 Macdonald Block, Queen's Park, Toronto, M7A 1N8.

The Ontario Educational Communications Authority has created a service entitled *Video-tape Program Service for Educational Institutions* (VIPS) in order to fill a demand by educators for video-tapes of OECA programs. Copies of the VIPS catalogue may be obtained from OECA, VIPS, Canada Square, 2180 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario, M4S 2C1.

Many of the language program materials for the Primary, Junior, and Intermediate levels which are listed in *Circular 15* have been designed to complement textbooks listed in *Circular 14*. These materials are grouped, for convenience, under the title of the language or reading program concerned.

Publishers

A Space

85 St. Nicholas Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1W6

Abitibi Paper Company

Toronto-Dominion Centre
Toronto, Ontario
M5K 1B3

Able Editing & Service Limited

Suite 200, 10244-103 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 0Y8

Addison-Wesley (Canada) Limited

36 Prince Andrew Place
P.O. Box 580
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2T8

Alberta: Department of Education

See: Universal Education and Visual Arts

Alcoholism and Drug Addiction Research Foundation

33 Russell Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1B7

Allister Typesetting & Graphics

17 Inkerman Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1M5

Ampersand Press

31 Christine Crescent
Willowdale, Ontario
M2R 1A4

Anansi

See: House of Anansi

Arbor Scientific Ltd.

Box 113
Port Credit, Ontario
L5G 4L6

Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada

See: Guidance Centre

The Ballantrae Foundation for Canadian Arts and History

Drawer 1420
Calgary, Alberta

Bellhaven House Ltd.

1145 Bellamy Road North
Scarborough, Ontario
M1H 1H5

Belltower Enterprises

Freelance Editorial Services
2358 Lakeshore Road East
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 1B6

Bonded Services

See: Newehouse-Novo International

The Book Society of Canada Limited

Box 200
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3B6

Brault et Bouthillier Ltée.

205 est. avenue Laurier
Montréal, Québec
H2T 1G2

Brock University Press

1119 Brock University Tower
St. Catharines, Ontario
L2S 3A1

Burns & MacEachern Limited

62 Railside Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 1A6

CBC Learning Systems

Box 500, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1E6

CETA Ltd. - Canadian Electronic Teaching Aids

452 Kraft Road
Fort Erie, Ontario
L2A 4M7

CTV Television Network Ltd.

42 Charles Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1T4

Canada: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of the Environment

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of the Solicitor General

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Agriculture

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of External Affairs

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Justice

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Labour

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Manpower and Immigration

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of National Defence

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Public Works

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State

See: Information Canada

Canada: Dept. of Transport

See: Information Canada

Canada: Privy Council Office

See: Information Canada

Canadian Advertising Advisory Board

1240 Bay Street, Suite 302
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 2A7

Canadian Association in Support of Native Peoples

Library and Information Centre
277 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1W2

Canadian Association of Broadcasters

85 Sparks Street, Suite 909
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5S2

Canadian Institute of International Affairs

Edgar Tarr House
31 Wellesley Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1G9

Canadian Life Insurance Association

44 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1E2

Canadian Music Sales Corporation Limited

58 Advance Road
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 2T8

Canadian Red Cross Society

95 Wellesley Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 1H9

Canadian Securities Institute

P.O. Box 225
Commerce Court South
Toronto, Ontario
M5L 1E8

Canadian Social Publications

See: N. C. Press

Canadian Social Science Services

P. O. Box 7095
Postal Station "M"
Edmonton, Alberta

Canadian Technical Publications

328 Lyndevue Drive
Whitby, Ontario
L1N 3A3

Canadiana Visuals

P. O. Box 39
Thornhill, Ontario
L3T 3N1

Cardwell House Incorporated Publications

4 Astley Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 3B4

Jack Carey Productions Limited

See: Educational Film Distributors Limited

Carleton Productions Limited

1500 Merivale Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K2E 6Z5

Cavalcade Limited

372 Bay Street, Suite 1405
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 2W9

Centre éducatif et culturel Inc.

8010, boul. Métropolitain
Anjou, Québec
H1J 1J9

Charlton Publications

See: McLeod

Chetwynd Films Ltd.

See: Educational Film Distributors

Christian Women's Research Council on Education

55 Livingston Road, Apt. 506
West Hill, Ontario
M1E 1K9

Cinemedia Ltd.

17 Queen Street East, Suite 241
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1P9

Clarke, Irwin & Company Limited

Clarwin House
791 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M6C 1B8

The Coach House Press

401 Huron Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2G5

Coles Publishing Company Limited

90 Ronson Drive
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 1C1

Collier-Macmillan Canada Ltd.

1125B Leslie Street
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2K3

William Collins Sons & Co. Canada Ltd.

100 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T5

Colonel John McCrae Birthplace Society

P. O. Box 601
Water Street
Guelph, Ontario
N1H 6L3

Construction Safety Association of Ontario

74 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2A5

Content Publishing Limited

Suite 404, 1411 Crescent Street
Montreal 107, Quebec

Copp Clark Publishing Company

517 Wellington Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1G1

Corpus Publishers Services

8 Crescent Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1T1

Crawley Films Limited

409 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1K1
See also: Educational Film Distributors

Crest Publishing

See: Macmillan

Current Legislative Digest

P. O. Box 126
Sandwich Postal Station
Windsor, Ontario
N9C 3Z1

DC Books - Dudek/Collins

5 Ingleside Avenue
Montreal 215, Quebec

Delta Canada

351, rue Gérald
Lasalle 690, Québec

Denmount Publishing Co. Ltd.

200 St. Clair Avenue West, 404
Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1R1

J. M. Dent & Sons (Canada) Limited

100 Scarsdale Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2R8

Doubleday Publishing Ltd.

105 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1Y3

J. J. Douglas Ltd.

132 Philip Avenue
North Vancouver, British Columbia
V7P 2V6

Dunclaren Productions

See: Educational Film Distributors

Economic Council of Canada

See: Information Canada

Editions Aquila Limitée

268 avenue Jourdain
Roxbora, Québec
H9C 1N6

Les Éditions Aries, Inc.

2012 est, rue Ontario
Montréal, Québec
H2K 1V3

Edu-Media

1 Adam Street
Kitchener, Ontario
N2H 5P6

Educational Film Distributors Ltd.

285 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2V1

Encyclopaedia Britannica Publications Ltd.

Britannica House
151 Bloor Street West, 2nd floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1T1

Falcon Films

See: Educational Film Distributors

Falcon Media Systems

See: McIntyre Educational Media Ltd.

Festival Editions of Canada Limited

145 Front Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1E4

Fisheries Research Board of Canada

See: Information Canada

Fitzhenry & Whiteside Limited

150 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T5

Foremost Publishing Company Limited

Box 900, Postal Station A
Surrey, British Columbia

Forum House

See: Coles

Frontier Publishing

See: Harry Smith & Sons Ltd.

GLC Educational Materials and Services Limited

115 Nugget Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1S 3B1

Gage Educational Publishing Limited

P. O. Box 5000
164 Commander Blvd.
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 3C7

Garrett Manufacturing Limited

255 Attwell Drive
Rexdale, Ontario
M9W 5B8

Gateway Press Limited

200 Bedford Road
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 2K9

General Publishing Co. Limited

30 Lesmill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2T6

Dan Gibson Productions

See: Educational Film Distributors Limited

Ginn and Company

35 Mobile Drive
Toronto, Ontario
M4A 1H6

Government of Canada

See: Information Canada

Don Gray

See: Educational Film Distributors Limited

Gray's Publishing Ltd.

P. O. Box 718
Sidney, British Columbia

Griffin House Publishers

Griffin Press Limited
455 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1K7

Grolier Limited

200 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3E2

Guidance Centre, Faculty of Education

University of Toronto
1000 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 2K8

A. M. Hakkert Ltd.

554 Spadina Crescent
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2J9

Hamilton-Brown Productions

See: Educational Film Distributors Limited

Hampden Ltd.

P. O. Box 221
St. Catharines, Ontario
L2R 6S4

Harvest House Limited

4795 St. Catherine Street West
Montreal, Quebec
H1V 1Z5

D. C. Heath Canada Ltd.

Suite 1408, 100 Adelaide Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1S9

Hobel-Leiterman Productions Ltd.

573 Church Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 2E4

Ron Holland

10 Glendenning Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K2H 7Y9

Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada, Limited

55 Horner Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 4X6

The House of Anansi Press Limited

35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7

House of Grant (Canada) Ltd.

See: Dent

G. R. Hubbert

R. R. 7
Markdale, Ontario
NOC 1H0

Hudson's Bay Company

77 Main Street
Hudson's Bay House
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 2R1

M. G. Hurtig

10411 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton 14, Alberta

IDEAS Associates

Inter Disciplinary Educational Arts System
R. R. 1
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4C 4X7

Imperial Oil Company Limited

1 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 1Z2

Information Canada

Vanguard Building
171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

Insight Productions

See: Harry Smith & Sons

Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario

69 Bloor Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 1D3

International Tele-Film Enterprises

221 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1V4

Intext Knowledge Industries Ltd.

228 Yorkland Blvd.
Willowdale, Ontario
M2J 1R5

James Lewis & Samuel, Ltd.

35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7

K E G Productions

See: Educational Film Distributors Limited

K.G.L. Enterprises Ltd.

558 Howe Street
Box 8706, Station H
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6C 2C9

Key Film Productions

See: Visual Education Centre

Kirman
See: University of Alberta

Lab-Volt Limited
150 Consumers Road
Willowdale, Ontario
M2J 1P8

Labyrinth Films
See: Educational Film Distributors
Limited

Donald Lane
35 Garfield Avenue
London, Ontario
NC6 2B4

Leamat Ltd.
25 Roehampton Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4P 1P9

**Learning Resources Corporation
Limited**
Box 4, Postal Station S
Toronto, Ontario
M5M 4L6

London Records of Canada Limited
1630 Midland Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 3C5

Longman Canada Limited
55 Barber Greene Road
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2A1

**Maclean-Hunter Learning Materials
Company**
70 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1X3

**The Macmillan Company of Canada
Limited**
70 Bond Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1X3

Manitoba Museum of Man & Nature
190 Rupert Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 0N2

Marlin Motion Pictures Ltd.
47 Lakeshore Road East
Port Credit, Ontario
L5G 1C9

Marlowe House Limited
2531 Government Street
Victoria, British Columbia

Peter Martin Associates Limited
35 Britain Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 1R7

McAinsh and Company Limited
1835 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4S 1L7

McClelland and Stewart Limited
25 Hollinger Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4B 3G2

Robert and Diane McDonald
Box 60
City of Deux-Montagnes, Quebec

McDougall & Pollard
Mimico High School
George Street
Mimico, Ontario

McGill-Queen's University Press
3458 Redpath Street
Montreal 109, Quebec

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited
330 Progress Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2Z5

McIntyre Educational Media Ltd.
86 St. Regis Crescent North
Downsview, Ontario
M3J 1Z3

Charles E. Merrill Canada Limited
115 Norfinch Drive
Downsview, Ontario
M3N 1W9

Methuen Publications
2330 Midland Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario
M1S 1P7

Mika Silk Screening Ltd.
Industrial Printing
200 Stanley Street
Belleville, Ontario
K8N 4A3

Modern Talking Picture Library
1875 Leslie Street
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2M5

Montreal Star
See: General Publishing Co. Limited

Moreland-Latchford Productions Ltd.
299 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 2S6

Moyer Vico Limited
25 Milvan Drive
Weston, Ontario
M9L 1Z1

Musson Book Company
See: General Publishing Co.

N. C. Press Ltd.
Box 6106, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1P5

National Film Board of Canada
1 Lombard Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1J6

National Gallery of Canada
See: Information Canada

National Museum of Canada
Room 926, Century Building
360 Lisgar Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M8

Natural Science of Canada Limited
25 Hollinger Road
Toronto, Ontario
M4B 3G2

**Thomas Nelson & Sons (Canada)
Limited**
81 Curlew Drive
Don Mills, Ontario
M3A 2R1

New Frontiers
See: Progress Books

New Press
553 Richmond Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1Y6

Newehouse-Novo International
205 Richmond Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1V5

The Northern Miner Press Limited
77 River Street
Toronto 247, Ontario
M5A 3P2

November House
1150 Homer Street
Vancouver, British Columbia

Oberon Press
555 Maple Lane
Ottawa, Ontario
K1M 0N7

**Office de Radio-Télédiffusion du
Québec**
2222, rue Sainte-Catherine est,
Montréal, Québec

Ontario Historical Society
Box 481, Station K
Toronto, Ontario
M4P 2G9

Ontario Hydro
620 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 1X6

The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

252 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1V6

Ontario: Ministry of Agriculture & Food

Information Branch
1200 Bay Street, 10th floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A5

Ontario: Ministry of Colleges & Universities

Information Branch
900 Bay Street
6th floor, Mowat Block
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1E2

Ontario: Ministry of Community & Social Services

Communication Branch
7th floor, Hepburn Block
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1E9

Ontario: Ministry of Correctional Services

Information Branch
434 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1J3

Ontario: Ministry of Education

Tape copies of most Ontario School Radio Broadcasts and Canadian School Broadcasts will be available after the programs have been broadcast. Teachers wishing to avail themselves of this service may obtain further information from:

OECA, VIPS

Canada Square
2180 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4S 2C1

Ontario: Ministry of the Environment

Information Services Branch
135 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario
M6V 1P5

Ontario: Ministry of Health

Communications Branch
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1S2

Ontario: Ministry of Labour

Information Services Branch
400 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1W2

Ontario: Ministry of Natural Resources

Information Services Section
5th floor, Whitney Block
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1W3

Ontario: Ministry of Transportation & Communication

Information Services
Central Bldg.
Downsview, Ontario
M3M 1J8

Ontario: Ministry of the Treasury, Economics, and Intergovernmental Affairs

Office of Information Services
5th floor, Frost Building South
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y7

Ontario: Queen's Printer

Ferguson Block, 12th floor
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1N3

Opus Mundi Canada

375 Third Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
K1S 2K4

Oxford University Press

70 Wynford Drive
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 1J9

Pagurian Press

See: Burns & MacEachern

Palm Books and Publications Ltd.

1949-55th Avenue
Dorval, Quebec
H9P 1G9

Paperjacks

25 Torbay Street
Toronto, Ontario

Peguis Publishers

462 Hargrave Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3A 0X5

Pickering and Johnston

60 Traymoor Avenue
Kingston, Ontario
K7L 4K8

Pioneer Film Production

5726 Cedar Springs Road
Campbellville, Ontario

Sir Isaac Pitman Canada Limited

517 Wellington Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1G1

Prairie Book Service

446-478 Second Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 2C4

Prentice-Hall of Canada Ltd.

1870 Birchmount Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2J7

Programmed Instruction Associates

70 Advance Road
Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 2T8

Programmed Learning of London Limited

111 Mount Pleasant Avenue
London, Ontario
N6H 1E1

Progress Books

487 Adelaide Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M5V 1T4

Projection Arts Inc.

57 Glen Cameron Road
Suite 23
Thornhill, Ontario
L3T 1P3

Radio Québec

See: Office de Radio-Télédiffusion du Québec

The Reader's Digest Association (Canada) Ltd.

215 Redfern
Montreal 215, Quebec

Resources Publications

See: Harry Smith & Sons Ltd.

Ross/Wolf Production

125-4930 E. Hastings Street
Burnaby 2, British Columbia

Royal Ontario Museum

100 Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 2C6

Saunders of Toronto Limited

1885 Leslie Street
Don Mills, Ontario
M3B 2M8

Scarboro Missions

2685 Kingston Road
Scarboro, Ontario
M1M 1M2

Scholar's Choice Ltd.

50 Ballantyne Avenue
Stratford, Ontario
N5A 3A5

Scholastic-TAB Book Services

123 Newkirk Road
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4C 3G5

**Science Research Associates
(Canada) Limited**

44 Prince Andrew Place
Don Mills, Ontario
M3C 2H4

Scholaire Filmstrips

1411 Willowdown Road
Oakville, Ontario
L6L 1X2

Second Century A/V

Box 236
Willowdale, Ontario
M2N 5S8

Services and Smiles Limited

737 Church Street
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 2M8

Ships and Small Craft of Canada

19 Queen Anne Road
Toronto, Ontario
M8X 1T1

Simon & Pierre Publishers

P. O. Box 280
Adelaide Street Postal Station
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 2J4

Simon & Schuster of Canada Ltd.

225 Yonge Street North
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4C 3C6

Harry Smith & Sons Ltd.

525 Denison Street
Markham, Ontario
L3R 1B8

Smith Lithograph Company Limited

1250 Vulcan Way
Richmond, British Columbia

**La Société historique du Nouvel-
Ontario**

Université de Sudbury, Chemin Ramsey
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 2C6

Statistics Canada

25 St. Clair Avenue East
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1M2

Strayer Publications Limited

P. O. Box 1710
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2L7

TAAW Productions Limited

7 Hayden Street
Suite 305
Toronto, Ontario
M4Y 2P2

Talonbooks

201 1019 East Cordova
Vancouver 6, British Columbia

The Toronto Board of Education

155 College Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5T 1P6

Tundra Books of Montreal

1500 St. Catherines St. W.
Montreal, Quebec
H3G 1S9

**Unitarian Service Committee of
Canada**

56 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5B1

**The United Empire Loyalists'
Association of Canada**

23 Prince Arthur Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 1B2

**Universal Education and Visual Arts
(Canada)**

2450 Victoria Park Avenue
Willowdale, Ontario
M2J 4A1

University of British Columbia Press

University of British Columbia
Vancouver 8, British Columbia

University of Toronto Press

University of Toronto
63A St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5S 1A6

Van Nostrand Reinhold Ltd.

1410 Birchmount Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2E7

Visual Education Centre

115 Berkeley Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5A 2W8

Volkswagen Canada

See: Modern Talking Picture Library

Gordon Watt Films

29 Birch Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1E2

Waterloo Music Company Limited

3 Regina Street North
Waterloo, Ontario
N2J 2Z7

Wilf Gray Film Productions Ltd.

729 Moss Street
Victoria, British Columbia

Agriculture

Intermediate

Fred Dale's Garden Book
Living with House Plants
Men against the Desert
Ornamental Shrubs for Canada
Weeds of Canada

Agriculture

Senior

Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies: Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture
Fred Dale's Garden Book
Good Food Naturally
Living with House Plants
Men against the Desert
Ornamental Shrubs for Canada
Weeds of Canada

Art

Primary

There Is My People Sleeping

Art

Junior

The Art of the Totem Pole
Bannerfilm
Call Them Canadians
Colour
Eskimo Art
Eskimo Sculpture
Haida Argillite Carvings
Masks of the North American Indians
Mural Making
Picture Making
Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life
Sculpture of the Eskimo
There Is My People Sleeping

Art

Intermediate

Art Carvings by Barac
The Art of the Comic Strip
Artists of Canada
Artists of Pacific Canada
The Artist's Workshop
The Artist's Zoo
Bannerfilm
Call Them Canadians
Canadian Antiques Collector
Canadian Architecture 1960/70
Colour
Colour It Living
Contemporary Canadian Painting
Crystal Sunlight

Early Painters of British Columbia

Emily Carr

Emily Carr and David Milne

Emily Carr as I Knew Her

Eskimo Prints

Eskimo Sculpture

Eyebang

The Group of Seven

Growing Pains: The Autobiography of Emily Carr

Haida Argillite Carvings

Hanni Rothschild - Ceramics and Bronzes

The House of All Sorts

Hundreds and Thousands: The Journals of Emily Carr

Indian Rock Carvings of the Pacific Northwest

James Wilson Morrice

Keep Me Warm One Night: Early Handweaving in Eastern Canada

Lawren Harris

The Legend of the Raven

Loon's Necklace

M.E.: A Portrayal of Emily Carr

Masks of the North American Indians

Michael Hayden Exhibits an Interest in Vibrations

Morisseau - Ojibway Artist

A Painter's Country

A Painter's Country: The Autobiography of A.Y. Jackson

Paul-Emile Borduas and Alfred Pellan

Pause

Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life

Portrait of the Artist

Sailing Ships

Sculpture

Sculpture of the Eskimo

Sculpture/Inuit: Masterworks of the Canadian Arctic

The Seasons

Slab Construction

Spiers and Fulford - Sculptors

There Is My People Sleeping

There Is No Finality: A Story of the Group of Seven

Tom Thomson: The Algonquin Years
Versailles and Portugal

A Vision of Canada: The McMichael Canadian Collection

Art

Senior

The Ancestral Roof: Domestic Architecture of Upper Canada
Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada
Art Carvings by Barac
Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos

Artists of Canada

Artists of Pacific Canada

The Artist's Workshop

The Artist's Zoo

Athens: Acropolis and Agora

The Barn: A Vanishing Landmark in North America

Call Them Canadians

The Canada Council Collection: A Travelling Exhibition of the National Gallery of Canada

Canadian Antiques Collector

Canadian Architecture 1960/70

Canadian Drawings and Prints

Canadian Eskimo Art

Canadian Photographers: Earl Kowall

Canadian Water-Colours of the 19th Century

Cape Dorset

Colour It Living

Contemporary Canadian Painting

Crystal Sunlight

De Niverville

Early Painters of British Columbia

Eight Artists from Canada

Emily Carr

Emily Carr and David Milne

Emily Carr as I Knew Her

Eskimo Prints

Eyebang

Fernand Leduc

Fresh Seeing

Gerald Gladstone

The Group of Seven

Growing Pains: The Autobiography of Emily Carr

Hanni Rothschild - Ceramics and Bronzes

The House of All Sorts

Hundreds and Thousands: The Journals of Emily Carr

Indian Rock Carvings of the Pacific Northwest

Inunnit: The Art of the Canadian Eskimo

James Wilson Morrice

John Fillion: Sculptor

Kalvak

Keep Me Warm One Night: Early Handweaving in Eastern Canada

Lawren Harris

The Legend of the Raven

Loon's Necklace

Massey Medals for Architecture 1970

Merton Chamber's Batik

Michael Hayden Exhibits an Interest in Vibrations

Morisseau - Ojibway Artist

The Mr. and Mrs. Jules Loeb Collection

Noah

A Pageant of Canada
A Painter’s Country
A Painter’s Country: The Autobiography of A.Y. Jackson
Paul-Emile Borduas and Alfred Pellán
Perception - Structure or Flow
Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life
Portrait of the Artist
Québec en silence
Sculpture
Sculpture of the Eskimo
Sculpture/Inuit: Masterworks of the Canadian Arctic
The Seasons
Slab Construction
Spiers and Fulford - Sculptors
Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada’s Houses of Parliament
Tevye
There Is No Finality: A Story of the Group of Seven
Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art
A Time to Dream
Two Painters of Quebec: Antoine Plamondon and Théophile Hamel
A Vision of Canada: The McMichael Canadian Collection
Weaving for Beginners

Biology

Senior

Biological Science: Principles and Patterns of Life, Laboratory Manual
Canadian Wildlife Service ’71
The Eastern Panther: A Question of Survival
Eighty More Land Birds to Know
Ferns
Islands for Evolutionary Discovery
Laboratory Manual for Principles and Processes of Biology
Native Trees of Canada
New Species from Old
One Cosmic Instant: A Natural History of Human Arrogance
160 Birds to Know
Ornamental Shrubs for Canada
Pacific Northwest Ferns and Their Allies
The Pollution Guide
Trees of Canada and the Northern United States
The Violated Vision: The Rape of Canada’s North

Business and Commerce

Intermediate

Canadian Business Handbook
Marketing Research in Canada: Principles Readings and Cases

Business and Commerce

Senior

Accounting Basics: Introduction
Accounting Basics: Special Journals and Related Systems
Accounting Basics: The Balance Sheet
Banking and Exchange
Bankruptcy
Canadian Business Concepts
Canadian Business Handbook
Canadian Business Strategies
Capital Gains
Capital Investments
Collator, Calculator, Accounting Machine
Developing Shorthand Skills: Series A and B Tapes
Essential Accounting Concepts
The Financial System of Canada
Forced Growth: Five Studies of Government Involvement in the Development of Canada
Inventory Management
Law: A Case Study Approach
Make Your Money Grow
Marketing Research in Canada: Principles Readings and Cases
Meeting Managerial Manpower Needs
Risk Management

Business and Commerce: Accounting

Senior

Accounting, The Language of Business
Bankruptcy
Canadian Accountant’s Handbook
Capital Gains
Capital Investments
Financial Post 1907-1970
How to Invest Your Money in Stocks and Bonds
How to Read Financial Statements
Introduction to Accounting: *Teacher’s Manual*
Inventory Management
Management Controls
Payroll Accounting
Planning for Profit
Risk Management
Sources of Capital
Summary of Advanced Accounting
Summary of Basic Accounting
Taxation

Business and Commerce: Basic Business Typing

Intermediate

Modern Office Procedures: Book 1
Timed Writings

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects

Intermediate

Financial Post 1907-1970
Modern Office Procedures: Book 2

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects

Senior

Canadian Banking
The Canadian Securities Course
Developing Shorthand Skills: Series A and B Tapes
Financial Post 1907-1970
Forkner Shorthand Outlines for the Business Vocabulary
How to Invest Your Money in Stocks and Bonds
How to Read Financial Statements
An Introduction to Canadian Business
A Matter of Survival
Modern Office Procedures: Book 2
Planning for Profit
Sources of Capital
Taxation

Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures

Intermediate

Word Division in the Canadian Business Vocabulary

Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures

Senior

Business Office Simulation System
Come into the Legal Office
Modern Office Procedures: Book 1
The Office - Environmental Planning / Le bureau - Planification du milieu
Procedures for the Legal Secretary
Timed Writings
Word Division in the Canadian Business Vocabulary

Business and Commerce: Data Processing

Intermediate

Computer Science with Fortran
Computers in Business
Information Processing in Basic
Introductory Computer Language
Introductory Data Processing Projects

Business and Commerce: Data Processing

Senior

Computer Science with Fortran
Computers in Business

Information Processing in Basic
The Interpreter and Control Panel Wiring
Introduction to Fortran Programming
Introductory Computer Language
Introductory Data Processing Projects
Introductory Principles
The Reproducer
The Sorter

Business and Commerce: Marketing Intermediate

Broadcast Code for Advertising to
Children
Canadian Code of Advertising Standards
The Darlings
Practical Marketing in Canada

Business and Commerce: Marketing Senior

Advertising Today
Broadcast Code for Advertising to
Children
Canadian Code of Advertising Standards
Concepts and Canadian Cases in
Marketing
The Darlings
Financial Post 1907-1970
Inventory Management
Marketing and the Consumer
Marketing in the Canadian Environment
Planning for Profit
Practical Marketing in Canada

Chemistry

Senior

Basic Modern Chemistry
Chemistry: A Science *Laboratory Manual*
Chemistry: A Search for Understanding
An Introduction to the Electronic
Structure of Atoms and Molecules
A Laboratory Manual of General
Chemistry
Production of Sodium by Electrolysis
A Program Laboratory Course of Study in
Chemistry
Programmed Chemistry Lesson Series
Programmed Organic Nomenclature
Aliphatic Compounds
Series in Programmed Chemistry
Spectrum and Rays
Understanding Units

Consumer Studies

Intermediate

Canadian Code of Advertising Standards
The Darlings
How to Buy Life Insurance and How to
Make It Work for You

How to Buy Mutual Funds: How to Make
Your Money Grow

Marketing and the Consumer

Consumer Studies

Senior

Advertising Today
Canadian Code of Advertising Standards
The Darlings
Make Your Money Grow
Marketing and the Consumer

Dramatic Arts

Primary

Celebrate
Dragons
Energy
Feeling Free
Fire
Flowing Water
Personal Space

Dramatic Arts

Junior

Canada's National Ballet
The City
How to Use Tape
The National Arts Centre
We're Doing a Play

Dramatic Arts

Intermediate

Beyond the Footlights
Canada's National Ballet
Creative Canada
Delphi, Greek Theatres and Olympia
Drama IV
Four Plays of Our Time
Hollywood Masks
Human Values in Drama
Invitation to Drama
The Labyrinth
The Living Mask
Masks: The Many Faces of Man
The Masks of Pirandello and His Age
The National Arts Centre
Ourselves and Drama
Participatory Theatre
The Return of the Mask
A Theatre Happening
Three Worlds of Drama
Thunder Rock: A Play in Three Acts

Dramatic Arts

Senior

Canada at 8:30
Creative Canada
Delphi, Greek Theatres and Olympia
Drama IV
4 Canadian Playwrights
Four Plays of Our Time
Four Stages
Hollywood Masks
Human Values in Drama
Hunting Stuart and Other Plays
A Knife to Thy Throat and Nine Other
One-Act Plays
The Labyrinth
Lines on Acting
The Living Mask
Love and Whiskey: The Story of the
Dominion Drama Festival
Masks: The Many Faces of Man
Masks of Childhood
The Masks of Pirandello and His Age
Methuen Drama Guides
Ourselves and Drama
Participatory Theatre
Renown at Stratford
The Return of the Mask
Stage to Three
Stratford, Canada
Theatre on a Shoestring
Thunder Rock: A Play in Three Acts
Tit-Coq

Economics

Senior

American Investment: Development or
Domination?
Approaches to Canadian Economic
History
B.C. Studies
Banking and Exchange
The Benson Iceberg: A Critical Analysis
of the White Paper on Tax Reform in
Canada
Bulls, Bears and Sheep: A Profit Strategy
for the Small Investor
Canada in a Wider Economic Community
Canada's Science Policy and the
Economy
Canadian Banking
The Canadian Condominium
Canadian Economic Issues: Introductory
Readings
Canadian Economy in the Great
Depression
Canadian Industrial Relations: The Report
of the Task Force on Labour Relations
Capital Gains
Capital Investments

A Citizen’s Guide to the Gray Report
Close the 49th Parallel, etc.: The Americanization of Canada
Coffee Planters near Kilimanjaro
Consumer Education
Contemporary Canada
Contemporary Economic Thinking
Corporate Canada
The Decolonization of Quebec
The Development of Canada’s Staples: 1867-1939 A Documentary Collection
The Dirty Thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression
Dual Loyalty: Canadian/U.S. Business Arrangements
The Economic Background of Dominion Provincial Relations
Economic Thinking and Pollution Problems
The Elephant and the Mouse: A Handbook on Regaining Control of Canada’s Economy
Exports? Who Needs Exports?
Financial Post 1907-1970
The Financial System of Canada
Foreign Ownership: Villain or Scapegoat?
Foreign Ownership and the Structure of Canadian Industry
The Forest Economy
Gordon to Watkins to You
Growth and the Canadian Economy
Inside Canada: Readings from the *Financial Post*
Labour Economics in Canada
Labour Organizations in Canada 1970
Lament for a Nation: The Defeat of Canadian Nationalism
Make Your Money Grow
Marketing: Introduction
Meeting Managerial Manpower Needs
Money and Banking in Canada
The Money Go Round
The Money Go Round and Other Money Matters
The Multinational Firm and the Nation State
Natural Resources: The Economics of Conservation
A New Theory of Value: The Canadian Economics of H.A. Innis
Ontario Federation of Labour
The Oshawa Kid
An Outline of Basic Economics
Overspill
Population, Family, Household and Labour Force Growth to 1980
Principles of Economics and the Canadian Economy
Regional Disparities
Risk Management

Silent Surrender: The Multinational Corporation in Canada
Sold American
Sources of Capital
Sunshine Sketches of a Little Economics
Technology: Catastrophe or Commitment?
The Trade Union Movement of Canada, 1827-1959
The Urban Public Economy
What If Nobody Came?
Youth Builds a Nation in Tanzania

English

Primary

Adventures of Jimmy Cricket
Adventures of Tom Thumb
Adventures of Wandering Wilbur
Aladdin
Alice in Numberland
Along the Beaver Bank
Angulimala
Baby Bear Returns the Visit
The Big, Big Dog
Big Jim and the Barber
Big Red Barn
Billikins Bumps
Black Beauty
Blip Blip Blip
A Busy Day for Little Joe
Camera Patterns
Canadian Basic Readers
The Canadian Heritage Readers: *Primary*
Canadian Reading Development Series
Canadian Stories and Legends
Challenger 1
Check and Double Check: Phonic Workbook Series
The Chesapeake and the Shannon
Chickens in a Tree
The Country Mouse and the City Mouse
Creative Pictures
Dick Whittington and His Cat
Discussion Motivators
Down in Hickory Hollow
Eskimo Family Today
The First Salmon
Foxy Grandpa
Freeze-Up
Friends
Friends for Johnny
The Frog Prince
The Gallant Tailor
The Giant and the Three Golden Hairs
Ginn Integrated Language Program
Gordy Gold Nugget
The Horse Who Lost a Farm

How Gerard Lost His Voice
How Glooscap Found the Summer
How Rowland Battled the Orc
How the Human People Got the First Fire
Informal Achievement Tests in Reading
Informal Reading Assessment Tests
Jack Was Every Inch a Sailor
Johann’s Gift to Christmas
Kalo Dant and the Seventh World
Ko-Ishin-Mit and the Son of the Eagle
Kumak, the Sleepy Hunter
The Land of What’s Its Name
Language Activity Cards: Series I and II
Language Activity Cards: Series III, IV, and V
Language Development Program
Language Experience Reading Program
Language Patterns Library
Language Patterns Program
Light and Life Reading Series
The Little Hen of Huronia
Little Red Hen
The Lively Beat
Loco, the Lonely Moose
Look at It Series: Butterflies, Farm Animals Square
The Lost Sailboat
Magic Seasons *Teacher’s Guidebook*
Makwa Series
Moomintroll
Nanabhozo and T.J.
A Nelephant Named Godfrey, and 59 Other Listening Lessons for Primary Two
Nelson Language Development Reading Program
Nelson Language Development Reading Program *Primary*
Nunny Bag
Ogopogo
One Kitten for Kim
The Ontario Readers: Primer, First, Second, Third Books
Owl and the Lemming: An Eskimo Legend
Paddy Python and His Pals
The Peach Boy
Poems for Boys and Girls, Book One
Ponies
Primary Picture Dictionary
Primary Rhymes
Programmed Reading Kits
Puss in Boots
The Raftsmen
Right Thumb - Left Thumb
The Rose of Baziz
Sally Sunflower
Sammy Finds a Home
Saved by a Sneeze

The Shoemaker and the Elves
 The Short-Tailed Cat
 Skyscrapers
 A Smile for Sammy
 Snowy's Winter Holiday
 Somewhere
 Spring
 Stories of the Magic Seasons
 Storm Oak
 The Story of Kattor
 The Story of Wahn
 T.J. and the Body Reader
 T.J. and Sigo Visit Alan
 T.J. at the Riding Stable
 There Is My People Sleeping
 Thomasina and the Trout Tree
 Three Billy Goats Gruff
 Three Golden Apples
 Ti-Jean and the Lumberjacks
 Ti-Jean Saves the Harvest
 The Town Musicians
 Toys Alive
 Toys from the Sky
 Trip with Twinkle
 Up in the Air
 Voyager 1
 Waking Up
 Wentworth, the Wide-Awake Owl
 What Is Sound?
 Whopper, the Whooping Crane
 Why Spring Was Late
 Why We Have Winter
 Wind God of Aeolia
 The Wind Has Wings: Poems from Canada
 You Be Me

English

Junior

Accent on Reading
 Adventure at the Mill
 Adventures of Tom Thumb
 Airport Helpers
 Aladdin
 All about Us - Nous autres: Creative Writing Drawing and Painting
 Amulets and Arrowheads
 Anchors Aweigh: *Teachers' Manual*
 Andrew Tolliver
 Argosy
 Avalanche
 Badger the Mischief Maker
 The Bear Who Stole the Chinook and Other Stories
 Boss of the Namko Drive
 The Boy and the Buffalo
 The Boy with an R in His Hand

The Call of the Wild
 Canadian Ginn Basic Readers
 The Canadian Heritage Readers: *Junior*
 Canadian Stories and Legends
 The Chesapeake and the Shannon
 Chickens in a Tree
 The Christmas Wolf
 Colour
 Conrad, Josie and the Zoomerang
 Creative Pictures
 Crosstown Adventure
 Danger in the Coves
 The Day Tuk Became a Hunter and Other Eskimo Stories
 The Dead Bird
 Dick Whittington and His Cat
 Do You Mean What You Say?
 A Dog for Davie's Hill
 Dreams
 The Electric Imagination
 The Enchanted Land: Canadian Poetry for Young Readers
 Escape from Grand Pré
 Eskimo Family Today
 An Experiment in Listening
 Follow Mr. Willoughby
 The Forgotten World of Uloc
 Four Parts Sand
 Foxy Grandpa
 Friends for Johnny
 Gage Strategies for Language Arts 1
 Ghost Paddle: A Northwest Coast Indian Tale
 Glooscap and His Magic
 The Golden Pine Cone
 Golden Spurs
 Gordy Gold Nugget
 The Great Canoe
 Harpoon of the Hunter
 Haunted House
 The Heroine of Long Point
 A Horse for Running Buffalo
 The House That Wasn't There
 How to Use Tape
 The Hunter and the Medicine Man
 I Am David
 Indian Legends of Canada
 Informal Achievement Tests in Reading
 Informal Reading Assessment Tests
 International Reading Laboratory III a
 Jack Was Every Inch a Sailor
 Jean Val Jean
 Journey with Caravel
 Julius: The Adventures of a Donkey
 Just Awful
 Kidnapped in the Yukon
 Kumak, the Sleepy Hunter

The Land of What's Its Name
 Language Involvement Program
 Larry, Mr. Jenkins and the Antique Car
 Last Barrier and Other Stories
 Lickety-Split Licorice
 Lies
 Living under Oceans (Parts 2 and 3)
 Look through a Diamond: An Anthology of Verse
 Lost in the Barrens
 The Lost Sailboat
 The Lucky Coin and Other Folk Tales Canadians Tell
 Lukey Paul from Labrador
 The Magic Fiddler and Other Legends of French Canada
 Magic for Granny
 Makpa: The Story of an Eskimo-Canadian Boy
 The Man with Yellow Eyes
 Manspace *Teacher's Guidebook*
 Mary of Mile 18
 Mass Media
 Mickey the Beaver and Other Stories
 More Glooscap Stories: Legends of the Wabanaki Indians
 Multiworlds *Teacher's Guidebook*
 Mystery Map
 Nelson Language Development Reading Program *Junior*
 No Word for Good-bye
 Ogopogo
 One Kitten for Kim
 The Ontario Readers: Fourth Book
 Owl and the Lemming: An Eskimo Legend
 Owls in the Family
 Pauline Johnson
 The Peach Boy
 Pied Piper of Hamelin
 Poems for Boys and Girls, Book Two
 Ponies
 Problems and Decisions
 Producing a TV Variety Show
 The Raftsmen
 Reading Progress: Teacher's Manual
 River of Stars
 Rubaboo
 The Sacred Legends of the Sandy Lake Cree
 Samson's Long Ride
 The Saturday Party
 Say Me a Poem-Song
 Shogomoc Sam
 Sketco the Raven
 Son of Raven, Son of Deer
 Songs of Discovery and Exploration
 The Sound Circus

The Stanley Saucer
 The Stone Cottage Mystery
 Storm Oak
 Story Caravan
 Tales from the Igloo
 Tales of Nokomis
 Tales the Totems Tell
 The Terror of the Tar Sands
 Thomasina and the Trout Tree
 Ti-Jean and the Lumberjacks
 Ti-Jean Saves the Harvest
 A Tick-Tock Tale
 Tommy, Suzie and the Cardboard Box
 Twin Rivers
 Voyage Into Danger: Adventure in the Queen Charlotte Islands
 We're Doing a Play
 West to the Cariboo
 White Calf
 Whopper, the Whooping Crane
 Why Spring Was Late
 The Wind along the River
 The Wind Has Wings: Poems from Canada
 Winter
 Winter Rescue
 Wishes
 Wolf Run: A Caribou Eskimo Tale
 The Word World
 Write On *Creative Writing Kit*
 Yard Limit
 You Be Me
 Young Canada Readers: *Teacher's Manual*
 Your Poetry Book 4, 5 and 6

English

Intermediate

The Accomplished Reader 1
 Advancing in Reading
 Adventure at the Mill
 All about Us - Nous autres: Creative Writing Drawing and Painting
 All Kinds of Everything
 Amulets and Arrowheads
 And Now...Here's Max
 Angel Cove
 Anne of Ingleside
 Anne's House of Dreams
 The Art of the Comic Strip
 The Art of Writing
 Ashini
 Atush Inlet
 Autumn Impressions
 The Backwoods of Canada
 The Battle for Quebec
 Beautiful Joe

Beyond the Footlights
 The Black Arrow
 Black, Bright, and Grey
 The Blasted Pine
 The Blonde Voyageur
 Blood Brothers
 The Blood Is Strong: A Drama of Early Scottish Settlement in Cape Breton
 The Blue Castle
 The Blue Guitar: A Selection of Modern Verse
 A Book of Canadian Poems: An Anthology for Secondary Schools
 The Book of Canadian Poetry: A Critical and Historical Anthology
 The Book of Canadian Prose, Volume 1: Early Beginnings to Confederation
 A Book of Canadian Stories
 The Book of Myths
 The Book of Small
 Bousille and the Just
 The Boy with an R in His Hand
 Breaking Smith's Quarter Horse
 But We Are Exiles
 The Call of the Wild
 Canadian Anthology
 Canadian Poets on Tape
 The Canal Builders
 Captains Courageous
 A Cardboard Garage
 Carnival: Poetry and Prose for Secondary Schools
 Casey of the Chronicle
 A Century of Reporting/Un siècle de reportage
 Charles G.D. Roberts
 Childhood's End
 Colour
 Concise Dictionary of Canadianisms
 Conrad, Josie and the Zoomerang
 Copper Sunrise
 Cross Currents
 Crosstown Adventure
 Cry Wild: The Story of a Canadian Timber Wolf
 Crystal Sunlight
 Danger in the Coves
 The Daughter of Time
 Deeds of Gods and Heroes
 Delphi, Greek Theatres and Olympia
 Dialogue
 The Diary of Anne Frank: A Play in Two Acts
 Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles
 Do You Mean What You Say?
 A Dog Named Wolf
 Double Spell
 Doukhobor Daze

Dr. George Washington Carver - Scientist
 Drama IV
 Earle Birney
 Effective Reading
 Eight One-Act Plays
 The Electric Imagination
 Elik and Other Stories of the Mackenzie Eskimos
 Emily's Quest
 The Enchanted Land: Canadian Poetry for Young Readers
 English through Experience
 Entertainment for All
 Escape from Grand Pré
 ESpecially Ghosts
 Exercises in the Structure of English
 Fire and Ice
 Five Score and More: Poems for Secondary Schools
 The Flight of the Phoenix
 Flint and Feather: The Complete Poems of E. Pauline Johnson (Tekahionéake)
 The Flying Bull and Other Tales
 Focus
 Follow Mr. Willoughby
 Food for the Eagle
 Footnotes on the Future
 The Forgotten World of Uloc
 Four Favourite Plays
 Four Parts Sand
 Four Plays of Our Time
 Francine, George and the Ferryboat
 Fruits of the Earth
 The Fundamentals of Clear Writing
 George Eaton: Five Minutes to Green
 The Ghost Ship
 Ghosts I Have Known
 Girl in a Red River Coat
 Glengarry Schooldays
 Golden North
 The Golden Pine Cone
 The Great Adventurer
 Great Expectations
 The Great Hunger
 The Great River Hunt
 The Greatest Hunt in the World
 The Greek Myths
 Harpoon of the Hunter
 A Harvest of Short Stories
 Haunted House
 Henry IV: Part 1
 The Holdin' Ground
 Honor Bound
 The House That Wasn't There
 The Howling Arctic
 Huckleberry Finn
 Human Values in Drama

I Am David
 I Married the Klondike
 Imagine
 In Darkest Domestica
 In Search of Canada
 In the Village of Viger and Other Stories
 Indian Legends of Canada
 Interludes
 International Reading Laboratory III a
 Invitation to Drama
 It Was Warm and Sunny When We Set Out
 Jean Val Jean
 The Jinker
 John Drainie Reads Stephen Leacock
 The Journals of Susanna Moodie
 Journey with Caravel
 Journey Fantastic: With the Overlanders to the Cariboo
 Journeys
 Julius: The Adventures of a Donkey
 Julius Caesar
 Just English, 1 and 2
 Kaleidoscope: Canadian Stories
 The Kid Who Fractioned
 Kidnapped in the Yukon
 King Henry IV, Part 1
 King Henry V
 The Kissing Man
 Klee Wyck
 The Kon-Tiki Expedition
 The Labyrinth
 Ladies and Gentlemen: Mr. Leonard Cohen
 The Land the Ravens Found
 Language and Expression: A Modern Approach
 Larry, Mr. Jenkins and the Antique Car
 Last Barrier and Other Stories
 Last Leaves
 Laugh Baby Laugh
 Laugh with Leacock
 Leacock
 Lickety-Split Licorice
 Likity Split
 Listen: Songs and Poems of Canada
 The Log-line: The Adventures of a Great Sailing Captain
 Look through a Diamond: An Anthology of Verse
 Lost Horizon
 Lost Mine
 The Lost Mine of Bella Coola
 The Loved and the Lost
 A Lover Needs a Guitar, and Other Stories
 Lyric and Longer Poems
 Magic Casements

The Magic Fiddler and Other Legends of French Canada
 Magic of Myth and Legend
 The Man in the Panama Hat
 Maria Chapdelaine
 The Master of Jalna
 Master of Ravenspur
 May Your First Love Be Your Last ... and Other Stories
 Me/Not Me
 The Merchant of Venice
 The Mind Benders
 Mist on the River
 Modern Stories for Modern Schools
 Montreal Adventure
 The Moon Is Down
 Moonbeams from the Larger Lunacy
 More Tales from Barrett's Landing
 Mule Lib
 Muskeg, Moss, and Me
 My Life as a Rose-Breasted Grosbeak
 My Remarkable Uncle
 Mystery Map
 Myths, Legends and Fables
 Never Cry Wolf
 New Direction in Canadian Poetry
 No Highway
 Nobody but Yourself
 Nobody Waved Good-Bye
 North of Summer: Poems from Baffin Island
 Not for Every Eye
 Once upon an Island
 One Act
 One Woman's Arctic
 The Open Window: Essays and Short Stories
 Oscar, Aunt Lorrie and the Top Hat
 Our Exploits at West Poley, and Other Cave Stories
 Outdoors with Gregory Clark
 A Packet of Prose
 Paths to Poetry: Book One
 Paths to Poetry: Books Two and Three
 Patterns for Writing
 The Pearl
 Pied Piper
 Playground
 Plays from Modern Media
 The Play's the Thing
 Poems for Boys and Girls, Book Three
 The Poems of Earle Birney
 Poetry of Relevance
 Ponies
 Potlatch
 Prester John
 The Prince and the Pauper

Prisoner in Louisbourg
 Problems and Decisions
 Prose for Discussion
 Prose of Relevance
 Quest for Greatness
 Reach for Stars
 Reading Progress: Teacher's Manual
 The Red Pony
 Red River of the North and Other Poems of Manitoba
 Redwulf the Outlander
 Rhyme and Reason
 Riel: A Poem for Voices
 Rink Rat
 Rip Cord and Other Stories
 The Road Past Altamont
 Romeo and Juliet
 The Sacred Legends of the Sandy Lake Cree
 The Sacrifice
 Samantha's Secret Room
 Sanctuary and Related Poems
 The Saturday Party
 Sci-Fi
 Searchlights
 A Season Past
 The Seats of the Mighty
 Second Century Anthologies of Verse
 A Second Harvest
 The Secret Fiord
 Selected Poems
 Shane
 Sharp Focus: The Short Story
 Short Circuits
 Short Plays for Reading and Acting
 Short Stories by Morley Callaghan
 Short Stories for Young People
 Short Stories of Distinction
 Short Story Magic
 Short Story 17
 Short Story 18
 Short Visit to Ergon
 Sights and Sounds
 Sixteen by Twelve
 Sketco the Raven
 The Skiers of Ste-Celeste
 Solo Flight
 Songs of the Great Dominion
 Sons of the Arctic
 The Sound Circus
 Speaking Canadian English
 Splash One Tiger
 Spring Impressions
 Steel and Summer Rain: Poems and Projects
 Stephen Leacock
 The Stone Cottage Mystery

Stories	Whiteoak Harvest	The Black Arrow
Stories from across Canada	Whiteoak Heritage	Blake's Cosmos
Storm Island	Who Has Seen the Wind	The Blasted Pine
Storm Warning: The New Canadian Poets	Why Shoot the Teacher?	The Blood Is Strong: A Drama of Early Scottish Settlement in Cape Breton
Strawberries All Year Round	The Wind along the River	The Blue Castle
Strawberries and Other Secrets	Windflower	The Blue Guitar: A Selection of Modern Verse
Street of Riches	Windigo Wings	The Boat Who Wouldn't Float
Summer Impressions	Wings	The Book Cellar Anthology
The Sun Horse	Winnowed Wisdom	A Book of Canadian Poems: An Anthology for Secondary Schools
Sunrise North	The Winslow Boy: A Play in Two Acts	The Book of Canadian Poetry: A Critical and Historical Anthology
Sunshine Sketches of a Little Town	Winter	The Book of Canadian Prose, Volume 1: Early Beginnings to Confederation
Survival: A Thematic Guide to Canadian Literature	Winter Impressions	A Book of Canadian Stories
A Tale of Two Cities	Wolf Run: A Caribou Eskimo Tale	The Book of Myths
Tales from the Igloo	Wolf Willow	The Book of Small
Tales from the Longhouse	Word to Caesar	Bousille and the Just
A Tangled Web	Write On <i>Creative Writing Kit</i>	Bread, Wine and Salt
Telling Tales 1: An Anthology of Short Stories	Yard Limit	Breaking Smith's Quarter Horse
Telling Tales 2: An Anthology of Short Stories	Young Renny	Brian Moore
The Terror of the Tar Sands	English	The Bush Garden: Essays on the Canadian Imagination
A Theatre Happening	Senior	But We Are Exiles
The Thirty-Nine Steps	A.M. Klein	Caesar and Cleopatra: A History
Three Worlds of Drama	Abracadabra	Camera One: <i>Check, Mate and Murder</i> , and <i>The Patriot Game</i>
Thunder Rock: A Play in Three Acts	Acknowledgement to Life: The Collected Poems of Bertram Warr	Camera Three: Male of the Species, 12 1/2 Cents and Dynasty
Time Touch Me Gently	Adventures of a Columnist	Camera Two: A Storm in Summer, and Escape: Five Men for Freedom
To Beat a Tiger	Al Purdy	Canadian Anthology
To Talk of Many Things	Al Purdy's Ontario	Canadian Literature: A Quarterly of Criticism and Review
Tommy, Suzie and the Cardboard Box	All about Us - Nous autres: Creative Writing Drawing and Painting	Canadian Literature: Two Centuries in Prose
Tranquillity	All Kinds of Everything	Canadian Literature 1959-1963
Tribal Drums: A Collection of Contemporary Song Lyrics and Poetry	All My Sons	Canadian Poets on Tape
Trouvailles: Poems from Prose	The Ambassador	Canadian Poets I
Trumpets	And Now...Here's Max	Canadian Reflections
Tuned In	And Who Are You?	Canadian Short Stories <i>First Series</i>
Twelfth Night	Anne of Ingleside	Canadian Short Stories <i>Second Series</i>
Twelfth Night	Anne's House of Dreams	The Canadian Short Story
Twin Rivers	Anthony and Cleopatra	The Canadian West in Fiction
Underwater Images	Antony and Cleopatra	The Canadian Writer's Market
Upstage and Down	The Armies of the Moon	Canadian Writers, <i>Parts I and II</i>
Various Bravery: A Selection of Poems for Young People	Around the Mountain: Scenes from Montreal Life	Canadian Writers on Tape
Ventures, 1 and 2	The Art of Writing	Canterbury Tales: The Prologue
Via Severn to the Bay	As for Me and My House	Canterbury Tales: The Wife of Bath's Tale
Vibrations	Ashini	A Canticle for Leibowitz
Voices of the Wild	<i>At My Heart's Core</i> and <i>Overlaid</i> : Two Plays	A Cardboard Garage
Voyage Into Danger: Adventure in the Queen Charlotte Islands	At the Tide's Turn	Casey of the Chronicle
Wakefield's Course	Atlantis	The Cashier
The Weirdstone of Brisingamen	The Backwoods of Canada	Catholics
A Whale for the Killing	A Bar'l of Apples	The Cave
The Whale People	Barometer Rising	A Century of Canadian Literature
What Do You Think?	Beautiful Joe	
Wheels	Being Born and Growing Older	
White Calf	The Betrayal	
The Whiteoak Brothers: Jalna 1923	Between Tears and Laughter	
	Bitter Sweet Lemons and Love	

A Century of Reporting/Un siècle de reportage
 Charbonneau et le chef
 Charles G.D. Roberts
 The Chilcotin Holiday
 Childhood's End
 The Circle Game
 The Clockmaker
 Collected Poems
 Collected Poetry
 Colour the Flesh the Colour of Dust
 Communications in Canadian Society
 Companion to *Microcosm*
 Concise Dictionary of Canadianisms
 Contemporary Satire
 The Cool Crazy Committed World of the Sixties
 Counsellor Extraordinary
 The Cow Jumped over the Moon: The Writing and Reading of Poetry
 The Creative Writer
 Creative Writing in Canada
 Critical Questions: A Guide to Literary Criticism for Secondary Schools
 Crystal Sunlight
 The Curé of St. Philippe: A Story of French-Canadian Politics
 CBC Audiotape Catalogue
 The Dance Is One
 The Dark Is Not So Dark
 Delphi, Greek Theatres and Olympia
 Demanding Age: An Anthology of Assorted Contemporary Literature
 The Deserter
 The Diary of Anne Frank: A Play in Two Acts
 Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles
 Discourse: Purposes and Problems
 The Double Hook
 Dr. George Washington Carver - Scientist
 Drama IV
 Each Man's Son
 Earle Birney
 Earth and High Heaven
 The Ebb Begins from Dream
 The Ecstasy of Rita Joe and Other Plays
 The Educated Imagination
 Effective Study
 Eight More Canadian Poets
 Electrocution of the Word
 Elik and Other Stories of the Mackenzie Eskimos
 Emily's Quest
 Enduring Poetry
 Enduring Prose
 Engagements: The Prose of Irving Layton
 English Poems of the Twentieth Century

ESpecially Ghosts
 Execution
 The Eye of the Beholder
 Fahrenheit 451
 Fast, Fast, Fast Relief
 Fearful Symmetry: Northrop Frye Looks at the World
 Fifteen Canadian Poets
 Fifteen Winds
 Fire and Ice
 The First Falls on Monday
 The First Hundred
 The First Person in Literature
 The Flight of the Phoenix
 Footnotes on the Future
 Fotheringham: Collected and Bound
 4 Canadian Playwrights
 Four Favourite Plays
 Four Parts Sand
 Four Plays of Our Time
 Four Stages
 Frederick Philip Grove
 The Fullness of Noon
 The Fundamentals of Clear Writing
 Gabrielle Roy
 Generation Now
 George Eaton: Five Minutes to Green
 Getting out of the Box
 Ghosts I Have Known
 Glengarry Schooldays
 The Golden Dog (Le chien d'or): A Romance of Old Quebec
 Grain
 The Great Canadian Comic Books
 Great Expectations
 The Great Hunger
 Great Leader of the Ojibway: Mis-Quona-Queb
 The Greeks Had a Word for It
 Gulliver's Travels
 Hamlet
 Hamlet, The Tempest, Henry IV, Part 1
 Happenings
 Happy Enough: Poems 1935 - 1972
 Heart of Darkness
 The Heiress: A Play in Two Acts
 Hemingway
 Henry IV: Part 1
 Here Are the News
 Here the Tides Flow
 Hetty Dorval
 High Romantic and Economic Realities
 The History of Emily Montague
 History of English Literature: Anglo-Saxon and Middle English Literature
 History of English Literature: Renaissance Prose and Poetry

The Holdin' Ground
 Homebrew and Patches
 A Hoof-Print on My Heart
 How Do I Love Thee
 The Howling Arctic
 Huckleberry Finn
 Hugh Garner's Best Stories
 Hugh MacLennan
 Human Values in Drama
 Hunting Stuart and Other Plays
 The Hypodermic Needham
 I Am a Sensation
 I Married the Klondike
 I Once Knew an Indian Woman
 Images of Man
 Impact
 The Imperialist
 In and out of Love
 In Darkest Domestica
 In Search of Canada
 In Search of Ourselves
 In Sickness and in Health
 The Incomparable Atuk
 Innocence and Experience
 Intense Pleasure
 Interludes
 Irving Layton
 It Was Warm and Sunny When We Set Out
 James Reaney
 A Jest of God
 The Jinker
 John Drainie Reads Stephen Leacock
 The Journals of Susanna Moodie
 The Journals of Susanna Moodie
 Journeys
 Judith Hearne
 Julius Caesar
 Just Add Water and Stir
 Killing Ground: The Canadian Civil War
 King of Egypt, King of Dreams
 King Henry IV, Part 1
 King Henry V
 King Lear
 King Lear, Twelfth Night, Antony and Cleopatra
 King Richard III
 The Kissing Man
 Klee Wyck
 A Knife to Thy Throat and Nine Other One-Act Plays
 Kurt Vonnegut, Jr
 The Labyrinth
 Ladies and Gentlemen: Mr. Leonard Cohen
 Language of Change
 Last Leaves

Last of the Curlews
Latin Is Alive and Well
Laugh Baby Laugh
Laugh with Leacock
Leacock
Leaven of Malice
Leonard Cohen
Let Us Compare Mythologies
Lies
Light from Other Windows
Likity Split
Literary Lapses
The Literature of Prison and Exile
Longer Poems
Looking at Language: Essays in Introductory Linguistics
Lost Horizon
The Loved and the Lost
The Luck of Ginger Coffey
Lyric and Longer Poems
Macbeth
Mad Shadows
The Making of Modern Poetry in Canada
Malcolm Lowry
Malcolm Lowry: The Man and His Work
Man: Unman
Man and His World
A Man for All Seasons: A Play of Sir Thomas More
The Man from Glengarry
The Man from Oxbow: The Best of Ralph Allen
The Man in the Panama Hat
Margaret Avison
Marie-Claire Blais
Marked by the Wild
Masks of Childhood
Masks of Fiction
Masks of Poetry: Canadian Critics on Canadian Verse
The Master of Jalna
Masterpiece: A Play in Two Acts
May Your First Love Be Your Last ... and Other Stories
The Mayor of Casterbridge
A Media Mosaic: Canadian Communications through a Critical Eye
Memoirs of a Bird in a Gilded Cage
The Merchant of Venice
Methuen Drama Guides
Microcosm
Milton and Melville: Two Heretics
Milton and the Puritan Revolution
The Mind Benders
Miracle at Indian River
Mist on the River
A Mixture of Frailties
Modern Canadian Stories

The Modern Century: The Whidden Lectures 1967
The Moon Is Down
Moonbeams from the Larger Lunacy
Moonrise
Mordecai Richler
More Joy in Heaven
More Poems for People
More Tales from Barrett's Landing
Morley Callaghan
Mostly in Clover
The Mountain and the Valley
Muskeg, Moss, and Me
Must Schools Fail: The Growing Debate in Canadian Education
My Life as a Rose-Breasted Grosbeak
The Mysterious Naked Man: Poems by Alden Nowlan
N'Tsuk
The Narrative Voice: Short Stories and Reflections by Canadian Authors
Never Cry Wolf
New Canadian Writing 1968
New Canadian Writing 1969
New Direction in Canadian Poetry
The New Literacy
1984
Nineteenth Century Narrative Poems
No Address: Poems by Avi Boxer
No Compromise
No Highway
Nobody but Yourself
Nobody Waved Good-Bye and Other Plays
North of Summer: Poems from Baffin Island
Northrop Frye
Not for Every Eye
Novels and Morals
The Nymph and the Lamp
Odysseus Ever Returning: Essays on Canadian Writers and Writing
The Old Judge or Life in a Colony
Once upon an Island
One Woman's Arctic
Othello
Our Century in Prose
Our Exploits at West Poley, and Other Cave Stories
Our Literary Heritage
Our Man in Utopia
Outdoors with Gregory Clark
An Outline of Contemporary French Canadian Literature
An Outline of English Literature: The Renaissance Drama
An Outline of English Literature: The Restoration and 18th Century

An Outline of English Literature: Twentieth Century Literature
An Outline of the Plays of Edward Albee
An Outline of the Poetry of Robert Frost
An Outline of the Poetry of William Butler Yeats
An Outline of the Works of Dylan Thomas
The Oxford Book of Canadian Verse, in English and French, 1960
Parasites of Heaven
The Pearl
Pictures on the Skin
Playground
Plays from Modern Media
Plays on a Human Theme
The Play's the Thing
The Poems of Earle Birney
Poetry for Senior Students
Poetry Is for People
Poetry of Mid-Century, 1940/1960
Poetry of Our Time
Poetry of Relevance
Poets between the Wars
Poets of Contemporary Canada: 1960-1970
Poets of the Confederation
Points of Light
Points of View
The Politics of William Blake
Portrait of a Modern Woman
Potlatch
The Power and the Glory
Practice in Literary Criticism
The Practice of Journalism
The Pre-linguistic Heights
Précis: Comprehension and Appreciation
Prochain épisode
Profile of a Nation: Canadian Themes and Styles
Progressive Insanities of a Pioneer
Prose of Relevance
Putting the Birthdate into Perspective
Quarterback
Quest
The Rag and Bone Shop
The Razor's Edge
Read, Think and Write: English Composition for Secondary Schools
Read Canadian: A Book about Canadian Books
The Red Fox
Red River of the North and Other Poems of Manitoba
A Reference Guide to English, American and Canadian Literature
Renown at Stratford
Return of the Sphinx
Rhymes and Reasons: Nine Canadian Poets Discuss Their Work

Richard II
 Riel: A Poem for Voices
 The Road Past Altamont
 Roger Sudden
 Romeo and Juliet
 The Sacrifice
 Salutation
 The Sam Slick Anthology
 Sanctuary and Related Poems
 Sarah Binks
 Satire in Sound
 Saturday Night at the Bagel Factory
 The School of Femininity
 Schoolbook: Perspectives on Education
 A Search for America: The Odyssey of an Immigrant
 Searchlights
 The Seats of the Mighty
 Second Image: Comparative Studies in Québec/Canadian Literature
 The Second Scroll
 The Secret of Jalna
 Selected Poems
 Selections from Canadian Poets
 The Senior Dictionary
 Sense or Nonsense: Contemporary Education at the Crossroads
 A Separate Peace
 Settlers of the Marsh
 SF: Inventing the Future
 The Shadow-Maker
 Shall We Join the Ladies?
 Shapes and Sounds: Poems of W.W.E. Ross
 Shapings
 Sharp Focus: The Short Story
 Short Circuits
 Short Story 18
 Shovelling Trouble
 Silence on the Shore
 The Silent Ancestors: The Forbears of E.J. Pratt
 The Sixties: Canadian Writers and Writing of the Decade
 Socrates: A Drama in Three Acts
 Solo Flight
 Son of a Smaller Hero
 Songs of the Great Dominion
 Sons and Lovers
 Space Suits and Gumshoes
 Speaking Canadian English
 Spice Box of the Earth
 Split
 The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, and Other Poems and Hesperus and Other Poems and Lyrics
 Stephen Leacock
 Stephen Leacock: A Biography

The Stone, The Axe, The Sword, and Other Canadian Poems
 The Stone Angel
 Stories
 Stories from Western Canada
 Storm Below
 Storm Warning: The New Canadian Poets
 The Story-Makers
 Stratford, Canada
 Strawberries All Year Round
 Strawberries and Other Secrets
 The Street
 Street of Riches
 The Style of Innocence: A Study of Hemingway and Callaghan
 Such Is My Beloved
 Summer of the Black Sun
 The Sun Horse
 Sunrise North
 Surfacing
 Survival: A Thematic Guide to Canadian Literature
 Swamp Angel
 A Tale of Two Cities
 Tales from the Margin: Selected Short Stories of Fredrick Philip Grove
 The Taming of the Shrew
 A Tangled Web
 Temper of the Times: An Anthology of Assorted Contemporary Literature
 The Tempest
 Tempest-Tost
 Ten Canadian Poets
 Ten Selected Poems
 Terror and the Gothic Novel
 Tess of the D'Urbervilles
 Thanks for a Drowned Island
 They Shall Inherit the Earth
 Thirty Acres
 Thought and Style: An Introduction to Literary Criticism for Senior Students
 Three Plays by Bernard Shaw
 Three Poems by Browning
 Three Stories
 Thumbprints: An Anthology of Hitchhiking Poems
 Thunder Rock: A Play in Three Acts
 Time Touch Me Gently
 The Tin Flute
 Tit-Coq
 To a Very Old Woman
 To Talk of Many Things
 The Tomorrow Tamer and Other Stories
 Tranquillity
 Tribal Drums: A Collection of Contemporary Song Lyrics and Poetry
 Trouvailles: Poems from Prose

The Trudeau Papers
 Trumpets
 Truth and Fantasy
 Twelfth Night
 Twentieth Century Poetry and Poetics
 Twentieth Century Prose
 Under the Ribs of Death
 Underwater Images
 The Unknown Citizen
 Ventures, 1 and 2
 Via Severn to the Bay
 Vibrations
 Victorian Writers: A General Survey
 Violation of the Virgins
 Voice and Vision
 A Voice from the Attic
 Voices of Literature: Sounds, Masks, Roles
 Voices of the Wild
Wacousta or The Prophecy
 Wakefield's Course
 War: Perspectives on Violence
 War and Revolution
 Water-Lilly and Multifoliate Rose
 A Whale for the Killing
 A Season Past
 What They Used to Tell About: Indian Legends from Labrador
 Where Nests the Water Hen
 The Whiteoak Brothers: Jalna 1923
 Whiteoak Harvest
 Whiteoak Heritage
 Who Has Seen the Wind
 Why Shoot the Teacher?
 Wild Geese
 Willows Revisited
 Windflower
 Winnowed Wisdom
 The Winslow Boy: A Play in Two Acts
 Winter Racehorse
 Wolf Willow
 Writers in Conflict
 Writing for Money in Canada
 Wu-Feng
 Wuthering Heights
 Wyndham Lewis in Canada
 Yesterday the Children Were Dancing
 Young Renny
 Youth in Conflict

Environmental Science

Intermediate

The Arctic...the Wildlife...a Pipeline
 The Beaver in Ontario
 A Citizen's Guide to Air Pollution
 Electrical Energy: A Teacher's Study Aid

Environment and Good Sense
The Fisheries of Lake of the Woods
Last of the Curlews
No Hoof - No Horse
Ontario Ministry of the Environment
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources

Environmental Science

Senior

The Arctic...the Wildlife...a Pipeline
A Citizen’s Guide to Air Pollution
Electrical Energy: A Teacher’s Study Aid
Electrical Energy and Water Resources: A Teacher’s Study Aid
Environment and Good Sense
The Forest Resources of Ontario
Last of the Curlews
The Moose in Ontario
No Hoof - No Horse
Ontario Ministry of the Environment
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
The Plot to Save the World
Pollution: A Study in Survival
Rainbow Trout in the Great Lakes
Renewing Nature’s Wealth

French

Primary

Aux yeux des petits
Les chantines de Cavall
Comment dire
J’écoute. Je parle
Petit monde

French

Junior

Les chantines de Cavall
Comment dire
Encore au galop
J’écoute. Je parle
Au petit galop
Petit monde
Sans le sou
Ti-Jean
La tortue au galop
Toujours au galop

French

Intermediate

Anthologie nouveau style: cours structuré
As the French Say/Comme disent les français: English/French Idioms and Expressions
Aventure à Montréal
Banting
Encore au galop
L’équilibre de la nature

Le français international
Le français parlé contemporain
Le français partout: 1,2,3, and 4
Ici on parle français
Le jardin de la mort
Je suis Maurice
J’écoute. Je parle
Max au Rallye
Mots croisés
Le mystère de l’Île-au-Chêne
Nelson Oral French Filmstrips
Le nouveau monde
Au petit galop
Petits contes de l’histoire canadienne
La photo mystérieuse
Plaisir de lire
Point de départ
Salut les copains
Sans le sou
La tortue au galop
Toujours au galop
Tout est bien qui finit bien
Voyage à la lune

French

Senior

Anthologie nouveau style: cours structuré
As the French Say/Comme disent les Français: English/French Idioms and Expressions
Les belles histoires du Canada et de la France
C’est la vie
Chacun son goût
La civilisation, ma mère
La civilisation française: *Le bourgeois gentilhomme*
Contes français et légendes canadiennes
Conteurs du Canada et de la France
Current French
En quête d’aventure
Encore du plaisir
Fleurs de lis
Français 1 and 2
Le français parlé contemporain
French Is Alive ... In Canada
Ici on parle français
Invitation à lire
The Literature of France: A Short Introduction
Livre de lecture
Madame Thérèse
Max au Rallye
Passeport au français
Le petit prince
Un peu de nouveau
Plaisir de lire

Poésie de la France et du Canada français
Le Québec: tradition et évolution
Speaking Canadian French: An Informal Account of the French Language in Canada
Le survenant
Tour d’horizon

General Enrichment Material

Primary

Hallowe’en Fun

General Enrichment Material

Junior

Aggression - Assertion
Cheating
Stamps: Their Lure and Lore
Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money
Stealing
To Be a Dancer: Canada’s National Ballet School

General Enrichment Material

Intermediate

Canada’s Postage Stamps
Creative Canada
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume I: 1000-1700
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume II: 1701-1740
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume X: 1871-1880
Encyclopedia Canadiana
A Great Way to Go
Stamps: Their Lure and Lore
Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money
To Be a Dancer: Canada’s National Ballet School
Vehicle

General Enrichment Material

Senior

Art, Anarchy, and Education
Art as Process
The Artist as Worker
At Long Last
Canada at 8:30
Canada’s Postage Stamps
Corpus Directory and Almanac of Canada
Creative Canada
CBC Audiotape Catalogue
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume I: 1000-1700
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume II: 1701-1740
Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume X: 1871-1880

Encyclopedia Canadiana
 Ethics: An Introduction
 The Exotic Mask
 A Great Way to Go
 My Two Eyes and the Cyclops
 An Outline of Introductory Psychology
 Paths of Wisdom: An Introduction to Philosophy
 Perception and the Five Senses
 Space Perception
 Stamps: Their Lure and Lore
 Vehicle

Geography

Intermediate

Abitibi
 Accessible Arctic
 Across Cultures Project
 Africa: Tradition and Change
 Agriculture Canada
 Alberta
 Alberta Outdoors
 Algonquin Story
 Aluminium Processing in Quebec
 Aluminum
 Animals of Africa
 Animals of Africa: A Study in Ecology
 The Arctic Coast
 Arctic Delta Town
 The Arctic Imperative: An Overview of the Energy Crisis
 Asbestos
 The Atlantic Coast
 The Atlantic Region
 Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada
 Atonement
 Attiuk
 Autumn across America
 Banff National Park: How Nature Carved Its Splendour
 Bargemen on the Rhine
 Baymen
 The Beaver: Magazine of the North
 Bedouins of Arabia
 Below Zero
 Berry Farming in New Brunswick
 Between the Tides
 Big Horn
 Birds of North America
 Bonjour Toronto
 Boomsville
 Bora Bora
 Boreal Forest
 British Columbia: Mountains to the Sea
 British Columbia: One Hundred Years of Geographical Change
 The Buffalo Head

Canada
 Canada - A Nation Built on Trade
 Canada: Landform Regions
 Canada: This Land of Ours *Teacher's Manual*
 Canada 1973: The Annual Handbook of Present Conditions and Recent Progress
 Canada One Hundred 1867-1967
 Canada Shield: Saguenay Region
 Canada 67 - The Best of Centennial in Pictures
 Canada's Development Assistance Plan
 Canada's Fisheries
 Canada's Forest Regions
 Canada's Forests
 Canada's Geography
 Canada's North
 Canada's Oil Industry
 Canada's Physiographic Regions
 Canada's Seven Regions
 Canada Is Our Campus
 Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies: Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture
 Canadian Cities
 Canadian Communities
 The Canadian Shield
 Canadian Spring
 Canadian Wheat: A Reputation for Quality
 Canadian Wheat: From Farm to Market
 Cattle Ranch
 Cattle Ranching in Alberta
 Change in the Maritimes
 Change in the Western Mountains
 Changing Forest
 Changing Wheat Belt
 Charlie Squash Goes to Town
 City of Gold
 City on the Ottawa
 City Scene
 City under Pressure
 Climate and Weather
 The Climate of Canada
 Climates of North America
 Clouds
 Coast and Montane Forests: A Comparison
 Coffee Planters near Kilimanjaro
 Communications
 Continental Drift
 Continuing Past
 Copper
 Cork in Portugal
 Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada
 Cosmic Zoom

Crisis: Readings in Environmental Issues and Strategies
 Dairy Farming Community
 Dairy Farming in the Alps
 A Day in the Desert
 Death of a Legend
 Deciduous and Boreal Forests - A Comparison
 The Desert
 Diamond Mining in East Africa
 Down South up the Nile
 Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs
 Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment
 The Ecology Box
 Edge of the Barrens
 Edmonton, Alberta - Provincial Capital
 Egyptian Villagers
 Electrical Energy: A Teacher's Study Aid
 Electricity for Elementary Study: A Teacher's Study Aid
 Element
 End Game
 Energy from the Arctic
 Environmental Management
 Erosion and Landscape Change
 The Eskimo
 Eskimo Artist: Kenojuak
 Eskimo Fight for Life
 Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic
 Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec
 Everchanging Lowlands
 The Everglades
 Every Square Inch
 Every Square Inch: The Story of Canadian Topographic Mapping
 Evolution
 Exploring Canada through Maps
 Exploring the Moon and Solar System
 Facts on Canada
 Families and Communities
 Far Away Places
 Farm and Country Study Series
 The Farm Windbreak
 The Farm Woodlot
 Fifty Years of Reforestation in Ontario
 Fish Processing in B.C.
 The Fisheries of Lake Simcoe
 Flow Freeway
 The Forest
 Forest Regions of Canada
 Forest Tree Planting
 The Forest Trees of Ontario and the More Commonly Planted Foreign Trees
 Four Families
 Four Religions

Fraser’s River
Fredericton, New Brunswick Provincial Capital
From the Mountains to the Sea
Fruit Growing in the Southern Georgian Bay Area
Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then and Now
Geographic Townships in the Province of Ontario
Geography of British Columbia
Geography of Canada
Geography of Canada: National, Regional Urban
Geography of Newfoundland
A Geography Workbook of Canada
Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada
Geology and Mining
The Geology and Scenery of Canada
The Geology and Scenery of Ontario
Ghosts of a River
Glacial Landforms
Glaciation
Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where Rivers Are Born
Glaciers
Global Struggle for Food
The Great Canadian Oil Patch
The Great Lakes
The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence Lowlands
Growing Christmas Trees in Ontario
Growth of Canada
Growth of Metropolitan Toronto
A Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada’s National Parks
Halifax, Nova Scotia - Provincial Capital
Hardrock Mine
Hardwood Trees of Ontario, with Bark Characteristics
Harvest of Bread
Harvesting
High Arctic: Life on the Land
High Steel
Highland Indians of Peru
The History of the Government of the Northwest Territories
History of Transportation in Canada
The Holt World Atlas
House That Jack Built
Hutterites
Iceland: Land of Volcanoes and Glaciers
Illustrated Historical Atlases of Ontario
In Search of Canada
Index of Publications: Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969
Indian Villagers in Mexico
Indoor Field Trip Series

Industrial Region in Sweden
Interaction of Communities
Introducing the Topographical Map
Introducing Map Scale
Introduction to Maps
Irrigated Farming in Alberta
Japanese Farmers
Jasper National Park
Journey to Power
Juggernaut
A Lake for the Prairie
Lake People of Scotland
Land from the North Sea
Land of the Sea
Land Use Plan - 1965 (Metropolitan Toronto)
Landforms
Law and Order
Learning about Rocks and Minerals
Life in North China
The Living Arctic
The Living Land: An Account of the Natural Resources of British Columbia
Long Haul Men
The Long Hunt
The Long Trail
Longhouse People
A Look at India Today
Mammals of North America
Man and His Resources
Man Changes the Nile
Manhattan Odyssey
Manitoba
Manitoba: Its People and Places
The Many Faces of Quebec
Map Orientation
Masai in Tanzania
Meat Packing
Mechanized Logging in Eastern Canada
Men against the Desert
Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada
Metropolitan Toronto - Site
Mining Explained
Mixed Farming in Manitoba
Morning on the Lièvre
The Mountain Barrier
Mountain Family in Europe
Mountains of the Canadian Cordillera
The National Parks in Ontario
National Parks of Canada
National Research Council
Natural Gas
Natural Gas in Alberta
Natural Resource Policy in Canada: Issues and Perspectives
Netsilik Eskimo Series

A New Geography of Canada
New Life for a Spanish Farmer
New Sounds in the Forest
Newfoundland
Newsprint in Quebec
Nickel
Nickel - Canada and the World
Nickel Mining in Manitoba
North
North Sea Islanders
North Shore of Lake Huron Region
North Shore of Lake Superior
North with the Spring
Northern Lake Country
The Northern Miner
Northwest to Alaska
A Norwegian Fjord
Oasis in the Sahara
Oil in Alberta
Oil in Libya
One Woman’s Arctic
Only People Pollute
Ontario Federation of Labour
Ontario Geological Map
Ontario Mineral Map
Ontario Ministry of the Environment
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications
Orienteering
Origins of Weather
Otter Trawling
Our Growing Cities
Outline Maps of Canada
Outline Maps of the World
Over Prairie Trails
Overspill
The Pacific Coast
Panama: The Isthmus, the Canal and the Country: Teacher’s Guide
Papua and New Guinea
Parliament Buildings - National Capital
The Pathless Way
Patterns of Growth
People of Light and Dark
Peterborough, Bancroft and Madoc Area
Petroleum
The Physiography of Southern Ontario
A Place of Opportunity
Placer Gold Mining in the Cariboo Country of British Columbia
Plateau Farmers in France
Point Pelee
Pollution Probe
Port of Halifax
Port of Toronto

Prove the Picture Study Series
 Prove the Picture Study Series: *North America*
 Province of Newfoundland and Labrador
 The Province of Quebec: The Appalachian Region
 The Province of Quebec: The Laurentian Region
 The Province of Quebec: The St. Lawrence Region
 Pulp and Paper
 Pygmies of the Ituri Forest *Teacher's Guide*
 Queen Charlotte Islands
 The R.C.M.P. as a Federal Force
 The R.C.M.P. as a Provincial and Municipal Force
 Rainy Lake and East to Lake Superior
 Rainy Season in West Africa
 Ranchero and Gauchos in Argentina
 Regina, Saskatchewan - Provincial Capital
 Regions of Canada
 Renewing Our Cities
 Rice Farmers in Thailand
 Riches of the Earth
 Rise and Fall of the Great Lakes
 River with a Problem
 Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada
 Rocks and Scenery of Fundy National Parks
 Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park
 The Rocky Mountains
 Romance of Transportation in Canada
 Romania
 Royal Canadian Mint
 Salmon's Struggle for Survival
 Salmon Fishing in B.C.
 Saskatchewan
 A Second Book of Canadian Animals
 Seine Netting
 Seven Rivers of Canada
 Siberia: Russia's Frontier
 Sibir: My Discovery of Siberia
 Sky
 Snow
 The Solar System
 Southern Continents
 Southern Ontario
 Southern Ontario - Site
 St. John's, Newfoundland - Provincial Capital
 The St. Lawrence Valley
 Stanley Park: An Island in the City
 Stanley Park - Vancouver, B.C.
 Stream Improvement: An Introduction to Stream Management

Third World: The Development of Underdevelopment
 This England
 This Good, Good Earth: Our Fight for Survival
 This Rock within the Sea: A Heritage Lost
 Three Brothers in Haiti
 Three Farmers
 Timber in Finland
 To Each a Rightful Share
 Tobacco Farming in Ontario
 Tokyo Industrial Worker
 Topographic Map and Air Photo Interpretation: Teacher's Guide
 Topographical Maps for Sportsmen
 Topographical Maps for Teachers
 Toronto, Ontario - Provincial Capital
 Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812
 Trawler Fishermen
 Treasure Hunting in British Columbia
 Tree Fruit Farming in the Okanagan Valley
 Trends in Canadian Marketing
 Trout Farming in Manitoba
 Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland
 The Unbelievable Land
 Understanding the Earth Grid
 Uranium
 Uranium Mining in Ontario
 Urban Canada
 Vancouver: Sights and Insights
 Vancouver Island, British Columbia
 The Vanishing Harvest
 Vegetation Zones
 Venezuela
 Victoria B.C.: Provincial Capital
 Voices from Brazil
 Volcanic Landforms
 Wandering through Winter
 Water
 Water and Landforms
 Waterton Lakes National Park
 Weather Ways
 Weathering and Landscape Change
 The Western Plains
 A Whale for the Killing
 What If Nobody Came?
 What Is International Development Assistance?
 What on Earth?
 Wheat Belt - Canada
 Where's the Sanctuary Gone?
 The White Tailed Deer in Ontario
 Wild Africa: The Energy Cycle
 Wilderness Canada

Wildflowers of North America
 Wildlife Land Management for Ontario Landowners
 Wildlife Sanctuaries of India
 Wilf
 Winemakers in France
 Winnipeg, Manitoba: Provincial Capital
 Winter Sealing at La Tabatière
 Winter Transportation
 Wolves and Coyotes in Ontario
 Wool in Australia
 Yesterday, Today: *Netsilik Eskimo*
 Yoho National Park
 The Yukon and the Northwest Territories

Geography

Senior

Accessible Arctic
 Across Cultures Project
 Agriculture Canada
 Air Pollution: Sweetening the Air
 Alberta
 Alpine Glacial Features of the Canadian Rockies
 The Arctic Imperative: An Overview of the Energy Crisis
 Asbestos
 Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada
 Atonement
 Background Papers on Earth Sciences in Canada
 Baymen
 The Beaver: Magazine of the North
 Below Zero
 Big Horn
 Bonjour Toronto
 Boomsville
 Bora Bora
 British Columbia: Landforms and Settlement
 British Columbia: One Hundred Years of Geographical Change
 The Buffalo Head
 Burning Would
 Canada: Its Problems and Prospects
 Canada and the Ice Age
 Canada 1973: The Annual Handbook of Present Conditions and Recent Progress
 Canada One Hundred 1867-1967
 Canada Shield: Saguenay Region
 Canada 67 - The Best of Centennial in Pictures
 Canada's Changing North
 Canada's Development Assistance Plan
 Canada's Fisheries
 Canada's Forest Regions
 Canada's North
 Canada's Oil Industry

Canada's Physiographic Regions	Electrical Energy and Water Resources: A Teacher's Study Aid	Global Struggle for Food
Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies: Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture	Element	The Great Canadian Oil Patch
Canadian Cities	Encounter on Urban Environment	Great Leader of the Ojibway: Mis-Quona-Queb
Canadian Communities	End Game	Growth of Canada
Canadian Municipal System: Essays on the Improvement of Local Government	Energy from the Arctic	A Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks
Canadian Parks in Perspective	Environmental Management	Hardrock Mine
Cattle Ranch	Erosion and Landscape Change	Hardwood Trees of Ontario, with Bark Characteristics
Change in the Maritimes	Eskimo Artist: Kenojuak	Harvest of Bread
Change in the Western Mountains	Eskimo Fight for Life	Harvesting
Changing Forest	Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic	High Arctic: Life on the Land
Changing Wheat Belt	Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec	High Steel
Charlie Squash Goes to Town	Everchanging Lowlands	The History of the Government of the Northwest Territories
Cities: Living in a Machine	Every Square Inch	History of Transportation in Canada
City of Gold	Every Square Inch: The Story of Canadian Topographic Mapping	The Holt World Atlas
City on the Ottawa	Evolution	The Holt World Atlas
City Scene	Exploding Humanity: The Crisis of Numbers	Hot Springs and Geysers
City under Pressure	Facts on Canada	House That Jack Built
Climate and Weather	Fifty Years of Reforestation in Ontario	How to Win World Markets
The Climate of Canada	The Financial System of Canada	Hutterites
Climatic Regions	The Fisheries of Lake Simcoe	Iceland: Land of Volcanoes and Glaciers
Clouds	Footnotes on the Future	Illustrated Historical Atlases of Ontario
Co-operative Farming in East Germany	For as Long as a River Shall Run	In Search of Canada
Coastal Features of Eastern Canada	The Forest	Index of Programmes for Human Development
Communications	The Forest Economy	Index of Publications: Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969
A Condensation of the Report of the Forestry Study Unit	The Forest Resources of Ontario	Indoor Field Trip Series
Continental Drift	The Forest Trees of Ontario and the More Commonly Planted Foreign Trees	Inside Canada: Readings from the <i>Financial Post</i>
Continental Waterboy	Four Religions	Introducing the Topographical Map
Continuing Past	Fraser's River	Introducing Map Scale
Copper	Fruit Growing in the Southern Georgian Bay Area	Introduction to Maps
Corpus Directory and Almanac of Canada	Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then and Now	James Bay: The Plot to Drown the North Woods
Cosmic Zoom	Future of Canadian Cities	Jasper National Park
Crisis: Readings in Environmental Issues and Strategies	Geographic Townships in the Province of Ontario	Journey to Power
CBC Audiotape Catalogue	Geography	Juggernaut
Death of a Legend	Geography of British Columbia	Köppen (Revised) Climate Maps
Deciduous and Boreal Forests - A Comparison	Geography of Canada: National, Regional Urban	A Lake for the Prairie
Design for Development	A Geography of Urban Places: Selected Readings	Land Use Plan - 1965 (Metropolitan Toronto)
Design for Development in Ontario: The Initiation of a Regional Planning Program	Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada	Landforms
Development of the Great Lakes	Geology and Mining	Learning about Rocks and Minerals
Diamond Mining in East Africa	The Geology and Scenery of Canada	Lewis Mumford on the City
The Drumheller Badlands of Alberta	The Geology and Scenery of Ontario	Like Rings on Water
Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs	Ghosts of a River	The Living Arctic
The Ecology Box	Glacial Features of the Pleistocene	The Living Land: An Account of the Natural Resources of British Columbia
Economic Atlas of Ontario / Atlas économique de l'Ontario	Glacial Ice	The Long Hunt
Economic Geography of Canada: Foundations/ Growth/Trends	Glacial Landforms	Man on the Tundra
Economic Thinking and Pollution Problems	Glaciation	Manhattan Odyssey
Edge of the Barrens	Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where Rivers Are Born	The Many Faces of Quebec
Electrical Energy: A Teacher's Study Aid	Glaciers	Many Trails
		Map Orientation
		Matter of Attitudes
		Men against the Desert

- Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada
- Metropolitan Toronto - Site
- Mining Explained
- Montreal: St. Lawrence Seaway City
- Morning on the Lièvre
- Mountains of the Canadian Cordillera
- The National Parks in Ontario
- Natural Gas
- Natural Resource Policy in Canada: Issues and Perspectives
- Natural Resources: The Economics of Conservation
- Netsilik Eskimo Series
- A New Geography of Canada
- Newfoundland
- Nickel
- Nickel - Canada and the World
- North
- North Shore of Lake Huron Region
- North Shore of Lake Superior
- North with the Spring
- The Northern Miner
- Northern Realities: The Future of Northern Development in Canada
- One Woman's Arctic
- Only People Pollute
- Ontario Geological Map
- Ontario Mineral Map
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment
- Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
- Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications
- Ontario Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs
- Ontario Population Statistics
- Origins of Weather
- The Ottawa Country
- Our Growing Cities
- Outline Maps of Canada
- Outline Maps of the World
- Over Prairie Trails
- The Pathless Way
- Patterns of Growth
- People in the Way: The Human Aspects of the Columbia River Project
- People of Light and Dark
- Percé on the Rocks
- Peterborough, Bancroft and Madoc Area
- Petroleum
- The Physiography of Southern Ontario
- Placer Gold Mining in the Cariboo Country of British Columbia
- The Planet as Process
- The Plot to Save the World
- Pollution: A Study in Survival
- Pollution Probe
- Population and Production
- Prairie Perspectives 2
- Proceedings of the Arctic Transportation Conference, 1970
- A Projection of Manpower Requirements by Occupation in 1975: Canada and Its Regions
- Prove the Picture Study Series
- Prove the Picture Study Series: *North America*
- Province of Newfoundland and Labrador
- The Province of Quebec: The Appalachian Region
- The Province of Quebec: The Laurentian Region
- The Province of Quebec: The St. Lawrence Region
- Quetico Geology
- Rainy Lake and East to Lake Superior
- Regional and Resource Planning in Canada
- Regional Disparities
- Regions of Canada
- Renewing Our Cities
- Riches of the Earth
- Rise and Fall of the Great Lakes
- River with a Problem
- Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada
- Rocks and Minerals of Ontario
- Rocks and Scenery of Fundy National Parks
- Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park
- Romania
- Saskatchewan
- The Saskatchewan
- Science, History and Hudson Bay
- Sedimentary Rocks
- Seven Rivers of Canada
- Siberia: Russia's Frontier
- Sibir: My Discovery of Siberia
- Sky
- Southern Ontario - Site
- Surveying Offshore Canada for Mineral Resource Development
- Third World: The Development of Underdevelopment
- This Good, Good Earth: Our Fight for Survival
- This Rock within the Sea: A Heritage Lost
- Three Farmers
- To Each a Rightful Share
- Topographic Map and Air Photo Interpretation: Teacher's Guide
- Topographical Maps for Sportsmen
- Toronto: Great Lakes City
- Transport Competition and Public Policy in Canada
- Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812
- Trawler Fishermen
- Tree Fruit Farming in the Okanagan Valley
- Trends in Canadian Marketing
- Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland
- The Unbelievable Land
- Uranium
- Urban Canada
- Urban Canada - Problems and Prospects
- Urban Development in South-Central Ontario
- Vancouver: West Coast Harbour City
- The Vanishing Harvest
- Vegetation Zones
- The Violated Vision: The Rape of Canada's North
- Volcanic Landforms
- Volcanic Rocks
- Voyage to the Edge of the World
- Water
- Water and Landforms
- Water, Water Everywhere
- Waterton Lakes National Park
- Weather Ways
- Weathering and Landscape Change
- The Western Plains
- A Whale for the Killing
- What If Nobody Came?
- What Is International Development Assistance?
- What on Earth?
- Wheat Belt - Canada
- Where's the Sanctuary Gone?
- Wilderness Canada
- Winnipeg: Mid West Plains City
- Winter Sealing at La Tabatière
- Winter Transportation
- Yesterday, Today: *Netsilik Eskimo*
- Yoho National Park
- The Yukon and the Northwest Territories
- Geology**
- Senior**
- Alpine Glacial Features of the Canadian Rockies
- Background Papers on Earth Sciences in Canada
- Banff National Park: How Nature Carved Its Splendour
- Current Research in the Geological Sciences in Canada 1969-1970
- Cycles in Geology
- The Drumheller Badlands of Alberta
- English-French Glossary of Mining and Related Terms
- Erosion and Landscape Change
- Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada

The Geology and Scenery of Canada
The Geology and Scenery of Ontario
Glacial Features of the Pleistocene
Glacial Ice
Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National
Parks: Where Rivers Are Born
A Guide to Geology for Visitors to
Canada’s National Parks
Hot Springs and Geysers
Iceland: Land of Volcanoes and Glaciers
Index of Publications: Geological Survey
of Canada, 1959-1969
Jasper National Park
Mining Explained
Mountains of the Canadian Cordillera
The National Parks in Ontario
Natural Crystals
Nickel - Canada and the World
North Shore of Lake Huron Region
North Shore of Lake Superior
The Northern Miner
Old Fourlegs
Ontario Geological Map
Ontario Mineral Map
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Peterborough, Bancroft and Madoc Area
Placer Gold Mining in the Cariboo
Country of British Columbia
The Planet as Process
Prospecting in Canada
Quetico Geology
Rainy Lake and East to Lake Superior
Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada
Rocks and Minerals
Rocks and Minerals of Ontario
Rocks and Scenery of Fundy National
Parks
Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova
National Park
Sedimentary Rocks
Spirit of Stone
Surveying Offshore Canada for Mineral
Resource Development
Thesaurus of Mining Terms
Volcanic Rocks
Waterton Lakes National Park
Weathering and Landscape Change
Yoho National Park

German

Senior

Deutsch für Kanadier
German Poetry: From Luther to Brecht

Guidance and Counselling

Junior

Cheating
Stealing

Guidance and Counselling

Intermediate

The Administration of Justice
Architectural Careers
The Art of the Comic Strip
Bibliography of Career Information
Publications
The Bobby G
Building Good Study Habits
Career Planning: Search for a Future
Careers in Canadian Medicine
Careers in Journalism
Computer Careers
Cosmetics Industry Careers
Destructiveness
Discipline
Draughtsman
Electrical and Electronic Occupations
Electronic Computer Occupations
Fear
A Free School
General Insurance Careers
The Guide to Canadian Universities
How Do You Join?
Infantry, Armour, Artillery
The Job
Law and the Woman in Ontario
Leisure Time
Lonely
Marketing, Advertising and Related
Careers
Marketing Careers
Medical Laboratory Technologist
Medicine, Hospital and Allied Careers
Modeling Careers
Newspaper Careers
Newspaper Marketing Careers
Occupational Information Monograph
Series
Office Occupations
Ontario Ministry of Colleges and
Universities
Ontario Women’s Bureau, Ontario
Ministry of Labour
Ophthalmic Careers (Part 1)
Ophthalmic Careers (Part 2)
Quit Skool Now - Pay Later
The Regular Officer Training Plan of the
Canadian Armed Forces
Sci-Fi
The Seaman in Maritime Command
Shyness
Superbrain
Textile Industry Careers
We Also Serve
We/They: Minority Groups and the
Dominant Society in Canada
What’s in It for Me?

Working Women in Ontario

Guidance and Counselling

Senior

The Administration of Justice
Architectural Careers
Are There Any Other Options?
Bibliography of Career Information
Publications
Building Good Study Habits
Career Planning: Search for a Future
Careers in Canadian Medicine
Careers in Journalism
Community Colleges in Canada
Computer Careers
Cosmetics Industry Careers
Draughtsman
Effective Study
Electrical and Electronic Occupations
Electronic Computer Occupations
Françoise
General Insurance Careers
The Guide to Canadian Universities
How about Tomorrow?
How Do You Join?
Infantry, Armour, Artillery
An Introduction to Adult Responsibility
The Job
Labour-Management in a Changing
World
Law and the Woman in Ontario
Lonely
Marketing, Advertising and Related
Careers
Marketing Careers
Medical Laboratory Technologist
The Medical Officer Training Plan
Medicine, Hospital and Allied Careers
Modeling Careers
Newspaper Careers
Newspaper Marketing Careers
Occupational Information Monograph
Series
Office Occupations
Ontario Human Rights Commission
Information Kit
Ontario Ministry of Colleges and
Universities
Ontario Women’s Bureau, Ontario
Ministry of Labour
Ophthalmic Careers (Part 1)
Ophthalmic Careers (Part 2)
Personal Values
Pillar of Wisdom
Quit Skool Now - Pay Later
The Regular Officer Training Plan of the
Canadian Armed Forces
The Seaman in Maritime Command

Textile Industry Careers
 Thinking about Inquiry
 Universities and Colleges of Canada
 We Also Serve
 We/They: Minority Groups and the
 Dominant Society in Canada
 What's in It for Me?
 Working Women in Ontario

History

Intermediate

A.Y.'S Canada
 Across Cultures Project
 The Administration of New France/
 L'Administration de la Nouvelle France,
 1627-1760
 Adventurers from the Bay: Men of the
 Hudson's Bay Company
 Affectionately Yours: The Letters of Sir
 John A Macdonald and His Family
 Africa: Tradition and Change
 Age of the Buffalo
 Airlines, Airports and You
 Alberta
 The Algonkians: Eastern Woodland
 Indians
 Algonquin Story
 Almighty Voice and the Red Coats
 Archives: Mirror of Canada Past
 Arctic Assignment: The Story of the *St.
 Roch*
 Arctic Breakthrough: Franklin's
 Expeditions 1819-1847
 Arctic Fever
 Arctic 15th Century
 The Ardent Exile: The Life and Times of
 D'Arcy McGee
 The Armed Forces of Canada 1867-
 1967: A Century of Achievement
 Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of
 Canada
 Arrowheads
 Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos
 Assiniboine Indians
 At Home in Upper Canada
 Athens: Acropolis and Agora
 Atlantic 16th Century
 Authentic Letters from Upper Canada
 The Backwoods of Canada
 The Ballad of D'Arcy McGee: Rebel in
 Exile
 Barkerville Gold
 The Battle for James Bay, 1686
 The Battle for Quebec
 Battle for the Rock: The Story of Wolfe
 and Montcalm
 The Battle of Queenston Heights, 1812
 The Battle of Stoney Creek
 The Benson Iceberg: A Critical Analysis

of the White Paper on Tax Reform in
 Canada
 The Big Chief of the Prairies: The Life of
 Father Lacombe
 The Big Ship
 Bill Miner: Train Robber
 Black Creek Pioneer Village
 The Blacksmith
 Blanshard, Douglas and the Gold
 Commissioners
 Blood Brothers
 The Bold Heart: The Story of Father
 Lacombe
 Booze
 Born in Quebec: A Tale of Louis Jolliet
 The Boy Who Ran Away
 The Boy with an R in His Hand
 A Brief History of the Hudson's Bay Co
 A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful
 Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay
 A Brief Pictorial History of Blacks in
 Nineteenth Century Ontario
 Bristol and the Cabots
 British Columbia: A History
 British Columbia: One Hundred Years of
 Geographical Change
 Buckskin Brigadier: The Story of the
 Alberta Field Force
 Building the CPR
 Bush Pilots
 By the Sound of Her Whistle
 Calgary
 Campbell of the Yukon
 Canada: A Modern Study
 Canada: A Political and Social History
 Canada: A Story of Challenge
 Canada: A Visual History
 Canada: An Outline History
 Canada: Tomorrow's Giant
 Canada and the Civil War
 Canada and the Great War
 Canada and the World
 Canada at Vimy
 Canada before 1800
 Canada in NATO
 Canada in One World
 Canada in Pictures
 Canada One Hundred 1867-1967
 Canada's Agriculture
 Canada's Automotive Industry
 Canada's Aviation Industry
 Canada's Development Assistance Plan
 Canada's Fighting Pilots
 Canada's First People: The Indian
 Canada's Fisheries
 Canada's Five Centuries: From Discovery
 to Present Day
 Canada's Freedoms

Canada's Government
 Canada's Modern Eskimo
 Canada's Pioneer Past
 Canada's Postage Stamps
 Canada's Railways
 Canada's Story: The Confederation
 Caravans
 Canada Is Our Campus
 Canadian Antiques Collector
 A Canadian Charter of Human Rights
 The Canadian Condominium
 The Canadian Constitution
 The Canadian Flag
 Canadian Folk-life and Folk-lore
 The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's
 Guide
 Canadian Illustrated News
 The Canadian Indian
 Canadian Notables
 Canadian Pioneer Village
 Canadian Portraits
 Canadian Premiers and Politicians
 Canadian Prime Ministers
 Canadian Savage Folk: The Native Tribes
 of Canada
 Canadian Social History Pictures
 Canadian System of Government
 Canadian Tycoons
 The Canadians, 1867-1967
 Canadians at War, 1939-45
 Canadians of Long Ago: The Story of the
 Canadian Indian
 Capilano: The Story of a River
 Captain of the Discovery: The Story of
 Captain George Vancouver
 Captain Cook at Nootka
 A Captive Society
 The Capture of York, 1813
 Caribou Eskimo
 Cartier of St. Malo
 Castles of Scotland
 A Century of Crime
 A Century of Reporting/Un siècle de
 reportage
 Champlain
 Champlain: The Life of Fortitude
 Change Your Mind
 Chateau Frontenac
 China: The Great Unknown
 Church and State in Canada, 1627-
 1867: Basic Documents
 Churning
 Citadel of Upper Canada
 City on the Ottawa
 Commune Living
 The Confederation Debates in the
 Province of Canada, 1865
 Confederation, 1867

Conical Lodge

The Constitution and People of Canada;
La Constitution canadienne et le citoyen

The Contemporary Indian

Contributions from the Indian

Corn Goddess and Other Tales from
Indian Canada

Country Life in Canada

The Courage of the Early Morning: The
Story of Billy Bishop

Cranberry Portage

Crisis: The Inside Story of the Suez
Conspiracy

The Cypress Hills

Dateline: Canada

Day after Day

Deadfall Trap

The Denison Family of Toronto, 1792-
1925

Development of Self-Government

Devil in Deerskins: My Life with Grey
Owl

Dictionary of Canadian Biography:
Volume I: 1000-1700

Dictionary of Canadian Biography:
Volume II: 1701-1740

Dictionary of Canadian Biography:
Volume X: 1871-1880

Dieppe 1942

The Discoverers: The Seafaring Men
Who First Touched the Coasts of Canada

Dome Lodge

The Donnellys Must Die

The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the
Red River

Early B.C. Communities

Early Canada: A Collection of Historical
Photographs

Early Furniture in Upper Canada Village

Early Growth of Confederation

The East Block of the Parliament
Buildings of Canada

Education for the Back Concessions
1837: Mackenzie

Emigration

The Eskimo

Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic

Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk,
Quebec

Eskimos

Ethnic Groups in Upper Canada

The Execution of Thomas Scott

Exploration and Settlement of Western
Canada

Exploration of Arctic Canada

Explorers of Canada

Expo 67

Extraordinary Tales from Manitoba's
History

Famous Canadians in History

Famous Doctors

Famous Indians: Brant, Crowfoot,
Oronhyatekha

Famous Musicians

Farming

Farthest Shores

Fathers of Confederation

Federalism for the Future / Le
fédéralisme et l'avenir

The Fenians

Fifteen Men: Canada's Prime Ministers
from Macdonald to Trudeau

Fifty Mighty Men

The Fighting Bishop: George Anderson
Wells

Financial Post 1907-1970

Finlay's River

The Firebrand

The First Canadian; The Story of
Champlain

First Lady of Upper Canada

The First Men?

The Flaming Forests

Flax to Linen

The Force Carries On: The Sequel to *The
Scarlet Force*

Foreign Policy for Canadians

Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds
of North America

Forgotten Canadians

Forgotten Peoples

The Formative Years

Fort Walsh in the Cypress Hills

Fort Who

Fort York: Defenders of Upper Canada

Founders and Guardians

The Frank Slide Story

Fredericton, New Brunswick Provincial
Capital

French Colonies in America

The Frogmen of Burma

From Sea to Sea: Alexander Mackenzie

Frontenac and the Iroquois; The Fighting
Governor of New France

Frontier Guide to Enchanted Banff and
Lake Louise

Frontier Guide to the Incredible Rogers
Pass

Fruits of the Earth

Fur and Gold

The Fur Trade

Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then
and Now

Fur Trader: The Story of Alexander Henry

Gathering of the Clans

A Gentlewoman in Upper Canada: The
Journals of Anne Langton

Georgian Bay: The Sixth Great Lake

The Gitksan Potlatch: Population Flux,
Resource Ownership, and Reciprocity

Glengarry Schooldays

Go with Us

God Bless Our Home: Domestic Life in
Nineteenth Century Canada

Gold in the Cariboo

Gold Rush

Gold-Rush Justice

The Golden Trail: The Story of the
Klondike Rush

The Good Soldier: The Story of Isaac
Brock

The Government of Canada

Governor Frontenac

Governor Simcoe

Grain

Grandmother Came from Dworitz

Great Canadian Disasters

The Great Canoe

The Great Chief: Maskepetoon, Warrior
of the Crees

The Great Depression

The Great Explorers

The Great Fur Opera: Annals of the
Hudson's Bay Company 1670-1970

Great Leader of the Ojibway: Mis-
Quona-Queb

The Great Migration: The Atlantic
Crossing by Sailing-Ship since 1770

The Great Railway, *Illustrated Edition*

The Greatest Hunt in the World

Growth of Canada

A Guide to Early Canadian Glass

A Guide to Pre-Confederation Furniture
of English Canada

A Half Mile of Hell

Halfbreed

Handbook of Indians of Canada

The Heroine of Long Point

Hillcrest Mine Disaster

His Excellency

Historic Canadian Locomotive Prints

An Historical Almanac of Canada

Historical Map

Historical Paintings of the Hudson's Bay
Company

A History of Canada in Maps

History of Flight in Canada

History of Mail Delivery in Upper Canada

The History of Newfoundland (1000-
1824)

History of the Canadian Flag and Coats of
Arms

The History of the Five Indian Nations of
Canada

The History of the Government of the
Northwest Territories

The History of the North-West Rebellion
of 1885

History of Transportation in Canada

The Holdin' Ground

- The Home
- Home Life
- The Homesteader
- Horseman in Scarlet: Sam Steele of the Mounties
- How Parliament Works: An Examination of the Functioning of the Parliament of Canada
- The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archeologists
- Hunter's Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec
- I Married the Klondike
- I, Nuligak
- Ideas in Exile: A History of Canadian Invention
- Igloo Killinek
- Illustrated Historical Atlases of Ontario
- An Illustrated History of Western Canada
- Impressions 1670 - 1970
- In Flanders Fields
- In Search of Canada
- The Incredible Canadian: A Candid Portrait of Mackenzie King
- Indian Days on the Western Prairies
- Indian Drums
- Indian Legends of Canada
- Indian Musical Instruments
- An Indian Remembers: My Life as a Trapper in Northern Manitoba
- An Indian Reservation
- Indian Rock Paintings
- Indian Snowshoes
- Indian Speaks
- The Indian Today
- Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680-1902
- Indian Tribes of Ontario
- Indians: A Sketching Odyssey
- Indians: The Urban Dilemma
- The Indians: Their Manners and Customs
- Indians of Canada
- The Indians of Canada
- Indians of North America
- Indians of the North Pacific Coast: Studies in Selected Topics
- Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review
- Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories
- An Intimate History of New Brunswick
- Issues for the Seventies: Environmental Quality
- Jean Talon
- Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents
- The Jewish Community in Canada
- John A. Macdonald
- John Ramsay of Kildalton
- John Rowand, Fur Trader: A Story of the Old Northwest
- John Strachan: Documents and Opinions
- John Strachan, 1778-1867
- John Toronto: A Biography of Bishop Strachan
- Joseph Brant: A Man for His People
- Joseph Brant and the Six Nation Indians
- Journey Fantastic: With the Overlanders to the Cariboo
- Journey into Danger
- Journeys to the Island of St. John: Or Prince Edward Island, 1775-1832
- Judge of the Far North
- Klondike: The Life and Death of the Last Great Gold Rush
- Knights of the Air
- Kootenai Brown - His Life and Times
- Land of Promise
- Land of the Long Day
- The Last Spike: The Great Railway 1881-1885
- Last Voyage of the Unicorn
- The Last War Drum
- Laura Secord
- Laura Secord: The Legend and the Lady
- Laurentian Heritage
- Laurier
- Laurier: A Study in Canadian Politics
- Laurier and a Liberal Quebec
- Law and Order
- The Law and You
- The Law Moves West
- Leacock's Montreal
- The Letters and Journals of Simon Fraser 1806-1808
- Letters from Canada
- Life in New France
- Life in North China
- Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1841: An Inquiry Approach
- The Link between the Oceans
- The Living Arctic
- The Log-line: The Adventures of a Great Sailing Captain
- The Long Trail
- Lord Durham, Lord Elgin, Louis Riel, Sir Wilfred Laurier
- Lord Durham's Mission to Canada
- Lord Durham's Report
- Lord Selkirk of Red River
- The Lost Lemon Mine
- The Lost Stagecoach: A Story of Gold-Rush Days on the Cariboo Trail
- Louisbourg
- Lower Fort Garry
- Macdonald to Pearson: The Prime Ministers of Canada
- Maclean's 1911 - 1970
- The Macmillan Dictionary of Canadian Biography
- MacNab of Dundurn
- The Magnificent Gift
- Making Butter in the Olden Times
- Man, the Different Animal: What Is Man?
- The Man and the Boy
- Man from St. Malo: The Story of Jacques Cartier
- The Man with the Pitchfork: A Story about the Rebellion of 1837
- Man Hunters
- The Many Faces of Quebec
- The Map-Maker: The Story of David Thompson
- The Maritimes' Age of Sail
- Mister Broadcasting: The Ernie Bushnell Story
- Mitch Hepburn
- Montreal: From Mission Colony to World City
- The Mountain Goats of Temlaham
- Mountie: 1873 - 1973, A Golden Treasury of Those Early Years
- Mutiny in the Bay: Henry Hudson's Last Voyage
- Mutiny on Hudson Bay: A Story about the Last Voyage of Henry Hudson
- My Canadian Journal, 1872-1878
- My Canadian Journal, 1872-1878
- My Country, Canada or Quebec?
- My Friend, The Hangman: Dramatic Encounters in Sport, Crime and War
- Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay
- Naskapi Indians
- A Nation Developing: A Brief History of Canada
- The Nation Makers
- Nation Making: Biographies of the Men Who Made the Canadian Nation, 1867-85
- National Research Council
- Natural Resource Policy in Canada: Issues and Perspectives
- Ned McGowan's War
- New France
- New France: Social History
- New Homes in a New Land
- Newfoundland
- Newfoundland: A Pictorial Record
- News and the Southams
- NewsLab
- The 1927 Edition of the T. Eaton Co. Limited Catalogue for Spring and Summer
- 1970 Election: Quebec Crucible
- No Man Stands Alone
- No Mandate but Terror
- Noah
- North American Indians
- The North West Mounted Police, Part 1: The Whisky Traders

The North West Mounted Police, Part 2:
The March West

The North West Mounted Police, Part 3:
Men in Scarlet

The North-West Passage

Northwest 19th Century

Not by Gods but by People

O Canada

The October Crisis

Old Forts of Canada: Fort Langley, Fort
Erie Fort George, Fort Henry

Old Furniture in the Louis XIII, and Louis
XV Manner

Old Montreal

Old Toronto: A Selection from John Ross
Robertson’s *Landmarks of Toronto*

Old Victoria

One-Act Plays from Canadian History

150 Years at St. John’s, York Mills

Only to Serve: Selections from Addresses
of Governor-General Georges P. Vanier

Ontario Federation of Labour

Ontario Human Rights Commission
Information Kit

Ontario of Yesterday

The Opening of the Canadian West

The Opening of the West

Operation Railroad: The Reasons for
Building the Canadian Pacific Railroad

An Option for Quebec

The Ordeal of John Gyles

The Origin and Meaning of Place Names
in Canada

The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six
Minorities

The Ottawa Country

Our Heritage from the Past

Our History

Our World of Change

The Outlaw of Megantic

Over Prairie Trails

Overspill

P.M.: The Prime Ministers of Canada

Pacific 18th Century

Paddlewheels on the Frontier

A Pageant of Canada

The Palliser Expedition

The Paper Tyrant; John Ross Robertson
of the Toronto Telegram

Papua and New Guinea

Paradox: Trudeau as Prime Minister

Parliament Buildings - National Capital

Parsons on the Plains

Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie

Peace River

People of the Deer

People of the North Pacific Coast

People of the Plains

People of the Sub-Arctic

A Pictorial History of the Doukhobors

A Picture Study of the Settlement of the
West

Pioneer Community

Pioneer Skills

Pioneers in Agriculture

The Plains Buffalo: The Staff of Life

Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at
This Newfoundland Outpost of New
France 1660-1690

Politics of Purpose

Port Royal Habitation

Portraits from the Plains

The Possibilities of Canada Are Truly
Great: Memoirs 1906-1924

A Postage Stamp History of Canada

Postage Stamps Tell Canada’s Story

Prairie Storekeeper

The Prime Ministers of Canada:
Macdonald to Trudeau

Push to the Pacific

Quebec: A Chronicle 1968-1972

Quebec, 1759: The Siege and the Battle

Quebec States Her Case

Queen City

The Queen’s Choice

The Queen’s Cowboy: Colonel Macleod
of the Mounties

Quest for Democracy

The R.C.M.P.

The R.C.M.P. as a Federal Force

The R.C.M.P. as a Provincial and
Municipal Force

Raiders of the Mohawk: The Story of
Butler’s Rangers

The Railways of Canada for 1870-1

Reasoning of Elegance

Rebel on the Trail

Rebellion: The Rising in French Canada,
1837

Rebellion in Lower Canada *and* Rebellion
in Upper Canada

Recollections of an Assiniboine Chief

The Red Coats

Red River Adventure: The Story of the
Selkirk Settlers

Redcoat Sailor: The Adventures of Sir
Howard Douglas

Redwulf the Outlander

The Regiment

Reminiscences of a Canadian Pioneer for
the Last Fifty Years, 1833-1883

Representative of the People

Rideau Canal

Rideau Hall: An Illustrated History of
Government House, Ottawa

Riel

The Riel Rebellion 1885

River of Canada

Robert Gourlay, Gadfly

Robert Laird Borden: His Memoirs

Roland-Michel Barrin de la Galissonière
1693-1756

Roughing It in the Bush

The Rover: The Story of a Canadian
Privateer

The Rowboat War on the Great Lakes,
1812-1814

Royal Canadian Mint

The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast
of North America, 1810-1914

Rumours of War

Runner of the Woods: The Story of
Young Radisson

Sailing Ships

Sainte-Marie among the Hurons

The Salmon People: The Story of
Canada’s West Coast Salmon Fishing
Industry

The Salt-Water Men: Canada’s Deep-Sea
Sailors

Samuel de Champlain: Father of New
France

Saskatchewan

The Saskatchewan

The Savage River: Seventy-one Days
with Simon Fraser

The Scalpel, The Sword; The Story of Dr.
Norman Bethune

The Scarlet Force: The Making of the
Mounted Police

School

A Scotsman in Upper Canada: The
Narrative of Gordon Sellar

A Seat at the Table

Selkirk

Settlement of the West

Seven Days to Remember

Seven Rivers of Canada

The Seven Years’ War

Seven Years of Terrorism: The FLQ

Seventeenth-Century Canada: Source
Studies

Ships and Small Craft of Canada

Ships of the Great Days: Canada’s Navy
in World War II

The Siege of Quebec, 1759

Sir John A. Builds a Nation

Sir John A. Builds a Wall

Six Regions Canadian

Sixteen Years in the Indian Country: The
Journal of Daniel Williams Harmon
1800-1816

Sketches of Upper Canada

Smith’s Canadian Gazetteer

Social Credit Handbook

Social Life

Some Victoria Cross Winners of World
War 1

Spinning

Spinning and Weaving at Upper Canada Village
 St. Lawrence Hall
 St. Lawrence 17th Century
 Stand Fast Craigellachie
 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money
 The Star-Spangled Beaver
 Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's Houses of Parliament
 Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Campfires
 The Story of a Province: A Junior History of Saskatchewan
 The Story of Canadian Roads
 The Story of Louis Riel, the Rebel Chief
 Strawberries All Year Round
 Strong Medicine: History of Healing on the Northwest Coast
 Struggle for the Border
 Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony
 Superior Scrapbook
 A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada
 Talbot Settlement
 Tales from the Longhouse
 Tales of a Pioneer Surveyor
 Tales of the British Columbia Provincial Police
 Ten Years in a Box
 Terra Amata: Archaeological Interpretation
 Terror in Quebec: Case Studies of the FLQ
 This Is Trudeau
 Three against the Wilderness
 Three Brothers in Haiti
 Three Explorers of New France: Jacques Cartier Champlain and La Verendrye
 Tiger Dunlop's Upper Canada
 To Know and Be Known
 The Tom Thomson Mystery
 Toronto: Past and Present, A Handbook of the City
 Toronto, Ontario - Provincial Capital
 A Toronto Album: Glimpses of the City That Was
 Toronto Old and New
 Totem Poles of the West Coast
 Towards the Ideal Society
 Towards Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections
 The Town of Fort Steele
 Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada
 Trapping Is My Life
 Travels in Lower Canada
 Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812
 Travels through the Canadas
 The Treaties of Canada with the Indians

of Manitoba and the North-West Territories
 The Trek of the Overlanders
 The Trout Lake Cree
 The True Face of Duplessis
 The True North: The Story of Captain Joseph Bernier
 Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland
 Tundra
 Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada
 The Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada
 Underground East
 United Empire Loyalists
 The United Empire Loyalists: A General Historical Survey
 The Unjust Society: The Tragedy of Canada's Indians
 The Upper Canada Rebellion, 1837
 Upper Canada Village
 Urban Canada and Its Government: A Study of Municipal Organization
 Usque Ad Mare: A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Marine Services
 The USC Story: The Story of the Unitarian Service Committee of Canada 1945-1970
 A Veteran of 1812
 Victoria B.C.: Provincial Capital
 The Village
 Village in the Dust
 Vilni Zemli; *Free Lands*
 A Visit to the Canadian Houses of Parliament
 Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader
 Voyageurs of the Air: A History of Civil Aviation in Canada 1858-1967
 Wagon Road North
 War and Revolution
 The War of 1812
 The War of 1812-1815
 West of Yesterday
 Westward Ho 1903
 Where the High Winds Blow: Adventure in the Arctic with The Hudson's Bay Company
 The White and the Gold: The French Regime in Canada
 White Sioux: Major Walsh of the Mounted Police
 Who Really Discovered America?
 Wilderness Canada
 Wilderness Mission
 William Hatch of Bayham Township
 Winnipeg, Manitoba: Provincial Capital
 The Winnipeg General Strike
 Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada

The Winter Years: The Depression on the Prairies
 With Burgoyne from Quebec: An Account of the Life at Quebec and of the Battle of Saratoga
 Wolf Willow
 The Wolfers
 A Woman in a Man's World: Memoirs
 Women in the Arts in Canada
 The Wonderful World of W.A.C. Bennett
 Woodland Cree Indians
 Wool into Clothing
 Word from New France: The Selected Letters of Marie de l'Incarnation
 Working Papers on Canadian Politics
 World War I
 The Yellow Briar
 You'll Never Die, John A.
 Your Loving Anna: Letters from the Ontario Frontier
 Your Name and Coat-of-Arms
 The Yukon and the Northwest Territories

History

Senior

A.Y.'S Canada
 The Acadian Deportation: Deliberate Perfidy or Cruel Necessity?
 Across Cultures Project
 The Administration of New France/ L'administration de la Nouvelle France, 1627-1760
 Affectionately Yours: The Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald and His Family
 The Anatomy of a Party: The National CCF 1932-61
 The Ancestral Roof: Domestic Architecture of Upper Canada
 Approaches to Canadian Economic History
 Archaeology: Dig It?
 Archives: Mirror of Canada Past
 The Ardent Exile: The Life and Times of D'Arcy McGee
 The Armed Forces of Canada 1867-1967: A Century of Achievement
 Arms, Men and Governments: The War Policies of Canada, 1939-1945
 At Home in Upper Canada
 Athens: Acropolis and Agora
 The Atlantic Provinces: The Emergence of Colonial Society, 1712-1857
 Authentic Letters from Upper Canada
 Ayorama
 B.C. Studies
 The Backwoods of Canada
 The Baldwins and the Great Experiment
 Baneful Domination: The Idea of Canada in the Atlantic World 1581-1971
 The Battle for James Bay, 1686
 The Battle of Queenston Heights, 1812

Behind the Headlines	Canada's Search for New Roles: Foreign Policy in the Trudeau Era	Church and State in Canada, 1627-1867: Basic Documents
The Benson Iceberg: A Critical Analysis of the White Paper on Tax Reform in Canada	Canada Is Our Campus	Circle of the Sun
The Better Part of Valour: Essays on Canadian Diplomacy	Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs	Citizen Participation: Canada
Beyond Repair: The Urgent Need for a New World Organization	Canadian Antiques Collector	A Citizen's Guide to the Gray Report
Beyond the River and the Bay	A Canadian Charter of Human Rights	City on the Ottawa
Bilingualism and Biculturalism: An Abridged Version of the Royal Commission Report	Canadian Commercial Revolution, 1845-1851	Close the 49th Parallel, etc.: The Americanization of Canada
Blair Fraser Reports: Selections 1944-1968	The Canadian Condominium	Colonial Reformers and Canada, 1830-1849
Bleeding Hearts...Bleeding Country: Canada and the Quebec Crisis	Canadian Defence Priorities: A Question of Relevance	Colonists and Canadians, 1760-1867
Booze	Canadian Economy in the Great Depression	Community in Crisis: French-Canadian Nationalism in Perspective
Bourinot's Rules of Order	The Canadian Experience	The Computer Centre Party
The Brandon Packers' Strike	Canadian Federalism: Myth or Reality?	Confederation at the Crossroads: The Canadian Constitution
British Attitudes towards Canada, 1822-1849	Canadian Foreign Policy: Options and Perspectives	The Confederation Debates in the Province of Canada, 1865
British Columbia: A History	Canadian Foreign Policy 1945-1954: Selected Speeches and Documents	The Conspirators: A Study of the Coup d'Etat
British Columbia: One Hundred Years of Geographical Change	The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide	The Constitution and People of Canada: La Constitution canadienne et le citoyen
Brown of the Globe	Canadian History in Documents, 1763-1966	Contemporary China: Papers Presented at the University of Guelph Conference, April 1968
The Bushmen of Africa	Canadian Illustrated News	Conversation with Canadians
Canada: A Guide to the Peaceable Kingdom	The Canadian Indian	Corporate Canada
Canada: A Modern Study	The Canadian Indian: A History since 1500	Corpus Directory and Almanac of Canada
Canada: A Political and Social History	Canadian Municipal System: Essays on the Improvement of Local Government	Country Life in Canada
Canada: A Story of Challenge	Canadian Notables	Courts and the Canadian Constitution
Canada: A Visual History	Canadian Party Platforms, 1867-1968	Crisis: The Inside Story of the Suez Conspiracy
Canada: An Outline History	The Canadian Political Process	Crisis in the Canadas 1838-1839: The Grey Journals and Letters
Canada: Europe's Last Chance	The Canadian Political System: Environment, Structure and Process	Cultural Ecology: Readings on the Canadian Native Peoples
Canada: The Uneasy Neighbour	Canadian Portraits	Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada
Canada: Tomorrow's Giant	Canadian Premiers and Politicians	Culture and Nationality
Canada and the American Revolution, 1774-1783	Canadian Prime Ministers	Current Legislative Digest: Canada
Canada and the Civil War	Canadian Public Figures on Tape	Current Legislative Digest: Ontario
Canada and the Great War	Canadian Savage Folk: The Native Tribes of Canada	CBC Audiotape Catalogue
Canada and the World	The Canadian Social Inheritance	Dafoe of the Free Press
Canada 1874-1896: Arduous Destiny	Canadian Tycoons	Day after Day
Canada in NATO	The Canadians, 1867-1967	The Decolonization of Quebec
Canada in One World	Canadians at War, 1939-45	The Defended Border: Upper Canada and the War of 1812
Canada in Question: Federalism in the Seventies	Canadians in Italy, 1943-1945	The Demographic Bases of Canadian Society
Canada I: Years and Years Ago	Capilano: The Story of a River	The Denison Family of Toronto, 1792-1925
Canada One Hundred 1867-1967	A Captive Society	The Developing Canadian Community
Canada under Louis XIV, 1663-1701	The Capture of York, 1813	The Development of Canada's Staples: 1867-1939 A Documentary Collection
Canada's Agriculture	Castles of Scotland	Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume I: 1000-1700
Canada's Automotive Industry	A Century of Reporting/Un siècle de reportage	Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume II: 1701-1740
Canada's Aviation Industry	A Century of Struggle: Canadian Essays on Revolutionary China	Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume X: 1871-1880
Canada's First Century, 1867-1967	Challenges of Confidence	Diplomacy and Its Discontents
Canada's Fisheries	Champlain: The Life of Fortitude	
Canada's Foreign Policy	Character and Circumstance: Essays in Honour of Donald Creighton	
Canada's Freedoms	Child of the Future: How He Might Learn	
Canada's Government	The Children's Crusade: The Story of the Company of Young Canadians	
Canada's North		
Canada's Postage Stamps		
Canada's Railways		

The Dirty Thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression	The Founding of Canada: Beginnings to 1815	The History of the North-West Rebellion of 1885
Disarmament: Twenty-five Years of Effort	Four Recorders of Rupert's Land	History of Transportation in Canada
The Discoverers: The Seafaring Men Who First Touched the Coasts of Canada	Free Trade, Annexation and Reciprocity 1846-54	House on the Hill
Documents on Canadian External Relations 1919-1925	French-Canadian Nationalism: An Anthology	The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archeologists
Documents on the Confederation of British North America	French Colonies in America	I Married the Klondike
Dominion Lands Policy	The Frogmen of Burma	I, Nuligak
Dominion of the North: A History of Canada	Frontenac: The Courtier Governor	Ideas in Exile: A History of Canadian Invention
The Donnellys Must Die	Fur Trade and the Northwest to 1857	Illustrated Historical Atlases of Ontario
The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River	Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then and Now	An Illustrated History of Western Canada
Early Furniture in Upper Canada Village	Gentlemen, Players and Politicians	The Image of Confederation
Early Growth of Confederation	A Gentlewoman in Upper Canada: The Journals of Anne Langton	In Defence of Canada: Peacemaking and Deterrence
The Economic Background of Dominion Provincial Relations	Georgian Bay: The Sixth Great Lake	In Search of Canada
Educating Canadians: A Documentary History of Public Education	The Gitksan Potlatch: Population Flux, Resource Ownership, and Reciprocity	The Incredible Canadian: A Candid Portrait of Mackenzie King
The Elephant and the Mouse: A Handbook on Regaining Control of Canada's Economy	Go Fight City Hall	The Indian Identity Crisis
Emigration	God Bless Our Home: Domestic Life in Nineteenth Century Canada	Indian Speaks
The Empire of the St. Lawrence	The Golden Dog (Le chien d'or): A Romance of Old Quebec	The Indian Today
Energy Poker Game: The Politics of the Continental Resources Deal	Gordon to Watkins to You	Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680-1902
Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic	The Government of Canada	Indians: A Sketching Odyssey
Ethnic Groups in Upper Canada	The Government of New France: Royal, Clerical or Class Rule?	Indians: The Urban Dilemma
The Execution of Thomas Scott	The Great Depression	The Indians: Their Manners and Customs
External Affairs and Canadian Federalism: The History of a Dilemma	The Great Fur Opera: Annals of the Hudson's Bay Company 1670-1970	Indians of the North Pacific Coast: Studies in Selected Topics
Extraordinary Tales from Manitoba's History	Great Leader of the Ojibway: Mis-Quona-Queb	Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review
The Fall and Rise of Mackenzie King: 1911-1919	The Great Migration: The Atlantic Crossing by Sailing-Ship since 1770	Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories
Famous Ships in Canadian History	The Great Railway, <i>Illustrated Edition</i>	International Canada
Fathers of Confederation	Growth and the Canadian Economy	International Involvement
Federalism and International Conferences on Education	The Guibord Affair	International Journal
Federalism and the French Canadians	A Guide to Early Canadian Glass	An Introduction to New France
Federalism for the Future / Le fédéralisme et l'avenir	A Guide to Pre-Confederation Furniture of English Canada	Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents
The Fenians	The Gunners of Canada	The Jewish Community in Canada
Fifteen Men: Canada's Prime Ministers from Macdonald to Trudeau	Halfbreed	John A. Macdonald
The Fighting Bishop: George Anderson Wells	The Headmen	John Ramsay of Kildalton
Financial Post 1907-1970	Henry Alline, 1748-1784	John Sandfield Macdonald, 1812-1872
Finlay's River	An Historical Almanac of Canada	John Strachan: Documents and Opinions
The Firebrand	Historical Documents of Canada: The Arts of War and Peace 1914-1945	John Strachan, 1778-1867
The First Hundred	Historical Essays on the Atlantic Provinces	John Toronto: A Biography of Bishop Strachan
First Lady of Upper Canada	Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces	Joseph Brant: A Man for His People
Foreign Ownership of Ontario Real Estate	A History of Canada in Maps	Joseph Howe: Voice of Nova Scotia
Foreign Policy for Canadians	History of Canadian External Relations	A Journey to the Northern Ocean
Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America	A History of Canadian Political Thought	Journeys to the Island of St. John: Or Prince Edward Island, 1775-1832
Fort Who	A History of Canadian Wealth	Judge of the Far North
Forum: Canadian Life and Letters 1920-70	History of Journalism in Canada	King of Egypt, King of Dreams
Founders and Guardians	A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71	Klondike
	The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada	Klondike: The Life and Death of the Last Great Gold Rush
		Kootenai Brown - His Life and Times
		Labour Organizations in Canada 1970
		Land of Promise
		Languages in Conflict: The Canadian Experience

The Last Forty Years: The Union of 1841 to Confederation

The Last Spike: The Great Railway 1881-1885

The Last War Drum

Laurentian Heritage

Laurier

Laurier: Architect of Canadian Unity

Laurier: The First Canadian

Laurier and a Liberal Quebec

The Law of Languages in Canada

Leacock’s Montreal

Leading Constitutional Decisions the British North America Act

The Letters and Journals of Simon Fraser 1806-1808

Letters from Canada

Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald

Life and Letters of Sir Wilfrid Laurier

Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt

The Life and Times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie

Life in North China

Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1841: An Inquiry Approach

Lord Durham’s Mission to Canada

Lord Durham’s Report

Lord Selkirk of Red River

Louder Voices: The Corporate Welfare Bums

Macdonald to Pearson: The Prime Ministers of Canada

Maclean’s 1911 - 1970

The Macmillan Dictionary of Canadian Biography

MacNab of Dundurn

The Magnificent Gift

The Man and the Boy

The Man from Margaree: Writings and Speeches of M.M. Coady

Manifest Destiny: A Short History of the United States

The Many Faces of Quebec

Many Trails

The Maple Leaf Forever: Essays on Nationalism and Politics in Canada

Mapping the Frontier: Charles Wilson’s Diary of the Survey of the 49th Parallel, 1858-1862

Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media

Memoirs of a Bird in a Gilded Cage

Mike: The Memoirs of Lester B. Pearson Volume 1, 1897-1948

Mitch Hepburn

Monck Letters and Journals, 1863-1868: Canada from Government House at Confederation

Money and Banking in Canada

Montreal: From Mission Colony to World City

Ministry of Education, Ontario Circular 15, 1974

Mountie: 1873 - 1973, A Golden Treasury of Those Early Years

My Canadian Journal, 1872-1878

My Country, Canada or Quebec?

A Narrative, by Sir Francis Bond Head, with notes by William Lyon Mackenzie

Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson’s Bay

Nation Making: Biographies of the Men Who Made the Canadian Nation, 1867-85

The National Dream: The Great Railway 1871-1881

Nationalism in Canada

Natural Resource Policy in Canada: Issues and Perspectives

The Neutral Yankees of Nova Scotia: A Marginal Colony During the Revolutionary Years

New Brunswick: A History, 1784-1867

New France: 1524-1663

New France: The Last Phase 1744-1760

New Homes in a New Land

Newfoundland

News and the Southams

1970 Election: Quebec Crucible

No Mandate but Terror

North Atlantic Triangle

The North-West Passage by Land

Northern Approaches: Canada and the Search for Peace

Not a One-Way Street

Not by Gods but by People

Notes for a Conference on Human Rights, Tehran Iran, 1968

Objection to Murder

Ocean to Ocean: Sandford Fleming’s Expedition Through Canada in 1872

The October Crisis

Of Toronto the Good: The Queen City of Canada as It Is

The Old Judge or Life in a Colony

Old Niagara on the Lake

The Old Province of Quebec

Old Toronto: A Selection from John Ross Robertson’s *Landmarks of Toronto*

Oliver Mowat’s Ontario

One Country or Two?

150 Years at St. John’s, York Mills

One Hundred Years of Medicine in Canada

Only to Serve: Selections from Addresses of Governor-General Georges P. Vanier

Ontario Federation of Labour

Ontario History

Ontario Human Rights Commission Information Kit

Ontario of Yesterday

Ontario’s Educative Society

The Opening of the Canadian North

The Opening of the Canadian West

An Option for Quebec

Orangeism: The Canadian Phase

The Oshawa Kid

The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities

The Ottawa Country

Our Fight for Canada: Selected Writings 1923-1959

Our Heritage from the Past

Our World of Change

The Outlaw of Megantic

Over Prairie Trails

P.M.: The Prime Ministers of Canada

Paddlewheels on the Frontier

A Pageant of Canada

The Palliser Expedition

The Paper Tyrant: John Ross Robertson of the Toronto Telegram

Paradox: Trudeau as Prime Minister

Parsons on the Plains

Partner to Behemoth

The Party’s Over

Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie

The Pattern of Politics

Peace, Order and Good Government: A New Constitution for Canada

Peace River

People in the Way: The Human Aspects of the Columbia River Project

Perspectives on the North American Indians

A Pictorial History of the Doukhobors

Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at This Newfoundland Outpost of New France 1660-1690

Policy by Other Means: Essays in Honour of C.P. Stacey

Political Unrest in Upper Canada, 1815-1836

Politics: Canada; Culture and Process

Politics and Government of Urban Canada

Politics in Newfoundland

Politics of Purpose

The Possibilities of Canada Are Truly Great: Memoirs 1906-1924

Power and Independence

Power Corrupted: The October Crisis and the Repression of Quebec

Prairie Perspectives 2

Profile of a Nation: Canadian Themes and Styles

Profiles of a Province: Studies in the History of Ontario

Public Administration in Canada: Selected Readings

Quebec: A Chronicle 1968-1972

Quebec: The Revolutionary Age, 1760-1791

Quebec in Question

The Quebec Revolution

- Quebec, 1759: The Siege and the Battle
- Quebec 70: A Documentary Narrative
- Quebec Society and Politics: Views from the Inside
- Quebec States Her Case
- The Queen's Choice
- Quest for Democracy
- Race Question in Canada
- The Railways of Canada for 1870-1
- Read Canadian: A Book about Canadian Books
- The Real World of Democracy
- Rebellion: The Rising in French Canada, 1837
- The Reciprocity Treaty of 1854
- Recollections of an Assiniboine Chief
- Recollections of the On to Ottawa Trek; with documents related to the Vancouver Strike
- Red on White: The Biography of Duke Redbird
- The Regiment
- Regional Disparities
- Reminiscences of a Canadian Pioneer for the Last Fifty Years, 1833-1883
- Renegade in Power
- Representative of the People
- Revised Statutes of Canada 1970 / Statuts révisés du Canada 1970
- Rideau Waterway
- The Road to Confederation: The Emergence of Canada, 1863-1867
- Robert Gourlay, Gadfly
- Robert Laird Borden: His Memoirs
- Roland-Michel Barrin de la Galissonnière 1693-1756
- Roman Provinces and Pompeii
- Roughing It in the Bush
- The Rowell-Sirois Report
- Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Report, Volume 4
- The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1810-1914
- Rumours of War
- The Rush for Spoils: The Company Province 1871-1933
- The Salmon People: The Story of Canada's West Coast Salmon Fishing Industry
- Saskatchewan
- The Saskatchewan
- The Scalpel, The Sword: The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune
- Science, History and Hudson Bay
- A Scotsman in Upper Canada: The Narrative of Gordon Sellar
- A Seat at the Table
- Sect, Cult, and Church in Alberta
- Selections from Hansard: House of Commons Debates 28th Parliament, 3rd Session
- The Sense of Power: Studies in the Ideas of Canadian Imperialism, 1867-1914
- The Settlement of Upper Canada
- Seven Days to Remember
- Seven Rivers of Canada
- Seven Years of Terrorism: The FLQ
- Seventeenth-Century Canada: Source Studies
- The Shame and the Glory: Dieppe
- The Shaping of Canadian Federalism: Central Authority or Provincial Right?
- The Shield of Achilles: Aspects of Canada in the Victorian Age
- Shrug: Trudeau in Power
- Siberia: Russia's Frontier
- The Siege of Quebec, 1759
- The Simcoe Papers
- Sir John A. Builds a Nation
- Sir John A. Builds a Wall
- Six Regions Canadian
- Sixteen Years in the Indian Country: The Journal of Daniel Williams Harmon 1800-1816
- Sketches of Upper Canada
- Smallwood: The Unlikely Revolutionary
- Smith's Canadian Gazetteer
- Social and Cultural Change in Canada
- Social Credit Handbook
- Sold American
- Spinning and Weaving at Upper Canada Village
- Stand Fast Craigellachie
- Stanfield
- The Star-Spangled Beaver
- Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's Houses of Parliament
- The Story of Canadian Roads
- Strong Medicine: History of Healing on the Northwest Coast
- The Structure of Canadian Government
- The Structures of Policy-Making in Canada
- Struggle for the Border
- The Struggle for National Broadcasting in Canada
- A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada
- Tales of a Pioneer Surveyor
- Tales of the British Columbia Provincial Police
- Ten Years That Shook the World: Eyewitness Reports of the French Revolution
- Terror in Quebec: Case Studies of the FLQ
- Test Pattern: Instructional Television at Scarborough College, University of Toronto
- The Things That Are Caesar's: Memoirs of a Canadian Public Servant
- Those Were the Days
- Three Centuries: The Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth
- Three Grandmothers
- The Tiger of Canada West
- Tiger Dunlop's Upper Canada
- Time as History
- To Know and Be Known
- The Tom Thomson Mystery
- Toronto: Past and Present, A Handbook of the City
- A Toronto Album: Glimpses of the City That Was
- Toronto Old and New
- Towards the Discovery of Canada
- Towards the Ideal Society
- Towards Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections
- Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada
- Travels in Lower Canada
- Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812
- Travels through the Canadas
- The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories
- The Tremblay Report
- The Trout Lake Cree
- Trudeau and Foreign Policy: A Study in Decision-Making
- The Trudeau Papers
- The True Face of Duplessis
- Tundra
- The Unfinished Revolt: Some Views on Western Independence
- The Unholy Land
- Union of the Canadas: The Growth of Canadian Institutions, 1841-1857
- The United Empire Loyalists: A General Historical Survey
- The Unjust Society: The Tragedy of Canada's Indians
- Unreformed Senate of Canada
- Upper Canada: The Formative Years, 1784-1841
- The Upper Canada Rebellion, 1837
- Urban Canada - Problems and Prospects
- Urban Development in South-Central Ontario
- Usque Ad Mare: A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Marine Services
- Versailles and Portugal
- A Veteran of 1812
- The Victory Campaign: The Operations in North-West Europe, 1944-1945
- Village in the Dust
- Vilni Zemli; *Free Lands*
- Visions 2020: Fifty Canadians in Search of a Future
- Voyageurs of the Air: A History of Civil Aviation in Canada 1858-1967

Wagon Road North
Wanted: A Single Canada
War: Perspectives on Violence
War and Revolution
War and Society in North America
Western Ontario and the American Frontier
What’s Past Is Prologue
The White and the Gold: The French Regime in Canada
White Niggers of America
Wilderness Canada
William Hatch of Bayham Township
Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada
The Winter Years: The Depression on the Prairies
With Burgoyne from Quebec: An Account of the Life at Quebec and of the Battle of Saratoga
Wolf Willow
A Woman in a Man’s World: Memoirs
Women in the Arts in Canada
The Wonderful World of W.A.C. Bennett
Word from New France: The Selected Letters of Marie de l’Incarnation
Words and Occasions
Working Papers on Canadian Politics
World War I
The Yellow Briar
You’ll Never Die, John A.
Your Loving Anna: Letters from the Ontario Frontier

Home Economics

Intermediate

An Animated Fish Cook Book
Canada’s Graded Foods
The Canadian Mother and Child
The Canadiana Cookbook
The Chatelaine Cookbook
The Edible Wild
The End of Summer
Feeding Habits
Food - à la canadienne
Growing Up
Healthful Eating
A Heritage of Canadian Handicrafts
The Home
Home Planning and Design
Homemakers of Tomorrow: For Young Canadians
Homemaking and Meals
Keep Me Warm One Night: Early Handweaving in Eastern Canada
Kitchen Management Principles
Let’s Serve Canned Salmon
Let’s Serve Shellfish

Meat: How to Buy/How to Cook
Milk
The 1901 Editions of the T. Eaton Co. Limited Catalogues for Spring & Summer, Fall & Winter
The 1927 Edition of the T. Eaton Co. Limited Catalogue for Spring and Summer
Northern Cookbook
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services
The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities
Pinning Material
Poultry: How to Cook / How to Buy
Steps in Getting Ready to Cook
Straightening Your Material
Tuktu and His Nice New Clothes and *Tuktu and the Snow Palace*
Up the Years from One to Six
The Way to Cook Fish
Ways of Cooking
Weaving for Beginners

Home Economics

Senior

The Ancestral Roof: Domestic Architecture of Upper Canada
At Home in Upper Canada
Best Damn Fiddler from Calabogie to Kaladar
Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
The Chatelaine Cookbook
Early Furniture in Upper Canada Village
The Early Furniture of French Canada
The Edible Wild
The Elegant Canadians
The End of Summer
Everything You Should Know about Law and Marriage
The Forgotten Children
A Gentlewoman in Upper Canada: The Journals of Anne Langton
Going Steady
A Guide to Early Canadian Glass
A Guide to Pre-Confederation Furniture of English Canada
Healthful Eating
A Heritage of Canadian Handicrafts
Home Planning and Design
The Journals of Mary O’Brien, 1828-1838
Keep Me Warm One Night: Early Handweaving in Eastern Canada
Lady of the Backwoods: A Biography of Catharine Parr Traill

Lake Erie Baron: The Story of Colonel Thomas Talbot
The Laura Secord Canadian Cook Book
Laurentian Heritage
Life in the Clearings
Little Burgundy
Meat: How to Buy/How to Cook
Mrs. Simcoe’s Diary
Northern Cookbook
Old Niagara on the Lake
One-Act Plays from Canadian History
Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services
The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities
A Pictorial History of the Doukhobors
Poultry: How to Cook / How to Buy
The Poverty Wall
Roughing It in the Bush
A Scotsman in Upper Canada: The Narrative of Gordon Sellar
Selling Out
Spinning and Weaving at Upper Canada Village
St. Lawrence Hall
They’re Putting Us off the Map
Three Grandmothers
The Tiger of Canada West
Tiger Dunlop’s Upper Canada
Today Is the First Day of the Rest of Your Life
Today’s Child
The Trail of the Conestoga
Tuktu and His Nice New Clothes and *Tuktu and the Snow Palace*
Up against the System
Weaving for Beginners
Wild Plums in Brandy
Women of Red River
Working People: Life in a Downtown City Neighbourhood

Informatics

Intermediate

Introductory Data Processing Projects

Informatics

Senior

Introductory Data Processing Projects

Latin and Greek

Intermediate

Myths, Legends and Fables

Latin and Greek

Senior

Auxilium Latinum: A Review Book
The Greeks Had a Word for It
Latin Is Alive and Well
Roman Provinces and Pompeii

Law

Senior

The Brandon Packers' Strike
The Canadian Yearbook of International Law
Come into the Legal Office
The Constitutional Process in Canada
Everything You Should Know about Law and Marriage
Fundamentals of Canadian Law
A Guide to Law for Canadians
Law: A Case Study Approach
Law and the Woman in Ontario
The Law and You
Ontario Human Rights Commission Information Kit
Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services
The Outlaw of Megantic
Towards Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections

Man in Society

Senior

Across Cultures Project
Adolescents in Society: Selected Sources in Personal and Social Relationships
And the Tiger Leaps
Bilingualism and Biculturalism: An Abridged Version of the Royal Commission Report
Boomsville
Booze
A Brief History of Canadian Education
The Bushmen of Africa
Canada: A Sociological Profile
Canada's Modern Eskimo
Canada Is Our Campus
Canadian Perspectives: Goin' Down the Road to the Seventies
Canadian Savage Folk: The Native Tribes of Canada
Caribou Eskimo
Child of the Future: How He Might Learn
The Children's Crusade: The Story of the Company of Young Canadians
Circle of the Sun
The City: Attacking Modern Myths
City Scene
City under Pressure
The Comfortable Pew
The Computer Centre Party

Conflict
Conversation with Canadians
Courts and the Canadian Constitution
Cultural Ecology: Readings on the Canadian Native Peoples
Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada
CBC Audiotape Catalogue
Day after Day
Death of a Delta
The Demographic Bases of Canadian Society
The Developing Canadian Community
Drugs and Religious Ritual
Drylanders
Easy Winter
Educating Canadians: A Documentary History of Public Education
The Eskimo
Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec
Everything You Should Know about Law and Marriage
The Family
Forgotten Peoples
A General Introduction to Sociology: A Theoretical Perspective
The Gitksan Potlatch: Population Flux, Resource Ownership, and Reciprocity
Go Fight City Hall
Halfbreed
The Headmen
The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archeologists
Indian Days on the Western Prairies
The Indian Identity Crisis
The Indian Today
Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680-1902
Indians: A Sketching Odyssey
Indians: The Urban Dilemma
The Indians and Eskimos Today
Indians of the North Pacific Coast: Studies in Selected Topics
Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review
Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories
Issues for the Seventies: Environmental Quality
It's Shorter in a Crowd
Judge of the Far North
Killing Ground: The Canadian Civil War
Law and the Woman in Ontario
The Law of Languages in Canada
Lewis Mumford on the City
Life Style
Man Hunters
Man's Search for Values

The Maple Leaf Forever: Essays on Nationalism and Politics in Canada

Marriage

Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media

A Media Mosaic: Canadian Communications through a Critical Eye

Men at Work

Miners of Bolivia

Minority Canadians 2: Immigrant Groups

Multiple Man

Must Schools Fail: The Growing Debate in Canadian Education

N'Tsuk

Native Peoples

Native Rights in Canada

News and the Southams

Noah

Objection to Murder

Only People Pollute

Ontario Federation of Labour

Ontario Human Rights Commission Information Kit

Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

Ontario's Educative Society

The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities

The Outlaw of Megantic

The Paper Tyrant: John Ross Robertson of the Toronto Telegram

Past, Present, Future

People by the Billions

People of the Deer

Perspectives on the North American Indians

Pleasure Faire

Population and Production

Poverty

Poverty and Social Policy in Canada

The Prime Imperatives: Priorities in Education

Punishment and Rehabilitation

R.A.V.E.N.

Race Question in Canada

Red on White: The Biography of Duke Redbird

Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Report, Volume 4

Satan's Choice

Science, History and Hudson Bay

Science and Man's Hope: Reflections on the Human Situation

Selling Out

Sex and the Teenage Revolution

Shattered Silence

The Smug Minority

Social and Cultural Change in Canada

Social Deviance in Canada

Society’s Shadow: Studies in the Sociology of Countercultures

Socrates: A Drama in Three Acts

Split

Strong Medicine: History of Healing on the Northwest Coast

Student Power and the Canadian Campus

Suburban Living: Six Solutions

A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada

Terror in Quebec: Case Studies of the FLQ

Test Pattern: Instructional Television at Scarborough College, University of Toronto

Third World: The Development of Underdevelopment

Three Grandmothers

To Build a Better City

Today Is the First Day of the Rest of Your Life

Towards the Ideal Society

Towards Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections

Towards 2000: The Future of Post Secondary Education in Ontario

Town Planning

The Transition

The Tremblay Report

Trends and Change in Canadian Society: Their Challenge to Canadian Youth

The Trout Lake Cree

A Trumpet for the Combo

Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada

The Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada

The Underside of Toronto

The Unfinished Revolt: Some Views on Western Independence

The Unjust Society: The Tragedy of Canada’s Indians

Visions 2020: Fifty Canadians in Search of a Future

Voyageurs of the Air: A History of Civil Aviation in Canada 1858-1967

War and Revolution

War and Society in North America

We/They: Minority Groups and the Dominant Society in Canada

A Whale for the Killing

What They Want to Produce, Not What We Want to Become

A Woman in a Man’s World: Memoirs

Women in the Arts in Canada

Women in Society

Working Women in Ontario

You Can’t Take a Bathtub on the Subway

Man, Science and Technology

Intermediate

Electrical Energy: A Teacher’s Study Aid

The First Men?

World War I

Man, Science and Technology

Senior

Electrical Energy: A Teacher’s Study Aid

For You, Mr. Bell

News and the Southams

The Paper Tyrant; John Ross Robertson of the Toronto Telegram

The Scalpel, The Sword; The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune

Science and Man’s Hope: Reflections on the Human Situation

The Story of Canadian Roads

Test Pattern: Instructional Television at Scarborough College, University of Toronto

Usque Ad Mare; A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Marine Services

World War I

Mathematics

Primary

Counting

Dance Squared

Developmental Math Cards

Discovering Modern Mathematics: Teaching Guide for Book 3

Drill Team

Geometry Activity Cards for Primary Grades

HCF LCM - Intersection and Union of Sets

Inequalities

Introducing Order and Size

Mathematics Book One

Mathematics Book Two

Mathex

Mathex Models

Moy-R-Kit for Primary Mathematics

Numbers and Numerals in Action

Odd and Even

One-to-One

Opposites

Project Mathematics: Books 1-5

Project Mathematics: Teacher’s Guidebook for Books 6 and 7

Sequence and Meaning

Set Relations

Sets of Factors

Squares of Odd Numbers

Sydney Cylinder’s Primary Mathlab

Mathematics

Junior

Angles

Area and Perimeter Related

Arithmetic (Modulo 5)

Closed Curves

Dance Squared

Desi Decimal Series

Developmental Math Cards

Directed Numbers

Discovering Modern Mathematics: Teaching Guide

Figures Are Fun

The First Few Dimensions

Fractions

Frames

From A to Z

From the Isoceles Triangle to the Circumference

Geometric Experiences

Geometry Activity Cards for Primary Grades

Graphs

HCF LCM - Intersection and Union of Sets

Inequalities

Infinity

Intersections of Simple Geometric Sets

Introducing Order and Size

Likely or Not?

M(any) Solutions?

Mathaction

Mathaction Cards, Set 4, 5, 6

Mathematical Boundaries

Mathematics Laboratory

Mathex

Mathex Models

Mathlab

Mathset: Geometry

Mathset: Measurement

Matrix Multiplication

Odd and Even

One-to-One

Operations

Opposites

Order and Inequality of Fractions

Perimeter and Area of Rectangles

A Placeholder Problem

Programmed Arithmetic Drill, Book 1, 2, 3

Project Mathematics: Teacher’s Guidebook for Books 6 and 7

Project Mathematics: Teacher’s Guidebook for Books 8, 9, and 10

Project Mathematics: Teacher’s Guidebook for Books 11-13

Pythagoras

Sequence and Meaning

Set Relations
Sets of Factors
Simple Patterns
Squares of Odd Numbers
System of Two's
Thinking through Mathematics *Teacher's Edition* Books 13, 14, 15
What Does 10 Mean?
What Is Measurement?
Working with Geometry

Mathematics

Intermediate

Angles
Base-x Arithmetic
Basic Mathematics
Closed Curves
Convexity
Corresponding Lines
Dance Squared
Desi Decimal Series
Euclidean Transformations
Extending the Set of Counting Numbers
Figures Are Fun
The First Few Dimensions
From A to Z
From Hexagon to Square
From the Isoceles Triangle to the Circumference
Geometric Experiences
Graphs
Group of a Proportion
HCF LCM - Intersection and Union of Sets
Likely or Not?
Mathaction
Mathaction Cards, Set 7
Mathematical Boundaries
Mathematics Enrichment
Mathematics for Business and Commerce
Mathematics for Living
Mathematics in Your Life
Mathematics Laboratory
Mathex
Mathset: Geometry
Mathset: Measurement
Modern Mathematics 9
Modern Mathematics Posters
Odd and Even
Operations
Opposites
Order and Inequality of Fractions
A Placeholder Problem
Principles of Mathematics
Programmed Arithmetic Drill, Book 1, 2, 3
Pythagoras

Sequence and Meaning
Sets of Factors
Simple Patterns
Squares of Odd Numbers
Surface and Edges
What Does 10 Mean?

Mathematics

Senior

Base-x Arithmetic
Canadian Business Mathematics, Book II
Closed Curves
Complex Numbers
Dance Squared
Differential Calculus
Equations
Essentials of Mathematics Book 2
Essentials of Mathematics Book 3
Euclidean Transformations
Exponents and Logarithms
The First Few Dimensions
From the Isoceles Triangle to the Circumference
Group of a Proportion
HCF LCM - Intersection and Union of Sets
The Language of Mathematics
Mathematical Boundaries
Mathematical Tables
Mathematics Enrichment
Mathematics for Business and Commerce
Mathematics Tables
Modern Mathematics Posters
Necessary but Not Sufficient
Odd and Even
Operations
Principles of Mathematics
Pythagoras
Senior General Mathematics
Senior Technical Mathematics
Trigonometric Functions and Analytic Trigonometry
Understanding Units

Music

Primary

Blip Blip Blip
Campfire
Feu de joie
Fife and Drum
The Lively Beat
Lucile Panabaker's Song Book
Mr. Dress Up
Nanabhozo and T.J.
Sing a Song of Winter
Somewhere
Songs and Games of Canadian Children

Songtime 2, *Teacher's Edition*
Songtime 3
Sound Beginnings Charts
Speaking of Instruments
Spring
T.J. and the Body Reader
Tune In Turn On (Series One)
What Is Sound?
Young Canada Music, *Series*: Book 1

Music

Junior

Alone and with Others
Anatomy of a Rock Group
Brasses
Canadian Musicians
The Creative Rhythmic Approach to Music Education
Electronic Music
Electronic Sounds
Ever Changing Style
Folk Songs
Guitar
Hear Out
Of Joy and Sadness
The Orchestra
Percussion
A Pocketful of Music
Recorder
Say Me a Poem-Song
Sing-Out
Songs and Games of Canadian Children
Songtime 4
Songtime 5
Strings
Tune In Turn On (Series Two)
Voice Types and Techniques
What Are You Missing?
Woodwinds
Words about Music
Your Voice Has Come a Long Way

Music

Intermediate

Alone and with Others
Anatomy of a Rock Group
Axes, Chops and Hot Licks: The Canadian Rock Music Scene
Brasses
Canada's Story in Song
The Canadian Collection
Canadian Music Centre
Canadian Musicians
Canon
Carols for Singing and Playing
The Creative Rhythmic Approach to Music Education

Electronic Music
Electronic Sounds
Ever Changing Style
Famous Musicians
Festival Songs for S.A.B.
The Folk-Song in the Traditional Society of French-Canada
Folk Songs
Guitar
Hear Out
Heritage
I Am a Guitar
The Moog Synthesizer
Of Joy and Sadness
The Orchestra
Percussion
Recorder
Sing-Out
Singing in Schools: Ten Songs
Soundprints: Contemporary Composers
Strings
Threnody, Youth Music
Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada
The Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada
Voice Types and Techniques
What Are You Missing?
Woodwinds
Words about Music
Your Voice Has Come a Long Way

Music

Senior

Axes, Chops and Hot Licks: The Canadian Rock Music Scene
Canada's Story in Song
The Canadian Collection
Canadian Music Centre
Canadian Musicians
Canon
Exercises in Rudiments
The Folk-Song in the Traditional Society of French-Canada
Heritage
I Am a Guitar
The Moog Synthesizer
Soundprints: Contemporary Composers
The Theory and Practice of Music
Threnody, Youth Music
Toronto Jazz
Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada
The Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada
Words about Music

People and Politics

Senior

The Anatomy of a Party: The National CCF 1932-61
Anyanya
B.C. Studies
Behind the Headlines
The Better Part of Valour: Essays on Canadian Diplomacy
Beyond Repair: The Urgent Need for a New World Organization
Bleeding Hearts...Bleeding Country: Canada and the Quebec Crisis
Both Sides Now
Bourinot's Rules of Order
The Brandon Packers' Strike
Canada: A Guide to the Peaceable Kingdom
Canada and the World
Canada in One World
Canada in Question: Federalism in the Seventies
Canada's Search for New Roles: Foreign Policy in the Trudeau Era
Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs
A Canadian Charter of Human Rights
Canadian Defence Priorities: A Question of Relevance
Canadian Federalism: Myth or Reality?
Canadian Foreign Policy: Options and Perspectives
Canadian Foreign Policy 1945-1954: Selected Speeches and Documents
Canadian Municipal System: Essays on the Improvement of Local Government
The Canadian Political Process
The Canadian Political System: Environment, Structure and Process
Canadian Public Figures on Tape
Canadians at War, 1939-45
A Century of Struggle: Canadian Essays on Revolutionary China
Challenges of Confidence
Citizen Participation: Canada
The City: Attacking Modern Myths
City Lib: Parties and Reform
Coffee Planters near Kilimanjaro
Community in Crisis: French-Canadian Nationalism in Perspective
Confederation at the Crossroads: The Canadian Constitution
The Constitution and People of Canada; La Constitution canadienne et le citoyen
Contemporary China: Papers Presented at the University of Guelph Conference, April 1968
Corporate Canada
Crisis: The Inside Story of the Suez Conspiracy
The Decolonization of Quebec

Diplomacy and Its Discontents
Disarmament: Twenty-five Years of Effort
Electronic Politics
Emerging Party Politics in Urban Canada
Federalism and International Conferences on Education
Federalism and the French Canadians
Federalism for the Future / Le fédéralisme et l'avenir
Foreign Policy for Canadians
Gentlemen, Players and Politicians
Go Fight City Hall
History of Canadian External Relations
A History of Canadian Political Thought
House on the Hill
How Parliament Works: An Examination of the Functioning of the Parliament of Canada
International Canada
Introduction to Canadian Politics and Government
Issues Facing Political Parties
Judge of the Far North
Laurier and a Liberal Quebec
The Law of Languages in Canada
Leading Constitutional Decisions the British North America Act
Louder Voices: The Corporate Welfare Bums
Maclean's 1911 - 1970
The Maple Leaf Forever: Essays on Nationalism and Politics in Canada
Marlborough Marathon: One Street against a Developer
Memoirs of a Bird in a Gilded Cage
Mike: The Memoirs of Lester B. Pearson Volume 1, 1897-1948
My Country, Canada or Quebec?
Nation Making: Biographies of the Men Who Made the Canadian Nation, 1867-85
Nationalism in Canada
1970 Election: Quebec Crucible
No Mandate but Terror
Northern Approaches: Canada and the Search for Peace
Notes for a Conference on Human Rights, Tehran Iran, 1968
Objection to Murder
The Ombudsman Plan: Essays on the Worldwide Spread of an Idea
The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities
Our Fight for Canada: Selected Writings 1923-1959
Overspill
Paradox: Trudeau as Prime Minister
Partner to Behemoth
The Party's Over
The Pattern of Politics

Peace, Order and Good Government: A
New Constitution for Canada

People or Planes

Policy by Other Means: Essays in Honour
of C.P. Stacey

Political Party Financing in Canada

Politics: Canada; Culture and Process

Politics and Government of Urban
Canada

Politics in Newfoundland

Politics of Purpose

Power Corrupted: The October Crisis and
the Repression of Quebec

Public Administration in Canada:
Selected Readings

Quebec 70: A Documentary Narrative

The Real World of Democracy

Representative of the People

A Seat at the Table

Selections from Hansard: House of
Commons Debates 28th Parliament, 3rd
Session

Seven Days to Remember

Shrug: Trudeau in Power

Smallwood: The Unlikely Revolutionary

Social Credit Handbook

Sold American

Stanfield

The Star-Spangled Beaver

The Structure of Canadian Government

The Structures of Policy-Making in
Canada

Technology: Catastrophe or
Commitment?

Terror in Quebec: Case Studies of the
FLQ

Test Pattern: Instructional Television at
Scarborough College, University of
Toronto

The Things That Are Caesar's: Memoirs
of a Canadian Public Servant

To Know and Be Known

Towards the Ideal Society

The Tremblay Report

Trudeau and Foreign Policy: A Study in
Decision- Making

The True Face of Duplessis

The Unfinished Revolt: Some Views on
Western Independence

The Unholy Land

Unreformed Senate of Canada

Up against City Hall

Urban Canada and Its Government: A
Study of Municipal Organization

Urban Politics

War: Perspectives on Violence

War and Society in North America

We/They: Minority Groups and the
Dominant Society in Canada

Who's Your Fat Friend? Style in Politics

The Wonderful World of W.A.C. Bennett

Words and Occasions

Working Papers on Canadian Politics

Youth Builds a Nation in Tanzania

Physical and Health Education

Primary

About Things We Eat

Addiction Research Foundation

The Baby Grows

The Baby's Mother

Birds (A Gull Is Born)

Birth - Human

Birth - Kitten

Blip Blip Blip

Boy or Girl?

Brush up on Your Teeth

Canadian Red Cross Society

Chickens (A Baby Chick Develops inside
the Egg)

External Fertilization - External
Development (Fish and Frogs)

Fife and Drum

Fifth to Ninth Month (A Human Baby
Grows inside His Mother)

Fire Prevention

Fish (Living Things Come from Other
Living Things Like Themselves)

Flowers (Where Do Flowers Come
From?)

Four to Six

Four Years Old

Freeze-Up

Frog - Eggs

Frog - Hatching

Good-By Tonsils

Growing and Learning

How Does Sperm Get to the Egg?

Internal Fertilization - External
Development (Birds)

Internal Fertilization - Internal
Development (Mammals)

Johnny's Magic Toothbrush

Junior Safety

Just Awful

Life Starts (Explanation of Egg Cell and
Sperm Cell)

The Lively Beat

Mammals - Gestation

Mammals - Ovaries

Matches and Sirens

Ontario Ministry of Health

Poisons

Sing a Song of Winter

Soccer for Boys

Somewhere

Stages of Development (The Pattern for
the Embryo Is Determined)

Ten Little People and Their Teeth

Toys Alive

Trees (Trees Are Living Things)

Tune In Turn On (Series One)

Umbilicus - Placenta (Human)

Up in the Air

Waking Up

What Is Nutrition?

Physical and Health Education

Junior

Addiction Research Foundation

Adolescence, Love and Maturity

Aggression - Assertion

Animals - Prenatal Development

Astronomy (part 3)

The Baby Grows

The Baby's Mother

Best Friends

Birds (A Gull Is Born)

Birth - Human

Birth - Kitten

Body and Reproductive Cells

Boy or Girl?

Brush up on Your Teeth

Camping

Canadian Red Cross Society

Canadian Scout Handbook

Cells - Middle Layer

Cells - Inner Layer

Cells - Outer Layer

Colour

The Dangerous Playground

Development of the Embryo

Digestive System

Dreams

Electronic Sounds

An Experiment in Listening

Fifth to Ninth Month (A Human Baby
Grows inside His Mother)

Flashy, the Fire Bug

Four to Six

Four Years Old

Frog - Eggs

Frog - Hatching

Get the Ball

Glands and Hormones

Goaltending

Growing and Learning

Growing Curiosity

Health Science, Books 4, 5, and 6

Hockey - At the School Level

Hockey in Canada: The Way It Is

Hockey Is My Game

Hockey Night in Canada

Hockey Scrapbook

How Does Sperm Get to the Egg?

How to Play Better Hockey
How to Play Hockey
Human - Uterus
Humans - Prenatal Development
Infection
Internal Fertilization - Internal Development (Mammals)
The Jacques Plante Story
Junior Safety
Let's Play Hockey
Lies
Life from Life
Life Starts (Explanation of Egg Cell and Sperm Cell)
Living under Oceans (Parts 2 and 3)
Mammals - Cycles
Mammals - Gestation
Mammals - Penis
Mammals - Sperm
Mammals - Testicles
Mammals - Uterus
McGonigle Scores
Menstruation
A New Human Life
Ontario Ministry of Health
Pituitary Gland
Poisons
Red Kelly
Ski: Fun for Everyone
Skiing
Snowshoeing
Soccer for Boys
Teeth White Teeth Bright
A Time of Change
Two Become One
Umbilicus - Placenta (Human)
What Happens Inside?
What Is Smoke?
Why You're You
Wishes
Wrestling: A Handbook for Young Wrestlers and Instructors

Physical and Health Education

Intermediate

Addiction Research Foundation
Adolescence, Love and Maturity
Astronomy (part 3)
Basic Skills in Synchronized Swimming
Camping
Canadian Athletes
The Canadian Bicycle Book
Canadian Red Cross Society
Canadian Scout Handbook
Cells - Middle Layer
Cells - Outer Layer

The Champions: Great Figures in Canadian Sport
A Citizen's Guide to Air Pollution
Cold Rodders
Colour
The Complete Snowmobiler
Compulsory Dives for Competition
Curious Habits of Man
Dental Health Manual
Development of the Embryo
Digestive System
Down but Not Out
Drugs and the Canadian Scene
Drugs, Society and Personal Choice
Electrical Hazards
Electronic Sounds
Empty Hands
Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Hockey
Family Camping in Canada
Family Life Education
Family Problems
Famous Doctors
50 Years of Hockey: An Intimate History of the National Hockey League
Figure Skating
Film
Fire Protection for Homes in Unprotected Areas
Fire Safety Hints for Baby Sitters
Fitness for Living
Flag Football
For Love, Money, and Future Considerations
Frostbite and Snowblindness
Fundamental Canoeing
Get Wet: A Guide to Selected Aquatic Activities
Grands and Hormones
Goaltending
Gordie Howe: Number 9
Growing Curiosity
Half, Half, 3/4, Full
Health and Development
The High
A History of Physical Education in Canada
Hockey - At the School Level
Hockey: The Right Start
Hockey in Canada: The Way It Is
Hockey in My Blood
Hockey Is My Game
Hockey Night in Canada
Hockey Scrapbook
How to Play Better Hockey
How to Play Hockey
Hunter's Handbook
I Play to Win
Ice Safety

Introducing Badminton
Introducing Volleyball
An Introduction to Snorkel and Scuba Diving
The Jacques Plante Story
Lacrosse: The Canadian Game
Learning about Drugs
Let's Go Fishing
Let's Play Hockey
Level System of Gymnastics
Like It Is
Living Water
Mammals - Sperm
Mammals - Testicles
Mammals - Uterus
McGonigle Scores
Me/Not Me
Menstruation
Music and Movement
Nancy Greene, An Autobiography
A New Day
A New Human Life
The Olympic Games Handbook
Ontario Ministry of Health
Ontario Provincial Parks
Orienteering
Piano Accompaniment Number 2, for Fundamental Movements (Modern Dance)
Pituitary Gland
Poisons
Profile of a Pro: The Russ Jackson Story
Proper Summer Bush Clothing
The Pursuit of Intoxication
Red Kelly
Sex and the Teenage Revolution
Sex Behaviour
Ski: Fun for Everyone
Ski moderne
Skiing
Snowshoeing
Soccer, Coach's Manual
Soccer for Boys
Sport Fishes of Ontario
Sports and Games in Canadian Life: 1700 to the Present
The Stanley Cup
Superbrain
A Time of Change
Two Become One
Waves
What Happens Inside?
What Is Smoke?
Why Wear Glasses If You Want Contacts?
The Story of the New Soft Contact Lens
Wrestling: A Handbook for Young Wrestlers and Instructors

Physical and Health Education

Senior

Abortion in Canada
Addiction Research Foundation
Adolescents in Society: Selected Sources in Personal and Social Relationships
Basic Skills in Synchronized Swimming
Camping
Canadian Athletes
The Canadian Bicycle Book
Canadian Scout Handbook
The Case against the Drugged Mind
The Champions: Great Figures in Canadian Sport
Changes in the Lung Associated with Cigarette Smoking
A Citizen's Guide to Air Pollution
Cold Rodders
The Complete Snowmobiler
Compulsory Dives for Competition
Contraception
Curious Habits of Man
Dare I Love?
The Death of Hockey
Dental Health Manual
Down but Not Out
Drugs and the Canadian Scene
Drugs, Society and Personal Choice
Electrical Hazards
Empty Hands
Everything You Should Know about Law and Marriage
Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Hockey
Family Camping
Family Camping in Canada
Family Life Education
50 Years of Hockey: An Intimate History of the National Hockey League
Figure Skating: Fun for Everyone
Film
Fire Protection for Homes in Unprotected Areas
Fire Safety Hints for Baby Sitters
The First Two Years
5BX Plan for Physical Fitness
Flag Football
Flip City ... The Psychotropics and You
For Love, Money, and Future Considerations
Get Wet: A Guide to Selected Aquatic Activities
Goaltending
Gordie Howe: Number 9
Half, Half, 3/4, Full
The High
A History of Physical Education in Canada
Hockey: The Right Start

Hockey in My Blood
Hunter's Handbook
I Play to Win
Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs
An Introduction to Snorkel and Scuba Diving
The Jacques Plante Story
Learning about Drugs
Let's Go Fishing
Let's Play Hockey
Level System of Gymnastics
Like It Is
Living Water
Music and Movement
Nancy Greene, An Autobiography
The New Baby
The Olympic Games Handbook
On Being a Woman
Ontario Ministry of Health
Ontario Provincial Parks
Orienteering
Piano Accompaniment Number 2, for Fundamental Movements (Modern Dance)
Poisons
Preparing for Parenthood
Profile of a Pro: The Russ Jackson Story
The Pursuit of Intoxication
Sex and the Teenage Revolution
Ski moderne
Skiing
Snowshoeing
Soccer, Coach's Manual
Split
Sport Fishes of Ontario
Sports and Games in Canadian Life: 1700 to the Present
The Stanley Cup
Task Force Reports on the Cost of Health Services in Canada
A Time of Change
Today You Are Pregnant
Treatment: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs
Us
V.D.: Name Your Contacts
Voices
Waves
Why Wear Glasses If You Want Contacts? The Story of the New Soft Contact Lens
Winter Racehorse
Wrestling: A Handbook for Young Wrestlers and Instructors

Physics

Senior

Acceleration Due to Gravity: Parts 1 and 2
Canada's Nuclear Story
Collisions with an Unknown Object
Conservation of Energy: Pole Vault
Gravitational Potential Energy
Inelastic Two-dimensional Collisions
Kinetic Energy
A Matter of Relative Motion
A Method of Measuring Energy: Nails Driven into Wood
An Outline of Introductory Physics
Physics
Physics in Canada: Survey and Outlook
Recoil
Reversibility of Time
Rutherford Scattering
Scattering of a Cluster of Objects
Spectrum and Rays
Standing Electromagnetic Waves
Standing Waves in a Gas
Standing Waves on a String
Superposition
Thomson Model of the Atom
Understanding Units
Vector Addition: Velocity of a Boat
Vibrations of a Drum
Vibrations of a Metal Plate
Vibrations of a Rubber Hose
Vibrations of a Wire
Wave-Particle Duality in the Laboratory
The World of Enrico Fermi

Science

Primary

About Glass
About Zoos
Along the Beaver Bank
Australian Animals
Baby Bear Returns the Visit
Bears, Bears, Bears
Birds and Their Nests
Birds on a Seashore
Birds That Eat Fish
Blackbird Family
A Book of Canadian Animals
The Butterfly
Carp in a Marsh
Cecropia Moth
Chicks and Chickens
Common Canadian Wildflowers Series
Concept Review, No. 2
Concept Review, No. 3
Concept Review, No. 5

Concept Review, No. 6
Conservation
Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment
Elementary Science Series
Experiments with Heat
Freeze-Up
Friends for Johnny
Frogs and Toads - Pond Chorus
Fun on a Wild River
Garden Flowers
How Animals Protect Themselves
How Seeds Are Spread
How to Make Terrariums
Jody and the Great Horned Owl
Junior Science Series
Kangaroos
Life in a Beehive
The Lively Beat
The Lizard
Making a Weathervane
The Martins' Secret
Mr. Maitland and T.J. and the Reporters
The Ordinary Bird
Owls - Flying Mousetraps
The Papermakers
Primary Encounters in Science
Relative Motion
Sally Sunflower
Sealion
Shepherd Dog and His Flock
Silk Moth
Sliding Friction
Speaking of Instruments
Story of the Pintails
Summer Comes to the Country
Sundial
T.J. and the Body Reader
Thermometers
Trip with Twinkle
Tyrant the Trumpeter Swan
Up in the Air
Wendy the Worker
Wentworth, the Wide-Awake Owl
What Did Columbus Believe?
What Does Autumn Do to Animals?
What Does Autumn Do to People?
What Does Autumn Do to Plants?
What Does Spring Do to People?
What Does Summer Do to Animals?
What Does Summer Do to Plants?
What Does Winter Do to People?
What Is a Shadow?
What Is the Sun?
What Is Autumn?
What Is Daytime? What Is Night Time?

What Is Size?
What Is Sound?
What Is Summer?
What Is Winter?
What the Sun Means to Animals and Plants
Whopper, the Whooping Crane
Why We Have Winter
Willy the Wandering Weasel
Winter Birds
Winter Comes to the Country

Science

Junior

African Animals
Animal Specialties
Animals and Birds Native to Canada and Its North
Astronomy (parts 1 and 2)
The Atlantic Coast
Attracting Birds in Winter
Australian Animals
Basic Principles of Flight
The Beaver in Ontario
The Big and Little Dippers
Birds of Canada
The Birds of Canada
Birds on a Seashore
Birds That Eat Fish
Birds That Eat Insects
Birds That Eat Seeds
Blackbird Family
A Book of Canadian Animals
The Box of Noise
Brief History of Astronomy
Building Birdhouses
Butterflies
The Butterfly
Canada
Canada Goose
Canadian Animals
Canadian Mammals
The Canadian Shield
Canadian Spring
Canadian Trees
Canvasback
The Caribou; The Migratory Barren-Ground Caribou of Canada
Carp in a Marsh
Cecropia Moth
Chicks and Chickens
Cold-blooded Animals
Common Canadian Wildflowers Series
Common Insects of Canada
Common Wildflowers
Concept Review, No. 2
Concept Review, No. 3

Concept Review, No. 5
Conservation
Desi Decimal Series
The Earth as a Planet
Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment
Eighty More Land Birds to Know
Electronic Fish Finding
Elementary Science Series
Experiments with Heat
Experiments with Shadows
Exploring the Moon and Solar System
Farm Animals
Fifty Trees of Canada: East of the Rockies
Fishing Gear (Ropes and Twines for Fishing Nets)
Fishing Methods
Freshwater Fish
Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska
Friends for Johnny
Frogs and Toads
Frogs and Toads - Pond Chorus
The Frogwatchers
Fun on a Wild River
Fungi
Garden Flowers
The Great Lakes
Growing Canada's Floral Emblems
Hawks
Horsepower
How Seeds Are Spread
Insect Life Cycles Series
Into the Woods Beyond
Jody and the Great Horned Owl
Journey into Summer
Kangaroos
Kids and Birds and European Winter
Land of the Loon
Land of the Sea
Life Cycle of Frogs and Toads
Life in a Beehive
The Lizard
Mammals
Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta
Marsh and Shore Birds
The Martins' Secret
Metamorphosis of the Cecropia Moth
Mickey the Beaver and Other Stories
Moths, Parts 1, 2
The Mountain Barrier
Nature's Way
Nature Study
New Sounds in the Forest
The Ocean's Edge
160 Birds to Know

One Saturday in September
 Ontario Snakes
 Ontario Turtles
 Owls - Flying Mousetraps
 The Pacific Coast
 Paddle and Portage
 The Papermakers
 Pond Life Aquarium
 Primary Encounters in Science
 A Promise of Spring
 Red Deer Valley
 The Robin
 Rocks and Minerals
 Rotation and Revolution of the Earth
 Science Involvement Program
 Sciencelab 1
 Sciencelab 2
 Sealion
 Search and Discover 1
 Shepherd Dog and His Flock
 Silk Moth
 Snakes
 Spiders
 Spring Is for Flowers
 Spring Nature Hike
 Star Gazing
 The Story of Pacific Salmon
 Summer Bird Hike
 Summer Birds
 Sundial
 Ten Common Hardwood Trees
 Ten Common Insects
 Thermometers
 These Things Are Ours
 Things to Do in Science
 Tidewater to Timberline
 To Catch a Trout
 Trees
 Waterfowl
 Waterfowl Wilderness
 Wendy the Worker
 What Does Autumn Do to Animals?
 What Does Spring Do to People?
 What Is Daytime? What Is Night Time?
 What Is Size?
 What Is Summer?
 What the Sun Means to Animals and Plants
 Where Does the Sun Get Its Light?
 White-throat
 Whopper, the Whooping Crane
 Wild Flowers of the Prairies
 Wildfowl Sanctuary
 Wildlands: Our Heritage
 Wildlife Island
 Wildlife of British Columbia

Willy the Wandering Weasel
 Winter Bird Hike
 Winter Birds
 Woodcock

Science

Intermediate

African Animals
 Aluminium Processing in Quebec
 Animal Specialties
 Animals and Birds Native to Canada and Its North
 The Arctic Coast
 Astronomy (parts 1 and 2)
 The Atlantic Coast
 Attracting Birds in Winter
 Australian Animals
 Birds of Canada
 The Birds of Canada
 Birds on a Seashore
 Birds That Eat Fish
 Birds That Eat Insects
 Birds That Eat Seeds
 Blackbird Family
 Boreal Forest
 The Box of Noise
 Brief History of Astronomy
 Bright World around Us
 British Columbia: Mountains to the Sea
 Building Birdhouses
 The Butterfly
 Canada
 Canada's Nuclear Story
 Canadian Animals
 Canadian Mammals
 The Canadian Shield
 Canadian Trees
 Canadian Wild Flowers
 Canadian Wildlife Service '71
 The Caribou; The Migratory Barren-Ground Caribou of Canada
 Carp in a Marsh
 Chicks and Chickens
 The Choice Is Yours
 Cold-blooded Animals
Common Canadian Wildflowers Series
 Common Insects of Canada
 Common Wildflowers
 A Cool Curving World
 Decision to Drill
 Desi Decimal Series
 Developing Science Concepts in the Laboratory
 The Earth as a Planet
 The Ecology Box
 The Ecology of the Timber Wolf In Algonquin Provincial Park

Eighty More Land Birds to Know
 Electrical Sources
 Electronic Fish Finding
 Electronics
 Electrons and Atoms
 Encounters with Arctic Animals
 Exploring the Moon and Solar System
 Extending Science Concepts in the Laboratory
 The Farm Windbreak
 The Farm Woodlot
 Fifty Trees of Canada: East of the Rockies
 Fifty Years of Reforestation in Ontario
 The Fisheries of Lake Simcoe
 Fishes of Ontario
 Fishing Methods
 Forest Tree Planting
 The Forest Trees of Ontario and the More Commonly Planted Foreign Trees
 Freshwater Fish
 Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska
 Fun on a Wild River
 Fundamentals
 Fungi
 The Great Lakes
 Growing Canada's Floral Emblems
 Growing Christmas Trees in Ontario
 Gull Island
 Hardwood Trees of Ontario, with Bark Characteristics
 Hawks
 How Lobsters Grow
 Insect Life Cycles Series
 Into the Woods Beyond
 Islands for Evolutionary Discovery
 Journey into Summer
 Kangaroos
 Kinematics and Dynamics
 Land of the Loon
 Land of the Sea
 Life Cycle of Frogs and Toads
 Life of the Sockeye Salmon
 Light Waves - Images
 The Lizard
 Magnetism
 Mammals
 Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta
 Manual of Common Parasites, Diseases and Anomalies of Wildlife in Ontario
 Marsh and Shore Birds
 Marvels of the Hive
 A Method of Measuring Energy: Nails Driven into Wood
 Mining Explained
 Moths, Parts 1, 2
 The Mountain Barrier

National Parks of Canada
Native Trees of Canada
Nature's Way
New Sounds in the Forest
New Species from Old
The Ocean's Edge
Old Fourlegs
160 Birds to Know
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Ontario Snakes
Ontario Turtles
Overhead Transparencies, Intermediate
Science Curriculum
The Pacific Coast
Paddle and Portage
Pioneers in Agriculture
The Planet as Process
Pollution: The Effluence of Affluence
The Pollution Guide
Pollution Probe
Prairie Giant
Preparing Insect Displays
Pressure and Current
Project Muskie
Provincial Wildflowers
Radio's First Voice; The Story of Reginald
Fessenden
Reading about Science
Return to Duck Country
River of Grass
The Ruffed Grouse in Ontario
Sci-Fi
Sciencelab 2
Sealion
Shepherd Dog and His Flock
Silk Moth
Snakes
Snakes of Canada
Spacelab
Spiders
The St. Lawrence Valley
The Story of Pacific Salmon
Stream Improvement: An Introduction to
Stream Management
Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft
Superbrain
Ten Common Hardwood Trees
Ten Common Insects
These Things Are Ours
They Live by Water
This Good, Good Earth: Our Fight for
Survival
Tidewater to Timberline
To Catch a Trout
Trees of Canada and the Northern United
States

Upland Trails
Uranium Mining in Ontario
The Vanishing Harvest
The Violated Vision: The Rape of
Canada's North
Water Birds
Waterfowl
Waterfowl Wilderness
The Western Plains
What You Can Do about Pollution Now
The White Tailed Deer in Ontario
Wild Flowers of the Prairies
Wild Goose Jack
Wild-Rice
Wilderness Writers
Wildfowl Sanctuary
Wildlands: Our Heritage
Wildlife in Canada
Wildlife Island
Wildlife Land Management for Ontario
Landowners
Wildlife of British Columbia
Wolves and Coyotes in Ontario
Woodcock
Working with Matter
The World of Enrico Fermi

Science

Senior

Aluminium Processing in Quebec
Animal Specialties
The Arctic Coast
The Birds of Canada
The Box of Noise
Canada's Nuclear Story
Canadian Mammals
The Canadian Naturalist
Canadian Trees
Canadian Wildlife Service '71
The Caribou; The Migratory Barren-
Ground Caribou of Canada
Colliding Freight Cars
Common Canadian Wildflowers Series
A Condensation of the Report of the
Forestry Study Unit
Conservation of Energy: Aircraft Takeoff
A Cool Curving World
CBC Audiotape Catalogue
Decision to Drill
DNA
Dynamics of a Billiard Ball
The Ecology Box
The Ecology of the Timber Wolf In
Algonquin Provincial Park
Economic Thinking and Pollution
Problems
Eighty More Land Birds to Know
Explosion of a Cluster of Objects

Fields of Space
Fifty Trees of Canada: East of the Rockies
Fifty Years of Reforestation in Ontario
Finding the Speed of a Rifle Bullet
The Fisheries of Lake Simcoe
Fishes of Ontario
The Forest Trees of Ontario and the More
Commonly Planted Foreign Trees
Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern
Canada and Alaska
Galilean Relativity: Ball Dropped from
Mast of Ship
Hardwood Trees of Ontario, with Bark
Characteristics
Introduction to Chemical Science with
Atom Craft Models
An Introduction to Jet Engines
Journey into Summer
Living Jungle
Mammals
Mammals of Jasper National Park,
Alberta
Manual of Common Parasites, Diseases
and Anomalies of Wildlife in Ontario
Mining Explained
The Moose in Ontario
The Mountain Barrier
Native Trees of Canada
Old Fourlegs
160 Birds to Know
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food
Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources
Paddle and Portage
Physics
The Planet as Process
Pollution: The Effluence of Affluence
Pollution Probe
Sealion
Snakes of Canada
Spectrum and Rays
Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft
This Good, Good Earth: Our Fight for
Survival
Trees of Canada and the Northern United
States
Uranium Mining in Ontario
The Vanishing Harvest
The Violated Vision: The Rape of
Canada's North
Waves and Particles
The Western Plains
Wild Goose Jack
Wild-Rice
Wilderness Writers
Wildlife in Canada

Screen Education

Primary

- Adventures
- Animal Movie
- Chairy Tale
- Chickens in a Tree
- Christmas Cracker
- Hen Hop
- Hoppity Pop
- Lines: Horizontal
- Lines: Vertical
- Loops
- Mosaic
- Musical Chairs
- Neighbours
- Paradise Lost
- A Phantasy
- Rythmetic
- Serenal
- Short and Suite
- Stars and Stripes
- Two Bagatelles
- Winter Serendipity

Screen Education

Junior

- Adventures
- Air
- Animal Movie
- Blinkity Blank
- Boogie Doodle
- Catour
- Chairy Tale
- Chickens in a Tree
- Christmas Cracker
- The Dead Bird
- The Electric Imagination
- Flow Freeway
- Haunted House
- Hen Hop
- Hoppity Pop
- Lickety-Split Licorice
- Lines: Horizontal
- Lines: Vertical
- Loops
- Mosaic
- Musical Chairs
- Neighbours
- November
- Paradise Lost
- Pas de deux
- A Phantasy
- Rythmetic
- Serenal
- Short and Suite
- Stars and Stripes

- Summer Mosaic
- Sunburst
- Thoroughbred
- Two Bagatelles
- Winter Mosaic
- Winter Serendipity
- Yard Limit

Screen Education

Intermediate

- Adventures
- Air
- Animal Movie
- Ballad of Crowfoot
- Begone Dull Care
- Blinkity Blank
- Boogie Doodle
- Catour
- Chairy Tale
- Christmas Cracker
- Cold Rodders
- Crystal Sunlight
- The Electric Imagination
- Espolio
- Etude
- Flow Freeway
- Haunted House
- Hen Hop
- Hoppity Pop
- I Remember, I Remember
- Lickety-Split Licorice
- Likity Split
- Lines: Horizontal
- Lines: Vertical
- Little Phantasy on a 19th Century Painting
- Loops
- Media between Us
- The Medium Is the Massage, You Know
- Mosaic
- Musical Chairs
- Neighbours
- November
- Oddball
- Paradise Lost
- Pas de deux
- A Phantasy
- Playground
- Rythmetic
- Script to Screen
- Serenal
- Short and Suite
- The Specialist
- Stars and Stripes
- Summer through the Snow
- Summer Mosaic

- Sunburst
- Thoroughbred
- Tranquillity
- Two Bagatelles
- Winter Mosaic
- Winter Serendipity
- Yard Limit

Screen Education

Senior

- Adventures
- Air
- Animal Movie
- Ballad of Crowfoot
- Begone Dull Care
- Blake
- Blinkity Blank
- Boogie Doodle
- Catour
- Chairy Tale
- Christmas Cracker
- Cold Rodders
- Crystal Sunlight
- Educational Media and You
- Electrocution of the Word
- The Encounter
- Espolio
- Etude
- Hen Hop
- Hoppity Pop
- I Am a Sensation
- I Remember, I Remember
- Jason Borwick
- Light Year
- Likity Split
- Lines: Horizontal
- Lines: Vertical
- Little Phantasy on a 19th Century Painting
- Loops
- Media between Us
- The Medium Is the Massage, You Know
- Mosaic
- Musical Chairs
- Neighbours
- Nobody Waved Good-Bye
- November
- Pandora
- Pas de deux
- A Phantasy
- Playground
- Richard Lester: The Running, Jumping, Standing Still Director
- Rythmetic
- Script to Screen
- Serenal

Short and Suite
The Specialist
Split
Stars and Stripes
Summer through the Snow
Summer Mosaic
Sunburst
Thoroughbred
Toronto Jazz
Tranquillity
Two Bagatelles
Windowpane
Winter Mosaic
Zero

Social Studies

Primary

About Boats
About Things We Eat
Aluminum
Animals and Birds Native to Canada and Its North
Asbestos
Assiniboine Indians
The Atlantic Region
Barkerville Gold
A Book of Canadian Animals
Boy of Botswana
Building a House
Calgary Stampede
Canada from Sea to Sea
Canada 1973: The Annual Handbook of Present Conditions and Recent Progress
Canada One Hundred 1867-1967
Canada's North
Canada's Pioneer Past
Canadian Cities
Canadian Communities
Canadian Pioneer Village
The Canadian Shield
Canadian Wheat: A Reputation for Quality
Canadian Wheat: From Farm to Market
Captive Water
Children of Many Lands
Children of the World
Circus in Europe
Citadel of Upper Canada
Coast and Montane Forests: A Comparison
Communications
Conservation
Copper
Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada
A Day in the Life of an Indian Boy
A Day in the Life of an Indian Girl

Deciduous and Boreal Forests - A Comparison
The Discoverers: The Seafaring Men Who First Touched the Coasts of Canada
Early Man
Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment
The Eskimo
Eskimo Children on Baffin Island
Eskimo Playmates
Eskimo Sled Dogs
Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec
Exploration of Arctic Canada
Expo 67
Facts on Canada
Families and Communities
Famous Ships in Canadian History
Farm Equipment - 18th Century
Feu de joie
The Fireman
The First Salmon
Gage World Community Studies
Gathering of the Clans
Go with Us
Good-By Tonsils
The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence Lowlands
History of Flight in Canada
History of the Canadian Flag and Coats of Arms
How Families Live
How to Build an Igloo
How to Look after Your Puppy
Indian Musical Instruments
Indian Snowshoes
Interaction of Communities
Introducing the Topographical Map
Introducing Map Scale
Introduction to Maps
January 15, 1910
Learning about Rocks and Minerals
Let's Look at Snow
Listen
A Look at Canada
Manitoba
Maple Syrup
Mechanized Logging in Eastern Canada
Montreal
Mountain Family in Europe
Mr. Maitland and T.J. and the Reporters
Nanabhozo and T.J.
Naskapi Indians
Natural Gas
Nickel
Old Montreal
Our Shrinking World
Outline Maps of Canada

Outline Maps of the World
People of the Deer
People Who Help Us
Petroleum
The Policeman
The Postman
The Province of Quebec: The Appalachian Region
The Province of Quebec: The Laurentian Region
Quebec
The R.C.M.P. as a Provincial and Municipal Force
School Day in Japan
Somewhere
Stanley Park - Vancouver, B.C.
T.J. at the Riding Stable
Toronto
The Town of Fort Steele
Transportation in Our Community - Subway
Tree Fruit Farming in the Okanagan Valley
Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland
Two Boys of Ethiopia
Visit to a Wheat Farm
A Visit to the Canadian Houses of Parliament
The Western Plains
What Is Government?
What Is UNICEF?
Winter Transportation
Woodland Cree Indians
Yard Limit

Social Studies

Junior

Africa: Living in Two Worlds
Africa: Tradition and Change
African Safari
Age of the Buffalo
Airlines, Airports and You
Alberta Outdoors
The Algonkians: Eastern Woodland Indians
Aluminum
The Ambitious City: Hamilton
Animals and Birds Native to Canada and Its North
Animals of Africa
Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada
Around Our World
Arrowheads
Asbestos
Assiniboine Indians
The Atlantic Coast
The Atlantic Region

Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada	Children of the World	A Family of Liberia
Atonement	Churning	Famous Indians: Brant, Crowfoot, Oronhyatekha
Autumn across America	Circus in Europe	Famous Ships in Canadian History
Bangkok	Citadel of Upper Canada	Far Away Places
Bargemen on the Rhine	City Boy of the Ivory Coast	Farm Equipment - 18th Century
The Bear Who Stole the Chinook and Other Stories	Coast and Montane Forests: A Comparison	Farming
Bedouins of Arabia	Coffee Planters near Kilimanjaro	The Fireman
Berry Farming in New Brunswick	Commune Living	The First Men?
Between the Tides	Communications	The First Salmon
Birds of North America	Conical Lodge	Fish Processing in B.C.
Black Creek Pioneer Village	Conservation	Flax to Linen
The Blacksmith	The Contemporary Indian	Flow Freeway
A Book of Canadian Animals	Contributions from the Indian	Footprints in Time, A Sourcebook in the History of Discovery
Boy of Botswana	Copper	Forest Regions of Canada
A Brief Pictorial History of Blacks in Nineteenth Century Ontario	Cork in Portugal	Fort York: Defenders of Upper Canada
Bristol and the Cabots	Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada	Fredericton, New Brunswick Provincial Capital
British Columbia: Mountains to the Sea	Cosmic Zoom	From the Mountains to the Sea
Building a House	Dairy Farming Community	The Fur Trade
Calgary	Dairy Farming in the Alps	Gage Central and South American Studies
Calgary Stampede	A Day in the Desert	Gage World Community Studies
Canada	A Day in the Life of an Early Canadian Boy	Gathering of the Clans
Canada - A Nation Built on Trade	A Day in the Life of an Indian Boy	Glacial Landforms
Canada at Osaka 70	A Day in the Life of an Indian Girl	Glaciation
Canada from Sea to Sea	Deadfall Trap	Glaciers
Canada in Pictures	Death of a Legend	Gold in the Cariboo
Canada 1973: The Annual Handbook of Present Conditions and Recent Progress	Deciduous and Boreal Forests - A Comparison	The Great Canoe
Canada One Hundred 1867-1967	The Desert	The Great Explorers
Canada 67 - The Best of Centennial in Pictures	The Discoverers: The Seafaring Men Who First Touched the Coasts of Canada	The Great Lakes
Canada's First People: The Indian	Dome Lodge	The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence Lowlands
Canada's Forests	Down South up the Nile	The Great Railway, <i>Illustrated Edition</i>
Canada's Modern Eskimo	Early B.C. Communities	Greece
Canada's North	Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment	Halifax, Nova Scotia - Provincial Capital
Canada's Physiographic Regions	Edge of the Barrens	Harvesting
Canada's Pioneer Past	Edmonton, Alberta - Provincial Capital	The Heroine of Long Point
Canada's Prairie Wheat Game	Egyptian Villagers	Highland Indians of Peru
Canada Is Our Campus	Electricity for Elementary Study: A Teacher's Study Aid	Historic Canadian Locomotive Prints
Canadian Cities	The Eskimo	History of Flight in Canada
Canadian Communities	Eskimo Children on Baffin Island	History of Mail Delivery in Upper Canada
The Canadian Flag	Eskimo Fight for Life	History of the Canadian Flag and Coats of Arms
The Canadian Shield	Eskimo Playmates	The Home
Canadian Social History Pictures	Eskimo Sled Dogs	Home Life
Canadian Spring	Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec	How Summer Came to Canada
Canadian Wheat: A Reputation for Quality	Eskimos	How to Build an Igloo
Canadian Wheat: From Farm to Market	Every Square Inch: The Story of Canadian Topographic Mapping	Igloo Killinek
Canadians of Long Ago: The Story of the Canadian Indian	Exploration of Arctic Canada	In Flanders Fields
Captain Cook at Nootka	Exploring the Moon and Solar System	Index of Publications: Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969
Caribou Eskimo	Expo 67	Indian Drums
Cartier of St. Malo	Faces of Canada	Indian Legends of Canada
Cattle Ranch	Facts on Canada	Indian Musical Instruments
Cattle Ranching in Alberta	Families and Communities	An Indian Reservation
Change Your Mind		Indian Snowshoes
Children of Many Lands		

The Indian Today
 Indian Tribes of Ontario
 Indian Villagers in Mexico
 Indians: A Sketching Odyssey
 Indians of Canada
 Indians of North America
 Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review
 Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories
 Industrial Region in Sweden
 Interaction of Communities
 Introducing the Topographical Map
 Introducing Map Scale
 Introduction to Maps
 Irrigated Farming in Alberta
 January 15, 1910
 Japan
 Japanese Farmers
 Joseph Brant and the Six Nation Indians
 Lake People of Scotland
 Land of Gold, Land of Ice
 Land of the Long Day
 Land of the Loon
 Land of the Sea
 Lands of the Eastern Hemisphere
 Last Frontier
 The Last War Drum
 Learning about Rocks and Minerals
 Leisure Time
 The Link between the Oceans
 Living in Norway
 Living under Oceans (Part 1)
 The Long Hunt
 A Look at Canada
 Looking at Maps
 Mammals of North America
 Man, the Different Animal: What Is Man?
 Man Hunters
 Manitoba
 Maple Syrup
 Marcel in Paris
 The Maritimes' Age of Sail
 Masai in Tanzania
 Meat Packing
 Mechanized Logging in Eastern Canada
 Miners of Bolivia
 Mixed Farming in Manitoba
 The Mountain Barrier
 Mountain Family in Europe
 The Mountain Goats of Temlaham
 Nahanni
 Naskapi Indians
 Natural Gas
 Natural Gas in Alberta
 Nature's Way

New Life for a Spanish Farmer
 New Sounds in the Forest
 Newslab
 Nickel
 Nickel Mining in Manitoba
 Noah
 North American Indians
 North Sea Islanders
 The North West Mounted Police, Part 1:
 The Whisky Traders
 North with the Spring
 Northwest to Alaska
 A Norwegian Fjord
 O Canada
 Oasis in the Sahara
 Oil in Alberta
 Oil in Libya
 The Opening of the West
 Operation Railroad: The Reasons for
 Building the Canadian Pacific Railroad
 The Origin and Meaning of Place Names
 in Canada
 Our Shrinking World
 Outline Maps of Canada
 Outline Maps of the World
 The Pacific Coast
 Panama: The Isthmus, the Canal and the
 Country; Teacher's Guide
 Papua and New Guinea
 The Patrol
 People of Light and Dark
 People of the Deer
 People of the North Pacific Coast
 People of the Plains
 People of the Seal
 People of the Sub-Arctic
 People Might Laugh at Us
 Petroleum
 Pioneer Community
 A Place of Opportunity
 The Plains Buffalo: The Staff of Life
 Point Pelee
 The Policeman
 Port of Halifax
 Port Royal Habitation
 Portraits from the Plains
 Postage Stamps Tell Canada's Story
 The Postman
 Prairie Storekeeper
 A Promise of Spring
 The Province of Quebec: The
 Appalachian Region
 The Province of Quebec: The Laurentian
 Region
 Pulp and Paper
 Pygmies of the Ituri Forest *Teacher's
 Guide*
 Queen City

The R.C.M.P. as a Provincial and
 Municipal Force
 Rainforest Village
 Ranchero and Gauchos in Argentina
 Recollections of an Assiniboine Chief
 Red Deer Valley
 Regina Saskatchewan - Provincial Capital
 Rice Farmers in Thailand
 River People of Chad
 The Rocky Mountains
 Roman Provinces and Pompeii
 Romance of Transportation in Canada
 Royal Canadian Mint
 Sailing Ships
 Salmon Fishing in B.C.
 School
 The Scout Who Led an Army
 A Second Book of Canadian Animals
 Selkirk
 Ships and Small Craft of Canada
 Snow
 Social Life
 Soliloquy of a River
 Some Victoria Cross Winners of World
 War 1
 Songs of Discovery and Exploration
 St. John's, Newfoundland - Provincial
 Capital
 Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins,
 Tokens and Paper Money
 Stanley Park: An Island in the City
 Stanley Park - Vancouver, B.C.
 Stories from Indian Wigwams and
 Northern Campfires
 The Story of a Province: A Junior History
 of Saskatchewan
 Stream Improvement: An Introduction to
 Stream Management
 Stump Fences
 Sugar in Egypt
 Talbot Settlement
 Tales from the Longhouse
 Tartans of Scotland
 Thailand
 Then and Now in Frobisher Bay
 These Things Are Ours
 They Live by Water
 This England
 Three Brothers in Haiti
 Three Explorers of New France: Jacques
 Cartier, Champlain and La Verendrye
 A Tick-Tock Tale
 Timber in Finland
 Tokyo Industrial Worker
 Toronto, Ontario - Provincial Capital
 The Town of Fort Steele
 Transportation in Our Community -
 Subway

Trapping Is My Life
 Treasure Hunting in British Columbia
 Tree Fruit Farming in the Okanagan Valley
 Trout Farming in Manitoba
 Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland
 Two Boys of Ethiopia
 Two Brothers in Greece
 The Unbelievable Land
 Underground East
 Understanding the Earth Grid
 Upper Canada Village
 The USC Story: The Story of the Unitarian Service Committee of Canada 1945-1970
 Vancouver Island, British Columbia
 Venezuela
 Victoria B.C.: Provincial Capital
 The Village
 Visit to a Wheat Farm
 A Visit to the Canadian Houses of Parliament
 Voices from Brazil
 Volcanic Landforms
 Wandering through Winter
 West Coast Logging
 West to the Cariboo
 The Western Plains
 Westward Ho 1903
 What Is Government?
 What Is UNICEF?
 Where the High Winds Blow: Adventure in the Arctic with The Hudson's Bay Company
 Wildflowers of North America
 Wildfowl Sanctuary
 Wildlands: Our Heritage
 Wildlife Island
 Wildlife Sanctuaries of India
 Winemakers in France
 Winnipeg, Manitoba: Provincial Capital
 Winter Transportation
 The Wolfers
 Woodland Cree Indians
 Wool in Australia
 Wool into Clothing
 Working in a Bakery
 World Explorers
 Yard Limit

Space and Man

Senior

Auroral Rocket
 First Mile Up
 Spacelab
 To the Edge of the Universe
 Universe

Technical Subjects

Intermediate

Air Pollution: Sweetening the Air
 An Annotated Bibliography for Industrial Accident Research and Related Fields
 Human Factors: Occupational Safety, A Report to the Labour Safety Council of Ontario
 Industrial Accident Research: A Human Engineering Appraisal
 Lifting as an Industrial Hazard
 Safety in Ontario

Technical Subjects

Senior

Air Pollution: Sweetening the Air
 An Annotated Bibliography for Industrial Accident Research and Related Fields
 Human Factors: Occupational Safety, A Report to the Labour Safety Council of Ontario
 Industrial Accident Research: A Human Engineering Appraisal
 Lifting as an Industrial Hazard
 Safety in Ontario
 Workmen's Compensation in Canada

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster

Junior

General

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster

Intermediate

Alphabet of Lines
 Drawing the Project - Part I
 Drawing the Project - Part II
 Drawing the Project - Part III
 Drawing Tools - Part I
 Drawing Tools - Part II
 Isometric Drawings
 Lettering
 Lines, Dimensions, Symbols
 T-Square and Triangle

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster

Senior

On Holography and a Way to Make Holograms

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster

Intermediate

Abrasive Belts
 Applying the Pattern to the Project
 Aviation Snips
 Backsaws

The Bar Folder

Basic Safety: Safety in the Shop
 Bit Brace and Bits
 Blade Supports
 Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part I
 Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part II
 Blades - Tension, Machine Speed
 Block Plane
 Boring and Drilling
 The Box and Pan Brake
 Cabinet Scraper
 Centring Stock
 Chisels
 Chucking Work
 Clamps
 Coarse Sanding - Belt Sander
 Compasses, Dividers and Trammel Points
 Coping and Compass Saws
 Correct Use of Nails
 Crosscut Saw
 Cutting Curves, Grooves and Shoulders
 Cutting Tools
 Dado and Groove
 Dowel
 Drill Press - Adjustments
 Drill Press - Bits
 Drill Press - Operations
 Drill Press - Parts
 Drilling Holes
 Fine Sanding - Belt Sander
 The Flat Blade Screwdriver
 Gauges
 Glueing
 Glues and Clamps
 The Grinder
 Half Lap
 Hammer Handles and Faces
 Hammers and Nails
 Hand Drills
 Hand Saws
 Hand Scraper
 Hand Tools: Safety in the Shop
 Home Planning and Design
 Jack Plane
 Lacquer
 Layout with the Try Square
 Making a Puddle, Running a Bead, Adding Filler
 Measuring and Layout Tools
 Mounting the Face Plate
 Mounting the Work
 Mounting Work on Face Plate
 Nails
 Natural Glue
 The Oilstone
 Operation - Band Saw

Operation - Scroll Saw
Parts - Band Saw
Parts - Scroll Saw
Parts of the Lathe
Parts of Belt Sander
The Phillips Screwdriver
Planes
Portable Drill - Operation
Portable Drill - Parts and Bits
Power Tools: Safety in the Shop
Rabbet
Rabbet and Router Planes
Resin Glues and Contact Cement
Ripsaw
Rules and Tapes
Safety with the Chisel
Sandpapers and Sanding
Scrapers and Abrasives
Screws and Screwdrivers
Selecting a Hammer
Setting Up
Sharpening a Plane Iron
Sharpening Chisels, Plane Irons and Gouges
Sharpening Gouges
Sharpening Scrapers
Sheet Metal Terms
The Slip-Roll Former
Smoothing and Jointer Planes
The Socket Screwdriver
Soldering Equipment
Soldering Seams
Special Purpose Screwdrivers
Squares
Stains
Straight Snips
Table, Hold-Down
Tension, Guide Assemblies
Turning to Diameter
Types of Chisels
Using a Chisel - Part I
Using a Chisel - Part II
Using the Lathe
Using Band Saws and Jig Saws
Using Circular Saws
Using Clamps
Using Drill Presses and Grinders
Using Hand Saws, Chisels and Files
Using Jointers and Routers
Using Screwdrivers, Wrenches and Vices
Using the Expansive Bit and Depth Gauge
Using the Gouge
Wood Finishes
Wood Joints
Wood Screws

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster

Senior
Basic Safety: Safety in the Shop
Building Construction Mathematics: Problems and Study Guide to Adams *Technical Mathematics*
Cities: Living in a Machine
Computer Circuits Learning System, K-001
Hand Tools: Safety in the Shop
Home Planning and Design
The Lafontaine Tunnel-Bridge
Power Tools: Safety in the Shop
Project Management: For Construction Superintendents

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster

Intermediate
Basic Electricity System, K-909
Basic Wiring
The Diode
The Dry Cell
Electricity Learning System, K-910
Electrons and Magnetic Field
The Generator
The Generator and the Motor
Junior Electricity Trainer, K-900
Magnetic Field, Lines of Force
Magnetism, a Simple Compass
North and South Poles
Series - Parallel
Static Electricity
Switches

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster

Senior
AC Radio Wiring Kit, WK-13
AC/DC Radio Wiring Kit, WK-12
Basic Wiring
Computer Circuits Learning System, K-001
DC Laboratory Experiments for Series 100 Fractional Horsepower Machines
Electrical Experiments
Electronics Learning System, K-713
Electronics Learning System, K-714
The Electroscope
The Generator and the Motor
Like and Unlike Charges
Mathematics for Electricity
Mathematics for Electronics
Micro II Computer
Modular Digital Laboratory, MDL - 1000
SCR Motor Control, M-300

Selected Experiments 3HP/2KW Electro Mechanical Systems
Solid State Learning System, K-115
Student Laboratory Experiments for Hampden Series 100 Fractional Horsepower Motors
Television Sweep Circuits, K-200
Vohltommeter Learning System, K-300

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts

Junior
General
Shop Safety

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts Intermediate

Abrasive Belts
Alphabet of Lines
Applying the Pattern to the Project
Aviation Snips
Backsaws
The Bar Folder
Bit Brace and Bits
Blade Supports
Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part I
Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part II
Blades - Tension, Machine Speed
Block Plane
Boring and Drilling
The Box and Pan Brake
Brazing
Cabinet Scraper
Care and Sharpening
Care of Files
Centring Stock
Chisels
Chuckling Work
Clamping Set-Ups
Clamps
Coarse Sanding - Belt Sander
Combination Snips
Compasses, Dividers and Trammel Points
Coping and Compass Saws
Correct Use of Nails
Crosscut Saw
Curved Blade Snips
Cutting with Welding Torch
Cutting Curves, Grooves and Shoulders
Cutting Tools
Dado and Groove
The Diode
Dowel
Draw Filing, Fine Filing
Drawing the Project - Part I
Drawing the Project - Part II
Drawing the Project - Part III
Drawing Tools - Part I

Drawing Tools - Part II	Measuring and Layout Tools	The Socket Screwdriver
Drill Press - Adjustments	Measuring and Marking Tools	Soldering Equipment
Drill Press - Bits	Mounting Chucks and Types	Soldering Seams
Drill Press - Operations	Mounting the Face Plate	Special Purpose Screwdrivers
Drill Press - Parts	Mounting the Work	Spot Welding
Drilling and Countersinking	Mounting Work on Face Plate	Squares
Drilling Holes	Nails	Stains
The Dry Cell	Natural Glue	The Standard Brake
Electrons, Protons	North and South Poles	Straight Filing
Electrons and Magnetic Field	The Oilstone	Straight Snips
Fasteners and Correct Size Holes	Operation - Band Saw	Switches
Fiberglass and Plastic	Operation - Scroll Saw	T-Square and Triangle
Files - Sizes, Shapes and Cuts	Parts - Band Saw	Table, Hold-Down
Filing and Polishing: Lathe - Chuck Work	Parts - Scroll Saw	Taper Turning
Filing and Polishing: Lathe Work between Centres	Parts of the Lathe	Taper Turning and Drilling
Fine Sanding - Belt Sander	Parts of Belt Sander	Tempering
Finishing	The Phillips Screwdriver	Tension, Guide Assemblies
The Flat Blade Screwdriver	Planes	Tinning an Iron
Foot Squaring Shears	Planning	Tinning Metal
Forge, Tongs, Anvil	Planning Accessories and Finishes	Transferring Design to Metal
Forging on Flat	Planning the Project - Woodwork	Try Squares, Dividers, Calipers
Forming Thermoplastic	Portable Drill - Operation	Turning to Diameter
Gauges	Portable Drill - Parts and Bits	Turning Work between Centres
The Generator	Power Tools: Safety in the Shop	Twist Drill - Types and Insertion
Glueing	Preparing for Laminating	Twisting, Ball Peening, Finishing
Glues and Clamps	Preparing Holes	Types of Chisels
The Grinder	Preparing the Mold - Fiberglass	Types of Files
Half Lap	Rabbet	Types of Metal Work
Hammer Handles and Faces	Rabbet and Router Planes	Uranium Mining in Ontario
Hammers and Nails	Removing from the Mold, Finishing	Using a Chisel - Part I
Hand Drills	Resin Glues and Contact Cement	Using a Chisel - Part II
Hand Forming	Ripsaw	Using Clamps
Hand Saws	Riveting	Using the Expansive Bit and Depth Gauge
Hand Scraper	Rules and Tapes	Using the Gouge
Hand Soldering	Safety with the Chisel	Welding Equipment
Hand Tools: Safety in the Shop	Sandpapers and Sanding	Wood Finishes
Introduction and Parts - Drill Press	Scrapers and Abrasives	Wood Joints
Introduction and Parts - Lathe	Screws and Bolts	Wood Screws
Isometric Drawings	Screws and Screwdrivers	
Jack Plane	Scriber, Punches, Dividers	Technological Studies: Industrial Arts
Joining	Selecting a Hammer	Senior
Knurling	Series - Parallel	Hand Tools: Safety in the Shop
Lacquer	Setting Up	Power Tools: Safety in the Shop
Lay-up Laminating	Setting Up, Lighting, Shutting Down	
Laying Out for Drilling	Setting Up Work between Centres	Technological Studies:
Layout Fluids	Shaping	Manufacturing Cluster
Layout with the Try Square	Sharpening a Plane Iron	Intermediate
Lettering	Sharpening Chisels, Plane Irons and Gouges	Annealing and Hardening
Lines, Dimensions, Symbols	Sharpening Gouges	The Blacksmith
Magnetic Field, Lines of Force	Sharpening Scrapers	Brazing
Magnetism, a Simple Compass	Sheet Metal Terms	Care and Sharpening
Making a Puddle, Running a Bead, Adding Filler	Shop Safety	Care of Files
Making a Thermoplastic Project	Sketching a Circle	Clamping Set-Ups
Making Arcs with Compasses	The Slip-Roll Former	Combination Snips
	Smoothing and Jointer Planes	Curved Blade Snips
		Cutting with Welding Torch

Draw Filing, Fine Filing
Drilling and Countersinking
Fasteners and Correct Size Holes
Fiberglass and Plastic
Files - Sizes, Shapes and Cuts
Filing and Polishing: Lathe - Chuck Work
Filing and Polishing: Lathe Work between Centres
Finishing
Foot Squaring Shears
Forge, Tongs, Anvil
Forging on Flat
Forming Thermoplastic
Hand Forming
Hand Soldering
Introduction and Parts - Drill Press
Introduction and Parts - Lathe
Joining
Knurling
Lay-up Laminating
Laying Out for Drilling
Layout Fluids
Machine Shop: Machine Tools and Measurement and Layout
Making a Thermoplastic Project
Measuring and Marking Tools
Mounting Chucks and Types
Preparing for Laminating
Preparing Holes
Preparing the Mold - Fiberglass
Removing from the Mold, Finishing
Riveting
Screws and Bolts
Scriber, Punches, Dividers
Setting Up, Lighting, Shutting Down
Setting Up Work between Centres
Shaping
Spot Welding
The Standard Brake
Straight Filing
Taper Turning
Taper Turning and Drilling
Tempering
Tinning an Iron
Tinning Metal
Transferring Design to Metal
Try Squares, Dividers, Calipers
Turning Work between Centres
Twist Drill - Types and Insertion
Twisting, Ball Peening, Finishing
Types of Files
Using the Forge and Welding Equipment
Welding Equipment

**Technological Studies:
Manufacturing Cluster**

Senior

Machine Shop: Machine Tools and Measurement and Layout

**Technological Studies: Materials &
Design Cluster**

Intermediate

Uranium Mining in Ontario

**Technological Studies: Materials &
Design Cluster**

Senior

Canadian Architecture 1960/70

Design in the City

Public Seating

That's an Idea

**Technological Studies:
Transportation Cluster**

Intermediate

Assignments for Automotive and Aircraft Electricity

Braking Systems

Care of Tires

Clutch

Differential

An Evaluation of Snowmobile Safety

Frame and Chassis

Fuel Pump Operation

Fuel Pump Parts

Independent Front Wheel Suspension

Oil Pump - Gear Type

Oil Pump - Rotor Type

Pistons and Connecting Rods

Power under Control

Rear Axle

Removing a Cylinder Head

Removing and Replacing a Tire

Removing and Replacing Complete Front Wheel

Removing and Replacing Engine Valves

Replacing a Cylinder Head

Running Gear

Shock Absorbers

Small Engine

Springs and Shackles

Tire Construction

Transmission

Wheels and Hubs

Wheels and Tires

**Technological Studies:
Transportation Cluster**

Senior

Assignments for Automotive and Aircraft Electricity

Braking Systems
Care of Tires
Clutch
Differential
An Evaluation of Snowmobile Safety
Frame and Chassis
Fuel Pump Operation
Fuel Pump Parts
Independent Front Wheel Suspension
Oil Pump - Gear Type
Oil Pump - Rotor Type
Pistons and Connecting Rods
Power under Control
Rear Axle
Removing a Cylinder Head
Removing and Replacing a Tire
Removing and Replacing Complete Front Wheel
Removing and Replacing Engine Valves
Replacing a Cylinder Head
Shock Absorbers
Small Engine
Springs and Shackles
Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft
Tire Construction
Transmission
Voyageurs of the Air; A History of Civil Aviation in Canada 1858-1967
Wheels and Hubs

Urban Studies

Senior

Boomsville
Canadian Municipal System: Essays on the Improvement of Local Government
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Cities: Living in a Machine
The City: Attacking Modern Myths
City on the Ottawa
City Scene
City under Pressure
Design for Development in Ontario: The Initiation of a Regional Planning Program
Economic Thinking and Pollution Problems
Encounter on Urban Environment
Everchanging Lowlands
House That Jack Built
Lewis Mumford on the City
Like Rings on Water
Little Burgundy
Montreal: St. Lawrence Seaway City
Ontario Federation of Labour
Ontario Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs
People or Planes

Politics and Government of Urban
Canada
Pollution: An Ecological Approach
Renewing Our Cities
Socialized Problems for Research and
Interpretation
Stanley Park: An Island in the City
Suburban Living: Six Solutions
The Teacher and the City
To Build a Better City
Toronto
Toronto: Great Lakes City
Town Planning
Urban Canada - Problems and Prospects
Urban Development in South-Central
Ontario

Vancouver: Sights and Insights
Vancouver: West Coast Harbour City
Vancouver, British Columbia: Profile of
Canada's Pacific Metropolis
What on Earth?
Where We Live
Where's the Sanctuary Gone?
Winnipeg: Mid West Plains City

World Religions

Senior
Canadian Heritage
Christianity for the Space Age
A Church without God

The Comfortable Pew
Cosmic Consciousness: Transcendental
Meditation
Cosmos of the Mind: An Interview
Cycles in Buddhist Philosophy
Four Religions
Great Religions of the Holy Land
If You're Not There, You're Missed
Jesus
The Jewish Community in Canada
The Restless Church

A.M. Klein, by Miriam Waddington. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 145 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The author analyses - in the light of Klein's varied and complex cultural heritage - his five published volumes, as well as his contributions to various periodicals, in particular his radical poems of the 1930's. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)
English - Senior

A.Y. 'S Canada, by N.J. Groves and A.Y. Jackson. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book:** 248 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$22.50.

The distinctive pencil drawings of A.Y. Jackson are accompanied by the affectionate and knowledgeable text of his niece.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Abitibi. Abitibi Paper Company 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$185.00.

This film reviews 50 years of development in the pulp-and-paper industry.
Geography - Intermediate

Abortion in Canada, by E.W. Pelrine. New Press 1971. **Book:** 133 pages. Hard cover: \$5.50. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This guide discusses a controversial subject which arouses strong feelings both pro and con.
Physical and Health Education - Senior

About Boats. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet was designed for use with Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Social Studies - Primary

About Glass. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$130.00.

A child's voice describes the blowing of glass and also the machine production of glass articles and sheet glass. (*About Series*)
Science - Primary

About Things We Eat. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

The booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Social Studies - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary

About Zoos. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$145.00.

This film gives children an opportunity to see many different types of animals in zoos around the world, including the white chimpanzee, lion, deer, ostrich, monkey, tiger, and even penguin. Narration is done by a child's voice. (*About Series*)
Science - Primary

Abracadabra, by J.R. Colombo. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 127 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$2.50.

In the main, Colombo's first book-length collection brings together poems written over the ten years before publication of this volume.
English - Senior

Abrasive Belts, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Belts of various specifications are required for different operations. The importance of uniform size and proper placement on the sanders is shown. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

AC Radio Wiring Kit, WK-13, by C.E. Hiltz. CETA 1968. **Kit:** Electronic components with manuals. (Optional cabinet \$5.00.) \$39.00.

A superheterodyne radio receiver is supplied in kit form for practical experience in layout and soldering procedures.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

AC/DC Radio Wiring Kit, WK-12, by C.E. Hiltz. CETA 1967. **Kit:** Electronic components with manuals. (Optional cabinet \$5.00.) \$28.00.

A superheterodyne radio receiver is supplied in kit form for practical experience in layout and soldering procedures.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

The Acadian Deportation: Deliberate Perfidy or Cruel Necessity? by N.E.S. Griffiths. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 165 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a collection of readings extracted from contemporaneous documents and modern-day interpretations of the circumstances of the Acadian deportation.
History - Senior

Acceleration Due to Gravity: Parts 1 and 2, directed by Hans Möller and J. Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00 each.

Slow-motion photography in one continuous sequence allows measurement of the average speed of a falling bowling ball during two 50 cm intervals separated by 1.5 m and through four 20 cm intervals spaced 1 m apart.
Physics - Senior

Accent on Reading, edited by G.M. Chronister. Holt 1968. **Book:** 391 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Teacher's book: \$3.25.

This anthology for developmental reading covers such areas of interest as adventure, mystery, and human motivation.
English - Junior

Accessible Arctic, by David Bairstow. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$180.00.

The film tells the story of advancing industry settlement in northern Canada.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Accomplished Reader 1, by Maurice Gibbons and Alan Dawe. Bellhaven House 1964. **Book:** 157 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This is an organized collection of practical aids and exercises designed to help the student learn the skills of the accomplished reader so that he can gain the greatest profit and pleasure from books.
English - Intermediate

Accounting, The Language of Business, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

Accounting plays an important role in providing accurate information based on a sound system of record keeping. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 1.*)
Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Accounting Basics: Introduction, by R.E. Beam and C. Lund. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 216 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This is an overview of debit-credit rules, journals, ledgers, year-end adjustments, correction of errors, classified financial statements, cash and accrual bases of accounting, and basic accounting principles.
Business and Commerce - Senior

Accounting Basics: Special Journals and Related Systems, by R.E. Beam, C. Lund, and R. A. Myers. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 118 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The design and function of each basic record is stressed to give the student a sound understanding of journals, ledgers, and their various forms.

Business and Commerce – Senior

Accounting Basics: The Balance Sheet, by R.E. Beam and C. Lund. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 184 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The authors take a traditional approach to special journals, cash, receivables, inventory, fixed assets, and long-term investments and liabilities.

Business and Commerce – Senior

Acknowledgement to Life: The Collected Poems of Bertram Warr, edited by Len Gasparini. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 92 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Bertram Warr was a pacifist whose poetry reflects his commitment to the suffering around him.

English – Senior

Across Cultures Project, prepared by the Across Cultures Committee. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education 1970. **Kit:** Films, audiocassettes, maps, books, etc. \$300.00.

A file of multi-media materials relating to the Canadian Indians is designed to promote inquiry into many facets of the lives of our native peoples.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Man in Society – Senior

Addiction Research Foundation.

This official agency of the Province of Ontario provides a variety of literature, films, and other materials for teachers. Items for which a charge is made are listed elsewhere in this publication. Items which are free may be obtained from the nearest regional office of the Addiction Research Foundation listed in your telephone directory. Publications such as the series *Fact Sheets* may be obtained in quantity.

Physical and Health Education – Primary

Physical and Health Education – Junior

Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

Physical and Health Education – Senior

The Administration of Justice, interviews by Cliff Kenyon, Julie Bick, and Judi Bowes. Second Century . **Audiocassette:** set of 4, (Audiotape or audiocassette format available.) \$22.00 set. mono.

The 20 professional people interviewed by teen-agers in this series include a judge, a criminal lawyer, a labour lawyer, a police chief, a detective, a forensic scientist, and a criminologist. (*Canadian Career Series*)

Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate

Guidance and Counselling – Senior

The Administration of New France/ L'Administration de la Nouvelle France, 1627-1760, by André Vachon. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 87 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This long essay is the introduction to Volume II of the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*. Because of its importance in the field of Canadian history, it has been printed separately in both English and French.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Adolescence, Love and Maturity, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

This film shows the stages by which an individual can move toward responsible parenthood. (*Family Living Series Level II*) **Physical and Health Education – Junior** **Physical and Health Education – Intermediate**

Adolescents in Society: Selected Sources in Personal and Social Relationships, by Anne McCreary-Juhasz and George Szasz. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 88 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Varied source material examines contrasting types of behaviour in primitive and civilized societies, as well as at varying stages in history.

Man in Society – Senior

Physical and Health Education – Senior

Advancing in Reading, by J.E. Hamblet. Science Research Associates 1968. **Book:** 143 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This developmental reading program gives students knowledge of and practice in the skills for efficient reading. (Teacher booklet available.)

English – Intermediate

Adventure at the Mill, by Barbara and Heather Bramwell. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 113 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

A small boy and his sister help an escaping Negro boy and face a raiding party from across the border during the War of 1812.

English – Junior

English – Intermediate

Adventurers from the Bay: Men of the Hudson's Bay Company, by Clifford Wilson. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 159 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The story of the *Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudson's Bay* who were the virtual rulers of western Canada for 200 years is a saga more thrilling than fiction. (*Great Stories of Canada series*)

History – Intermediate

Adventures. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

The story of a bear rescued from a trap by his animal friends illustrates the principle of co-operative effort. Live action is combined with animation techniques in the film.

Screen Education – Primary

Screen Education – Junior

Screen Education – Intermediate

Screen Education – Senior

Adventures of a Columnist, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 212 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Mr. Berton gives a highly personalized account of the business of writing a daily newspaper column.

English – Senior

Adventures of Jimmy Cricket, by Dorothy Callan. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This amusing story of a talented cricket who seeks adventure teaches something of the habits and characteristics of crickets. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*) **English – Primary**

Adventures of Tom Thumb, by Stella Johnston. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is the well-loved story about the tiny boy who became a favourite at the court of King Arthur. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English – Primary

English – Junior

Adventures of Wandering Wilbur, by Dora Davies. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A tame black rabbit decides to visit his northern uncle, Snowshoe Charlie. The story emphasizes the fact that wild animals are better able to protect themselves than are domestic ones. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English – Primary

Advertising Today. Canadian Advertising Advisory Board 1972. **Pamphlet:** 8 pages. Free.

This pamphlet presents a brief description of various facets of the advertising industry, asks relevant questions, gives answers, and offers some career information.

Consumer Studies – Senior Business and Commerce: Marketing – Senior

Affectionately Yours: The Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald and His Family, edited by J.K. Johnson. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 205 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Gathered together in this unique book are more than two hundred personal letters of Sir John A. Macdonald, spanning the years 1842-1891.

History – Intermediate History – Senior

Africa: Living in Two Worlds, produced by Encyclopaedia Britannica. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$200.00.

Pictorial scenes illustrate the contrasts between old tribal communities and the new African nations, typified by mechanization, growing city populations, and the need for education.

Social Studies – Junior

Africa: Tradition and Change, by Hans Möller. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, audiodisc. \$70.00. Audiotape cassette format available.

Titles in this series of sound filmstrips are:*Ivory Coast, Liberia, Tanzania Builds a Nation, Masai Herders of Tanzania, Ethiopian Village Life, Botswana: Where Water Means Prosperity.*

Social Studies – Junior History – Intermediate Geography – Intermediate

African Animals. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$125.00.

The animals of the African savannah are seen - the elephant, ostrich, gazelle, gnu, crocodile, buffalo, rhinoceros, impala, giraffe, zebra, and jackal. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Science – Junior Science – Intermediate

African Animals. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** colour, 2 sets of 10, notes. \$4.00 set.

In this set of slides we see the following African animals: the zebra, giraffe, buffalo, elephant, hippopotamus, impala, kudu, gnu, warthog, rhinoceros, lion, cheetah, leopard, baboon, vervet monkey, gibbon, viper, ostrich, vulture, hyena, and camel.

Science – Junior Science – Intermediate

African Safari, by C.G. Hampson. Edu-Media 1971. **Audiocassette:** set of 13, 15 min. each, mono, includes student folders. \$69.50 set, \$5.95 each.

This narrative by the renowned naturalist and wildlife photographer is a useful resource for the study of African wild life.

Social Studies – Junior

Age of the Buffalo. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

Live action and graphic art techniques are combined to explain social, economic, and political aspects of early Canadian history.

Social Studies – Junior History – Intermediate

Aggression - Assertion, by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

The film aims at encouraging children to discuss acceptable social behaviour in a multiple-ending story about a confrontation between playmates.

General Enrichment Material – Junior Physical and Health Education – Junior

Agriculture Canada, by Jerry Krepakevich. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$220.00.

Filmed all across Canada, this is a study of technology and change as encountered in one of Canada’s primary industries.

Geography – Intermediate Geography – Senior

Air, directed by Paul Driessen. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

Oxygen is the stuff of life on land, air, or water. In this film without words, plants, birds, fish, and, finally, man, come to the same “‘breathless” end.

Screen Education – Junior Screen Education – Intermediate Screen Education – Senior

Air Pollution: Sweetening the Air. Hobel-Leiterman Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$300.00.

The ramifications of our throw-away society are discussed, with illustrations of new processes to change harmful pollutants into useful forms.

Geography – Senior Technical Subjects – Intermediate Technical Subjects – Senior

Airlines, Airports and You, by Ken Conoley. Longman 1968. **Book:** 256 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This is a fund of information on how airplanes and airports work, from maintenance programs and ground-control to the mysterious noises of aircraft engines and the odd markings on luggage tags.

Social Studies – Junior History – Intermediate

Airport Helpers, directed by Fred Holliday for Saskatchewan: Department of Education. Educational Film Distributors 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$150.00.

Nine-year-old David goes on an excursion to the Regina airport where he observes airport workers making their contribution to the community welfare.

English – Junior

Al Purdy, by George Bowering. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 117 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

This penetrating and witty analysis examines the poems in order of publication and develops the thesis that they achieve greater excellence as they become more particularized in voice and place. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)

English – Senior

Al Purdy’s Ontario, written and read by Al Purdy. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiocassette:** 42 min. mono. \$5.00.

Canadian poet Al Purdy introduces and reads a group of his poems conveying his vibrant impressions of rural Ontario, most of them written during a winter and spring spent at Roblin Lake, near Belleville.

English – Senior

Aladdin, by Carroll Cook. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story, taken from the Arabian Nights, is about Aladdin and his magic lamp. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English – Primary English – Junior

Alberta, by Robert Kroetsch. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 231 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.95.

A comprehensive look at the people, history, and resources of Alberta is offered in this book.

Geography – Intermediate Geography – Senior History – Intermediate

Alberta Outdoors, directed by E.T. Jones. K E G Productions 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The rare great grey owl is seen in the remote Alberta wilds, along with the prairie buffalo (at Wood Buffalo Park) and other Canadian wildlife of this untouched area.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Algonkians: Eastern Woodland Indians, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip**: 52 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Food-gathering and cooking and the more leisured pursuits are shown in this account of the life of the Algonkian tribes of the eastern woodlands.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Algonquin Story, by Audrey Saunders. Reprinted with revised maps. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1963. **Book**: 196 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$2.50.

The story of the early days and the development of Algonquin Park as wildlife refuge and campers' wonderland is told in popular style.

Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Alice in Numberland, by Eric Candy. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A dream about Numberland gives Alice some help with arithmetic. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)

English - Primary

All about Us - Nous autres: Creative Writing, Drawing and Painting, by and for Canadian Young People. Content Publishing 1973. **Book**: 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This, the first anthology of children's poetry, paintings, and drawings to emerge from a national, Ottawa-based project, is designed to depict young people's creative expression as a form of communication.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

All Kinds of Everything, by Louis Dudek. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Book**: 150 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.40.

This anthology, designed for students in their early teens, has a fresh approach. The selection of poetry includes traditional and modern authors from Canada and around the world, arranged in an original choice of themes.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

All My Sons, by Arthur Miller. Edited by J.W. Macdonald and J.C.W. Saxton. Macmillan 1967. **Book**: 95 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

Miller's poignant drama of family conflict and self-deceit reveals the inner turmoil that is common to mankind in times of stress. Notes and questions are included in this Canadian edition.

English - Senior

Almighty Voice and the Red Coats, by Nan Shipley. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Booklet**: 19 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Based both on reports of the Mounties and on the eye-witness accounts of Indians, this short account tells of the last bloodshed between white men and the Indians of Canada.

History - Intermediate

Alone and with Others. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiocassette**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Solo and ensemble singing provide a means of expression for singers and listeners alike. (*Use Your Voice*)

Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Along the Beaver Bank, by Evelyn Harkness. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Even small beavers have to learn to obey safety rules. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary
Science - Primary

Alphabet of Lines, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Construction lines, visible and invisible object lines, border, dimension, extension, and centre lines are illustrated. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Alpine Glacial Features of the Canadian Rockies, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 1 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* focuses on two Canadian glaciers - the Athabaska and the Peyto. The slides illustrate the erosional and depositional features of each glacier.

Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Aluminium Processing in Quebec, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 43 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The filmstrip shows the bauxite ore, mined in other countries, arriving at Arvida, where large hydro electric plants provide the energy needed for processing.

Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Aluminum, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip**: 52 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A history of aluminum production shows where basic elements for its production are found, where it is used, and why it is in such great demand.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Ambassador, by Morris West. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book**: 230 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Set in South Vietnam, *The Ambassador* is a highly topical novel of political intrigue portraying the crisis of Western diplomacy in the Far East. Study material is included. (*Curlew Classics*)

English - Senior

The Ambitious City: Hamilton, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$159.00.

The history of Hamilton is shown, emphasizing its rapid growth into a great industrial city.

Social Studies - Junior

American Investment: Development or Domination? by Victor Guenther. Dent 1971. **Book**: 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Widely varied viewpoints on the controversial question of American investment in Canada are presented.

Economics - Senior

Amulets and Arrowheads, by Shelia Rolfe. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book**: 109 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A brother and sister cross the country from Ottawa to Victoria and meet a variety of fascinating characters.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

The Anatomy of a Party: The National CCF 1932-61, by W.D. Young. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 328 pages. Hard cover: \$ 10.00. Soft cover: \$ 3.75.

With extensive use of party files, personal papers, and interviews, the author describes with skill the development of the CCF as a movement and as a political party. “This is the best book on Canadian politics that has appeared for a long time” - Frank Underhill.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Anatomy of a Rock Group, by Lilly Barnes. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The City Muffin Boys are taped during a rehearsal, followed by a discussion about their group and music. (*Now Hear This*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

The Ancestral Roof: Domestic Architecture of Upper Canada, by Anthony Adamson and Marion MacRae. Clarke, Irwin 1963. **Book:** 285 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 12.50.

Five main styles of domestic buildings in Ontario from 1783-1867 are described, with copious illustrations. The book also reflects the vital cultural and social history of the period.
Art - Senior
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

anchors Aweigh: Teachers’ Manual, by H.M. Covell, V.L. Davidson, and J.V. Harris. Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 113 pages. Soft cover: \$ 2.75.

This guidebook is intended for use with the text *Anchors Aweigh*, which is listed in *Circular 14*. The manual outlines the structure of the *Passport to Reading* series and provides specific guidance for each selection and accompanying exercises.
English - Junior

And Now...Here’s Max, by Max Ferguson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book:** 167 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 7.95.

Canada’s favourite broadcaster recounts his days as a CBC funnyman.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

And the Tiger Leaps, by Jeann Beattie. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 216 pages. Hard cover: \$ 6.95.

This is the true story of the teenage club the Saints - whose purpose was to do something about crime.
Man in Society - Senior

And Who Are You? edited by Austin Repath. Longman 1969. **Book:** 191 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 2.50.

This anthology is designed for the slow reader who wants honest content, and the creative teacher who can relate the graphics to the theme of the book.
English - Senior

Andrew Tolliver, by Richard Wright. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 105 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 2.95.

The one hundredth birthday party of the little town of Harmony was attended by two John A. Macdonalds and a circus, and involved a bank robbery and other assorted excitements.
English - Junior

Angel Cove, by W.R. Bird. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 236 pages. Hard cover: \$ 6.95.

Angel Cove is a series of related stories about three people. Each story stands by itself, yet all are joined by common threads of character and place.
English - Intermediate

Angles. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, leaflet. \$ 4.50 set.

The slides may be used to illustrate the basic concepts of angles and to clarify some of the terms used.
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

Angulimala. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Angulimala from *Gypsy Folk Tales* by M. Voriskova, tells the story of Nalu, the inquisitive gypsy boy, relating how he acquires great skill and strength, but almost comes to grief because of a broken promise. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary

Animal Movie. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$ 100.00.

Animated pastel drawings show a little boy imitating the skills of animals. The sequence emphasizes the over-riding human achievement of machine technology.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Animal Specialties. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$ 190.00.

Animals have become adapted to special modes of life - in their structure, chemistry, and behaviour. Because of the absence of natural enemies, most Galapagos creatures have become extraordinarily tame. (*Galapagos Series*)
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Animals - Prenatal Development, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

The filmloop shows that animals bearing litters have a special kind of uterus. Cats are used to illustrate this concept. (*Family Life and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Animals and Birds Native to Canada and Its North, by C.G. Hampson. Edu-Media 1970. **Audiocassette:** set of 11, 15 min. each, mono, includes student folders. \$ 59.50 set, \$ 5.95 each.

Although the vocabulary may provide a challenge for some Junior students, this series provides valuable information about both birds and animals of the Arctic.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Animals of Africa, by W.W.H. Gunn, John Livingston, and Barry Griffiths. Falcon Media Systems 1970. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, colour, captions. \$ 7.00 each filmstrip.

A variety of African animals, including some of the more unusual species, have been photographed in their natural environment. The special or characteristic features of African mammals, reptiles, and birds are highlighted and their surroundings are described.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Animals of Africa: A Study in Ecology, by W. W. H. Gunn, John Livingston, and Barry Griffiths. Falcon Media Systems 1970. **Filmstrip:** set of 4, colour, audiodisc. \$ 15.00 each sound filmstrip.

The series shows photographs of African animals in their natural environment and demonstrates how they depend on one another for survival.
Geography - Intermediate

An Animated Fish Cook Book, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 83 frames, colour, booklet. \$ 5.00.

Cartoon drawings and attractive photographs of prepared dishes illustrate the preparation of 13 recipes for fresh or frozen fish. Full instructions are given in the manual.
Home Economics - Intermediate

Anne of Ingleside, by L.M. Montgomery. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 323 pages. Soft cover: \$ 2.49.

“The sweetest creation of childlife yet written”, was Mark Twain’s description of L.M. Montgomery’s *Anne*. This, the sixth of the *Anne* books, is the story of Anne’s own children. (*Canadian Children’s Favourites*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Anne's House of Dreams, by L.M. Montgomery. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 291 pages. Soft cover: \$2.49.

Anne of Green Gables, though still filled with youthful vitality and high spirits, has now grown up. (*Canadian Children's Favourites*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Annealing and Hardening, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Softening and hardening processes are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

An Annotated Bibliography for Industrial Accident Research and Related Fields, by Jean Surry. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Labour Safety Council 1969. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: free.

This collection of references is the result of a research study on industrial accidents, which led to the publication of *Industrial Accident Research*, listed below.
Technical Subjects - Intermediate
Technical Subjects - Senior

Anthologie nouveau style: cours structuré, by F.G. Howlett. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 186 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.25.

The book contains two anthologies, one of shorter stories and anecdotes, the other of longer stories. There is also a section which could be used for enrichment or could be used as core structural material for a general-level program. In addition to the student text, there is a set of five monaural audiodiscs containing dialogues and dictations, priced at \$39.95 a set. A set of 28 transparencies illustrating stories in the text is priced at \$62.95.
French - Intermediate
French - Senior

Anthony and Cleopatra, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1967. **Book:** 165 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English - Senior

Antony and Cleopatra, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1968. **Book:** 95 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A complete and practical guide to this work includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English - Senior

Anyanya, produced by L'Office du Film du Québec. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$210.00.

This film shows the African perspective on the war in South Soudan between Arabs and Africans.
People and Politics - Senior

Applying the Pattern to the Project, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The method of drawing shown is tracing directly onto the metal. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Approaches to Canadian Economic History, edited by W.T. Easterbrook and M.H. Watkins. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 292 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

These essays show how each staple trade affected the history of Canada: the role of the government, development of agriculture, sectional conflicts, and free enterprise.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Archaeology: Dig It? by Margaret Haughey. Canadian Social Science Services 1971. **Kit:** 10 colour filmstrips, 1 audiotape, 15 sets of leaflets, teacher's guide. \$40.00.

Historical background to the study of archaeology as well as materials for developing concepts on the archaeological method are presented. Students become involved through questions and activities, interpretation of site-maps and artefacts, role play and a simulation game.
History - Senior

Architectural Careers, by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$195.00.

Primarily for senior high school students, this film presents a stimulating, factual picture of the complete range of careers in this creative field.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Archives: Mirror of Canada Past, compiled by The Public Archives of Canada. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 313 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00. Soft cover: \$7.50.

This is a guide to the unusually wide range of items held in the Public Archives of Canada; these include documents old and new, sketches, diaries, films, recordings, photographs, letters, and paintings.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Arctic...the Wildlife...a Pipeline, produced for the Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited. Educational Film Distributors 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$175.00.

The film portrays studies made by commercial firms of the life patterns of caribou and other species to determine how a pipeline might be constructed and operated along the Mackenzie Valley with a minimum effect on wildlife.
Environmental Science - Intermediate
Environmental Science - Senior

Arctic Assignment: The Story of the St. Roch, by F. S. Farrar. Edited by Barrett Bonnezen. Revised edition. Macmillan 1974. **Book:** 180 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The *St. Roch* made a modern voyage through the fabled North West Passage - a voyage that was to take 90 days but lasted two years amid danger and hardship. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Arctic Breakthrough: Franklin's Expeditions, 1819-1847, by Paul Nanton. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book:** 262 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This is a narrative of exploration and adventure in the Arctic.
History - Intermediate

The Arctic Coast, by Douglas Wilkinson. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations, maps. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This volume in the *Illustrated Natural History of Canada* series is designed to explain in popular but scientifically accurate style, the entire scope of the natural phenomena.
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Arctic Delta Town, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, colour, notes. \$5.00.

On the delta of the Mackenzie River is a new town, Inuvik. Photos taken when temperatures were -45F. show the town, the Utilidor system, the oil pipeline research facility, and the people.
Geography - Intermediate

Arctic Fever, by Doug Wilkinson. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Doug Wilkinson's vast experience in the Canadian Arctic has enabled him to write an enthralling account of the many ways that the early Arctic explorers - particularly Martin Frobisher, Samuel Hearne, William Parry, and John Franklin - contributed to our knowledge of the north.
History - Intermediate

Arctic 15th Century, by J.R. Colombo. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971.
Audiotape: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Gilbert's *A New Passage to Cathais* is used to describe this part of the search for the Northwest Passage. (*Explorer's Journal*)
History - Intermediate

The Arctic Imperative: An Overview of the Energy Crisis, by Richard Rohmer. McClelland and Stewart 1973.
Book: 224 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book takes stock of our Arctic and sub-Arctic resources, examines transportation to world markets and outlines the economic imperative of present and future policies.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Ardent Exile: The Life and Times of D'Arcy McGee, by Josephine Phelan. Macmillan 1951. **Book:** 317 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This is a vivid and sympathetic portrayal of a great Canadian statesman and Father of Confederation.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Are There Any Other Options? by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmstrip:** 99 frames, colour, audiodisc. \$8.00. Audiocassette format \$11.00.

What do young people think about the educational system? What goes on in drop-in centres? What is drug aid? In this filmstrip, young people report on these questions.
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Area and Perimeter Related. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Simple rectangles are used to explore the concept that a rectangle of given area can have different perimeters, and that one of given perimeter can have different areas. (Available also on reels.)
Mathematics - Junior

Argosy, by Muriel Clarke and Alexander Turner. Holt 1965. **Workbook:** 158 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25. Teacher's book: \$5.50.

The studybook is designed to help the teacher reinforce the reading skills presented in *Argosy*, book 8 of the *Canadian Basic Readers* listed in *Circular 14*.
English - Junior

Arithmetic (Modulo 5), directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Recurring activities at school lead naturally to addition (modulo 5), and hence to multiplication (modulo 5).
Mathematics - Junior

The Armed Forces of Canada 1867-1967: A Century of Achievement, edited by D.J. Goodspeed. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1967. **Book:** 289 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.00.

Text and illustrations describe the origins and development of the Canadian armed forces and relate the distinguished part played by Canadian servicemen in both peace and war.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Armies of the Moon, by G. MacEwen. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 79 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

In this collection of poems the author is concerned with the civil wars that rage inside our private walls as we attempt to come to terms with our longings, doubts, and fears.
English - Senior

Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada. Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State 1967. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This bilingual booklet presents in colour illustrations and text the heraldic and other symbolic emblems adopted by Canada, the provinces, and the territories.
Art - Senior
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Arms, Men and Governments: The War Policies of Canada, 1939-1945, by C.P. Stacey. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1970. **Book:** 681 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$15.00.

The product of many years of research, this is a history and analysis of Canadian national policy during the Second World War.
History - Senior

Around Our World, by D.L. Massey. Ginn 1966. **Workbook:** 96 pages, \$1.65. Teacher's manual: 114 pages, \$3.00.

The workbook provides skill and enrichment exercises to expand on the textbook *Around Our World*, which is listed in *Circular 14*. The manual offers suggestions to teachers.
Social Studies - Junior

Around the Mountain: Scenes from Montreal Life, by Hugh Hood. Peter Martin Associates 1967. **Book:** 175 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00.

A cycle of twelve remarkable stories portraying the people of Montreal reflects the seasons in that rich, troubled city.
English - Senior

Arrowheads, directed by René Jodoin. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The process of making an arrowhead, from the selection of the stone from which it is to be chipped to the fitting of the point to the arrow shaft, is illustrated.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Art, Anarchy, and Education, by Paul Goodman. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$14.00.

Mr. Goodman talks about chaos and anarchy as sources of creativity. His ideas are discussed by Nat Hentoff, Henry Aiken, and Sidney Morgenbesser.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Art as Process, a discussion by Peter Stevens, *et al.* CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$14.00.

The process of creation in the arts is discussed by Peter Stevens, professor of English; Harold Town, artist; Lionel Rubinoff, professor of philosophy; Milton Barnes, composer-conductor.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Art Carvings by Barac, by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$85.00.

Baroque music highlights the intricate design of leaves, flowers, branches, clusters of grapes, and strange monsters of the Viking era that are created as the wood is chipped.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. National Gallery of Canada 1969. **Booklet:** 58 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo art are examined in the context of a brief, bilingual history of our native peoples.
Art - Senior
History - Intermediate

The Art of the Comic Strip, by Charles Schulz. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Charles Schulz, creator of *Peanuts*, interviewed for us by Peter Kastner, talks about his life and work in Los Angeles, California.

Art - Intermediate
English - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

The Art of the Totem Pole, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** 50 frames, colour, captions. \$5.00.

A picture-study of one of Canada's best-known sculptural forms shows the variety and significance of the mythical characters and the artistic conventions employed by the Indians who carved totem poles.

Art - Junior

The Art of Writing, by S.M. Salter. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 191 pages. Soft cover: \$4.75.

This book looks at the achievements of authorship first and, as a result of the examination, suggests some principles for the art of writing.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Artist as Worker, a discussion by Irving Layton, *et al.* CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

Some reflections on the work of the creative process include contributions from poet Irving Layton, painter Jim Tily, and composer Milton Barnes.

General Enrichment Material - Senior

Artists of Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-70. **Filmstrip:** set of 11, 10 in colour, 1 monochrome. Colour: \$5.00, monochrome: \$4.00.

A series of 11 filmstrips reproduces paintings of famous Canadian artists from Krieghoff to Borduas. The filmstrips discuss the development of a Canadian style of painting.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Artists of Pacific Canada, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** 57 frames, colour, captions, notes. \$5.00.

A survey of the art of Pacific Canada from the mid-1920's to the early 1970's includes paintings by Emily Carr, B.C. Binning, Jack Shadbolt, Bruno and Molly Bobak, Jack Wise, Brian Fisher, and Takao Tanabe.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

The Artist's Workshop, by George Wallace. Holt 1971. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.25.

This is one of a series of art books that make excellent companions to a thematic course in literature and composition.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

The Artist's Zoo, by George Wallace. Holt 1970. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.25.

This is one of a series of art books that may accompany a thematic course in literature and composition.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

As for Me and My House, by Sinclair Ross. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 165 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This two-fold study describes the barrenness of the West through its varying effects on the consciousness of a man and a woman who long to escape from the taboos of their small prairie town. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

As the French Say/Comme disent les Français: English / French Idioms and Expressions, compiled by F.C. Whitaker. Longman 1969. **Book:** 248 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.25.

The aim of this book is to provide an extensive and flexible French vocabulary. The author's idea is that it is quicker to learn whole phrases than individual words out of context.

French - Intermediate
French - Senior

Asbestos, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

Photographs show how asbestos is extracted from rock after being mined from an open-pit or underground mine, and how it is made into various fireproof materials.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Ashini, by Yves Thériault. Translated by Gwendolyn Moore. Harvest House 1972. **Book:** 134 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Ashini is the fictionalized autobiography of a Montagnais Indian hunter and nomad; it concerns his relations with nature and his own kind, as well as his reactions to the white man's civilization.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Assignments for Automotive and Aircraft Electricity, by R. Greenwood. Pitman 1971. **Book:** 236 pages. looseleaf. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The assignments in this book are keyed to the textbook of the same name, which is listed in *Circular 14*.

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Assiniboine Indians, text by E.S. Rogers. Royal Ontario Museum 1969. **Chart:** 37" x 49", colour, notes. \$3.00.

This is one of a series of charts prepared by the Royal Ontario Museum to illustrate aspects of Canadian Indian art and artefacts. Each object depicted is in the ethnological collection of the Museum.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Astronomy (parts 1 and 2), by Tony Flanders. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 2 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

These tapes reveal some of the history of man's observation of the heavens and describe the use of modern technology for studying them. (*Now Hear This*)

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Astronomy (part 3), by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Individuals and groups are directed to act out the birth, life, and death of a star through creative movement. (*Now Hear This*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

At Home in Upper Canada, by Jeanne Minhinnick. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book:** 228 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$22.50.

Hundreds of illustrations supplement the text describing the life of the early settlers in Ontario.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

At Long Last, directed by John Ralph. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$150.00.

The film portrays the new National Library of Canada in Ottawa, its pleasant appearance and its modern devices for information storage and retrieval.

General Enrichment Material - Senior

At My Heart's Core and Overlaid: Two Plays, by Robertson Davies. Clarke, Irwin 1966. **Book:** 124 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.50.

One three-act and one one-act play are included, with notes and questions by the author to give the reader insight into the structural control necessary in drama. **English - Senior**

At the Tide's Turn, by T.H. Raddall. McClelland and Stewart 1959. **Book:** 178 pages. Soft cover: \$ 2.35.

The stories in this collection capture the flavour and spirit of Nova Scotia and its people from the revolutionary days. (*New Canadian Library*) **English - Senior**

Athens: Acropolis and Agora, by Thomas Shilcock. Scolaire Filmstrips 1971. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour, notes. \$ 7.50.

Explanatory notes give historical, archaeological, and architectural information to supplement these photographs of Athens, past and present. **Art - Senior**
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Atlantic Coast, by Franklin Russell. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$ 8.95.

One of the *Illustrated Natural History* series, this book explains with many illustrations the entire natural formation and development of one Canadian region. **Social Studies - Junior**
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Atlantic Provinces: The Emergence of Colonial Society, 1712-1857, by W.S. MacNutt. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 305 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$ 12.50. Soft cover: \$ 3.95.

This volume in the *Canadian Centenary Series*, a comprehensive history of the peoples and lands of Canada, follows the story of Maritime development from 1712 to 1857. **History - Senior**

The Atlantic Region, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour. \$ 5.00 each.

This series of six filmstrips portrays in colour photographs and maps the physical geography of Canada's Atlantic Region, showing the way man has adapted to this environment and learned to live in it. **Social Studies - Primary**
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Atlantic 16th Century, by John R. Colombo. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971-72. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This tape describes the voyage in which Cartier discovers Cape Breton Island. (*Explorer's Journal*) **History - Intermediate**

Atlantis, by Louis Dudek. Delta 1967. **Book:** 151 pages. Soft cover: \$ 4.00.

This is a long poem by one of the major influences in the modernist movement in Canada. **English - Senior**

Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1969. **Book:** 104 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$ 7.50. Soft cover: \$ 5.00.

This atlas is designed to present a picture of Canada in map form and includes a gazetteer of the names of Canada's principal natural features and inhabited places. **Social Studies - Junior**
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Atonement, directed by Mike McKennirey. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 50 min. \$ 380.00.

A comprehensive live-action documentary shows the complex operations relating to species preservation in a threatened ecology. **Geography - Intermediate**
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Attiuk, by Crawley Films. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 29 min. \$ 260.00.

The film shows the nomadic life style and some of the cultural rituals of the Indians of the Montagnais tribe who live near the Strait of Belle Isle. **Geography - Intermediate**

Attracting Birds in Winter, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1952. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$ 85.00.

Children are shown providing feeding stations and food for the birds. **Science - Junior**
Science - Intermediate

Atush Inlet, by F.C. Ford. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book:** 148 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.25.

In the British Columbia wilds, two brothers learn salmon fishing, canoe paddling, cabin building, tracking, and shooting while solving a mystery. **English - Intermediate**

Auroral Rocket. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$ 150.00.

This is a National Research Council film about tests in the upper atmosphere, conducted at Fort Churchill, Manitoba. **Space and Man - Senior**

Australian Animals. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$ 110.00.

We are introduced to a number of common and interesting animals of Australia - the cockatoo, koala, wombat, echidna, duck-billed platypus, emu, fruit bat, and several others. (*Look and Learn Series*) **Science - Primary**
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Authentic Letters from Upper Canada, edited by Thomas Radcliff. Macmillan 1952. **Book:** 207 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 7.95.

Originally published in 1833, the letters describe the hardships of crossing the Atlantic, Upper Canada as the pioneers found it, peoples and institutions, and hunting, shooting, and fishing in those days. **History - Intermediate**
History - Senior

Autumn across America, by Hobel-Leiterman Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 50 min. \$ 635.00.

The camera moves across the continent to observe the changes in nature that the new season brings. **Social Studies - Junior**
Geography - Intermediate

Autumn Impressions. Moreland-Latchford 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$ 140.00.

Children may relate their own experience of autumn with those of the child seen in the film. The film is designed as an audio-visual aid to increase vocabulary and encourage class communication. **English - Intermediate**

Aux yeux des petits, by Marthe Laurin. Revised edition. Holt 1972.

This is a Canadian primary school French language program in the series *Le français partout* listed elsewhere in this circular. The materials include a *Teacher's Text* \$ 6.95, a *Classroom Kit* \$ 112.50, and a *Pupil's Activity Pad*, \$ 2.45 each. The program is designed for teaching French as a second language in kindergarten or early primary school. **French - Primary**

Auxilium Latinum: A Review Book, by B.I. Armbruster. Copp Clark 1972. **Book:** 132 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This bilingual Latin workbook covers the requirements of any secondary school Latin program, based on a grammar-translation approach. Each point of grammar is dealt with individually, so the book may be used either to review or to give extra drill.
Latin and Greek – Senior

Avalanche, by Michael Choma, Robert Leigh and William Tajer. Dent 1973. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.35.

This high interest/low vocabulary story is geared to the interests of children 8 to 14 years with a reading level of 1.5 to 2.5. (*Robb Family Adventure Series*)
English – Junior

Aventure à Montréal, by Omer Latour. Dent 1968. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.35.

An adventure story centred around a contemporary teen-ager and a spy ring has been written in simple, but natural, French with dialogue that adapts well to oral dramatization.
French – Intermediate

Aviation Snips, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Aviation snips, with their heavy hinges and serrated blades, are especially useful for cutting heavy metal. (*Hand Operations – Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Axes, Chops and Hot Licks: The Canadian Rock Music Scene, by Edited by Michael Macklem. Hurtig 1971. **Book:** 224 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Canada’s foremost pop journalist examines the past, present, and likely future of pop/rock in Canada.
Music – Intermediate
Music – Senior

Ayorama, by Raymond de Cocola and Paul King. Paperjacks 1973. **Book:** 316 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

The Krangmalit, or *The People Beyond*, live in the Canadian central Arctic. The intimate day-to-day life of these primitive polar people, as seen through the eyes of a missionary who spent 12 years among them, is told in this book.
History – Senior

B.C. Studies, edited by Margaret Prang and Walter Young. University of British Columbia Press . **Periodical:** quarterly. \$5.00 per year

The journal contains articles on the history and current events of British Columbia, reviews of books and publications related to B.C., and a bibliography of recently published material about the province.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior
Economics – Senior

Baby Bear Returns the Visit, by Eric Candy. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story relates various adventures of bear cubs in Jasper Park. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English – Primary
Science – Primary

The Baby Grows, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Showing the absolute helplessness of the human baby compared to new-born animals, the filmloop illustrates the importance of grown-ups during a child’s learning years. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Junior

The Baby’s Mother, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop shows the immediate preparations for the mother’s entrance into the hospital to give birth. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Junior

Background Papers on Earth Sciences in Canada, edited by C.H. Smith. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 318 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The papers were prepared to probe the views of Canadian earth scientists on the present importance and future goals of their disciplines.
Geography – Senior
Geology – Senior

Backsaws, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The backsaw group is described in detail and the advantage of each type is demonstrated. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

The Backwoods of Canada, by Catherine Parr Traill. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 124 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.75.

The toils, troubles, and satisfactions of pioneer life are recorded with charm and vivacity by a woman who left the comforts of an upper-class English society for the rigours of a new, young land. (*New Canadian Library*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Backwoods of Canada, by Catherine Parr Traill. Coles 1971. **Book:** 351 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

These letters by the wife of a former British officer describe the hardships and discomforts of the settler seeking a new life in a new land.
History – Intermediate

Badger the Mischief Maker, by Kay Hill. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 95 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

More legends of the Wabanaki Indians exemplify Badger’s gay, indomitable spirit and the glimmer of goodness beneath his defiant attitude.
English – Junior

The Baldwins and the Great Experiment, by R.M. Baldwin and J. Baldwin. Longman 1969. **Book:** 269 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

The book looks at one of the most crucial periods of Canadian history. The story of the introduction of responsible government is related through the eyes of a family that helped Canada to nationhood.
History – Senior

Ballad of Crowfoot. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$50.00.

Canadian Indian film-maker Willie Dunn sings his own composition in a cine-camera interpretation of archives photographs. The film culminates in the irony of a New Years card bearing Chief Crowfoot’s likeness.
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

The Ballad of D’Arcy McGee: Rebel in Exile, by Josephine Phelan. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 132 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is a history of one of the most attractive and forceful of the Fathers of Confederation, from his youthful emigration to Boston to his death at the hands of an assassin. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History – Intermediate

Baneful Domination: The Idea of Canada in the Atlantic World 1581-1971, by Glen Frankfurter. Longman 1971. **Book:** 337 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$11.50.

This provocative, individual interpretation of Canadian history is an exploration of our lack of national identity and consciousness.

History – Senior

Banff National Park: How Nature Carved Its Splendour, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1968. **Book:** 307 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This superbly presented pocket guide to the geology and scenery of this park on the eastern slopes of the Rockies shows how nature carved such splendour.

Geography – Intermediate

Geology – Senior

Bangkok. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

Many types of life exist side by side in the streets of Bangkok. The contrast between rich princes and the poor people is very marked. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies – Junior

Banking and Exchange. by A.G. Steinberg. Fifth revised edition. Pitman 1971. **Book:** 237 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This book can help beginning students of economics as well as students needing further study.

Business and Commerce – Senior

Economics – Senior

Bankruptcy, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

When a business reaches a point where it must go under, there are certain procedures to keep the process as painless as possible. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 8.*)

Business and Commerce: Accounting – Senior

Business and Commerce – Senior

Bannerfilm, directed by Donald Winkler. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

Norman Laliberté, creative designer of banners, is shown piecing and stitching together, from bits of varicoloured fabric, figures and symbols reminiscent of ancient pomp and pageantry.

Art – Junior

Art – Intermediate

Banting, by Marie-Reine Koehler. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 33 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Intermediate Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)

French – Intermediate

The Bar Folder, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The single hem, the double hem, the turned edge to receive wire, and the open lock are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations – Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Bargemen on the Rhine. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$160.00.

Goods and produce of Europe's most populous regions flow down the navigable length of the historic Rhine River by barge. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies – Junior

Geography – Intermediate

Barkerville Gold. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

This slide set focuses on the old gold town of Barkerville, British Columbia, as it was in 1868. Many well-known landmarks are shown.

Social Studies – Primary

History – Intermediate

A Bar'l of Apples, by Gregory Clark. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 326 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This collection contains more than 100 of newspaperman Clark's humorous stories.

English – Senior

The Barn: A Vanishing Landmark in North America, by Eric Arthur and Dudley Whitney. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 256 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$25.00.

The treasures of culture and tradition hidden in the architecture of barns are recorded in this book.

Art – Senior

Barometer Rising, by Hugh MacLennan. McClelland and Stewart 1958. **Book:** 220 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The search by a soldier for the man who can clear him of a court-martial conviction, a tender love story, and a bitter father/son conflict are the themes of this novel.

English – Senior

Base-x Arithmetic, by Bruce Ewen. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.15.

Base-x Arithmetic is a text that approaches algebra through an extension of the basic principles of arithmetic.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics – Senior

Basic Electricity System, K-909, by R.H. Hamilton and Neil Reichelt. CETA 1971. **Kit:** Electrical components with manuals. (Student manual: \$2.95.) \$139.00.

This basic electricity set is intended for hands-on experiments with magnets, electron flow, generation of electricity, electro-magnetism, resistance, Ohm's Law, and practical wiring experience. A self-storing wood cabinet houses the kit.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster

– Intermediate

Basic Mathematics, by Gerard Bouman and Harold Lindsay. Holt 1967. **Book:** 430 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.25.

The basic arithmetical processes are presented through the use of simple language and practical projects.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Basic Modern Chemistry, by J.P. Gravel, G.G. Hall and Samuel Madras. Second edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 414 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.75.

The second edition features 100 new graphics, many molecular and ionic structures, equations and oxidation states. A book of *Laboratory Experiments* \$3.25, and a book of *Objective Tests*, \$2.35, are available for use with this text.

Chemistry – Senior

Basic Principles of Flight, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 29 frames, colour. \$5.00.

What keeps an airplane, weighing many tons, aloft and in motion? This filmstrip has many clearly presented explanations of this and other aspects of the principles of flight.

Science – Junior

Basic Safety: Safety in the Shop, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Safety techniques in the shop include dressing properly for the job and continually using care when operating machines, lifting, carrying, and working with others.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Senior

Basic Skills in Synchronized Swimming, directed by Dennis Sawyer. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmloop**: set of 10, super 8 mm, 4 min. each. \$21.00 each.

In the very exacting art of synchronized swimming, both unison and uniformity of motion are all important. The body movements necessary to accomplish the figures may be studied again and again until perfection is achieved.

Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Basic Wiring, produced by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$240.00.

The film shows where electricity originates and gives the steps for its distribution to the home. Conductors are shown in different installations. The demonstrations also include low-voltage wiring.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Senior

The Battle for James Bay, 1686, by W.A. Kenyon and J.R. Turnbull. Macmillan 1971. **Book**: 132 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

In March 1686, the Chevalier de Troyes led 100 men from Quebec City to James Bay, captured three English Hudson's Bay Company forts, and was back in Quebec by autumn.

History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Battle for Quebec, by F. Van Wyck Mason. Notes and questions by Anton Vogt. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book**: 101 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book describes the battle of the Plains of Abraham, perhaps one of the most crucial events in the history of Canada. (*Encounter Series*)
English – Intermediate
History – Intermediate

Battle for the Rock: The Story of Wolfe and Montcalm, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1960. **Book**: 158 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Joseph Schull writes with such uncommon freshness and power that readers feel they are hearing the familiar story of the Plains of Abraham for the first time. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History – Intermediate

The Battle of Queenston Heights, 1812, compiled by J. Compton-Smith. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Kit**: 26 documents and records. \$2.99.

The *Dateline* series of historical documents containing authentic reproductions of important letters and maps helps recreate historical events.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Battle of Stoney Creek. Pioneer Film Productions 1959. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$165.00.

The Battle of Stoney Creek is re-enacted and we see how the results of this Canadian victory influenced the future course of the war.

History – Intermediate

Baymen, by Rex Tasker. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$220.00.

Newfoundland "baymen", most independent of the Island's people, begin to join the trek leading to St. John's.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

The Bear Who Stole the Chinook and Other Stories, by Frances Fraser. Macmillan 1959. **Book**: 72 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Blackfoot legends and folk tales recall past greatness and battles of long ago and tell of poignant events in the life of the people.

Social Studies – Junior
English – Junior

Bears, Bears, Bears. Ginn 1971. **Booklet**: 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

The booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Series. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Science – Primary

Beautiful Joe, by Marshall Saunders. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 266 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.49.

The "autobiography" of one of the most popular canines in Canadian literature has been written by "one of Canada's best-loved writers for children". (*Canadian Children's Favourites*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

The Beaver: Magazine of the North, edited by Helen Burgess. Hudson's Bay Company. **Periodical**: quarterly, illustrations, maps. \$3.00 per year.

Each issue has articles on various aspects of the history, geography, and natural history of the lands and peoples of the Canadian North.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

The Beaver in Ontario, by Milan Novak. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Booklet**: 20 pages, illustrations. Free.

The life and habitat of the beaver are described from an ecological viewpoint.
Science – Junior
Environmental Science – Intermediate

Bedouins of Arabia. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$230.00.

An intimate look at the Bedouin tribesman portrays him as a figure of strength, affection, courtesy, and loyalty - a man who understands hardship and nature. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate

Begone Dull Care, created by Evelyn Lambart and Norman McLaren. National Film Board of Canada 1949. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

This early example of the Norman McLaren paint-on-film animation technique is used to offer an interpretation of the jazz music of the Oscar Peterson Trio.
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Behind the Headlines. Canadian Institute of International Affairs. **Periodical**: Six per year. \$4.00 per year.

Each pamphlet is devoted to a topical issue in international relations, with special emphasis on Canadian interests. A reading list is often included.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Being Born and Growing Older, edited by Bruce Vance. Van Nostrand 1971. **Book**: 114 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This unusual and evocative collection of poems is arranged thematically with photographs intensifying the poetic experience.
English – Senior

Les belles histoires du Canada et de la France, by Carl Theodore and Rolland Legault. Gage 1964. **Book**: 168 pages. Hard cover: \$3.70.

This book contains ten prose selections and three poetry selections by Canadian and European French authors.
French – Senior

Below Zero, directed by Michel Régnier. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$684.00.

This film gives a cine-poetic treatment of sub-zero weather.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

The Benson Iceberg: A Critical Analysis of the White Paper on Tax Reform in Canada, by I.H. Asper. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book**: 318 pages. Soft cover: \$4.25.

The book examines implications of the federal government's white paper on taxation.
Economics – Senior
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Berry Farming in New Brunswick, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 41 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The differences in producing and marketing two important berry crops - strawberries and blueberries - are illustrated in this filmstrip.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Best Damn Fiddler from Calabogie to Kaladar. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 49 min. \$190.00.

A dramatic episode portrays members of a poor family in Northern Ontario expressing their view of welfare assistance as a sacrifice of family pride.
Home Economics - Senior

Best Friends. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

Animations, with voice and music track, are used to show how a small boy is motivated to refrain from smoking as a favour to his "best friend's" heart and lungs.

Physical and Health Education - Junior

The Betrayal, by Henry Kreisel. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book**: 218 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This novel, set in Edmonton, asks how responsible a man is for his actions, even when these actions are committed under duress. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

The Better Part of Valour: Essays on Canadian Diplomacy, by J.W. Holmes. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 239 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The essays in this book analyse the elements of Canadian diplomacy since the Second World War, placing them in their historical setting.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Between the Tides, directed by R.C. Hermes. K E G Productions 1958. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

A colourful undersea life - a life perhaps more complex than our own - is displayed. Some of the birds that prey on sea life also show their deadly hunting talents. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Between Tears and Laughter, by Alden Nowlan. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book**: 119 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This latest collection of his poetry reflects Alden Nowlan's awareness of a wide range of human emotions.

English - Senior

Beyond Repair: The Urgent Need for a New World Organization, by Arnold Simoni. Collier-Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 210 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book is a report of the United Nations, its successes and failures. It suggests a new world organization for peace.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Beyond the Footlights, selected and edited by H.D. McKellar. Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 239 pages. Hard cover: \$2.15.

The one-act plays in this collection are accompanied by extensive notes, questions, and production directions.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
English - Intermediate

Beyond the River and the Bay, by Eric Ross. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book**: 190 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Presented in the form of information for the intending settler, the work is a study in the historical geography of the Canadian Northwest of 1811.

History - Senior

Bibliography of Career Information Publications. Canada: Dept. of Manpower and Immigration 1968. **Booklet**: 2 volumes. Vol. 1: \$1.25; Vol. 2: \$.75.

These booklets list a selection of materials available from federal government departments and agencies (Vol. 1) and provincial government agencies and private publishers (Vol. 2).
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Big and Little Dippers, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Explanation is given of the word "dipper". Graphics and animation are used to describe the positioning of the Dippers. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Junior

The Big, Big Dog, by James Roebuck. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story is set in the time when the Indians of the western plains first used horses in hunting the buffalo. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

The Big Chief of the Prairies: The Life of Father Lacombe, by P.E. Breton. Palm 1955. **Book**: 145 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This explorer-pioneer story of Canada's western settlement begins in 1767, with accounts of feuding tribes, the founding of Calgary and Edmonton, the Riel Rebellion, and the building of the C.P.R.

History - Intermediate

Big Horn, by Bill Schmalz. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

The majestic bighorn mountain sheep are caught by telescopic lens for exquisite glimpses of pure nature in Banff and Jasper National Parks.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Big Jim and the Barber. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is a humorous story about a bear who decided he wanted a haircut. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Big Red Barn. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$140.00.

This pictorial essay tells about animals living in a big red barn.

English - Primary

The Big Ship, by H.A. Larsen. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 223 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The autobiography of Henry A. Larsen includes an account of the mission of the *St. Roch*, the last of the wooden ships to go from the Pacific to the Atlantic by way of the Arctic.

History - Intermediate

Bilingualism and Biculturalism; An Abridged Version of the Royal Commission Report, by H.R. Innis. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 186 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The original 1,500-page *B and B Report* has been reduced to an abstract which excerpts key sections and summarizes others.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Bill Miner: Train Robber, by W. Anderson. Frontier Publishing 1968. **Booklet**: 56 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This work tells the story of Bill Miner, "the master criminal of the West".

(*Frontier Books*)

History - Intermediate

Billikins Bumps, by Doris Beatty. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A rabbit with problems saves a friend's life and is soon admired by the others. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Biological Science: Principles and Patterns of Life, Laboratory Manual, by D.I. Galbraith. Holt 1968. **Book**: 159 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.45.

A series of experiments is related to topics included in the textbook listed in *Circular 14*.

Biology - Senior

Birds (A Gull Is Born), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using gulls to demonstrate the concept of reproduction, this filmloop shows how bird eggs are fertilized and hatched. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Birds and Their Nests. Ginn 1971. **Booklet**: 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

The booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Science - Primary

Birds of Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-60. **Filmstrip**: set of 8, colour, captions. \$5.00 each.

These eight filmstrips, six done in artwork and two in photography, illustrate the habitat, behaviour, and life cycle of some species of Canadian birds.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Birds of Canada, by W.E. Godfrey. National Museums of Canada 1966. **Book**: 428 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This comprehensive, profusely illustrated book covers all 519 bird species known to occur in Canada, or to have occurred within historic times.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Birds of North America, by Barry Griffiths. McIntyre Educational Media 1973. **Filmstrip**: set of 5, colour, captions. \$7.00.

The filmstrips show the various kinds of birds that have adapted to different habitats within each of five life zones in the northern half of this country. Titles in the series are: 1. *Seabirds of Bonaventure Island* 2. *Birds of the Eastern Forest* 3. *Birds of the Northern Forest* 4. *Birds of the Grasslands* 5. *Birds of the Rocky Mountains*.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Birds on a Seashore. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

Millions of sea birds congregate on the stretch of Peruvian coastline touched by the Humboldt Current, attracted by the abundant fish in the coastal waters. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Birds That Eat Fish, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1952. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$85.00.

A specially adapted physical structure - long sharp bill, strong wings, long toes and legs - enable some birds to catch and eat fish.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Birds That Eat Insects, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1952. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. Available in English and French. \$85.00.

This film examines the physical structure that enables some birds to eat insects.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Birds That Eat Seeds, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1952. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. Available in English and French. \$85.00.

This film shows the body structure and characteristics of seed eaters.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Birth - Human, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Showing all the help provided the expectant mother in the hospital, the filmloop explains how birth occurs. It is best used within a carefully planned program. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Birth - Kitten, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The birth of kittens and the mother cat's care for them are illustrated in this filmloop, which should be used with careful preparation. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Bit Brace and Bits, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The bit brace is illustrated, showing various sizes of auger bits, expansive bit adjustment, and parts of a Forstner bit. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Bitter Sweet Lemons and Love, by Sandra Kolber. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 84 pages. Hard cover: \$4.00.

This collection of poems expresses the involvement of a wife and mother with her husband and children.
English - Senior

The Black Arrow, by R.L. Stevenson. Edited by James Henderson. Macmillan 1970. **Book**: 308 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This Canadian school edition recaptures the exciting and turbulent years of England during the Wars of the Roses.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Black Beauty, by Mary Lyseng. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This favourite story about a horse who tells about his life in England 100 years ago was adapted from the book by Anna Sewell. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English - Primary

Black, Bright, and Grey, edited by R.J. McMaster. Longman 1969. **Book**: 188 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.75.

This anthology of poetry is arranged by themes. *Black, Bright, Grey*, and *Shot Silk* suggest the tones of the various selections.
English - Intermediate

Black Creek Pioneer Village, directed by John Lowry. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$255.00.

The village is an authentic re-creation of early nineteenth century life in Ontario. Characters in costume demonstrate pioneer skills with original implements.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Blackbird Family. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$135.00.

The story of a typical pair of birds constructing their nest is repeated a number of times, suggesting the repetitive nature of the birds' activities. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Blacksmith, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The loop shows the making of a horseshoe and a wheel. (*Pioneer Life Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The Blacksmith, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This filmloop shows the fashioning of a horseshoe and the shoeing of a horse. **Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate**

Blade Supports, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The functions, positions, and adjustment of blade support are demonstrated. Safety precautions require machine guards and goggles. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part I, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Blades are available in various sizes for special work. For accurate performance they must be sharp and properly fitted. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*) **Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate**
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Blades - Selection and Insertion, Part II, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Proper fitting and adjusting of blades are essential to good performance. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*) **Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate**
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Blades - Tension, Machine Speed, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Procedures for fitting and checking speeds of blades are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*) **Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate**
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Blair Fraser Reports: Selections 1944-1968, edited by John Fraser and Graham Fraser. Macmillan 1969. **Book**: 312 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95.

All facets of this highly respected political journalist's work are reflected in the articles selected for this book. **History - Senior**

Blake. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$180.00.

A portrait of film-maker Blake James reveals the eccentricities and personal assets which both amuse and confuse those around him. **Screen Education - Senior**

Blake's Cosmos, by Northrop Frye. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

Dr. Northrop Frye is interviewed by Prof. Melvyn Hill about the personal cosmos of one of the greatest visionary poets, William Blake. **English - Senior**

Blanshard, Douglas and the Gold Commissioners, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmslide**: set of 10, monochrome, notes. \$4.50 set.

The set contains picutes of Richard Blanshard, Sir James Douglas and Lady Douglas, Peter O'Reilly and Mathew Baillie Begnie, Alabama Claim, Mosquito Creek, Cleaning Bedrock, and Wolf Creek. **History - Intermediate**

The Blasted Pine, edited by F.R. Scott and A.J.M. Smith. Revised edition. Macmillan 1967. **Book**: 166 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This is an anthology of satire, invective, and disrespectful verse, mainly by Canadian writers. **English - Intermediate**
English - Senior

Bleeding Hearts...Bleeding Country: Canada and the Quebec Crisis, by Denis Smith. Hurtig 1971. **Book**: 177 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book offers an interpretation of the events of October 1970, of Trudeau federalism, and of the future of Quebec in Confederation. **History - Senior**
People and Politics - Senior

Blinkity Blank, created by Norman McLaren. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

This paint-on-film animation won 12 awards. **Screen Education - Junior**
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Blip Blip Blip. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The listener is guided through the familiar sounds of the real world into a new world of sound. (*What Next?*) **English - Primary**
Music - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary

Block Plane, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The parts and handling of block planes are pointed out and demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*) **Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate**
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Blonde Voyageur, by Nan Shipley. Burns & MacEachern 1971. **Book**: 122 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This book gives an account of life in the early 1800's as seen through the eyes of Jo Ross, the first white woman to reach western Canada. **English - Intermediate**

Blood Brothers, by Doris Andersen. Macmillan 1967. **Book**: 136 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

In search of adventure, a young boy from the Minnesota plains joins a group of pioneers bound for British Columbia. **English - Intermediate**
History - Intermediate

The Blood Is Strong: A Drama of Early Scottish Settlement in Cape Breton, by Lister Sinclair. Book Society 1956. **Book**: 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This play offers insight into the pioneer life of the Cape Breton Highlanders. **English - Intermediate**
English - Senior

The Blue Castle, by L.M. Montgomery. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 265 pages. Soft cover: \$2.49.

A story of love is set in Valancy Stirling's blue castle of fantasy. (*Canadian Children's Favourites*) **English - Intermediate**
English - Senior

The Blue Guitar: A Selection of Modern Verse, by Donald Rutledge and John Bassett. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book**: 244 pages. Hard cover: \$3.75.

Intended for senior students, this anthology of work by 60 modern British, American, and Canadian poets attempts to make the confrontation between student and poet as direct as possible. A *Companion* provides notes and questions for the teacher and student. **English - Intermediate**
English - Senior

The Boat Who Wouldn't Float, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book**: 243 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

A ribald personal misadventure has for its unquestionable heroine the *Happy Adventure* on her trip from Newfoundland to Montreal. **English - Senior**

The Bobby G, by D.G. MacIntyre and M.W. Rice. 1967-72 edition. Crest Publishing 1967. **Booklet**: 68 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.55.

A series of stories for group work in guidance may possibly be used in classes in Social Studies or English.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Body and Reproductive Cells, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Most of the cells produced from the original fertilized egg are body cells; they are responsible for the body growth and repair. There are also the reproductive cells, which are responsible for the start of a new life. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior

The Bold Heart: The Story of Father Lacombe, by Josephine Phelan. Macmillan 1956. **Book**: 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

A courageous, merry-spirited missionary priest, Father Lacombe was respected and honoured by Indian and white man alike in his long lifetime in the nineteenth century West. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Bonjour Toronto. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

A live action documentary observes a Quebec girl settling in Toronto.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Boogie Doodle. animated by Norman McLaren National Film Board of Canada 1951. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

This paint-on-film animation is accompanied by jazz piano.

Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

The Book Cellar Anthology, edited by Randall Ware. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book**: 96 pages, represented art. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This volume is a compilation of works by Toronto poets whose common link is a Toronto book store. Among the 24 poets represented are John Robert Colombo, Doug Fetherling, and Al Purdy.

English - Senior

A Book of Canadian Animals, by C.P. May. Macmillan 1962. **Book**: 115 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The book offers descriptions of twenty-eight animals that make their home in Canada.

Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

A Book of Canadian Poems: An Anthology for Secondary Schools, selected and edited by Carlyle King. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book**: 150 pages. Hard cover: \$3.75.

Professor King traces themes in the development of Canadian poetry. Included are poems by Bliss Carman, Archibald Lampman, E.J. Pratt, Earle Birney, and Irving Layton.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Book of Canadian Poetry: A Critical and Historical Anthology, edited by A.J.M. Smith. Gage 1957. **Book**: 557 pages. Hard cover: \$11.95.

The development of Canadian poetry is traced through representative verse with critical commentary from earliest to modern times.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Book of Canadian Prose, Volume 1: Early Beginnings to Confederation, edited by A.J.M. Smith. Gage 1965. **Book**: 283 pages. Hard cover: \$8.20.

The anthology offers a representative selection of texts illustrating the special character that geography and politics have imposed upon the Canadian people.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

A Book of Canadian Stories, edited by Desmond Pacey. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1962. **Book**: 346 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The work of 29 Canadian writers provides insight into the problems of the Canadian nation.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Book of Myths, by Amy Cruse. Revised edition. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book**: 290 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book recounts myths of the Greek, Roman, Norse, African, North American Indian, Mexican, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Chinese, Peruvian, Australian, and Babylonian cultures.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Book of Small, by Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1942. **Book**: 168 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This book offers a picture of family life in Victoria, B.C., in the last quarter of the nineteenth century.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Boomsville. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

Graphic art animation illustrates the growth of a Canadian city from the discovery of the site.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Booze, by J.H. Gray. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 243 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

James Gray describes the wide-open pioneer West and the campaign for total prohibition, followed by a period of rum-running and bootlegging, and finally by the development of a large Canadian distillery industry.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Bora Bora, by W.D. Daues. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$155.00.

This is a subtle treatment of the incursion of one culture into another. There is no commentary, but ideas are neatly expressed using picture sequence and musical soundtrack.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Boreal Forest, directed by Kenneth Campbell. Crawley Productions 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. (Available from Educational Film Distributors) \$250.00.

The northern coniferous forest biome is shown as an ecological community with interrelated food chains. White spruce, black spruce, and balsam fir and typical boreal insects, birds, and mammals are seen.

Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

Boring and Drilling, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Demonstrations are given of the hand drill, breast drill, push drill, and awl and twist drills, with special emphasis on correct use of the bit brace, auger bit, expansive bit, and depth gauge. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Born in Quebec: A Tale of Louis Jolliet, by Alain Grandbois. Palm 1964. **Book**: 198 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A seventeenth-century fresco of New France is presented by following Louis Jolliet, an early Canadian pioneer, on his continental explorations from Louisiana to Labrador.

History - Intermediate

Boss of the Namko Drive, by Paul St. Pierre. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1965.

Book: 120 pages. Hard cover: \$2.25.

The Chilcotin Plateau of British Columbia is the setting for the story of the Namko beef drive.

English - Junior

Both Sides Now, by Reuben Slonim. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 176 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

A Jewish rabbi surveys the events in the Middle-East over the last 25 years and discusses problems involving attitude and life-style which must be solved before a peaceful settlement can be attained.

People and Politics - Senior

Bourinot's Rules of Order, by J.G. Bourinot. Revised by J.G. Dubroy. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 116 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This is a revised and expanded edition of the parliamentary rules of order.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Bousille and the Just, by Gratien Gélinas. Translated by Kenneth Johnstone and Joffre Miville-Dechêne. Clarke, Irwin 1961. **Book:** 90 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This powerful and subtle drama of family conflict deals with the loss of values in the modern world.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

The Box and Pan Brake, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The advantages of the box and pan brake are compared with those of the standard hand brake. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Box of Noise, by Murray Schafer. Resources Publications 1972. **Kit:** Audiocassette, 54 activity cards. \$20.00.

This collection of practical materials and unusual projects leads to studies in many disciplines from science and law to physical education and social studies. One focus is noise pollution.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

The Boy and the Buffalo, by Kerry Wood. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

A small Indian boy lost on a buffalo hunt is adopted by two buffaloes and lives through the dangers of the winter with the herd.

English - Junior

Boy of Botswana, produced by Encyclopaedia Britannica. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

The film follows the daily routine of a young boy as he makes the long journey to the cattle posts where he tends the herds.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Boy or Girl? directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop gives sexual differentiation, and names respective sex organs of the male and female. The film is best used in a carefully prepared program. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Physical and Health Education - Junior

The Boy Who Ran Away, by Josephine Phelan. Macmillan 1954. **Book:** 152 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The lure of the Canadian West leads Asher Mundy into a series of adventures with the Hudson's Bay Company and wandering bands of Métis.

History - Intermediate

The Boy with an R in His Hand, by James Reaney. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 102 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Two orphan brothers from the Red River colony come to York and encounter a wicked uncle, a bear, a kidnapper, and William Lyon MacKenzie.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

History - Intermediate

Braking Systems, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop covers the two braking systems on a car and outlines in considerable detail the workings and care of the foot braking systems. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

The Brandon Packers' Strike, by G.F. MacDowell. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 305 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50.

As a case history, this book illustrates the need for reform and reinterpretation of the labour laws of Manitoba and Canada in general.

Law - Senior

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Brasses, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The Toronto Brass Ensemble demonstrates the harmonic series on each instrument and plays a variety of ensemble music. (*A Search for Sounds Music - Junior Music - Intermediate*)

Brazing, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The purpose of brazing is explained and the purpose of two essential brazing ingredients - the brazing rod and a commercial flux - are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Bread, Wine and Salt, by Alden Nowlan. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 74 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Here are 62 poems, the most moving of which are concerned with the isolation of every human being, in love and in the face of death.

English - Senior

Breaking Smith's Quarter Horse, by Paul St. Pierre. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 176 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The Cariboo country is the setting for this story of a man's ambition to train a cutting horse.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Brian Moore, by Hallvard Dahlie. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 130 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The author analyses the theme of Moore's serious novels as the response of the individual to unpredictable circumstances. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)

English - Senior

Brief History of Astronomy, produced by Manitoba Museum of Man and Nature. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$145.00.

The history of astronomy from caveman to astronaut is told through narration and animation. The thought that has endured and the disproved theories of yesterday are traced.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

A Brief History of Canadian Education, by F.H. Johnson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book:** 216 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This concise text covering the main events and characteristics of Canadian education can be used to supplement general texts.

Man in Society – Senior

A Brief History of the Hudson's Bay Co. Hudson's Bay Company 1968.

Booklet: 45 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.20.

This booklet offers a brief account of the *Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay*, whose fortunes have been woven into the fabric of Canadian history.

History – Intermediate

A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay, by G.F. Lyon. Facsimile reprint of the 1825 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 198 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Assigned by the British Admiralty to explore the eastern coast of Canada, Captain Lyon describes in this book his dangerous voyage across the Atlantic and into Hudson's Strait.

History – Intermediate

A Brief Pictorial History of Blacks in Nineteenth Century Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Human Rights Comm. 1971. **Pamphlet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Free.

This work was prepared to help students become more aware of the contribution made by the black minority group to the development of Ontario as well as to reinforce the pride in self-identity of black students. (Note: A similar pamphlet is now available on the Japanese minority group.)

History – Intermediate

Social Studies – Junior

Bright World around Us, by Miller Stewart and Margaret Stewart. Peter Martin Associates 1965. **Book:** 183 pages, illustrations. (Soft cover edition \$1.25 available from Simon and Schuster) Hard cover: \$4.50.

This is a gentle and highly readable excursion into the world of Canadian wildlife.

Science – Intermediate

Bristol and the Cabots, compiled by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents and artefacts. \$3.50.

The late mediaeval setting is evoked by contemporary maps, manuscripts, pictures of mythical places which lured the voyagers on, and the expense book of the first Tudor. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

Social Studies – Junior

History – Intermediate

British Attitudes towards Canada, 1822-1849, by Peter Borroughs. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book in the *Canadian Historical Controversies* series supports the belief that Canadian history in the colonial period is not fully intelligible without some understanding of the wider Imperial context.

History – Senior

British Columbia: A History, by M.A. Ormsby. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 566 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$18.50. Soft cover: \$8.95.

The history of British Columbia is recorded from the eighteenth century to the eve of the provincial centenary in 1958.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

British Columbia: Landforms and Settlement, by A.M. Gunn. Second edition. Smith Lithograph 1968. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Topographic and historical maps with relevant photographs and notes provide resource material for an understanding of the topic.

Geography – Senior

British Columbia: Mountains to the Sea, directed by Wilf Gray. Wilf Gray Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$325.00.

A naturalist's view of British Columbia shows animals, birds, and flowers in their natural settings. The film illustrates the contrasting geography of the widely differing areas of British Columbia.

Social Studies – Junior

Geography – Intermediate

Science – Intermediate

British Columbia: One Hundred Years of Geographical Change, by J.L.

Robinson and W.G. Hardwick. Talonbooks 1973. **Book:** 63 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This historical geography describes and analyses the changing geographical patterns of British Columbia over the past century.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Broadcast Code for Advertising to Children. Canadian Association of Broadcasters 1971. **Pamphlet:** 6 pages. Single copies free.

The pamphlet is a complement to the *Canadian Code of Advertising Standards* with specific reference to radio and TV advertising directed towards children.

Business and Commerce: Marketing – Intermediate

Business and Commerce: Marketing – Senior

Brown of the Globe, by J.M.S. Careless. Macmillan 1959, 1963 **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$5.95 each.

This study of George Brown, the Liberal Party leader and John A. Macdonald's arch-rival, greatly increases our understanding of the man and his times.

History – Senior

Brush up on Your Teeth, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 41 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

This dental health lesson is designed for elementary school children.

Physical and Health Education – Primary

Physical and Health Education – Junior

Buckskin Brigadier: The Story of the Alberta Field Force, by Edward McCourt. Macmillan 1955. **Book:** 150 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Major-General Tom Strange, a rancher living near Calgary, whipped into shape a strangely assorted army that defeated Chief Big Bear's war-band in the 1885 Rebellion. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History – Intermediate

The Buffalo Head, by R.M. Patterson. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 273 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book gives an account of life on the author's ranch from the early 1930's to the end of the the Second World War.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Building a House, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows the step-by-step construction of a house, the contributions of the various workmen, and the various kinds of materials used.

Social Studies – Primary

Social Studies – Junior

Building Birdhouses, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1953. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$100.00.

The purpose of building birdhouses and the points to remember in construction are explained. Common birds are shown nesting.

Science – Junior

Science – Intermediate

Building Construction Mathematics: Problems and Study Guide to Adams Technical Mathematics, by Edmond Churchill. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 173 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$6.75.

This non-consumable study guide contains problems designed for senior-level building construction courses. The text presents specific problems related to the theoretical core text, *Technical Mathematics* by H.F.R. Adams.
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Building Good Study Habits, by J.H. Stewart. Revised edition. Guidance Centre 1971. **Pamphlet:** 8 pages. Soft cover: \$.25.

The revised edition has a new section on *Effective Listening and Viewing*. The 1971 teacher's manual includes date list of references for reading, listening, and viewing.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Building the CPR, compiled by Doug Stuebing. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Kit:** Reproductions of historical documents and artefacts. \$3.50.

Many historians consider that without the transcontinental railway Canada would have remained no more than a geographical expression. Readers will receive a complimentary ticket and a program for the inaugural trip of 1886.
History - Intermediate

Bulls, Bears and Sheep: A Profit Strategy for the Small Investor, by John Doherty and Tim Pritchard. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 120 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The authors explain how a small investor can make money when he understands how the institutions mentioned in the title have changed the market.
Economics - Senior

Burning Would, directed by David Mackay. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$160.00.

The proposed extension of super expressways is likened to the *Manhattan* cutting its way through Arctic waters.
Geography - Senior

The Bush Garden: Essays on the Canadian Imagination, by Northrop Frye. Anansi 1971. **Book:** 256 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

In essays written between 1940 and 1969, Canada's foremost literary critic examines the literature - especially the poetry - and touches on the art of his own country.
English - Senior

Bush Pilots, by M.M. Shaw. Clarke, Irwin 1962. **Book:** 178 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.75.

The bush pilot emerges from this title in the *Canadian Portrait series* as a true follower of Champlain and Mackenzie - part explorer, part adventurer, part voyageur.
History - Intermediate

The Bushmen of Africa, M.C. Morgan. by Canadian Social Science Services 1970. **Audiotape:** 5 reels, 3.75 ips, quarter track, mono, 2 hr, 45 min. \$45.00 set.

This is a story of a party of Canadians - four men and a boy named Bradley - who have come on a scientific expedition to the Kalahari Desert of Africa. Through the adventures of Bradley and his bushman friend, Ukwane, students will be exposed to the Bushmen culture, giving them an opportunity of studying human values of a society other than their own.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Business Office Simulation System, by C. Deigan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Kit:** of non-consumable print material. \$69.50.

A flexible, realistic approach to modern office procedures. *BOSS* allows the student to practise skills with any or all of 360 different office problems.
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

A Busy Day for Little Joe, by Stella Johnston. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story about an otter family tells how little Joe learns to swim. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English - Primary

But We Are Exiles. by Robert Kroetsch. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 145 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This story of a race to escape the winter freeze on the Mackenzie River conveys the excitement of battle with a harsh environment and a man's struggle with love, hatred, jealousy, and guilt.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Butterflies, National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following types of butterflies are shown in various stages of the life cycle: monarch, viceroy, mourning cloak, sulphur cabbage, banded purple, tortoise shell, black swallowtail, tiger swallowtail, painted lady, red-spotted purple, common wood nymph, Baltimore, and great spangled fritillary.
Science - Junior

The Butterfly. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$100.00.

This picture story portrays the life stages of the swallowtail butterfly, from egg to caterpillar to pupa to adult butterfly. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

By the Sound of Her Whistle, by John Craig. Peter Martin Associates 1966. **Book:** 190 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This is the story of steam navigation in the Kawartha Lakes and of the people who built and navigated the steamers and opened up the farms and timberlands along the Trent Canal system.
History - Intermediate

Cabinet Scraper, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Blade adjustment and handling with and against the grain are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Caesar and Cleopatra: A History, by George Bernard Shaw. Edited by Betty Bealey. Longman 1967. **Book:** 195 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This edition contains critical comments, a biography of Shaw, and the historical background to the play. Notes on the dramatic importance of each character and act are also included.
English - Senior

Calgary, by W.B. Fraser. Holt 1967. **Book:** 134 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The story of Calgary is presented from the prehistory of the area to the present, with some analysis of Calgary's prospects for the future.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Calgary Stampede. Chetwynd Films 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$175.00.

The colour and pageantry of the Calgary Exhibition is presented in a film which offers a ringside view of the chuckwagon race.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

The Call of the Wild, by Jack London. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book:** 99 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The well-known story of a sled dog in the far north and of his devotion to one man is available in this edition for Canadian students. (*Kiwi Classics*)
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Call Them Canadians, by National Film Board. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Book:** 248 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This photographic view of Canada presents the many faces and diverse cultures that make up the Canadian mosaic.

Art - Junior
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Camera One: Check, Mate and Murder, and The Patriot Game, edited by Ron Side and Ralph Greenfield. Holt 1972. **Book:** 122 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Two plays for television which may be suitable for use at senior secondary level include notes on television terminology. *On Camera* resource guide \$1.50.
English - Senior

Camera Patterns, by E.A. Thorn and M.I. Richmond. Gage 1970. **Booklet:** set of 20, illustrations. \$5.95 the set.

Each booklet is concerned with a discrete incident or idea which is part of the experience of most children. They may be particularly useful in classrooms that use a Language Experience approach to reading.
English - Primary

Camera Three: Male of the Species, 12 1/2 Cents, and Dynasty, edited by Ron Side and Ralph Greenfield. Holt 1972. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Three plays for television have notes on television terminology. *On Camera* resource guide \$1.50.
English - Senior

Camera Two: A Storm in Summer, and Escape: Five Men for Freedom, edited by Ron Side and Ralph Greenfield. Holt 1972. **Book:** 98 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.25.

A second pair of plays for television has notes on television terminology. *On Camera* resource guide \$1.50.
English - Senior

Campbell of the Yukon, by Clifford Wilson. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.50.

This is the first full-length biography of Robert Campbell, one of Canada's greatest explorers and the first white man to penetrate the present Yukon Territory.
History - Intermediate

Campfire. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The class can join in with the children in the studio singing camp songs. (*What Next?*)
Music - Primary

Camping, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** set of 4, colour. \$5.00 each.

Through photography and diagrams, the filmstrips look at the basic requirements for camping life - the equipment, the campsite, cooking, and canoeing.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Canada, by J.A. Livingston. Natural Science of Canada 1971. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Canada, a land of rocks and minerals, plants, animals, and people, is surveyed in this volume of the *Illustrated Natural History of Canada* series.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Canada: A Guide to the Peaceable Kingdom, edited by William Kilbourn. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 345 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book is about the meaning of Canada and the experience of being Canadian. There are essays by authors such as Pierre Trudeau, Adrienne Clarkson, Farley Mowat, and René Lévesque.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Canada: A Modern Study, by Ramsay Cook, John Saywell and John Ricker. Revised edition. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 314 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.25.

A wide range of factual material is presented in a succinct and readable style that offers many issues for debate.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada - A Nation Built on Trade, by Ian Hose. McIntyre Educational Media 1969. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, captions, study guide. \$7.00 each.

The series gives a general survey of Canada and five thorough studies of basic trading commodities: fur, wheat, fish, timber, and minerals.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Canada: A Political and Social History, by Edgar McInnes. Third edition. Holt 1969. **Book:** 761 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$9.50.

An account of the origins and development of Canada from its colonial beginnings to the present, this book seeks to present the narrative of Canada's rise to nationhood and its evolution in the century following Confederation in terms of the basic determinants.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada: A Sociological Profile, compiled by W.E. Mann. Copp Clark 1968. **Book:** 522 pages. Soft cover: \$7.95.

Material representing all facets of Canadian life includes articles from specialized journals, the press (both general and underground), and many previously unpublished works.
Man in Society - Senior

Canada: A Story of Challenge, by J.M.S. Careless. Third edition. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 449 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$4.75.

The emergence of the Canadian nation is the focus of this book.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada: A Visual History, by D.G. Kerr and R.I. Davidson Thomas Nelson 1966. **Book:** 170 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The major events in Canadian history are recorded in nearly 600 pictures and photographs.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada: An Outline History, by J.A. Lower. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 248 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A clear, concise account of Canadian history from the earliest explorers and settlers to the present, this work places emphasis on political events, although social and economic factors are also considered.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada: Europe's Last Chance, by Claude Julien. Translated from the French by Penny Williams. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 178 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This book outlines a plan whereby both Canada and Europe could escape domination by the United States.
History - Senior

Canada: Its Problems and Prospects, by J.W. Watson. Longman 1968. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This work is a study of the geographical factors involved in the rise and growth of Canada.

Geography - Senior

Canada: Landform Regions. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$150.00.

Live-action footage and table-model photography are combined with narration for a lesson on the relief maps of Canada.

Geography - Intermediate

Canada: The Uneasy Neighbour, by Gerald Clark. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 433 pages. Soft cover: \$9.95.

This book offers a lucid, exciting account of the political manoeuvres and the social and economic pressures which are shaping Canada's future.

History - Senior

Canada: This Land of Ours Teacher's Manual, by Bill Wiley and George Thomas. Ginn 1971. **Book:** 220 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.85.

This teacher's manual containing lesson plans and other suggestions for teachers has been prepared to accompany the textbook *Canada: This Land of Ours*, listed in *Circular 14*.

Geography - Intermediate

Canada: Tomorrow's Giant, by Bruce Hutchison. Longman 1957. **Book:** 325 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Because too few Canadians know their country well, Bruce Hutchison has rediscovered Canada for us.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada and the American Revolution, 1774-1783, by Gustave Lanctot. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 321 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.75.

This book discusses the relationships of Canada, the American colonies, and Great Britain in the revolutionary years.

History - Senior

Canada and the Civil War, compiled by Kenneth Armstrong. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

Broadsheets and exhibits document the Trent Affair, the St. Alban's Raid, Canadian enlistment in the Union army, and public opinion in the province about annexation offers. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada and the Great War, compiled by Charles Humphries. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Kit:** Reproductions of historical documents. \$3.50.

This kit examines subjects ranging from the battles of Vimy and the Somme to the song *The Maple Leaf Forever*. Throughout the emphasis is on social and political changes at home in Canada: nationalism, women, taxes, and the response to world affairs. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada and the Ice Age, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice. **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$45.00 set. \$4.80 each.

The various stages and processes of glaciation and their effects on Canadian geography are illustrated through maps with overlays.

Geography - Senior

Canada and the World. Maclean-Hunter. **Periodical:** monthly, illustrations, maps. \$2.50 per year. (microfiche format \$9.00.)

Each issue includes background material for an enquiry and research approach to the study of Canadian and world problems, including factual information on both sides of controversial issues.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canada at 8:30, by Crawley Film Productions. Modern Talking Picture Library 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. (Also available on free loan) \$172.00.

The film provides a review of Canada's cultural development in the fields of theatre arts, ballet, and music.

Dramatic Arts - Senior

General Enrichment Material - Senior

Canada at Osaka 70, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** 79 frames, colour, captions. \$5.00.

The buildings and special events of both the Canadian and other pavilions are shown along with the variety of people who visited Expo 70 and some of the sights of Osaka itself.

Social Studies - Junior

Canada at Vimy, by D.E. Macintyre. Peter Martin Associates 1967. **Book:** 229 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This is a personal account of the great battle by a man who was deeply involved in the training and planning that led up to it.

History - Intermediate

Canada before 1800, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice. **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$42.00 set. \$4.50 each.

The distribution of Indian tribes, Anglo-French rivalry and conflict, and British North America are illustrated in maps with overlays.

History - Intermediate

The Canada Council Collection: A Travelling Exhibition of the National Gallery of Canada. National Museums of Canada 1969. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.00.

Art critic David Thompson succinctly defines Canadian art in this full-colour bilingual catalogue designed for the Canada Council's 1969 travelling exhibition of contemporary art.

Art - Senior

Canada 1874-1896: Arduous Destiny, by P.B. Waite. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 340 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50.

Volume 13 in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - deals with the period between 1874 and 1896.

History - Senior

Canada from Sea to Sea, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip:** set of 2, colour, booklet. \$5.00 each.

This two-part introduction to Canada was designed for showing in classrooms outside Canada. Both single-frame and double-frame versions are available.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Canada Goose, directed by Dan Gibson. Educational Film Distributors 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$80.00.

Here is a documentary on the most spectacular of all birds, the Canada goose, whose arrival and departure signal the coming of spring and the return of winter.

Science - Junior

Canada in a Wider Economic Community, by H.E. English, B.W. Wilkinson, and H.C. Eastman. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 151 pages. Hard cover: \$8.50. Soft cover: \$4.00.

This volume discusses such topics as the growth of world markets, changing trade patterns, free trade alternatives for Canada, and the structure of the Canadian economy. (*Canada in the Atlantic Economy*)

Economics - Senior

Canada in NATO, by John Gellner. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 117 pages. Soft cover: \$3.45.

The book deals with the development of the western military alliance, and the attempts to translate into practice the idea of a North Atlantic community over more than 22 years.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada in One World, by G.O. Rothney. House of Grant 1969. **Book:** 376 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.75.

This book traces the important changes that have taken place in the world since 1900. It pays most attention to the changes in Great Britain, the U.S.A., and Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canada in Pictures. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Various industries and activities in all parts of Canada are shown in these sets of slides.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Canada in Question: Federalism in the Seventies, by P. Smiley. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 190 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This is a new study of the role of political parties as agents for strength and weakness in Canadian federalism. It summarizes recent developments and analyses and assesses their direction.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canada 1973: The Annual Handbook of Present Conditions and Recent Progress, prepared by Statistics Canada. Information Canada 1973. **Book:** 312 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The handbook presents a view of life in this country and a summary of recent economic, social, and cultural developments.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Canada I: Years and Years Ago, by Robert MacDonald. Ballantrae Foundation 1971. **Book:** 208 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$14.70.

Canadian prehistory and the physical structure of Canada are treated as well as movements of early man up to the historic period. Geological and archaeological history are presented in language suitable for student reference. (*Romance of Canadian History*)

History - Senior

Canada One Hundred 1867-1967, prepared by Statistics Canada. Canada: Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce 1967. **Book:** 501 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This enlarged Centennial edition of the *Canada Handbook* portrays the changing face of Canada during a century of progress.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada Shield: Saguenay Region, directed by Werner Aellen. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$100.00.

The narrated tour of this river region is of interest to general audiences.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Canada 67 - The Best of Centennial in Pictures, written by Blair Fraser and J.M. Poliquin. Information Canada 1968. **Book:** 189 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This is a lively photographic souvenir of that magic summer when Canadians gave a Centennial party and invited the world.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Canada under Louis XIV, 1663-1701 by W.J. Eccles. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 275 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

Volume 3 in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - deals with New France from 1663 to 1701.

History - Senior

Canada's Agriculture, by Dean Walker. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 119 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.65.

This book, dealing with an interesting and topical subject, should help make Canadians aware of where we stand in the world market. (*Canada at Work Series*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada's Automotive Industry, by James Dykes. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 122 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.65.

The development of the automotive industry is traced from its beginnings to the present. (*Canada at Work Series*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada's Aviation Industry, by Lorne Manchester. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.65.

This book recounts the story of Canada's pioneers and inventors, war aces and bush pilots, scientists and peace keepers. (*Canada at Work Series*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada's Changing North, edited by W.C. Wonders. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 367 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Here is a book designed to broaden the understanding of Canadians of the vast northern area of their country.

Geography - Senior

Canada's Development Assistance Plan, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 48 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip examines the implementation of Canada's foreign aid program - the areas of the world where it is extended, and the nature of the aid given.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

History - Intermediate

Canada's Fighting Pilots, by Edmund Cosgrove. Clarke, Irwin 1966. **Book:** 173 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Canadian pilots in two world wars acquired a reputation for courage, initiative, and resourcefulness. (*Canadian Portraits*)

History - Intermediate

Canada's First Century, 1867-1967, by Donald Creighton. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 372 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$6.95.

This account of the period from 1867 to 1967 traces the development of the country and contrasts the economic growth with the erosion of fundamental institutions.

History - Senior

Canada's First People: The Indian, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 54 frames, colour, captions, booklet included. \$5.00.

This introduction, from first migration of the Indian to North America, shows the development of regional cultural patterns in five main areas of Canada.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Canada's Fisheries, by Lorne Manchester. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 113 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.65.

The fishing industry from coast to coast is described, giving Canadians an insight into the methods and locations. (*Canada at Work Series*)

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada's Five Centuries: From Discovery to Present Day, by W.K. Lamb. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 328 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$14.95.

This pictorial account of more than 500 years of Canadian history presents countless little-known and rarely seen photographs, illustrations, paintings, engravings, and maps collected by Dr. Lamb during his tenure as Dominion Archivist.

History - Intermediate

Canada's Foreign Policy, by J. W. Holmes, *et al.* Canadian Institute of International Affairs 1971. **Book:** 290 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

In this collection of 15 articles, Canadians examine the prospects for Canada's external relations.

History - Senior

Canada's Forest Regions, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Selected photos and drawings illustrate the greater tolerance of some species of trees to environment, their ability to "migrate" and adapt, and eventually to predominate in certain regions.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Canada's Forests, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Kit:** filmstrips, slides, booklets. \$40.00.

This kit is designed to stimulate students to investigate the character and value of our forests. It contains four filmstrips, three slide sets in colour, a 380-page book, a do-it-yourself forest, several booklets, and a wall map of Canada's forest regions.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Canada's Freedoms, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 24 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

The filmstrip offers a brief examination of the concept of basic freedoms. Fundamental liberties protected by Canada's laws are symbolically represented in colour artwork.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada's Geography, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, booklet. \$5.00 each.

Through photographs and maps, this series of filmstrips gives an overview of Canada's main geographic regions.

Geography - Intermediate

Canada's Government, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 36 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

This filmstrip looks at the three levels of government in Canada - federal, provincial, and municipal - and at the various powers and prerogatives which, by statute, have been allotted to each.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada's Graded Foods, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip examines government grading of fresh and processed fruits and vegetables, meat, eggs, and dairy products. Grade markings such as *Canada Fancy*, *Choice*, and *Standard*, are defined.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Canada's Modern Eskimo. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

These slides show the modern Eskimo in his home during different seasons, enjoying many types of work and play activities.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Canada's National Ballet, by Herbert Whittaker. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 105 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Canada's National Ballet is a recollection of difficult early days and later successes. More than 160 half-tone photographs are included.

Dramatic Arts - Junior
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate

Canada's North, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour. \$5.00 each.

This series portrays the geography of Canada's Arctic region. The pictures describe the differences in terrain, the ways of living, and the various activities of the people who live in the area.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Canada's North, by R.A.J. Phillips. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.95.

This book is an historical, political, economic, and social study of the Canadian Arctic.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Senior

Canada's Nuclear Story, by Wilfrid Eggleston. Clarke, Irwin 1965. **Book:** 368 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.75.

This book tells of the secret wartime research, the first experimental reactor, the disaster of "Black Friday", and the successes of Canada's present nuclear power program.

Physics - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Canada's Oil Industry, by E.M. Davis. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 122 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.65.

A study of Canada's oil industry relates the history and describes the techniques while capturing something of the spirit of new development and growth. (*Canada at Work Series*)

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Canada's Physiographic Regions. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** colour, 2 sets of 10, notes. \$8.00.

The physical features and typical economic activities of Canada's main physiographic regions are depicted.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Canada's Pioneer Past, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** set of 5, 4 in colour, 2 monochrome. Colour: \$5.00, monochrome: \$4.00.

This series of filmstrips depicts in artwork and photographs the many aspects of pioneer life in Upper Canada and British Columbia.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Canada's Postage Stamps, by Douglas Patrick and Mary Patrick. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 220 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This reference work on Canada's postage stamps has been prepared by a leading authority.

General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canada's Prairie Wheat Game, by J.M. Kirman and A.A. Purves. Kirman 1973. **Game**: playing time: 30 mins. \$1.85.

This game deals with the situation faced by Canadian wheat farmers from the planting to the sale of their wheat. Up to seven may play at one time. Children are also given practice in record keeping and arithmetic.

Social Studies - Junior

Canada's Railways, by R.A.J. Phillips. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book**: 122 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.65.

How it all began and how far the Canadian railway system has advanced in relation to other major countries are discussed. (*Canada at Work Series*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canada's Science Policy and the Economy, by N.H. Lithwick. Methuen 1969. **Book**: 176 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This scholarly work examines the relationship between scientific research and the development of the economy.

Economics - Senior

Canada's Search for New Roles: Foreign Policy in the Trudeau Era, by P.C. Dobell. Oxford 1972. **Book**: 161 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is an interpretation of Canada's new international policies.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canada's Seven Regions, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip**: 48 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A photo-study of Canada shows the seven main physiographic regions and depicts the country's diversity of resources.

Geography - Intermediate

Canada's Story: The Confederation Caravans. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmslide**: set of 66, colour, audiotape. (Audiotape: \$12.00.) \$26.40 set.

During Canada's Centennial year in 1967, *Confederation Caravans* carried a variety of exhibits across the country in specially built trailers. The slides were prepared for showing to schools in outlying areas to which the Caravans could not be brought.

History - Intermediate

Canada's Story in Song, Edith Fowke, Alan Mills, Helmut Blume. Revised edition. Gage 1965. **Book**: 230 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This book seeks to present Canada's story as it has been reflected in song. Most of the songs were composed and sung during the period they illustrate and give a true picture of the way people felt about events. Piano and guitar accompaniments are included.

Music - Intermediate

Music - Senior

Canada Is Our Campus, directed by Sol Bworkin. Marlin Motion Pictures 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$280.00.

One hundred Seneca College students and ten instructors take their Canadian studies and natural science courses on the road. They travel through western and northern Canada in three buses, gaining first hand impressions of the land and its people.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Canadian Accountant's Handbook, by W.G. Leonard. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book**: 550 pages. Hard cover: \$22.50.

This encyclopaedic handbook includes accounting principles, practices, and approved procedures that comply with Canadian laws and regulations.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies: Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1969. **Book**: 475 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$7.00.

"The work of this Task Force is submitted, in this report, as a contribution to the process of ameliorating the position of the agricultural sector within the Canadian and world economics."

Agriculture - Senior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Canadian Animals, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-61. **Filmstrip**: set of 16, colour. \$5.00 each.

The series portrays through art illustrations the many different species of Canadian animals; their habitats, behaviour, and life cycles are examined.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, edited by John Saywell. University of Toronto Press. **Book**: annual. Hard cover: \$20.00.

The *Canadian Annual Review* is both a concise record of the year and a responsible appraisal of important developments in politics, public affairs, and the economy.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Anthology, edited by C.F. Klinck and R.E. Watters. Revised edition. Gage 1966. **Book**: 640 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95.

A comprehensive anthology of Canadian poetry and prose in English includes selections by seventy-seven authors, with biographical notes and an extensive bibliography.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Canadian Antiques Collector, edited by Marian Bradshaw. Denmount. **Periodical**: bi-monthly, illustrations. \$9.00 per year. (Single issues: \$2.00).

Each issue normally offers articles on a variety of topics that relate to its subtitle: *a journal of antiques and fine arts*. In 1970 the *Collector* began publishing a series of special issues devoted to the cultural heritage of each province.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canadian Architecture 1960/70, by C.M. Ede. Burns & MacEachern 1971. **Book**: 264 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$29.50.

This superbly produced book of photography and illustrations presents the work of 18 Canadian architects. Brief biographies of each are included.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Technological Studies: Materials & Design Cluster Senior

Canadian Athletes. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide**: set of 10, monochrome. \$4.50 set.

Athletes whose portraits are included in this series include: Louis Cyr, Lionel Conacher, Barbara Ann Scott, Elaine Tanner, Bruce Kidd, Bill Crothers, Maurice Richard, Nancy Green, Tom Longboat, and Gordon Howe.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Canadian Banking, by J.A. Galbraith. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book**: 378 pages. Hard cover: \$10.25.

This book attempts to provide for the lay reader, the expert, and the student a clear exposition of all aspects of Canadian banking.

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Economics - Senior

Canadian Basic Readers, by R.A. Belfry, B.C. Bergey, and E.A. Martin. Holt 1958-60.

The following items relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Stories About Sandy* pictures \$4.95, character cut-outs \$3.95, vocabulary charts \$3.25. *All In a Day* workbook \$.85, *The March Family* \$.85, *Going Places* workbook \$1.60. *A Time to Read* \$1.40. Teacher's edition \$2.20. *Across Country* \$3.75. Teacher's edition \$4.50. *Plans for Teaching* \$.80. English - Primary

The Canadian Bicycle Book, edited by K. V. Smith. Heath 1972. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book provides a brief history of bicycling, advice on how to purchase and maintain a bike, and tips on safety, as well as a guide to bike routes, a list of cycling clubs, and a glossary of technical terms.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Canadian Business Concepts, by J.G. Sayers. Holt 1972. **Book:** 282 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This book, intended for senior business courses, is designed to make the student aware of the complex array of alternatives from which business managers must choose their strategies. Practical experience is given by the extensive questions and problems accompanying each chapter. Pertinent readings provide additional exposure to contemporary strategies.

Business and Commerce - Senior

Canadian Business Handbook, by D.M. Newman and J.P. Newman. Second edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book:** 681 pages. Hard cover: \$16.95.

The single most convenient source of essential business information for all office workers and executives has chapters covering everything from financial statements to forms of address, from stocks and bonds to secretarial duties.

Business and Commerce - Intermediate
Business and Commerce - Senior

Canadian Business Mathematics, Book II, by Catherine Lund. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1965. **Book:** 294 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.25.

The text discusses many business mathematics topics from an arithmetic approach.

Mathematics - Senior

Canadian Business Strategies, by J.G. Sayers and R.W. Thornbury. Holt 1972. **Book:** 288 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This book, intended for senior business courses, is designed to provide an insight into the operations and problems of Canadian businesses. Each chapter is followed by extensive questions and problems, and by selected readings to provide additional current perspectives.

Business and Commerce - Senior

A Canadian Charter of Human Rights, by P.E. Trudeau. Canada: Dept. of Justice 1968. **Book:** 174 pages. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This detailed explanation of Canada's Charter of Human Rights was written by the present Prime Minister when he was Minister of Justice in the Pearson government.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Cities. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Many aspects of major Canadian cities are portrayed.

Social Studies - Primary

Canadian Cities, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960-66. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, captions. \$5.00 each.

Contents of this series include: *City in Transition*, *Industrial City*, *Ottawa - Canada's Capital*, *Port City*, *River City*, *Timber City*. A booklet accompanies each filmstrip.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Canadian Code of Advertising Standards. Canadian Advertising Advisory Board 1972. **Pamphlet:** 8 pages. Free.

This booklet presents the Canadian Advertising Advisory Board Code of Ethics, plus the list of participants, and the background and method of operation of the Advertising Standards Council.

Consumer Studies - Intermediate

Consumer Studies - Senior

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Intermediate

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

The Canadian Collection.

The Canadian Broadcasting Corporation publishes a catalogue of phonograph recordings entitled *The Canadian Collection*. The catalogue lists CBC recordings of Canadian artists performing music from various periods including works by Canadian composers. All records are 12 inch stereophonic LPs and are distributed exclusively by CBC Publications/Learning Systems, Toronto. The selling price is \$3.50 per record plus postage. The free catalogue is available from CBC Publications at the address in the *Source Directory* in this circular.

Music - Intermediate

Music - Senior

Canadian Commercial Revolution, 1845-1851, by G. N. Tucker. Edited by Hugh Aitken. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 190 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Originally published in 1936, this work discusses the transportation struggle between Montreal and New York, the end of British preferences, and the debate on annexation to the U.S.

History - Senior

Canadian Communities, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964-71. **Filmstrip:** set of 5, colour, captions. \$5.00 each.

The five filmstrips in this series are: *Fishing Town*, *Forest Products Town*, *Mining Town*, *Orchard City*, *Three Families of Montreal*.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

The Canadian Condominium, by T.A. Hockin, *et al.* McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 176 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The authors probe Canada's domestic problems and new relations with the rest of the world, especially with the United States.

Economics - Senior

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

The Canadian Constitution, by W.J. Lawson. Information Canada 1964. **Booklet:** 31 pages. Soft cover: \$.50.

This book about the constitution includes a comparison with the British and U.S. forms of government.

History - Intermediate

Canadian Defence Priorities: A Question of Relevance, by C.S. Gray. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 293 pages. Hard cover: \$9.50.

The author believes that it is essential for Canada to re-assess its defence needs, aspirations, and priorities.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Drawings and Prints, by Paul Duval. Second edition. Burns & MacEachern 1952. **Book:** 100 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.00.

The evolution of Canadian drawing and printmaking is described.

Art - Senior

Canadian Economic Issues:

Introductory Readings, edited by I.-D. Pal. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 630 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$6.95.

This book of readings provides an overview of various aspects of the Canadian economy.

Economics - Senior

Canadian Economy in the Great Depression, by A.E. Safarian. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 261 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This work, originally issued in 1959, examines the tragic results of the Great Depression on the Canadian economy.

Economics - Senior

History - Senior

Canadian Eskimo Art, by James Houston. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1966. **Booklet:** 40 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

A basic introduction to the three-dimensional art forms of Canadian Eskimos is presented by the man initially responsible for popularizing their art.

Art - Senior

The Canadian Experience, by J.S. Moir and D.M.L. Farr. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 590 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$6.50.

This highly readable history of Canada interprets the country's dual cultural heritage, its political, social, and economic growth, and its role in world affairs.

History - Senior

Canadian Federalism: Myth or Reality? edited by J.P. Meekison. 2nd edition. Methuen 1971. **Book:** 486 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$11.75. Soft cover: \$6.75.

The objective of the present revision is to offer students a close examination of the federal system's complexity and difficulties.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

The Canadian Flag. Cinemedia 1973. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, 2 audiodiscs. \$39.00.

This series of sound filmstrips presents the background events leading to the adoption of the Maple Leaf Flag. Graphics and photography explain the uses of Canada's flag and the provincial flags.

History - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

Canadian Folk-life and Folk-lore, by W.P. Greenough. Facsimile reprint of the 1897 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 199 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is an account of some aspects of life in French Canada at the end of the nineteenth century.

History - Intermediate

Canadian Foreign Policy: Options and Perspectives, by D.C. Thomson and R.F. Swanson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 170 pages. Soft cover: \$4.25.

A review of our foreign policy and its contemporary issues presents the options facing policy makers and assesses the policies adopted by the Trudeau administration.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Foreign Policy 1945-1954: Selected Speeches and Documents, edited by R.A. MacKay. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 407 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This collection of documents examines the formative post-war developments in Canadian foreign policy.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Ginn Basic Readers, by D.H. Russell, *et al.* Ginn 1962-66.

Teacher's manual, workbook; student workbook - teacher's edition; self-help activities workbook; and 6th Reader Achievement Tests are available for *Adventure Awaits*; *Beyond the Horizon*; *New Worlds*, textbooks listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Junior

The Canadian Handbook and Tourist's Guide. Facsimile reprint of 1867 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 196 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

A lively and informative travelogue describes Canadian lake and river scenery and places of historical interest along the St. Lawrence and in Upper and Lower Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canadian Heritage, by D.E. McGuire. Christian Women's Research Council 1973. **Book:** 175 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The author of this book draws on her own convictions to present spiritual guidance that derives from the Christian heritage of many Canadians.

World Religions - Senior

The Canadian Heritage Readers: Junior, by F.H. Johnson, *et al.* Dent 1962-63.

Teacher's manuals and student workbooks are available for *Happy Highways*; *Under Canadian skies*; *Broad Horizons*, textbooks listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Junior

The Canadian Heritage Readers: Primary, by Rosalind Edwards, *et al.* Dent 1966-70.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14*: teacher's manuals for *Fun with Tip*, *Here We Go*, *On Tree Top Hill*, *The Story Tree*, *Adventure Trails*; workbooks for *Fun With Tip*, *Here We Go*, *On Tree Top Hill*, *The Story Tree*.

English - Primary

Canadian History in Documents, 1763-1966, edited by J.M. Bliss. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 412 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In addition to political and constitutional themes, the book includes materials touching on the economy in the early nineteenth century, western expansion, society at the beginning of the twentieth century, the problem of achieving racial harmony, and the contemporary issue of Canada's relations with the United States.

History - Senior

Canadian Illustrated News, compiled by Peter Desbarats. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Kit:** of reproduced historical documents. \$25.00.

A facsimile edition and historical narrative records the formation and life of the *Canadian Illustrated News* in the nineteenth century, an exciting period of emerging Canadian journalism.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

The Canadian Indian, by Fraser Symington. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 272 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$14.00.

This history of the Canadian Indians constitutes a major work designed to excite and absorb the reader.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

The Canadian Indian: A History since 1500, by E.P. Patterson. Collier-Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 210 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This study of the Canadian Indian from a historical viewpoint shows the Indian's status as a colonial subject and depicts his development and surprising retention of his culture.

History - Senior

Canadian Industrial Relations: The Report of the Task Force on Labour Relations. Canada: Privy Council Office 1969. **Book:** 250 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This publication is popularly known as the *Woods Report*.

Economics - Senior

Canadian Literature: A Quarterly of Criticism and Review, edited by George Woodcock. University of British Columbia Press. **Periodical:** quarterly. \$5.50 per year.

This journal is devoted entirely to the study and criticism of writers and writing in Canada. It serves as a continuing symposium on the nation's literature in relation to society and contains reviews of all significant literary works published in Canada.
English – Senior

Canadian Literature: Two Centuries in Prose, edited by Brita Mickleburgh. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 306 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Thirty prose extracts have been selected as an introduction to what is best in Canadian literature and as proof that Canadians have a credible literary tradition.
English – Senior

Canadian Literature, 1959-1963, edited by I.F. Bell and S.W. Port. University of British Columbia Press 1966. **Book:** 140 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A checklist of Canadian creative writing and criticism for the period 1959-1963, this bibliography includes all categories of writing, both English and French.
English – Senior

Canadian Mammals, by A.W. Cameron. Information Canada 1964. **Book:** 81 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Many common species of mammals found in Canada are described in this book.

Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

The Canadian Mother and Child. Third edition. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1970. **Book:** 173 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This illustrated, handy, down-to-earth guide for new mothers discusses pre-natal and post-natal good health.
Home Economics – Intermediate

Canadian Municipal System: Essays on the Improvement of Local Government, by D.C. Rowat. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 242 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Provincial-municipal relations are examined in terms of human needs.

Geography – Senior
History – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Canadian Music Centre.

This is a non-profit cultural service agency promoting the music of (non-pop) Canadian composers through the Centre's lending library of scores, reference collection of recordings, and (for the most part) free information services concerning Canadian composers and their music. The Centre publishes extensive catalogues of Canadian orchestral, chamber, choral, vocal, and keyboard music (the first two with brief composer biographies) and other information lists, including phonograph records of Canadian music; information lists free, catalogues \$1.00 each. The Centre's address is given in the *Source Directory*.

Music – Intermediate
Music – Senior

Canadian Musicians. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** set of 10, monochrome, leaflet. \$4.50 set.

Black-and-white photographs of Sir Ernest Macmillan, Glenn Gould, Lois Marshall, Teresa Stratas, Wilfrid Pelletier, Pauline Donalda, Paul Anka, Maureen Forrester, Jon Vickers, and Félix Leclerc are included in this set.

Music – Junior
Music – Intermediate
Music – Senior

The Canadian Naturalist, by P.H. Gosse. Facsimile reprint of 1840 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 372 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This facsimile book records dialogues between a father and son during walks taken at various seasons. The work has an archaic flavour but makes a quaint introduction to Canadian natural history of 1840.

Science – Senior

Canadian Notables. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, monochrome. \$4.50.

The Canadians included in this group were active in the political, industrial, and cultural development of the country.

History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Canadian Parks in Perspective, edited by J.G. Nelson. Harvest House 1967. **Book:** 343 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book is essentially a review of land-use conflict and park management in Canada and in the total North American context.

Geography – Senior

Canadian Party Platforms, 1867-1968, by D.O. Carrigan. Copp Clark 1968. **Book:** 363 pages. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This is a compilation of the election platforms of all major parties in federal elections since Confederation. Brief introductions summarize the issues; tables of standings are given for each election.

History – Senior

Canadian Perspectives: Goin' Down the Road to the Seventies, edited by B.V. McCarthy. Holt 1971. **Book:** 96 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Recent selections from newspapers, journals, and books have been chosen to illustrate important facets of contemporary Canadian life.

Man in Society – Senior

Canadian Photographers: Earl Kowall, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Selected examples of the work of contemporary Montreal photographer Earl Kowall are accompanied by his own comments and interpretations.

Art – Senior

Canadian Pioneer Village. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

Six exterior views and four interiors of the main buildings of a pioneer village are shown.

Social Studies – Primary
History – Intermediate

Canadian Poets on Tape, edited by Earle Toppings for the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. Van Nostrand 1970. **Audiotape:** 10 reels, 7.5 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. each poet. \$9.95 each; \$89.95 set.

Each poet reads his work, recalls experiences, talks about making poems and about writing as part of Canadian life: Earle Birney, Irving Layton, Dorothy Livesay, Gwendolyn MacEwen, Eli Mandel, Al Purdy, James Reaney, F.R. Scott, Raymond Souster, and Miriam Waddington. (Audiocassette format available: \$9.95 each; \$44.95 set. Each audiocassette contains the readings and comments of two poets.)

English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Canadian Poets I. CBC Learning Systems 1969. **Audiocassette:** set of 2, 1 hr. 39 min. mono. \$7.50 set.

Eight Canadian poets read selections from their own works: Phyllis Webb, Earle Birney, John Newlove, Leonard Cohen, George Bowering, Irving Layton, Alfred Purdy, and Gwendolyn MacEwen. The album includes pictures and biographies of the poets, with notes by Robert McCormack.

English – Senior

The Canadian Political Process, by Orest Kruhlak, Richard Schultz, and Sidney Pobihushchy. Revised edition. Holt 1973. **Book:** 532 pages. Soft cover: \$7.95.

This much revised reader places the processes of the Canadian political system within a cultural context so as to enhance understanding of how and why the system works as it does.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Canadian Political System: Environment, Structure and Process, by R.S. Van Loon and M.S. Whittington. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 600 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95.

A major portion of this college-level book is devoted to a descriptive analysis of the making of public policy in Canada; the constitution, federalism, political parties, and interest groups are also examined.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Portraits, edited by Norman Sheffe. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 183 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

In selecting the six short biographies presented in this book, it was decided to include nineteenth-century figures outside the narrow world of politics. The "portraits" have been reproduced, with minor updating, from a series of 100 booklets originally published some 40 years ago under the title *Canadian History Readers*.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canadian Premiers and Politicians. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, monochrome. \$4.50.

Provincial politicians and party leaders of the twentieth century are included in these two sets of portraits.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canadian Prime Ministers. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, monochrome. \$4.50.

These slides form a collection of portraits of Canadian prime ministers.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canadian Public Figures on Tape. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education 1972.

Richard M. Alway has interviewed a number of Canadians prominent in federal or provincial politics. Three monaural audiotapes currently available may be obtained in audiocassette or reel-to-reel format at \$7.00 each: *Tape 1* L.B. Pearson (60 min.). *Tape 2* J.R. Smallwood and J.W. Pickersgill (60 min.). *Tape 3* T.C. Douglas and W.L. Gordon (30 min. each).

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Canadian Reading Development Series, by B.R. Sibbald, *et al.* Copp Clark 1961-69.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Off to School*: Teacher's manual, workbooks, filmstrips, spirit masters, picture cards. *Come Along with Me*: Teacher's manual, workbooks, filmstrips, spirit masters. *It's Story Time*: Teacher's manual, workbooks, filmstrips, spirit masters, picture cards, mounted story pictures, flash cards. *Stories Old and New*: Teacher's manual, workbook. *Stories of Fun and Adventure*: Teacher's manual, workbook. *Reading Readiness Kit*, *See Say* card set.

English - Primary

Canadian Red Cross Society.

The Canadian Red Cross Society, Youth Department, makes available a variety of packages designed to help teachers and students in their work with Red Cross. Many of the materials are activity and project centred. Details are available from the Youth Department.

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Canadian Reflections, edited by Philip Penner and John McGeachan. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 329 pages. Hard cover: \$2.75.

This anthology of Canadian prose contains selections by some of Canada's outstanding writers: Morley Callaghan, Farley Mowat, Stephen Leacock, and Robertson Davies. Notes and questions are included.

English - Senior

Canadian Savage Folk: The Native Tribes of Canada, by John Maclean. Facsimile reprint of the 1896 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 641 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$6.95.

This book about Canadian Indians gives details of their customs, cultures, languages, literatures, religions, and legends.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Canadian Scout Handbook, by Boy Scouts of Canada. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 448 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The complete Scouting operation in Canada is fully explained together with details of Scouting courses.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Canadian Securities Course. Revised edition. Canadian Securities Institute 1973. **Book:** 372 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This is the required text for persons entering the securities business; it covers stocks, bonds rights, warrants, portfolio management, and legislation affecting securities transactions.

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

The Canadian Shield, by Barbara Moon. Natural Science of Canada 1971. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

One of the *Illustrated Natural History* series explains with many illustrations the entire natural formation and development of one Canadian region.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Canadian Shield, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** set of 5, colour. \$5.00 each.

These five filmstrips portray in colour photographs, maps, and diagrams the physical geography of the Canadian Shield, its climate, vegetation, and mineral resources, and show how these influence the life of its people.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Canadian Short Stories First Series, selected by Robert Weaver. Oxford 1971. **Book:** 420 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Selections are included from the work of such authors as Sir Charles G.D. Roberts, Duncan Campbell Scott, Stephen Leacock, Frederick Philip Grove, Raymond Knister, Thomas H. Raddall, Leo Kennedy, Sinclair Ross, Ralph Gustafson, Malcolm Lowry, Irving Layton, and Joyce Marshall.

English - Senior

Canadian Short Stories Second Series, selected by Robert Weaver. Oxford 1968. **Book:** 378 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

Among the authors included are Morley Callaghan, Ethel Wilson, Hugh Garner, Mavis Gallant, Margaret Laurence, Mordecai Richler, Hugh Hood, Jack Ludwig, Alice Munro, Dave Godfrey, Shirley Faessler, and David Helwig.

English - Senior

The Canadian Short Story, by Tony Kilgallin. Holt 1971. **Book:** 103 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This collection of five Canadian short stories includes a biography of each author and an introduction to each story.

English - Senior

Canadian Social History Pictures, by J.E. Laughlin. Book Society 1967.

Picture: set of 15, 22" x 17", monochrome. \$5.95.

This set of 15 prints depicting various aspects of Canadian pioneer life may be used to illustrate lessons in a range of subjects or as displays.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The Canadian Social Inheritance, by J.A. Blyth. Copp Clark 1972. **Book:** 408 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

Each chapter discusses the development and solution of a particular social issue in the U.S., Great Britain, and Canada.

History - Senior

Canadian Society: Sociological Perspectives, edited by B.R. Blishen, *et al.* Third edition. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 542 pages. Hard cover: \$15.50. Soft cover: \$7.95.

Touching on topics from revival rallies and mothers-in-law to prairie farming and Maritime politics, 34 selected pieces give a picture of what Canadians are really like.

Home Economics - Senior

Canadian Spring, by Wilf Gray. Wilf Gray Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$285.00.

There is no human narrative, only the sounds of the outdoors. The film moves through a three-month period of Canadian spring from a coastal rain forest to the inland regions of the Canadian West.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior
Science - Junior

Canadian Stories and Legends, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965-66. **Filmstrip:** set of 8, colour, captions. \$5.00 each.

The eight stories in the series are: *Why Porcupine Has Quills*, *Glooscap and the Four Wishes*, *How Bear Lost His Tail*, *Legend of the Flying Canoe*, *Naba-Cha and the Rocky Mountains*, *Seagull and the Whale*, *Seven Little Stars*, and *When Goose Stole the Sun*.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Canadian System of Government.

Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State 1970. **Booklet:** 53 pages. Soft cover: \$.50.

A revision of *Our System of Government*, first published in 1948, this is an outline of federal, provincial, and municipal government, with a brief account of the judiciary.

History - Intermediate

Canadian Trees, National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

Trees shown in these slides are the Douglas fir, hemlock, western red cedar, ponderosa pine, engelmann spruce, white spruce, jack pine, alpine fir, white cedar, white pine, red oak, white oak, beech, maple, and shagbark hickory.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Canadian Tycoons. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** set of 10, monochrome. \$4.50 set.

Many of Canada's wealthy industrialists, including Robert Samuel McLaughlin, Timothy Eaton, Cyrus Stephen Eaton, and Sir James Hamlet Dunn are portrayed.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Canadian Water-Colours of the 19th Century. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This bilingual catalogue details an exhibition which brought together a limited number of water-colours, mostly from the second half of the nineteenth century.

Art - Senior

The Canadian West in Fiction, by Edward McCourt. Revised edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 128 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This is a study of fictional portrayals of the Canadian prairies and the people who live there.

English - Senior

Canadian Wheat: A Reputation for Quality, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This study of the history and development of Canada's wheat production makes use of much rare graphic material.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Canadian Wheat: From Farm to Market, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 45 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Here is the story of Canada's wheat as it is grown, harvested, and marketed.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Canadian Wild Flowers, by Agnes Fitzgibbon and Catherine Parr Traill. Facsimile reprint of 1868 edition. Coles 1972. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$14.95. Soft cover: \$7.95.

Canadian Wild Flowers, reprinted after a century, must be considered a true botanical antique. Its large colour illustrations and old-style prosaic descriptions reveal one of the cultural sides of Ontario pioneers.

Science - Intermediate

Canadian Wildlife Service '71.

Canada: Dept. of the Environment 1971. **Book:** 87 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Reports on the efforts of the Service to study, manage, and preserve the wildlife population of Canada are collected in an attractive publication.

Biology - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Canadian Writer's Market, by Eileen Goodman. Third edition, revised. McClelland and Stewart 1974. **Book:** 114 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

A useful tool for every writer in Canada, this reference book is designed to provide comprehensive, practical information for beginners as well as established authors.

English - Senior

Canadian Writers, Parts I and II, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, monochrome. \$4.50.

This is a collection of portraits of well-known Canadian writers, including Hugh MacLennan, Morley Callaghan, E.J. Pratt, and Leonard Cohen.

English - Senior

Canadian Writers on Tape, edited by Earle Toppings for the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education. Van Nostrand 1971. **Audiotape:** 6 reels, 7.5 ips, fulltrack, 3 hr. 30 min. each writer. \$9.95 each reel. \$54.95 set.

Six Canadian novelists talk about themselves, their books, literature, and the Canadian experience for thirty minutes each: Morley Callaghan, Hugh Garner, Margaret Laurence, Hugh MacLennan, Mordecai Richler, and Sinclair Ross. (Audiocassette format available: \$9.95 each; \$27.50 set. Each audiocassette contains the discussions with two writers.)

English - Senior

The Canadian Yearbook of International Law, edited by C.B. Bourne. University of British Columbia Press 1963-. **Book:** annual.

Vol. 1-2, 1963-64, \$10.00 each. Vol. 3-7, 1965-69, \$12.00 each. Vol. 8-10, 1970-73, \$14.00 each. *The Yearbook* contains articles of significance in the field of international law. Also included are a *Notes and Comments* section and a section on current Canadian practice in international law and book reviews.

Law - Senior

The Canadiana Cookbook, by Jehane Benoit. Pagurian Press 1970. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Delicious recipes cherished by lovers of regional and traditional food will be found in this thoroughly Canadian cookbook.

Home Economics - Intermediate

The Canadians, 1867-1967, edited by J.M.S. Careless and R.C. Brown. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 856 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$13.50.

The achievements and history of Canada and its people during the 100 years since confederation are presented in this collection of essays by historians and other experts.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Canadians at War, 1939-45. Reader's Digest 1969. **Book:** 3 vols., maps, (Available also from Musson). Hard cover: \$14.35 set.

This three-volume history of Canada's involvement in the Second World War includes a foreword by Field Marshal Earl Alexander.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Canadians in Italy, 1943-1945, by G.W.L. Nicholson. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1956. **Book:** 807 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.00.

Volume two of the *Official History of the Canadian Army in the Second World War* describes the campaigns from Sicily, 1943, to Northwest Europe, 1945.

History - Senior

Canadians of Long Ago: The Story of the Canadian Indian, by Kenneth Kidd. Longman 1951. **Book:** 174 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The book describes the various Indian types in Canada and the modes of life followed by the principal Indian groups as they existed before the arrival of the white man.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

The Canal Builders, by John Bassett. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book:** 101 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This story tells of the adventures of two boys during the building of the Welland Canal. (*Encounter Series*)

English - Intermediate

Canon. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

An animated film illustrates structural elements of the musical form known as the "canon".

Music - Intermediate

Music - Senior

Canterbury Tales: The Prologue, by Geoffrey Chaucer. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1969. **Booklet:** 54 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

An informative guide to this English classic provides background information, original text, commentaries, and glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)

English - Senior

Canterbury Tales: The Wife of Bath's Tale, by Geoffrey Chaucer. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1971. **Book:** 70 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

An informative guide to this English classic provides background information, original text, commentaries, and glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)

English - Senior

A Canticle for Leibowitz, by W.M. Miller. Edited by Ken Weber. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 386 pages. Hard cover: \$2.00. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Can a better society be created after a nuclear holocaust or are we doomed to repeat the mistakes of the past? This dilemma is the central theme of this futuristic novel. This is a Canadian school edition in the *Impact Book* series.

English - Senior

Canvasback, produced by William Carrick. Educational Film Distributors 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$275.00.

The early part of the film depicts the life style of the canvasback. The latter part shows how canvasbacks are hunted and the hazards to their survival from environmental pollution and farming practices.

Science - Junior

Cape Dorset. National Gallery of Canada 1967. **Booklet:** 58 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

A decade of Eskimo prints and recent sculptures is represented in this bilingual exhibition catalogue.

Art - Senior

Capilano: The Story of a River, by J.W. Morton. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 184 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This moving history of the Capilano River tells of barons and nature lovers, anglers and Indians, and the death of the river and its salmon and trout population.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Capital Gains, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

This film offers a basic description of what capital gains tax is all about, under what circumstances and to what portion of income it applies, and how losses can be applied against capital gains. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 10.*)

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Economics - Senior

Business and Commerce - Senior

Capital Investments, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

The key to successful capital investment is knowing in advance that the purpose for which the money is to be spent will be of benefit to the company. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 3.*)

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Economics - Senior

Business and Commerce - Senior

Captain of the Discovery: The Story of Captain George Vancouver, by Roderick Haig-Brown. Revised edition. Macmillan 1974. **Book:** 181 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

A thrilling narrative tells of exploration, strange seas and coasts, and new lands whose natives were not always friendly. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Captain Cook at Nootka, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** set of 10, monochrome, notes. \$4.50 set.

The set includes engravings made from the drawings of Nootka Indians by John Webber, who accompanied Captain Cook on his third and final voyage to the Pacific. Notes with the slide set contain excerpts from Captain Cook's journals. **Social Studies - Junior**
History - Intermediate

Captains Courageous, by Rudyard Kipling. Edited by Hume Wilkins. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 191 pages. Soft cover: \$1.90.

This Canadian school edition tells of the pains of growing up and of the heroism of the fishermen on the Grand Banks.

English - Intermediate

A Captive Society, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 52 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Our knowledge of our penal system is confined to the more sensational aspects of arrest, trial, and sentencing of offenders. But what happens after the prison gates close? This filmstrip uses photos to examine the procedures and policies ignored by the headlines.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Captive Water. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Water is harnessed to serve urban technology. (*What Next?*)
Social Studies - Primary

The Capture of York, 1813, compiled by J. Compton-Smith. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Kit**: 24 documents and records. \$2.99.

The *Dateline* series of historical documents containing authentic reproductions of important letters and maps helps re-create historical events.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Cardboard Garage, by Francis Sparshott. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book**: 61 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The poet's consciousness is revealed in this anthology as modern in its anxiety and its apocalyptic vision.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Care and Sharpening, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Care of files including proper storage is shown. Sharpening with special reference to "setting" the teeth is demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Care of Files, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The importance of the proper use and care of files is emphasized by showing what abuse can do to them. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Care of Tires, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop describes the proper care of tires themselves, and gives the right sequence of tire rotation for even tire wear. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Career Planning: Search for a Future, by G.P. Cosgrave and W.W. Dick. Guidance Centre 1973. **Book**: 144 pages. Soft cover: \$3.35.

This practical guide for the student who is wondering about proceeding to higher education outlines the steps by which he can reach a career decision.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Careers in Canadian Medicine, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This over-all view of career opportunities in medicine in Canada includes information about hospital internship, general practice, and various fields of specialization.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Careers in Journalism, interviews by Cliff Kenyon, Julie Bick and Judi Bowes. Second Century. **Audiocassette**: set of 4, mono. (Audiotape or audiocassette format available.) \$22.00 set.

Teen-agers conduct interviews with 20 professionals including a managing editor, a publisher, a women's editor, a free-lance writer, a television news reporter, a financial editor, a wire-service journalist, and a cartoonist. (*Canadian Career Series*)
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Caribou; The Migratory Barren-ground Caribou of Canada by J.P. Kelsall. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1968. **Book**: 340 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This comprehensive study of the barren-ground Caribou of the Canadian Arctic and sub-Arctic mainland covers habitat, range, migration, breeding, and population patterns.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Caribou Eskimo. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

The Caribou Eskimo's way of life is depicted, showing hunting and the making of boats and tents.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Carnival: Poetry and Prose for Secondary Schools, edited by Patrick Gorman and Luella Lovering. Longman 1962. **Book**: 305 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

Here is poetry and prose for every taste. Many of the stories have Canadian backgrounds. Some technical terms and bibliographical notes are included.
English - Intermediate

Carols for Singing and Playing, by Margaret Galloway. Oxford 1964. **Booklet**: 24 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Fifteen traditional carols have been simply arranged so that any instrument in the accompaniment may be omitted or others added.
Music - Intermediate

Carp in a Marsh. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$100.00.

The life story of the carp is shown from spawning to fertilization. A combination of surface and underwater photography is used. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Cartier of St. Malo, compiled by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit**: Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The discovery of Canada is evoked by the great Dieppe maps, Francis I's gift to Cartier of his ship, and a letter to Henry VIII from an English spy. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The Case against the Drugged Mind, by A.I. Malcolm. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Book**: 204 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This volume strongly criticizes the growing acceptance of drug use in our society. To achieve a somewhat historical perspective, the uses of drugs in religion, medicine, and recreation are explored. The book contains a detailed point by point critique of the report of *The Le Dain Commission on the Non Medical Use of Drugs*.
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Casey of the Chronicle, by Edmund Cosgrove. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book**: 170 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

An experienced journalist provides an authentic background for the adventures of Casey, written for young teen-agers.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Cashier, by Gabrielle Roy.
Translated by Harry Binsse. McClelland
and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 217 pages.
Soft cover: \$1.95.

In Alexandre Chenevert, the cashier
trapped by his narrow environment and
acutely aware of his loneliness, Gabrielle
Roy has created a memorable and
poignant picture of an ordinary man and
of his attempts to transcend his
circumstances and his fate. (*New
Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Castles of Scotland, by Austin Campbell
Productions. Visual Education Centre
1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20
min. \$265.00.

This film looks at the violent history of
Scotland from the eighth century to the
mid-eighteenth century. The long
struggle between Scotland and England
ends with the systematic destruction of
all the clans of Scotland.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Catholics, by Brian Moore. McClelland
and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 109 pages.
Hard cover: \$4.95.

A moving and highly evocative novel
probes some of the problems that face
the church in contemporary society.
English - Senior

Catour. National Film Board of Canada
1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3
min. \$25.00.

A very lively animated cat joins forces
with strobe lighting, geometric shapes,
and an original up-beat music score for
an impressive one-cat show.
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Cattle Ranch, directed by Guy L. Coté.
National Film Board of Canada 1961.
Film: 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min.
\$180.00.

The challenges, problems, and rewards
of cattle ranching in western Canada are
documented.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Cattle Ranching in Alberta, produced
by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972.
Filmstrip: 47 frames, colour, captions.
\$7.95.

Cattle ranches in the foothills of the
Rocky Mountains are examined. The
filmstrip shows the pioneer cowboy and
his present-day counterpart. Various
breeds of cattle are also shown.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Cave, by John Newlove. McClelland
and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 85 pages. Hard
cover: \$4.95.

The poems are both approachable and
haunting, and many convey specific
Maritime and West Coast settings.
English - Senior

Cecropia Moth, by Don Hopkins.
National Film Board of Canada 1971.
Filmstrip: 41 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photos are used in this filmstrip to
show the life cycle of the beautiful
cecropia moth.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Celebrate. Ontario: Min. of Education
1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15
min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts.
(See Source Directory)

Children are encouraged to dance as
fireworks in this movement program.
(*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

Cells - Middle Layer, directed by
Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd.
Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:**
super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min.
\$20.00.

This filmloop shows what the inner layer
of cell produces: bone, muscles, blood,
kidneys, and sex glands. (*Family Living
and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
**Physical and Health Education -
Intermediate**

Cells - Inner Layer, directed by Helmut
Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-
Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm,
colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop shows that the single
fertilized cell will form other cells which
arrange themselves in layers, the inner
layer producing the lining of the
alimentary canal and respiratory system.
(*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Cells - Outer Layer, directed by Helmut
Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-
Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm,
colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This last layer is shown to be responsible
for the skin, nervous system, parts of
sense organs, hair, fingernails, and
toenails. (*Family Living and Sex
Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
**Physical and Health Education -
Intermediate**

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

CMHC makes available, free of charge, a
variety of publications for classroom use
upon request. CMHC also publishes a
folder which lists 16 mm films, filmstrips,
and filmslides available on free loan to
teachers. In addition to those films listed
elsewhere in this circular, CMHC has five
films available on redevelopment and
rehabilitation: *Regent Park* (Toronto), *Les
habitations Jeanne Mance* (*Montréal*),
New Course for Halifax, *To Build a Better
City* (*Vancouver*), and *The First Step*
(Windsor). There are four monochrome
films, each of 12 minutes duration, on
housing: *Your Neighbourhood and Lot*,
Choosing a House Design, *Buying Your
Own House*, and *The House of Tomorrow*.
There are also four films in colour, each
of 14 minutes duration, on housing:
Recognizing Your Needs, *It's Your Move*,
A Home Costs, and *What's in a House?*
Home Economics - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Centring Stock, directed by Joe
Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.
Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions,
4 min. \$20.00.

This is a demonstration in selection of
wood, marking and centring of hard and
soft woods, fitting spur, and mounting
work in lathe. (*Machine Operations -
Woodwork Series*)
**Technological Studies: Construction
Cluster - Intermediate**
**Technological Studies: Industrial Arts -
Intermediate**

A Century of Canadian Literature, by
H.G. Green and Guy Sylvestre. McGraw-
Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book:** 599 pages.
Hard cover: \$4.95.

The anthology traces the development of
Canadian literature from the first
backwoods letters to writing known the
world over. Contemporary Canadian
authors are introduced.
English - Senior

A Century of Crime, by M.F. Campbell.
McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:**
277 pages, illustrations. Hard cover:
\$8.95.

The development of crime detection
methods in Canada has been traced in
collaboration with the Ontario Provincial
Police and the Royal Canadian Mounted
Police.
History - Intermediate

**A Century of Reporting/Un siècle de
reportage**, edited by Lucien Brault, *et al.*
Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 301 pages,
illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

Outstanding examples of news writing
from 1867 to 1967 are presented,
covering 100 years of the finest
journalism published in Canada.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Century of Struggle: Canadian Essays on Revolutionary China, edited by J.M. Gibson and D.M. Johnston. Canadian Institute of International Affairs 1971. **Book:** 177 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

These original essays explore the chief features of social change and political struggle in China from the turn of the century to the aftermath of the Cultural Revolution.

History – Senior

People and Politics – Senior

C'est la vie, by P.B. d'Estivaux and M.R. Smith. House of Grant 1966. **Book:** 190 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.45.

These twenty-two stories are intended for the more advanced reader of French. Exercises with emphasis on word study are included.

French – Senior

Chacun son goût, by Sadie Boyles, Gertrude Langridge, and Ruth White. Longman 1969. **Book:** 247 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

A broad selection of writers and styles is represented, including Gilles Vigneault, Gabrielle Roy, Jacques Prévert, and Jacques Cousteau, representing the best of two French worlds.

French – Senior

Chairy Tale, directed by Norman McLaren. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$50.00.

In this animation of a chair playing a hide-and-seek game with a person who wants to sit down, the music is provided by Indian sitar artist Ravi Shankar.

Screen Education – Primary

Screen Education – Junior

Screen Education – Intermediate

Screen Education – Senior

Challenger 1, by Barbara Mercer and F.L. Barrett. Copp Clark 1970. **Workbook** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Exercises to stimulate thought and discussion, and to provide practice in reading skills are designed for individual pupils, small or large groups. The workbook complements *Voyager 1*, a textbook listed in *Circular 14*.

English – Primary

Challenges of Confidence, by Eric Kierans. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 125 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book presents a controversial examination of Canada's problems and potential.

History – Senior

People and Politics – Senior

The Champions: Great Figures in Canadian Sport, by Jack Batten. New Press 1971. **Book:** 197 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

A colourful history outlines Canadian sporting and athletic achievements.

Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

Physical and Health Education – Senior

Champlain, by Kenneth Windsor. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

Champlain the man, the great geographer, and the politician is shown in his sketches, maps, and writings. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History – Intermediate

Champlain: The Life of Fortitude, by Morris Bishop. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 308 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This definitive study of the life and times of Champlain was first published in 1948.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Change in the Maritimes, by Robin Spry. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

This socio-economic critique of the Atlantic region is suitable for senior school audiences.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Change in the Western Mountains, directed by Joseph Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$100.00.

The film is in series with *Change in the Maritimes* and *Changing Wheat Belt*.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Change Your Mind, by Anne Gibson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children from different minority groups examine and act out their experiences with prejudice. (*Now Hear This*)

History – Intermediate

Social Studies – Junior

Changes in the Lung Associated with Cigarette Smoking, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** set of 20, colour. \$9.00 set.

These slides show the lung, first in a healthy stage, then after smoking; the early stages of cancer cells in sputum; a cross-section of a bronchus containing a cancer growth; and a composite demonstration of the stages of tumor growth.

Physical and Health Education – Senior

Changing Forest, by Maurice Constant. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$180.00.

The film documents recent technologies and applications in the forest industries.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Changing Wheat Belt, by Joseph Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

The film is in series with *Change in the Maritimes* and *Change in the Western Mountains*.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Les chantines de Cavall, translated and sung by Jean Cavall. Cavalcade 1972. **Audiodisc:** set of 5, 15 min. each. \$12.95 set.

Familiar nursery rhymes are presented in an original French language adaptation: *Dix petits braves indiens*, *Hickory dickory doge*, *Haut sur une branche*, *Looby loo*, *Pauline chauffe la marmite*, *Baa baa mouton noir*, *Frappe tes pieds*, *Humpti dumpti*, *A,b,c,d*, and *Trois souris aveugles*. Bilingual editions of the last four are also available on two audiodiscs, priced at \$1.98 each.

French – Primary

French – Junior

Character and Circumstance: Essays in Honour of Donald Creighton, edited by John Moir. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 241 pages. Hard cover: \$13.00.

These 14 essays were prepared in honour of Donald Creighton by his colleagues and fellow historians. They stand as a tribute to his influence on the teaching and writing of history in Canada.

History – Senior

Charbonneau et le chef, by J.T. McDonough. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 128 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a dramatization of the conflict between the Catholic Archbishop of Montreal and Quebec Premier Duplessis over the working conditions in the American-run Asbestos mining operation.

English – Senior

Charles G.D. Roberts, by W.J. Keith. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 136 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The author believes that Roberts' most original work lies in his animal stories rather than in his poetry. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

Charlie Squash Goes to Town, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip**: 35 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This humorous autobiography of a Canadian Indian is illustrated by Duke Redbird.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Chateau Frontenac, by R. Pitcher. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 112 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This book presents an interesting look at the historic and world famous hotel in Quebec City.

History – Intermediate

The Chatelaine Cookbook, by Elaine Collett. Edited by M.E. Macpherson. Doubleday 1965. **Book**: 797 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This Canadian cookbook contains over 1,600 of the finest and most requested recipes developed by Chatelaine Institute. Also included are over 100 prize-winning recipes from the magazine's annual Family Favourites contests.

Home Economics – Intermediate
Home Economics – Senior

Cheating, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. to cheat on a test gives alternative endings to encourage discussion.

General Enrichment Material – Junior
Guidance and Counselling – Junior

Check and Double Check: Phonic Workbook Series, compiled by a committee of Canadian teachers. Scholar's Choice 1962-63. **Workbook**: set of 5. Soft cover: \$1.10 each.

This series of pupil's workbooks is intended to provide additional drill and practice in phonics together with testing material.

English – Primary

Chemistry: A Science, Laboratory Manual, by K.G. Teeter and J.A. Westwater. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book**: 165 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This manual outlines experiments closely related to the new chemistry course, placing emphasis on molecular structure and theory and designed to complement the text *Chemistry: A Science* which is listed in *Circular 14*. A book of *Problems* is also available (\$2.00).

Chemistry – Senior

Chemistry: A Search for Understanding, a laboratory manual by H.D. Webber, R.A. Hill and G.R. Billings. Holt 1970. **Book**: 322 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The experiments outlined in this manual are related to topics included in the textbook listed in *Circular 14*.

Chemistry – Senior

The Chesapeake and the Shannon, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip**: 92 frames, colour, audiodisc, Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

This filmstrip with disc is planned to help teach an old folksong commemorating a naval engagement between an American ship, the *Chesapeake*, and a British ship, the *Shannon*.

English – Primary
English – Junior

Chickens (A Baby Chick Develops inside the Egg), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Animation and live shots demonstrate how the rooster fertilizes the egg inside the chicken's body. After being laid, the egg develops into a chick. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education – Primary

Chickens in a Tree. Insight Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$90.00.

Children explore a charming little farm full of familiar, foreign, and fanciful animals. A sparkling nonsense poem accompanies the film.

English – Primary
English – Junior
Screen Education – Primary
Screen Education – Junior

Chicks and Chickens. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$130.00.

This is the story of life in the small but busy world of the poultry yard. We see egg laying, incubation, hatching, and the care of chicks. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Science – Primary
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

The Chilcotin Holiday, by Paul St. Pierre. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 138 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

All the episodes and stories of the author's travels in B.C. are marked by simplicity and directness, humour and compassion.

English – Senior

Child of the Future: How He Might Learn. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 58 min. \$200.00.

Marshall McLuhan is the commentator for this film, which relates learning aids technology to future possibilities of learning and consciousness.

History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Childhood's End, by A.C. Clarke. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book**: 208 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The story describes the last generation of mankind on earth, where man is seen as but a tiny part of a vast and threatening universe. This Canadian edition includes study material. (*Curlew Classics*)

English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Children of Many Lands, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip**: set of 6, colour. \$5.00 each.

Six filmstrips illustrate in colour photographs the life of children in six different countries around the world: Gabon, Greece, Japan, Nigeria, Thailand, as well as the life of Indian children of the Andes.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

Children of Many Lands, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

These slides portray the lives of children of Hong Kong, Indonesia, Thailand, Viet Nam, Formosa, the Philippines, Japan, India, Burma, France, Spain, Peru, Jamaica, Ghana, Uganda, Norway, and the Canadian Arctic.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

Children of the World. CBC Learning Systems 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. Set of six films. \$250.00 each film.

Daily lives of children in Brazil, Nepal, Somalia, Thailand, Guatemala, and Dahomey are each portrayed in a separate film.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

The Children's Crusade: The Story of the Company of Young Canadians, by Ian Hamilton. Peter Martin Associates 1970. **Book**: 312 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The story of the Company of Young Canadians is told by Ian Hamilton, a journalist who joined the CYC early in its history.

History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

China: The Great Unknown, text by Mediavision Simon and Schuster 1971. **Book**: 112 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

An account of China today is seen in the context of the past.

History – Intermediate

Chisels, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Safety and efficiency are emphasized in the use of tang and socket chisels, and in rough cutting, smoothing and finishing, cutting across the grain and with it, and cutting hollows and grooves. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Choice Is Yours. Dan Gibson Productions 1952. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The choice lies between clean, pure water and sewage-ridden filth. The film takes a soft sell approach to water pollution problems, highlighting man's enjoyment of sparkling clean water but showing as well the work and research that goes into keeping it clean.
Science - Intermediate

Christianity for the Space Age. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. Audiocassette format available. \$14.00.

This is a study of the life and work of Teilhard de Chardin, a Jesuit who, between 1920 and 1930, worked out his evolutionary theology based on the discoveries of modern science.
World Religions - Senior

Christmas Cracker. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

Three short animated sequences emphasize the light-hearted festive spirit.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

The Christmas Wolf, by Claude Aubry. Translated by Alice Kane. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 42 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The strange conversion of the oldest wolf in the Laurentians is the subject of this children's story.
English - Junior

Chuckling Work, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The chuckling operation facing the stock end for a reference point, straight turning, checking the diameter, calculating the material to be removed, and the finished cut - is demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Church and State in Canada, 1627-1867: Basic Documents, edited by J.S. Moir. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 274 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Beginning with the charter of Richelieu's *Company of One Hundred Associates* in 1627, this collection of documents attempts to outline the varying relationships between church and state in Canada.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Church without God, by Ernest Harrison. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 149 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The place of Christianity in today's world is analyzed by the former Associate Editorial Secretary of the Anglican Church in Canada.
World Religions - Senior

Churning, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This is a picture of butter-making as it was once done and still may be, in some parts of the country.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Circle of the Sun. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 29 min. \$260.00.

This documentary shows Blood Indians of Alberta observing traditional rituals. It emphasizes social and psychological aspects, particularly in terms of youthful attitudes.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Circle Game, by Margaret Atwood. Anansi 1966. **Book:** 79 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A classic of modern Canadian poetry, this collection won the Governor-General's Award in 1967.
English - Senior

Circus in Europe. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

Music and natural sound effects help capture the impressions of a small one-ring circus. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Citadel of Upper Canada, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. \$137.00.

A visitor sees Kingston's historic Fort Henry, as red-coated soldiers go about their day's duties, preparing for an attack that never came.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Cities: Living in a Machine, directed and produced by P. Hobel and D. Leiterman. Hobel-Leiterman Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$300.00.

Projects under way in designing completely efficient machine cities are illustrated. The film also includes an analysis of current problems such as pollution, poverty, and slums.
Geography - Senior
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Citizen Participation: Canada, edited by J.A. Draper. New Press 1971. **Book:** 464 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$4.95.

In 30 essays on the theory and practice of community development, leading professionals in the field discuss such questions as the ethics of social activism and the responsibilities of politicians towards their constituents.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

A Citizen's Guide to Air Pollution, by D.V. Bates. McGill/Queen's University Press 1972. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$2.95.

In this second volume of the *Environmental Damage and Control in Canada* series, the author spells out the present and long-range dangers from air pollution, summarizes anti-pollution legislation in several countries, and concludes that the prevention of hazards should take priority over their alleviation.
Environmental Science - Intermediate
Environmental Science - Senior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

A Citizen's Guide to the Gray Report, by Canadian Forum. New Press 1971. **Book:** 192 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The complete text of *Canadian Forum's* abridgement of the Gray Report has been reproduced in book form.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior

The City, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 3 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Through the music and sounds in these programs, the student is able to create movement that expresses impressions of the city. (*Now Hear This*)
Dramatic Arts - Junior

The City: Attacking Modern Myths, edited by Alan Powell. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 271 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This compilation of essays, fiction, and poetry focuses on challenges of urban life that have rarely been collectively faced in Canada.

Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

City Boy of the Ivory Coast, by Encyclopaedia Britannica. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$200.00.

Ivorians appear to prefer Western culture to old traditions. This attitude is reflected in the story of a 14-year-old boy who gets a traditional education to prepare him for college.

Social Studies - Junior

City Lib: Parties and Reform, by Stephen Clarkson. Hakkert 1972. **Book:** 227 pages. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is an interpretation of the 1969 mayoralty race in Toronto by one of the three participants.

People and Politics - Senior

City of Gold, by Wolf Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 22 min. \$90.00.

Pierre Berton's haunting reflections on his birthplace, Dawson City, are recorded.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

City on the Ottawa, by C.C.J. Bond. Canada: Dept. of Public Works 1967. **Book:** 146 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This detailed historical guide to the capital outlines walking and driving tours and tells of artists, poets, and authors who have lived in Ottawa.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

City Scene. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

Comparisons of life at the core of three cities - Montreal, Athens, and Bangkok - emphasize basic similarities among peoples.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

City under Pressure. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 17 min. \$90.00.

This filmed discussion examines municipal government and shows the influence of citizens acting as a group in Edmonton.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

La civilisation, ma mère, by Driss Chraïbi. Edited by G.R. McConnell. Editions Aquila 1972. **Book:** 151 pages, illustrations. (Audiotape available \$9.00) Soft cover: \$3.60.

In addition to the complete text of the original novel, this Canadian edition includes explanatory notes, exercises and questions, topics for class discussion and a French-English glossary. (*Collection lectures françaises*)
French - Senior

La civilisation française: Le bourgeois gentilhomme, by H.G. Mitchell and Sal Amenta. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Transparency:** set of 25. \$89.00.

The transparencies illustrate scenes from *Le bourgeois gentilhomme*. They may be used to stimulate discussion and hence to increase proficiency and confidence in oral French.

French - Senior

Clamping Set-Ups, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Holding work, adjusting depth stop, positioning vise, setting drill speed, and using the "V" block are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Clamps, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The adjustment of the "C" clamp, the varying lengths of the cabinet or bar clamp, and the specialized use of the mitre clamp are shown. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Climate and Weather, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency:** colour. \$7.00.

This overhead projectual consists of a base map of Canada, with overlays that show mean annual precipitation, January average temperature, and July average temperature.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Climate of Canada. Canada: Min. of Transport 1967. **Book:** 74 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.75.

This booklet is a reprint of information that originally appeared in the Canada Year Book 1959 and 1960.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Climates of North America, by Joseph Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$150.00.

Live action, models, and narration are used to present a picture of climate on the continental scale.

Geography - Intermediate

Climatic Regions, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency:** colour. \$11.00.

Six overlays affixed to a base map show the division of Canada into climatic regions.

Geography - Senior

The Clockmaker, by T.C. Haliburton. McClelland and Stewart 1958. **Book:** 164 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

For over a century, readers have been enjoying Sam Slick's sharp wit and penetrating observations of human nature.

English - Senior

Close the 49th Parallel, etc.: The Americanization of Canada, edited by Ian Lumsden. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 336 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$3.75.

This collection of essays examines the increasing Americanization of Canadian life in all its aspects. Contributors include Melville Watkins, James Laxer, Bruce Kidd, C.W. Gonick, and Frank Peers.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Closed Curves, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

An animated line forms open and closed curves in a continuing evolution. A basic mathematical relationship between the set of points in the interior region and the exterior region is shown.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Clouds, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Set one shows the ten basic genera, or cloud groups; set 2 shows a number of interesting cloud formations, variations of basic cloud types, and phenomena associated with clouds.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Clutch, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. each. \$20.00 each.

Part 1 shows how power is transmitted to rear wheels by means of the clutch system. Each component of the clutch and its mounting is illustrated. *Part 2* has close-ups of the detailed workings of the clutch. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Co-operative Farming in East

Germany. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

This is the story of a co-operative farm based in the village of Mestlin. The long day at the co-op ends with a membership meeting discussing plans and quotas. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography - Senior

Coarse Sanding - Belt Sander, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The use of the belt sander is demonstrated, showing the trigger switch, flat operating position, keeping sander in motion, and how to avoid making hollows and rounded edges. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Coast and Montane Forests: A

Comparison, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip permits students to see how the ecology differs between the coastal side of the mountain ranges and the sheltered, drier interior.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Coastal Features of Eastern Canada,

by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 3 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* illustrates the variety of coastal features found on Canada's Eastern Seaboard.

Geography - Senior

Coffee Planters near Kilimanjaro.

Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$170.00.

Naftali raises coffee plants and when the beans ripen, they are picked by hand, the harvest is weighed, and each picker is paid through the co-operative. (*Man and His World Series*)

Economics - Senior

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

People and Politics - Senior

Cold-blooded Animals. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The animals pictured in this set of filmslides include the snapping turtle, map turtle, painted turtle, Blanding's turtle, wood turtle, softshell turtle, musk turtle, skink, salamander, newt.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Cold Rodders, directed by Claude Lebreque. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

A live-action documentary farce, with special effects for illusions of speed, comments with mild satire on the snowmobile cult.

Physical and Health Education -

Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Collator, Calculator, Accounting

Machine, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$175.00.

The film demonstrates the accounting machine doing detail printing, group printing, and summary punching. The calculator and collator are shown in action.

Business and Commerce - Senior

Collected Poems, by Isabella Valancy Crawford. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book**: 309 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

First published in 1904, almost 20 years after her death, this volume established Isabella Valancy Crawford as one of Canada's principal poets. Coupled with an introductory collage of viewpoints and reactions to her work by James Reaney, it provides a vivid glimpse into the literary past of this country.

English - Senior

Collected Poetry, by Louis Dudek. Delta 1971. **Book**: 327 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$4.00.

The author's only collection of his work makes his earlier poetry available for the first time in many years.

English - Senior

Colliding Freight Cars, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The collision of two freight cars is photographed in slow-motion during a railroad test of the strength of couplings.

Science - Senior

Collisions with an Unknown Object, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Elastic collisions between balls of appropriate relative masses are shown.

Physics - Senior

Colonial Reformers and Canada, 1830-1849, edited by Peter Borroughs. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book**: 220 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

From the contemporary writings of Buller, Lord Durham, Molesworth, Roebuck Wakefield, and others, numerous opinions on the various problems encountered between 1830-1849 are presented.

History - Senior

Colonists and Canadians, 1760-1867, edited by J.M.S. Careless.

Macmillan 1971. **Book**: 278 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This book focuses on the people of the provinces - colonists and Canadians - and on the social, economic, and cultural developments that helped to shape their lives.

History - Senior

Colour, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The power of colour through colour words, sounds, and music is explored. (*Now Hear This*)

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Art - Junior

Art - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Colour It Living. Don Gray 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$300.00.

A new Canadian film about the outstanding Canadian wildlife artist, Martin Glen Loates, follows the artist's work from rough pencil sketches captured in the remote areas of B.C. and Ontario to the vivid detail of his finished works.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Colour the Flesh the Colour of Dust, by Michael Cook. Simon and Pierre 1972. **Booklet**: 47 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

A powerful drama, set in Newfoundland in 1762, deals with the plight of soldiers stationed and forgotten in St. John's and their impact on the poor fishing village where they are billeted.

English - Senior

Combination Snips, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968.
Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

After the parts of the tool are described, the right way to operate it is demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Come into the Legal Office, by R.G.Finneron and E.R. Knox. Pitman 1970. **Book**: 240 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The text is designed to enable the experienced shorthand student to continue her training in all aspects of legal secretarial work. The text is illustrated with numerous examples of legal forms.

Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior
Law - Senior

The Comfortable Pew, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book**: 158 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Pierre Berton takes a critical look at Christianity and the religious establishment in contemporary Canada in this book commissioned by the Department of Religious Education of the Anglican Church of Canada.

Man in Society - Senior
World Religions - Senior

Comment dire, by Lise Billy, *et al.* Brault et Bouthillier 1973.

This is a kit of materials designed to teach French to students 6 to 11 years old. Music and art activities are integrated in each of the 32 themes that include *Le hamster*, *Le Hockey*, *Le cirque*, *L'aéroport*. Besides the teacher's guides for language, pronunciation, and music, there is a variety of support material in the kit which costs \$395.00.

French - Primary
French - Junior

Common Canadian Wildflowers Series. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip**: set of 10, colour. \$5.00 each.

Each filmstrip shows the flowers of a particular region. Contents: *Arctic Wildflowers*, *Selected Wildflowers - Eastern Canada*, *Western Canada*; *Spring Wildflowers - British Columbia*, *Northern Ontario and Quebec*, *Newfoundland*, *The Maritimes*, *Northern Prairie Provinces*, *Southern Ontario and Quebec*, *Southern Prairie Provinces*.

Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Common Insects of Canada. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmslide**: colour, 2 sets of 10, notes. \$4.00 set.

Subjects of these filmslides are the Cecropia moth, Colorado beetle and larva, ladybird beetle and aphids, June beetle, larva of June beetle, black swallowtail butterfly, tiger swallowtail butterfly, Monarch butterfly, luna moth, underwing moth, cicada and pupal case, damselfly, dragonfly, water tiger (nymph) mosquito, honey bee (worker), honey bee (three kinds), praying mantis, and grasshopper.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Common Wildflowers. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The wildflowers in this series include: Jack-in-the-pulpit, white daisy, pussy willow, pink lady's slipper, marsh marigold, painted trillium, hepatica, firewood, dogtooth violet, and blue iris.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Commune Living, by Lilly Barnes. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Young people experimenting with commune living describe their experiences. (*Now Hear This*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Communications, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency**: colour. \$10.00.

Five overlays affixed to a base map clearly show Canada's main railway lines, the route of the Trans-Canada highway, the main air routes, the navigable waterways, and oil and gas pipelines.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Communications in Canadian Society, edited by Benjamin D. Singer. Copp Clark 1972. **Book**: 351 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The impact of communications and the mass media on Canadian society is studied from a sociological perspective.
English - Senior

Community Colleges in Canada, by Gordon Campbell. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 346 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.30.

Each institution is described in terms of facilities, courses, admission requirements, and application procedures.

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Community in Crisis: French-Canadian Nationalism in Perspective, by Richard Jones. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 192 pages. Soft cover: \$2.65.

Mr. Jones' analysis of French-Canadian nationalism would be useful for individual study and research.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Companion to Microcosm, edited by Bruce Vance. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book**: 80 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book extends the major themes in the anthology *Microcosm* through additional excerpts, brief author biographies, discussion bibliographies. (*Glimpses of Man in Time Series*)
English - Senior

Compasses, Dividers and Trammel Points, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The use of compasses and dividers and the flexibility of trammel points in laying out arcs, irregular curves, and large circles are shown. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Complete Snowmobiler, by Clarke Wallace. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book**: 180 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This straightforward guide discusses selection and maintenance of machines, competitive meets, general safety and legal requirements, physical fitness, clothing, equipment, and accessories.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Complex Numbers, by B.H. Beetles. Copp Clark 1970. **Book**: 78 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This book introduces complex numbers and illustrates the many practical situations in which they arise (vectors, impedance, harmonic qualities). Basic operations with complex numbers are illustrated both algebraically and graphically. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)
Mathematics - Senior

Compulsory Dives for Competition, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip**: 48 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This instructional filmstrip shows the various positions and movements of the body in making dives required in competitions - forward, forward half-twist, reverse back, and inward.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Computer Careers, interviews by Cliff Kenyon and Julie Bick. Second Century .
Audiocassette: set of 3, (Audiocassette or audiocassette format available.) mono. \$18.00 set.

Teen-agers interview 12 professionals in the computer field including: a director of data processing, a systems analyst, a sales and marketing specialist, a researcher, a programmer, etc.
(Canadian Career Series)
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Computer Centre Party, by Dorothy Eber. Tundra 1969. **Book**: 318 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Canada meets Black Power when protesting black students smash \$2 million worth of computers at Sir George Williams University. This is a reporter's inquiry into the extraordinary Computer Centre party.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Computer Circuits Learning System, K-001, by R.H. Hamilton. CETA 1970. **Kit**: Electronic components with manuals. (Student manual: \$3.95.) \$250.00.

The computer circuits learning system is complete with manuals covering experiments from basic gates to flip-flops and counting circuits, using solid-state devices. The kit contains power supply components.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Computer Science with Fortran, by J.R. Abrahams. Griffin House 1972. **Book**: 147 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The material is arranged so that students with access to computing facilities can start writing programs almost immediately. The input and output of numbers is dealt with first, followed by arithmetic calculation.

Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

Computers in Business, by M.K. Mackle. Second edition revised by I.D. Ross. Gage 1970. **Book**: 78 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.90.

This book introduces students, in a non-technical way, to the concepts of automatic and electronic data processing.
(Business Expertise Series)
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

Concept Review, No. 2, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Concepts of daytime, night time, object shadows, and the rising and setting of the sun are illustrated, as well as the four cardinal points of the compass.
(Elementary Science Series)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Concept Review, No. 3, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This review of stars includes the names of some of the constellations.
(Elementary Science Series)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Concept Review, No. 5, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop provides concise information about the moon, the earth's nearest neighbour.
(Elementary Science Series)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Concept Review, No. 6, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Man's earliest concepts of the moon, based on its shapes and shadows, are linked in review with present-day plans for space travel to the moon.
(Elementary Science Series)

Science - Primary

Concepts and Canadian Cases in Marketing, by J.A. Murray, W.A. Presling, and E.G. Yaworsky. Longman 1973. **Book**: 523 pages. Soft cover: \$7.50. Teacher's manual: \$2.50.

This college-level text examines the functions of the marketing manager in the Canadian economy. It would be useful as a reference for student research projects.

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

Concise Dictionary of Canadianisms, by W.S. Avis, *et al.* Gage 1973. **Book**: 294 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.45.

This abridgement of *A Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles* retains etymologies, full definitions, and historical quotations. It is intended for both student and general use.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

A Condensation of the Report of the Forestry Study Unit. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1967. **Booklet**: 71 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

The various recommendations of the Study Unit relating to the utilization of Ontario forest lands are presented verbatim together with a variety of statistical data.

Geography - Senior
Science - Senior

Confederation at the Crossroads: The Canadian Constitution, by E.R. Hopkins. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book**: 423 pages. Hard cover: \$22.50.

The main elements of the B.N.A. Act are discussed, with particular attention to developments most likely to be significant in the future.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Confederation Debates in the Province of Canada, 1865, edited by P.B. Waite. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book**: 161 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

In the debates on the merits of Confederation, John A. Macdonald presses for a strong central power, Cartier brings forth the racial compact, and critics of Confederation are heard.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Confederation, 1867, by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1964. **Kit**: Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

Newspapers, speeches, and songs are gathered together to illustrate the varied reactions to Confederation in the four original provinces.
(Canadian Jackdaw)
History - Intermediate

Conflict, by Wayne Sproule, *et al.* Maclean-Hunter 1971. **Booklet**: 33 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This booklet is designed to explore the nature and degree of conflict in our society, between individuals, between individuals and groups, and between individuals and institutions. The emphasis is on examination of values in conflict and on developing rational criteria for the resolution of conflict.
(Man in Society Series)

Man in Society - Senior

Conical Lodge, directed by René Jodoin. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This shows the step-by-step construction of a conical lodge, once the typical year-round family dwelling of Indians of the eastern sub-Arctic.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Conrad, Josie and the Zoomerang. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

This film shows that different stories may be written using the same basic ingredients: *Conrad's Terrific Invention*, *Josie's Today the Sky - Tomorrow the Planets*, and the Zoomerang's story, *A Visitor from Outer Space*.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Conservation, by C.G. Hampson. Edu-Media 1971. **Audiocassette:** set of 5, 15 min. each, mono, includes manual. \$27.50 set, \$5.95 each.

This series is about different animals and birds and how they react to man and his progress. It also tells how important the animals and forests are and how to preserve them.

Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Conservation of Energy: Aircraft Takeoff, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Flying with constant power, an aircraft moves horizontally at ground level, rises, and levels off. Kinetic and potential energy can be measured at three levels.
Science - Senior

Conservation of Energy: Pole Vault, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The total energy of a pole vaulter can be measured at three times: just before takeoff, during the rise, and at the top.
Physics - Senior

The Conspirators: A Study of the Coup d'Etat, by D.J. Goodspeed. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 274 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Colonel Goodspeed considers six coups d'état from the recent history of Europe.
History - Senior

The Constitution and People of Canada; La Constitution canadienne et le citoyen. Government of Canada 1969. **Booklet:** 87 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

An approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of citizens, and the institutions of government is presented in a bilingual edition.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Constitutional Process in Canada, by R.I. Cheffins. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 179 pages. Soft cover: \$4.75.

This book examines the problems that confront the Canadian constitution, and the ways in which this most fundamental of legal instruments may change in response to contemporary social pressure.
Law - Senior

Consumer Education, by N.E. Brown. Revised edition. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 90 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This book, written for the average consumer, offers practical knowledge of the different kinds of credit and suggestions regarding the use of cash or credit in the purchase of goods.
Economics - Senior

Contemporary Canada, by T.E. Reid and J.E. Doris. Holt 1970. **Book:** 111 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

This teacher's manual is intended for use with the textbook *Contemporary Canada: Readings in Economics*, which is listed in *Circular 14*.
Economics - Senior

Contemporary Canadian Painting, by William Withrow. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 223 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$25.00.

This rich and lavish book spans the development of Canada's most important painters from 1945 to the present.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Contemporary China: Papers Presented at the University of Guelph Conference, April 1968. Canadian Institute of International Affairs 1968. **Book:** 138 pages. Hard cover: \$4.00.

This series of papers examines the problems of contemporary China and Canada's relations with the People's Republic before diplomatic recognition.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Contemporary Economic Thinking, by G.F. Boreham. Holt 1971. **Book:** 566 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book of readings is aimed at increasing the student's ability to reason and form his own judgement on the central issues treated in an introductory economics text.
Economics - Senior

The Contemporary Indian. Canadian Assoc. in Support of the Native People 1971. **Kit:** Various learning resources. This kit includes 3 sound filmstrips, 40 filmstrips, 5 audiocassettes, 1 audiodisc, 2 maps, booklets and other print materials, samples of birch bark and other realia. Price: \$85.00.

The multi-media kit documents the lives of Indians today: their attitudes, hopes and feelings.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Contemporary Satire, by D.J. Dooley. Holt 1971. **Book:** 86 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This is a study of contemporary satire and the "angry young men" of today.
English - Senior

Contes français et légendes canadiennes, edited by Suzanne Cooper, *et al.* Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 207 pages. Hard cover: \$2.75.

This is an anthology of eight French short stories and four Canadian legends, with accompanying questions, notes, and vocabulary. Authors include Daudet, Gautier, de Maupassant, Dumas, and Mérimée.
French - Senior

Conteurs du Canada et de la France, by C. Theodore, W. Parisien, and R. Legault. Gage 1967. **Book:** 157 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.70.

There are 15 prose selections and three poetry selections by Canadian and European French authors in this book.
French - Senior

Continental Drift. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

This animated film shows how recent explorations with new technologies support theories about the drift of continents and the extreme plasticity of the earth's crust.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Continental Waterboy, by D.C. Waterfield. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book:** 250 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95.

The subject of this book is the Columbia River Treaty and its implications for the future development of Canadian water resources.
Geography - Senior

Continuing Past, by Stephen Ford. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 24 min. \$220.00.

Applications of technology, the spectograph, polarized light, chemical analysis, etc., are seen in the process of geological research.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Contraception, by Lionel Gendron. Harvest House 1971. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

The author has presented a sound and balanced account of the facts of biology and contraception in which the theme of sexuality is delicately and yet thoroughly explored.

Physical and Health Education – Senior

Contributions from the Indian, by Johnny Yesno. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 20 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This tape tells of some of the contributions of the Indian peoples. It also includes a view of the government structure of the Six Nations. (*Johnny Yesno*)

History – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

Conversation with Canadians, by P.E. Trudeau. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 214 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.50. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This topical book presents a balanced and over-all record of Pierre Trudeau’s thinking on a wide range of topics including Canadian unity, inflation and unemployment, the status of women, and international affairs.

History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Convexity, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A car travelling along the curve of a lakeshore and a boat in the water paralleling the shore illustrate the idea of convexity.

Mathematics – Intermediate

The Cool Crazy Committed World of the Sixties, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 217 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Transcripts of 21 conversations from Berton’s nightly television program deal with the themes that form the threads of our time.

English – Senior

A Cool Curving World, by B. Miller. Longman 1970. **Book:** 213 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.75.

Dr. Miller describes his life as a wildlife biologist and his field work as he sought better methods of stocking game fish in Canadian inland waters. (*Windjammer Edition*)

Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Coping and Compass Saws, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The design, use, and function of both saws are carefully pointed out and demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Copper, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A colourful metal even in the rough, copper in this filmstrip provides a study in transformation from raw ore to gleaming finished product. All processes of mining, refining, and fabrication are shown.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Copper Sunrise, by Bryan Buchan. Scholastic-TAB 1973. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

This historical fictional account relates the experiences of a young white boy as he watches an entire Indian civilization destroyed by the hatred and violence of the white man.

English – Intermediate

Cork in Portugal. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$150.00.

The processing of cork is described from raw stage to finished product and final shipment to countries throughout the world. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate

Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada, by Diamond Jenness. Second edition. National Museums of Canada 1960. **Book:** 111 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The spirit and outlook of Canada’s native peoples are reflected in these legends collected by the former chief anthropologist of the National Museum of Canada.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate

Corporate Canada, edited by Mark Starowicz and Rae Murphy. James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 156 pages. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

The workings of a branch-plant economy, industry by industry and via government policy, are examined in 14 essays.

Economics – Senior
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Corpus Directory and Almanac of Canada, edited by Margot Fawcett. 1974 edition. Corpus Publishers Services 1974. **Book:** 960 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$19.97.

This general Canadian reference directory and almanac includes sections that cover statistics, government organization, religion, law, business organization and regulation, finance, taxation, labour, and transportation.

General Enrichment Material – Senior
Geography – Senior
History – Senior

Correct Use of Nails, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A common nail is used to show “toe nailing” and “staggered pattern”. Function of nail set is demonstrated, using finishing nails. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Corresponding Lines, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Two parallel number lines are used to illustrate the concept of a linear function and the invariance of a point under a transformation.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Cosmetics Industry Careers, directed by Ian Stuart. Thomas Nelson 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$185.00.

This film shows the scope and variety of the careers that are possible in the cosmetics industry.

Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Cosmic Consciousness: Transcendental Meditation, by John Hughes. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. Audiocassette format available. \$7.00.

Hindu philosophy teaches that unity can be achieved between the human soul and the cosmos. Mr. Hughes talks about the sources of meditation; his talk is followed by a discussion.

World Religions – Senior

Cosmic Zoom, directed by Robert Verrall. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

The film makes an animated trip from Earth to the Universe and then back to the infinitesimal.

Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Cosmos of the Mind: An Interview, with Joseph Campbell. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$14.00.

Joseph Campbell, literary critic, psychologist, and student of mythology, presents the view that metaphysics is really projected psychology, and that the cosmology of any period is determined by fluctuations in the racial psyche.
World Religions - Senior

Counsellor Extraordinary, by Stewart Boston. Simon and Pierre 1972. **Booklet:** 47 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

An historical drama deals with the vital part played by Francis Bacon (the *Counsellor* of the title) in the trial and downfall of the Earl of Essex.
English - Senior

Counting, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A shepherd counts sheep by pairing them with an equivalent set of holes. He devises a symbol for the group of holes and continues counting in this "base".
Mathematics - Primary

Country Life in Canada, by Canniff Haight. Facsimile reprint of 1885 edition Mika Silk Screening 1971. **Book:** 310 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This is a volume of personal recollections and reminiscences about pioneer life in the 1830's.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Country Mouse and the City Mouse, by Warren Graves. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Amelia Ann, the country mouse, and Martha, the city mouse, exchange visits. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English - Primary

The Courage of the Early Morning: The Story of Billy Bishop, by W.A. Bishop. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 211 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$9.95.

This is an account of how Billy Bishop, the Canadian air ace, became one of the legendary figures of the First World War.
History - Intermediate

Courts and the Canadian Constitution, edited by W.R. Lederman. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 248 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

Scholars give their views of the Canadian constitution and the course of its interpretation in the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council and the Supreme Court.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Cow Jumped over the Moon: The Writing and Reading of Poetry, by Earle Birney. Holt 1972. **Book:** 112 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The Cow Jumped over the Moon, an unusual blend of poetic theory and autobiography, was written for all those who enjoy poetry, but especially for those who have learned not to.

English - Senior

Cranberry Portage, by Ruth Paterson and Jack Paterson. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 171 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Gamblers and bush pilots, love and survival in a frontier town are all part of this personal account by Ruth and Jack Paterson.

History - Intermediate

Creative Canada, compiled by Reference Division, McPherson Library. University of Victoria, B.C. University of Toronto Press 1971-72. **Book:** 2 volumes. Hard cover: \$15.00 each.

These are the first two volumes of a projected series that will be a biographical dictionary of many different kinds of Canadian twentieth-century creative and performing artists: writers, musicians, sculptors, and other visual artists as well as performers in dance, theatre, radio, television, and film. This is not a critical compilation but an objective reference work.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate

Dramatic Arts - Senior

General Enrichment Material -

Intermediate

General Enrichment Material - Senior

Creative Pictures, by J.R. Linn, *et al.* Holt 1969. **Wall chart:** set of 16, 28" x 18". \$28.50 set.

Sixteen display charts, including glossy photographs and four colour illustrations, are designed to stimulate discussion and creative writing.

English - Primary

English - Junior

The Creative Rhythmic Approach to Music Education, by Ron Holland. Ron Holland 1973. **Kit:** 6 audiocassettes, 92 transparencies, teacher's guide. \$195.00.

The Creative Rhythmic Approach is a carefully sequenced program designed to enable students to learn music concepts, to apply, reinforce, and analyse them, and to create with them.

Music - Junior

Music - Intermediate

The Creative Writer, by Earle Birney. CBC Learning Systems 1966. **Audiotape:** 7 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. Text available: \$1.75. \$7.00 each.

Poet and novelist Birney discusses creativity in prose and poetry, revealing some of the processes which he has employed in his own work, and consider trends, theories, and attitudes in modern poetry.

English - Senior

Creative Writing in Canada, by Desmond Pacey. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book:** 314 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

This history of Canadian writing singles out the most important works in each period - from its origins in the colonial Maritimes to its flowering in the urban centres of today.

English - Senior

Crisis: Readings in Environmental Issues and Strategies, edited by R.M. Irving and G.B. Priddle. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 354 pages. Hard cover: \$15.00. Soft cover: \$5.95.

These articles by Canadian and American experts deal with some of the central issues, questions, and proposed solutions to environmental problems.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Crisis: The Inside Story of the Suez Conspiracy, by Terence Robertson. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 349 pages. Hard cover: \$8.50.

This dramatic behind-the-scenes narrative detailing the 21 days in November 1956 when the Suez conflict held the world on the brink of war is based on interviews with principal figures and previously private and confidential documents examined by the author.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Crisis in the Canadas 1838-1839: The Grey Journals and Letters, edited by William Ormsby. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 244 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Conditions in Canada during a crucial moment in her history are seen through the understanding eyes of one close to Lord Durham.

History - Senior

Critical Questions: A Guide to Literary Criticism for Secondary Schools, by R.G. Harrison. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 77 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This book contains short extracts of prose and poetry, followed by a series of questions which are designed to guide students to a critical awareness of the literary experience.

English - Senior

Cross Currents, edited by C. Porter. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 308 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

In this anthology, various essays and short stories form a unity through interlocking themes. Sketches of the authors, notes, and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

Crosscut Saw, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

With teeth identified, cutting across grain and at an angle are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Crosstown Adventure. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Three different endings are suggested for this adventure of a boy trapped in a moving furniture van.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Cry Wild: The Story of a Canadian Timber Wolf, by R.D. Lawrence. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 146 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$1.15.

The story of Silverfeet presents facts about timber wolves and makes a strong plea for understanding of their role in the Canadian wilderness.

English - Intermediate

Crystal Sunlight. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$90.00.

In this aural-textural tone poem, sunlight crackles off crystalline ice forms. The ebb and flow of nature is presented as an art form.

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Cultural Ecology: Readings on the Canadian Native Peoples, edited by Bruce Cox. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 331 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is a study of different groups of Canadian Indians as they were when the white man first arrived. The book illuminates the role of culture in man's adjustment to the world around him. It is a well edited collection of essays written by authorities on their subjects. (*Carleton Library*)

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada, by M.W. Labarge, M.D. Johnson, M. E. MacLellan. Information Canada 1971. **Booklet:** 31 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Three essays prepared for the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada discuss *The Cultural Tradition of Canadian Women: The Historical Background; History of the Status of Women in the Province of Quebec; History of Women's Rights in Canada.*

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Culture and Nationality, by A.G. Bailey. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 229 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This is a collection of essays reflecting the wide-ranging interests of one of Canada's most original scholars. (*Carleton Library*)

History - Senior

The Curé of St. Philippe: A Story of French-Canadian Politics, by F.W. Grey. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 313 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Originally published in 1899, this novel's main theme is the conflict of French-English, Catholic-Protestant politics in the new Quebec parish of St. Philippe de Bois at the time of the federal election of 1896. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Curious Habits of Man. Educational Film Distributors 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

By their unconsciously animal-like behaviour, adults drinking too much at a party startle an imaginative boy. A croaking frog, raucous crows, and a sloppy hippo are but a few of the animals that dramatize for the boy some of the effects of excessive drinking.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Current French, by H.B. St. John, R.J. Jones, and W.A. Strickland. Copp Clark 1966. **Book:** 452 pages. Hard cover: \$6.40.

Grammatical rules are illustrated by examples which serve to build a vocabulary of words and expressions in common use.

French - Senior

Current Legislative Digest: Canada, edited by J.C. Paterson and G.L. Starr. Current Legislative Digest 1973- .

Current Legislative Digest: Canada is a weekly, loose-leaf information service. For each government bill introduced, a digest of the bill together with other pertinent data is sent to subscribers. The progress of legislation through Parliament is recorded in subsequent information sheets. Subscription: \$37.50 per parliamentary session.

History - Senior

Current Legislative Digest: Ontario, edited by J.C. Paterson and G.L. Starr. Current Legislative Digest 1973- .

Current Legislative Digest: Ontario is a weekly loose-leaf information service. For each government bill introduced, a digest of the bill together with other pertinent data is sent to subscribers. The progress of the bill through the Ontario Legislature is recorded in subsequent information sheets. Subscription: \$37.50 per legislative session.

History - Senior

Current Research in the Geological Sciences in Canada 1969-1970, compiled by J.F. Henderson. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 250 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The National Advisory Committee on Research in the Geological Sciences lists over 1,500 research projects.

Geology - Senior

Curved Blade Snips, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This film loop demonstrates the punching of a hole using a hollow punch, the insertion of the snips, and the cut and trimming the hole to size. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Cutting with Welding Torch, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Correct size of cutting nozzle is displayed. Adjustment of regulators and methods of holding and cutting are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Cutting Curves, Grooves and Shoulders, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Measuring and marking with calipers is one way to check highs and lows. Gouge techniques and reverse cutting show methods of controlling depth of cut. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Cutting Tools, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Special chisels are designated, including gouges, skews, parting tools, round-nosed scrapers, and spear-point chisels. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Cycles in Buddhist Philosophy, by Alan Watts. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format also available.) \$7.00.

Alan Watts discusses the view of cycles held in Buddhist philosophy and examines the theology of the *Tibetan Book of the Dead* and various aspects of meditation.
World Religions - Senior

Cycles in Geology, by J. Tuzo Wilson. CBC Learning Systems 1969. **Audiotape**: 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00. (Audiocassette format available.)

Dr. Wilson, a Canadian geophysicist, discusses geological cycles and the possibility of the return of another ice age.
Geology - Senior

The Cypress Hills, by Tom Primrose. Frontier Publishing 1969. **Booklet**: 48 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This work tells of the people and events associated with the Cypress Hills Massacre of 1873, the coming of the R.C.M.P., and the building of Fort Walsh. (*Frontier Books*)
History - Intermediate

CBC Audiotape Catalogue.

This catalogue, published September 1972, lists and describes audiotapes for sale by CBC Learning Systems. Some of the tapes from this collection are listed under their respective titles in this circular. Many other tapes from this collection might be of interest to students and teachers involved in more specialized and individualized studies in the Senior Division. Materials in this collection range over all four areas of study: Communications, Social and Environmental Studies, Pure and Applied Sciences, and the Arts. Tapes are available on either reels or cassettes. The catalogue may be obtained from CBC Learning Systems at the address in the *Source Directory* in this circular.
English - Senior
General Enrichment Material - Senior
Geography - Senior
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Science - Senior

Dado and Groove, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

In making a bookend, dado and groove joints are demonstrated and compared. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Dafoe of the Free Press, by Murray Donnelly. Macmillan 1968. **Book**: 207 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This work covers the career of John W. Dafoe who built the *Winnipeg Free Press* into one of Canada's most influential newspapers.
History - Senior

Dairy Farming Community, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 43 frames, colour, 35 mm. \$5.00.

This filmstrip takes a close look at two types of dairy farm: the mixed farm complete with chickens and a strawberry patch, and the large, modern, automated operation with its loafing barn, milking parlour, and bulk cooling system. The last part of this filmstrip shows everyday activities and special events in Elmira, a typical southern Ontario agricultural town.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Dairy Farming in the Alps. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$190.00.

A dairy farmer pursues his daily occupations in a village near the Austrian-German border. Fall round-up is festival time, enjoyed by local people and tourists. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Dance Is One, by F.R. Scott. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 95 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This text contains 53 new poems and 16 translations of nine poets from Quebec and France, from an acknowledged master of clear, entertaining, and meticulously crafted poetry.
English - Senior

Dance Squared, directed by René Jodoin. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The component parts of the square are shown as brightly coloured shapes which move about in dance patterns, dividing, sub-dividing, and regrouping.
Mathematics - Primary
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Danger in the Coves, by F.C. Thompson. Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 122 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

Ten-year-old Davy Cameron sees the terrible fires that destroyed much of Quebec in 1845, is captured by kidnappers, and is caught up in a thrilling chase and rescue.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

The Dangerous Playground. Construction Safety Association 1967. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. (Price to schools only available on application) \$200.00.

The danger to children of playing on a construction site is presented. Elementary school pupils are encouraged to draw their own conclusions about the wisdom of playing on such a dangerous playground.
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Dare I Love? by J.H. McGoey. Scarboro Missions 1971. **Book**: 131 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

The book presents carefully considered views on the relationship of sex to love.
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Dark Is Not So Dark, by R.G. Everson. Delta 1969. **Book**: 91 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The author's fifth book consolidates a poetic development that has spanned half a century.
English - Senior

The Darlings, by R.F. Chisholm. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 192 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This book is a commentary on the "mystique of the supermarket" from buyers to bureaucrats, advertising to shoplifting, games and gimmicks, packages and people. The *Darlings* are the consumers.

Consumer Studies - Intermediate
Consumer Studies - Senior
Business and Commerce: Marketing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

Dateline: Canada, by Bob Bowman. Revised edition. Holt 1973. **Book**: 374 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$6.75.

Stories, anecdotes, and accounts of events from Canada's past - one for each day of the year - are arranged by day and month, but not chronologically by year.
History - Intermediate

The Daughter of Time, by Josephine Tey. Edited by John Metcalf. Bellhaven House 1968. **Book:** 246 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.75.

This historical novel in the form of a detective story re-examines the case of Richard III and asks again whether he was in fact the monster that Shakespeare and most historians have made him out to be. (*Canadian Educational Edition*)
English - Intermediate

Day after Day. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$ 110.00.

Live action shots filmed in a Quebec pulp-and-paper town document a cine-essay on the boredom induced by automated industrial processes.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

A Day in the Desert, directed by C.P. Lyons. K E G Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

Under the photographer's probing lens, the desert wastelands of the south-western United States and Mexico are revealed to be surprisingly abundant, supporting a profusion of wild creatures that are marvellously adapted to life in the desert.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

A Day in the Life of an Early Canadian Boy, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$228.00.

A boy re-creates in his imagination the experiences he might have had if he had lived in the later 1800's.
Social Studies - Junior

A Day in the Life of an Indian Boy, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photos taken among Naskapi Indians in Labrador show the daily life of Matoush, an active Indian boy of eight or nine who is already adept with spear, rifle, and canoe.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

A Day in the Life of an Indian Girl, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 38 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The subject is a little Indian girl, seven-year-old Tenesh.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

The Day Tuk Became a Hunter and Other Eskimo Stories, retold by Ronald Melzack. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This collection of ten absorbing legends and myths of the Eskimo for children has been illustrated by Carol Jones.
English - Junior

DC Laboratory Experiments for Series 100 Fractional Horsepower Machines, by J.M. Davis and W.J. Bergen. Hampden 1972. **Workbook:** 79 pages, illustrations. \$2.50.

This comprehensive manual of 26 experiments helps students investigate the operation and characteristics of DC motors and DC generators. Complete connection diagrams are given and standard laboratory report forms are used throughout.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

De Niverville, by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$90.00.

This film is a shrill and striking study of the work of Louis de Niverville. The discordant strains of music add a new dimension to the threatening surrealistic paintings of this talented artist.
Art - Senior

The Dead Bird, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Children playing in a field come upon a dead bird and decide to have a funeral. They sing to it and bring flowers every day. Then one day they forget the bird.
English - Junior
Screen Education - Junior

Deadfall Trap, directed by René Jodoin. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This film shows the construction of the trap most commonly used by Indians to catch fur-bearing animals before the introduction of the steel trap, and during the early days of the fur trade in Canada.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Death of a Delta, directed by Peter Amerongen. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$289.00.

The film looks at the experience of the Peace-Athabasca Delta and the community of Fort Chipewyan. It captures the spirit of a unique community which has been left little alternative but absorption into an alien way of life.
Man in Society - Senior

Death of a Legend, by Bill Mason. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 49 min. \$380.00.

This celebrated documentary on wolves was filmed by naturalist Bill Mason as a commentary on man's limited respect for nature.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Death of Hockey, by Bruce Kidd and John Macfarlane. New Press 1972. **Book:** 169 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The thesis pursued in this book is that "a handful of rich and greedy men have been able to convert a great sport into another branch of American show business".
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Deciduous and Boreal Forests - A Comparison, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 44 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A photo-study, supported by maps and diagrams, of Canada's forested regions explains the various factors which influence distribution and growth of particular species.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Decision to Drill, by Crawley Film Productions. Imperial Oil 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$169.00.

The documentary records men and machines at work in the endless search for oil and natural gas.
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Decolonization of Quebec, by Sheila Milner and Henry Milner. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 257 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

After carefully developing their initial premise that Quebec has been virtually a "colony" throughout its history, the authors examine the intense, exciting changes towards decolonization now taking place in that province.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Deeds of Gods and Heroes, by David Creighton. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 223 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This collection of myths and legends includes classical North American Indian and Viking stories.
English - Intermediate

The Defended Border: Upper Canada and the War of 1812, edited by Morris Zaslow. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 370 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This book assembles a selection of pertinent articles from Canadian historical journals to survey the impact of the War of 1812 upon the young province of Upper Canada.

History - Senior

Delphi, Greek Theatres and Olympia, by Thomas Shilcock. Scolaire Filmstrips 1971. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour. \$7.50.

These photographs offer present day views of the sites of Greek theatres, including Delphi, Dionysus, Herodas Atticus, and Epidaurus.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate

Dramatic Arts - Senior

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Demanding Age: An Anthology of Assorted Contemporary Literature, compiled by Ronald Side and Ralph Greenfield. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 366 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A Canadian anthology of literature provides a media-oriented contemporary silhouette of the 60's as outlined by philosophers, poets, playwrights, journalists, and other professional people.

English - Senior

The Demographic Bases of Canadian Society, by W.E. Kalbach and W.W. McVey. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 354 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$6.75.

The basic information about Canada's population - growth, distribution, components of change, and characteristics of individuals and families - is provided as simply as possible.

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

The Denison Family of Toronto, 1792-1925, by David Gagan. University of Toronto Press 1973. **Book:** 113 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a biography of the colourful Denison family which was in the forefront of political, military, social, and intellectual life in Toronto from the War of 1812 to the eve of the Depression. (*Canadian Biographical Studies*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Dental Health Manual. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1970.

Booklet: 46 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Good oral health is an important factor in the establishment and maintenance of good general health. This manual is designed to help all Canadians establish sound dental health habits.

Physical and Health Education -

Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Desert, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$305.00.

This is one of a four-part series of films that look at some of the few areas of the world untouched by man and technology. (*The Last Stand Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

The Deserter, by Douglas Lekan. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 298 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This significant novel is an eloquent, beautifully articulated and moving portrayal of a young man's return from the ravages of war to a city that offers him only despair. (The novel might not be acceptable in some communities.) (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Desi Decimal Series, by Lee Hutton, George Calogeridis and Guy W. Richard. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** set of 7, illustrations. \$.85 each booklet.

This series of seven booklets has been designed to introduce the metric system to students. Titles in the series are:

1. *The Boy Who Didn't Like Division.*
2. *Metric Activities.*
3. *Desi Learns Short Cuts.*
4. *Temperature.*
5. *History.*
6. *Liquid Volume.*
7. *Desi Goes Metric.*

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Design for Development. Ontario: Min. of Treas. Econ. & Intergov. Affairs 1966-72. **Pamphlet:** 2 sets. Free.

Statements on the proposed program of regional economic development originally made in the Legislature and booklets on the prospects for five regions: Lake St. Clair, Georgian Bay, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, and Eastern Ontario, may be obtained from the Information Branch, Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs, Frost Building South, Queen's Park, Toronto, M7A 1Y7.

Geography - Senior

Design for Development in Ontario: The Initiation of a Regional Planning Program, by R. S. Thoman. Allister

1971. **Book:** 111 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.45.

This study deals with regional development as an idea, experience with regional development outside Ontario, and many other aspects of regional development.

Geography - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Design in the City, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** 116 frames, captions, audiodisc. Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$1.50.

Industrial design can be aesthetically pleasing as well as functional. Montreal's modern underground transportation system is shown as an outstanding example.

Technological Studies: Materials & Design Cluster Senior

Destructiveness, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 34 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Typical destructiveness in children is illustrated with discussion on how to deal with it.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Deutsch für Kanadier, by O. Owen and H. Schutz. Second revised edition. Brock University Press 1973. **Book:** set of 3 \$13.70 set.

Deutsch für Kanadier: An Audio-Lingual Approach to German consists of a text book in two parts and a teacher's manual. The materials will interest those seeking Canadian modules for a German course.

German - Senior

The Developing Canadian Community, by S.D. Clark. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 313 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The author examines the development of the Canadian community, showing how changes in forms of social organization are related to changes in the underlying structure of the community.

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Developing Science Concepts in the Laboratory, edited by W.H. Rasmussen and M.C. Schmid. Prentice-Hall 1968. **Book:** 280 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This book is a flexible resource laboratory manual from which students and teachers can select those investigations which seem most worthwhile.

Science - Intermediate

Developing Shorthand Skills: Series A and B Tapes, by E.J. Thompson. Pitman .
Audiotape: 16 reels, 3.75 ips, halftrack, 10 min. each. \$112.00 set.

Forty-eight letters are dictated at speeds of 40 wpm to 120 wpm. Each letter is dictated four times - base speed, plus two progressive speeds 10 and 20 wpm faster, and then base speed control.

Business and Commerce - Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

The Development of Canada's Staples: 1867-1939, A Documentary Collection, edited by K.H. Burley. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 376 pages. Soft cover: \$4.75.

This collection of extracts from official documents is designed to illustrate a number of aspects of the development of Canadian resources between Confederation and the outbreak of World War II.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Development of Self-Government, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip:** set of 5, colour. \$5.00 each.

The series illustrates the development of government in Upper Canada, Lower Canada, and the Atlantic Region, from a colonial system to responsible government.

History - Intermediate

Development of the Embryo, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

We see the fertilized egg's great division and learn the destinies of the three layers produced. Reproductive cells are examined, and preferred names for body parts introduced. (*Family Living Series, Level II*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Development of the Great Lakes, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** set of 3, colour. \$7.00 each.

These three outline maps and their overlays of additional detail illustrate the history of the de-glaciation of central North America, from which came the Great Lakes of today.

Geography - Senior

Developmental Math Cards, by J.H. Bates, D.A. Irwin, and G.C. Hamilton. Addison-Wesley 1973. **Activity Card:** 12 sets of 20-22, teacher's manual, equipment card \$5.55 each set.

These cards aim to promote convergent and divergent thinking through the use of problem-solving and open-ended activities. The illustrations link mathematical concepts with the child's environment. The cards, which have been revised to incorporate metric units, will complement most elementary math programs.

Mathematics - Primary
Mathematics - Junior

Devil in Deerskins: My Life with Grey Owl, by Anahareo. New Press 1972. **Book:** 190 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This book tells the story of the conservationist, Archie Belaney (Grey Owl), and his life in the wilderness.

History - Intermediate

Dialogue, edited by H.M. Covell and J.W. Greig. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 276 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

About half of this collection of contemporary prose, poetry, and drama is Canadian. *Dialogue* is the core text for the *Action* series developmental reading program for average and above-average students in Grade 9.

English - Intermediate

Diamond Mining in East Africa. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$120.00.

The film shows the mining of diamonds, from the original deposits through the breaking, splitting, sorting, and grading of the stones. Workers live in a modern housing project. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Diary of Anne Frank: A Play in Two Acts, dramatized by F. Goodrich and A. Hackett. Book Society 1964. **Book:** 102 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.45.

This illustrated edition contains notes and questions, an historical background short essay, and a key to pronunciation.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Dick Whittington and His Cat, by Carroll Cook. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This dramatization tells the story of the boy who became "thrice Lord Mayor of London". (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English - Primary
English - Junior

Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume I: 1000-1700, edited by G.W. Brown, Marcel Trudel, and André Vachon. University of Toronto Press 1966. **Book:** 755 pages. Hard cover: \$20.00.

Canada's national biographical dictionary is arranged chronologically. Volume I includes people who died between the years 1000 and 1700 - the early explorers, martyred priests, Champlain, and hundreds more.

General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume II: 1701-1740, edited by David Hayne and André Vachon. University of Toronto Press 1969. **Book:** 759 pages. Hard cover: \$20.00.

Volume II records the lives of some six hundred Canadians who played a part in Canada's history between 1701 and 1740.

General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Dictionary of Canadian Biography: Volume X: 1871-1880, edited by Marc La Terre. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 823 pages. Hard cover: \$20.00.

Volume X tells the stories of 547 persons whose lives were important to Canada, and who died between 1871 and 1880. The settings for their stories range from the old colony of Newfoundland to the new colony of Vancouver Island; the events recorded extend from the War of 1812 to the years following Confederation.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Dictionary of Canadianisms on Historical Principles, by W.S. Avis. Gage 1967. **Book:** 960 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$25.00.

This historical dictionary contains approximately 10,000 entries of words distinctively Canadian. Illustrative quotations included from Canadiana span 400 years of linguistic and social history.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Dieppe 1942, compiled by Doug Stuebing. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents and artifacts. \$3.50.

Aerial photos, handbills, Lord Haw-Haw, and a dispatch sent by pigeon post bring to life the famous (and still controversial) wartime landing. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

Differential, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The function of the differential is illustrated so that the viewer can clearly see the various components that permit one wheel to travel faster on turns. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Differential Calculus, by M.K. Straka. Copp Clark 1970. **Book**: 69 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This informal, non-theoretical development illustrates practical applications of differential calculus with numerous examples. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)
Mathematics - Senior

Digestive System. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$150.00.

The film discusses how the carbohydrates, fats, and proteins taken into our bodies are broken down and distributed throughout the system by the blood stream. (*Exploring the Body Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

The Diode, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The electron movement within the vacuum tube, the principles of the X-ray tube, and the phototube with a model of a diode vacuum tube are illustrated. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Diplomacy and Its Discontents, by James Eayrs. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book**: 198 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

In this witty and controversial book the author appraises the diplomatic profession. This collection includes reprints of his two previous books as well as some of his more recent writings.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Directed Numbers, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A number line is developed, and movements along it are related to addition and subtraction. The commutative property of addition is compared with the non-commutative property of subtraction.
Mathematics - Junior

The Dirty Thirties: Canadians in the Great Depression, by Michiel Horn. Copp Clark 1972. **Book**: 728 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This book of readings examines all the aspects of the Great Depression in Canada, beginning with analyses of the economic causes and studies of their drastic effects on business and commerce, and continuing with intensive studies of the personal and social disasters that ensued from mass poverty and unemployment.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Disarmament: Twenty-five Years of Effort, by William Epstein. Canadian Institute of International Affairs 1971. **Book**: 97 pages. Soft cover: \$3.00.

Various proposals for disarmament and their fates since 1945 and the problems that remain are discussed. Texts of most important disarmament treaties and proposals are included.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Discipline, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip**: 43 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

The filmstrip looks at ways of handling common disciplinary situations in the home.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Discourse: Purposes and Problems, edited by Philip Penner and David Macaree. Longman 1967. **Book**: 233 pages. Hard cover: \$3.00.

Sections of *Modern Rhetoric* by Cleanth Brooks and Robert Penn Warren, and of *Language in Thought and Action* by S.I. Hayakawa have been edited to provide a systematic examination of the principles of effective expression.
English - Senior

The Discoverers: The Seafaring Men Who First Touched the Coasts of Canada, by L.F. Hannon. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 256 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$16.95. Soft cover: \$18.50.

A lavishly illustrated historical document brings to light new information on the discoverers who explored the western coast of Canada.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Discovering Modern Mathematics: Teaching Guide for Book 3, by Don Bornhold, Bert Scott, and Bill Tindale. Ginn 1967. **Book**: 212 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This teachers' manual relates to the textbook which is listed in *Circular 14*.
Mathematics - Primary

Discovering Modern Mathematics: Teaching Guide, by Don Bornhold, Bert Scott and Bill Tindale. Ginn 1969. **Booklet**: set of 3. Soft cover: \$1.00 each.

These teaching guides are designed for use with books 4, 5 and 6 of the program *Discovering Modern Mathematics*, a series of textbooks listed in *Circular 14*.
Mathematics - Junior

Discussion Motivators, by A. McCreary-Juhasz, et al. Gage 1966-1970. **Picture**: Level 1: set of 20, Level 2: set of 24; colour. Level 1: \$15.32, Level 2: \$24.76.

For primary reading classes using a Language Experience approach, these pictures have been designed to reflect experiences common to all children. They are used to stimulate children to talk about their own experiences.
English - Primary

DNA, CBC Production. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$150.00.

The chief material in chromosome structure, DNA is a complicated chemical compound. It transmits vital information from one generation of cells to the next. Laboratory techniques and animation clarify the concepts.
Science - Senior

Do You Mean What You Say? by Tony Flanders. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

A program on semantics and language confusions demonstrates what happens when everything spoken is taken literally. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Documents on Canadian External Relations, 1919-1925, edited by L.C. Clark. Canada: Dept. of External Affairs 1971. **Book**: 1007 pages. Hard cover: \$12.00.

Volume 3 is a collection of documents covering the period 1919-1925.
History - Senior

Documents on the Confederation of British North America, edited by G.P. Browne. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book**: 377 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

Documents important to a full understanding of the process that led to Confederation have been added to those in Pope's classic *Confederation Documents* of 1895.
History - Senior

A Dog for Davie's Hill, by Clare Bice. Macmillan 1956. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Davie makes friends with an old beggar and his dog and, when the beggar becomes ill, looks after the dog. Dog and boy catch sheep stealers and prove they belong to each other.
English - Junior

A Dog Named Wolf, by E. Munsterhjelm. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 160 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Wolf's story, told in an easy natural style, is a sympathetic and fascinating look at the ways of wolves, boys, and dogs.
English - Intermediate

Dome Lodge, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This lodge became known as the Rupert's House Lodge in the James Bay area of the eastern Arctic. Light and portable, it served as a summer-winter dwelling.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Dominion Lands Policy, by Martin Chester. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 259 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

A scholar examines every aspect of Canadian land policy from 1870 to 1930; he looks at the Hudson's Bay Company, railway grants, school lands, and the free-homestead system.
(*Carleton Library*)
History - Senior

Dominion of the North: A History of Canada, by Donald Creighton. Revised edition. Macmillan 1957. **Book:** 619 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$11.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is a concise, single-volume history of Canada up to the 1950's.
History - Senior

The Donnellys Must Die, by Orlo Miller. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 252 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A blood feud transferred from Ireland to nineteenth-century rural Ontario is the subject of this popular history.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Double Hook, by Sheila Watson. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 134 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This compelling and imaginative novel set in the Rockies is about the complexities of human relationships. The stark reality of the images evoked and the austere beauty of the prose are very striking.
English - Senior

Double Spell, by Janet Lunn. Peter Martin Associates 1968. **Book:** 134 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The discovery of an antique doll in a store on Toronto's Yonge Street leads Jane and Elizabeth down pathways of mystery, suspense, and high adventure.
English - Intermediate

Doukhobor Daze, by Hazel O'Neil. Gray's Publishing 1962. **Book:** 143 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

A young teacher who faced danger with courage and frustrations with humour tells of her work among the Doukhobors some thirty years ago.
English - Intermediate

Dowel, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using dowels adds strength to a joint. Marking and measuring the edges and glueing and fitting the joint are steps in the process. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Down but Not Out. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1970. **Book:** 205 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

A handbook for downed aircrew covers every aspect of survival - overcoming fear, first aid, finding shelter and food - in any kind of terrain or climate.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Down in Hickory Hollow, edited by John McInnes, et al. Thomas Nelson 1967. **Workbook:** 96 pages, illustrations. \$.85.

This pupil's workbook for reading readiness actively involves the child in situations that stimulate oral language and creative thought. Other components of Nelson's *Introduction to Reading* include: *Teacher's Guidebook* \$3.00, *Language Development Pictures Set B* \$8.50, 97 *Wordcards* \$14.95, 2 stereo audiodiscs, \$10.95 set, and 2 sets of hand puppets. (*Nelson Language Development Reading Program*)
English - Primary

Down South up the Nile, directed by Bristol Foster. K E G Productions 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

This film takes the viewer on a dramatically photographed, intensely paced tour through the wilds of East Africa. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Dr. George Washington Carver - Scientist, by S. Graham and G.D. Lipscomb. Book Society 1950. **Book:** 224 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This life story of the great Negro scientist includes notes and questions by Harriet Ingham. (*Canadian School Edition*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Dragons. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

In this movement program, children are invited to improvise fantastic animals. (*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

Drama IV, edited by Herman Voaden. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 401 pages. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This book includes: *Julius Caesar*, *Our Town*, *Flight Into Danger*, and *Teahouse of the August Moon*. Notes and questions are included.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Draughtsman, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Filmstrip:** 49 frames, monochrome, booklet. \$4.00.

This filmstrip outlines the draughtsman's trade and the various fields of draughting in Canada. Apprenticeship, employment prospects, opportunities for advancement, and the history of draughting are discussed in the manual.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Draw Filing, Fine Filing, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Forward and reverse strokes, cleaning the file, securing thin metal, and filing a "V" opening are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Drawing the Project - Part I, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Squared paper is used as a guide to show use of pencil and ruler with emphasis on accuracy and neatness. Dimension lines are added. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drawing the Project - Part II, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows the drawing of side elevation of the birdhouse and special details, including fitting angles. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drawing the Project - Part III, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Points important in drawing a project are position and size of various holes and shape of front for slope of roof. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drawing Tools - Part I, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Pencils, lead hardness, sharpening techniques, and need for sharpness are stressed; methods of retaining sharp point and grip for drawing are shown. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drawing Tools - Part II, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Students learn to read a rule accurately, divide lines for various fractions of an inch, and the techniques of erasing. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Dreams, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Dream-poems and ideas of Junior Division children help develop creative movement and language study. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Drill Press - Adjustments, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Adjustments considered important are table height, table locking clamp, and auxiliary wood table for drilling holes to given depths. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drill Press - Bits, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop examines different kinds of bits, including the Forstner bit, plug cutter bit, wood twist bit, power bit, and spur bit. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drill Press - Operations, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Drill-press operation involves knowledge of speed selection and adjustment, centre punch mark, holding work while drilling, steady pressure, and safety points. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drill Press - Parts, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Drill press parts include column, base, table, head assembly, spindle, and quill; key and keyless chucks are also shown. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drill Team, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Marching soldiers combine into groups or stand alone to illustrate possible combinations of objects, the sums of which can be represented by numerals up to 5.
Mathematics - Primary

Drilling and Countersinking, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Drilling to a given depth with the use of the depth gauge and countersinking to accommodate a screw head are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Drilling Holes, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrations show how pilot and shank holes are drilled to accommodate screws and how the awl is used. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drugs and the Canadian Scene, by Sheila Gormely. Pagurian Press 1970. **Book**: 186 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The author's approach is refreshing, devoid of distracting doctrinaire opinions, and sympathetic to the plight of both the young people and their parents.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Drugs and Religious Ritual, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmstrip**: 63 frames, colour, audiodisc, \$8.00 Audiocassette format \$11.00.

This filmstrip with sound provides a broad historical context for discussions of the drug question. Much of the material is based on the book *The Pursuit of Intoxication* by Dr. Andrew Malcolm.
Man in Society - Senior

Drugs, Society and Personal Choice, by Harold Kalant and O.J. Kalant. Paperjacks 1971. **Book**: 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This book is designed to help people as individuals, as family members, and as policymakers to arrive at fully informed, balanced, reasonable decisions about drugs.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Drumheller Badlands of Alberta, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 12 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* illustrates the rare erosional features of the Drumheller Badlands and the unique fossil record found in Dinosaur Park.
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

The Dry Cell, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The construction and use of a dry cell such as that used in a flashlight are shown. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Drylanders. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 69 min. \$230.00.

A documentary drama, with professional actors, re-creates the life story of a Saskatchewan family in the depressed 1930's.

Man in Society - Senior

Dual Loyalty: Canadian/U.S.

Business Arrangements by I.A. Litvak, C.J. Maule, and R.D. Robinson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 242 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This work examines the nature of the structural arrangements and control relationship between the U.S. parent and its Canadian subsidiary.

Economics - Senior

Dynamics of a Billiard Ball, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent.

National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Slow-motion photography shows a rolling ball striking a stationary ball. The target ball slides, then starts to roll. Linear momentum and angular momentum are conserved.

Science - Senior

Each Man's Son, by Hugh MacLennan. Macmillan 1971. **Book**: 244 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Shall a man covet another man's son and shall he seek to secure his own marriage with the child of another? This is the problem that profoundly disturbs Dan Ainslie. (*Laurentian Library*)

English - Senior

The Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River. Facsimile reprint of the 1817 edition. Coles 1970. **Book**: 294 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This complete history of the Red River Settlement was compiled by friends from Selkirk's letters and documents to clear him of any blame for the settlement's failure.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Earle Birney, by Richard Robillard. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This handbook provides a comprehensive critical approach to the author, together with useful biographical and bibliographical information.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Early B.C. Communities, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmslide**: set of 10, monochrome, notes. \$4.50 set.

The set includes early views of New Westminster, Esquimalt, Nanaimo, Port Alberni, and Chinatown in Barkerville.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Early Canada: A Collection of

Historical Photographs, compiled by E. Hall. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1967. **Book**: 135 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.00.

This collection of historical photographs showing Canada from coast to coast includes pictures taken by Canada's pioneer geologists - officers of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

History - Intermediate

Early Furniture in Upper Canada

Village, by Jeanne Minhinnick. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1964. **Booklet**: 43 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The furniture and household accessories of Upper Canada Village, including chairs, chests, and cupboards are all discussed in this volume.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Home Economics - Senior

The Early Furniture of French

Canada, by Jean Palardy. Translated by Eric McLean. Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 412 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$7.95.

This study of the furniture of French Canada offers important insights into the social condition of the early French settlers.

Home Economics - Senior

Early Growth of Confederation,

directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip**: set of 4, 2 in colour, 2 in monochrome. Colour: \$5.00, monochrome: \$4.00.

Two filmstrips describe John A. Macdonald's political career, and two portray the life and times of Sir Wilfred Laurier through contemporary photographs.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Early Man, by Garry Hamilton. Content Publishing 1973. **Booklet**: 56 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Early man's discoveries of food, tools, fire, travel, and clothing are traced in text and illustrations. A word-building glossary is included.

Social Studies - Primary

Early Painters of British Columbia, by

Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Paintings by the following artists are included: Edward M. Richardson, William George Richardson Hind, Frederick Whympier, and Lucius Richard O'Brien.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Earth and High Heaven, by Gwethalyn Graham. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book**: 254 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This stirring and controversial novel is the story of two remarkable young people, deeply in love, who come close to being destroyed by the prejudices of "polite" Canadian society. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

The Earth as a Planet, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953.

Filmstrip: 41 frames, monochrome, booklet. \$3.00.

This filmstrip is divided into four parts, dealing with the structure of the earth and its relation to neighbouring planets, the formation of the continents and oceans, the motions of the earth and the moon and their relation to the seasons, and the geometri-divisions of the earth's surface.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

The East Block of the Parliament Buildings of Canada, by R.A.J. Phillips. Information Canada 1967. **Book**: 71 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00.

This short book includes some notes about the building and about the men who shaped Canada's history in it.

History - Intermediate

The Eastern Panther: A Question of Survival, by B.S. Wright. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book**: 180 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

A conservationist documents the existence of this rare relative of the cougar in Eastern Canada and makes a strong case for laws to protect an almost extinct wild life species.

Biology - Senior

Easy Winter, produced by L'Office du Film du Québec. Cinemedia 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$192.00.

The Québécois have succeeded in taming winter; moreover, winter, finally domesticated, has given birth to a number of original industries.

Man in Society - Senior

The Ebb Begins from Dream, by Paul Quigley. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$108.00.

The film offers a visual interpretation of a poem by Earle Birney.
English - Senior

Ecolab: A Study of the Urban and Rural Environment, by J.L. Johnson and J.H. Mann. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Activity Card:** set of 208, teacher's manual. \$27.00.

Ecolab provides children with an opportunity to explore, experiment, manipulate, and appreciate both the urban and the rural environment. Its aim is to stimulate a concern for what man is doing to nature.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

The Ecology Box, by David Stansfield, Anthony Barton, and Pamela McLeod. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education 1972. **Kit:** multi-media resources.

A limited number is available to Ontario schools free of charge. Each 50-pound box contains a wealth of study materials in the form of textbooks, journals, letters, records, slides, and so forth. The materials were selected for an experimental course in ecology prepared by OISE for UNESCO.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Ecology of the Timber Wolf In Algonquin Provincial Park, by D.H. Pinlott, J.A. Shannon and G.B. Koiensky. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This report of the Research Branch of the Ministry of Natural Resources presents the findings of an ecological study made between 1958 and 1965.

Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Economic Atlas of Ontario / Atlas économique de l'Ontario, by W.G. Dean and G.J. Matthews. University of Toronto Press 1969. **Book:** Illustrations, maps. unpagged. Hard cover: \$75.00.

This book, which won two Leipzig Gold Medals, is a cartographic description of the economy of Ontario.
Geography - Senior

The Economic Background of Dominion Provincial Relations, by W.A. Mackintosh. Edited by J.H. Dales. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 191 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Originally an appendix to the Rowell-Sirois Report, 1939, this is a review of the economic history of Canada from Confederation until 1930.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Economic Geography of Canada: Foundations/ Growth/Trends, by Pierre Camu, E.P. Weeks and Z.W. Sametz. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 393 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$14.95.

This attempt to integrate man, nature, and economics begins with an examination of Canada's natural resources and Indian settlements and ends with a look at her present advanced industrialization.

Geography - Senior

Economic Thinking and Pollution Problems, edited by D.A.L. Auld. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 200 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$2.75.

In this collection of essays, politicians, businessmen, and professors offer introductory explorations into ways in which economics can control and solve the pollution problem created by modern societies.

Economics - Senior
Geography - Senior
Science - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

The Ecstasy of Rita Joe and Other Plays, by George Ryga. New Press 1971. **Book:** 236 pages. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$3.00.

The volume contains three plays: *Indian*, *The Ecstasy of Rita Joe*, and *Grass and Wild Strawberries*, together with a critical introduction, *The Ballad Plays of Ryga*, by Brian Parker.

English - Senior

Edge of the Barrens, directed by Dalton Muir. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

This is a visual study, without words, of life and the seasons north of the timber-line.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Edible Wild, by Berndt Berglund and Clare E. Bolsby. Pagurian Press 1971. **Book:** 188 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

A complete cookbook and guide to edible wild plants in Canada and Eastern North America, this volume combines succulent recipes with the "sour grass" roots of wilderness survival.

Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior

Edmonton, Alberta - Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 45 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Maps show Edmonton's location and demonstrate why that city is a collection centre for grain, cattle, and oil. The many small industries are also shown.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Educated Imagination, by Northrop Frye. CBC Learning Systems 1963. **Book:** 68 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Frye maintains that the study of literature has definite social significance because of the part it plays in educating the imagination. (*The Massey Lectures - Second Series*)

English - Senior

Educating Canadians: A Documentary History of Public Education, edited by D.A. Lawr and R.D. Gidney. Van Nostrand 1973. **Book:** 284 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.50. Soft cover: \$5.50.

This comprehensive documentary history of Canadian public education from colonial times to the present includes over 100 documents. Themes treated include biculturalism, federal-provincial relations, regionalism, and the impact of industrialism on an agricultural society.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Education for the Back Concessions, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$185.00.

This film portrays the life of Egerton Ryerson and examines his role in establishing a uniform system of schools under the control of the Ontario government.

History - Intermediate

Educational Media and You, by Cecil Wilkinson. GLC Educational Materials 1971. **Book:** 200 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95.

Covering over 50 different media including audio communication, motion pictures, multi-media and specialized instruction, this book provides both teachers and students with much needed information.

Screen Education - Senior

Effective Reading, by Harold Covell and John McGeachen. Macmillan 1968-73. **Workbook**: set of 4, illustrations. Book 1 \$1.75, Book 2 \$1.95, Book 3 \$2.10, Book 4 \$2.25.

This series of reading comprehension workbooks provides short reading passages and extensive exercise material which seeks to develop vocabulary and reporting and organizational skills.
English - Intermediate

Effective Study, by Anne McCreary Juhasz. Gage 1966. **Book**: 91 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.70.

This book provides guidelines for a positive approach to study. It discusses the skills necessary to be successful in writing examinations, completing assignments, and participating in classroom projects.

English - Senior
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Egyptian Villagers. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$170.00.

Mustafa and his family are shown on their land, in their home, at work, and at rest in their village near the Nile. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Eight Artists from Canada. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Book**: 80 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.75. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This volume is the bilingual catalogue of an art exhibition containing works from the period from 1950 to 1969.
Art - Senior

Eight More Canadian Poets, by Eli Mandel. Holt 1972. **Book**: 88 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This anthology of the work of eight modern Canadian poets, with an introduction and notes by Eli Mandel, is intended for use in senior English classes. (*Aspects of English*)
English - Senior

Eight One-Act Plays, edited by M.B. Evoy. Dent 1966. **Book**: 244 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.00.

These plays, selected for high-school students, range from farce through verse drama and thrillers to the theatre of the absurd. Questions, study guides, and a compendium of theatrical terms are also included.
English - Intermediate

1837: Mackenzie, compiled by Michael Crawford. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Kit**: Reproduced historical documents and artefacts. \$3.50.

The Great Rebel and the small rebellion in Upper Canada may be explored through exhibits which include two of Mackenzie's spirited newspapers, some Navy Island money, and a rebel flag. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)
History - Intermediate

Eighty More Land Birds to Know, by B. K. MacKay. Book Society 1968. **Book**: 83 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

A companion to *160 Birds to Know*, this book is similarly organized and identifies and describes 80 birds generally less well known.

Biology - Senior
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Electric Imagination, directed by George Gorman. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

Two children decide to write their own stories using their father's electric typewriter. They encounter the spirit of all typewriters who intervenes to give suggestions.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate

Electrical and Electronic Occupations, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Filmstrip**: 51 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip looks at the career opportunities that exist in telecommunications, radio and television technology, power generation and distribution, and other forms of electronics.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Electrical Energy: A Teacher's Study Aid, by J.M. Black. Ontario Hydro 1972-73. **Kit**: slides, copy, graphs, and diagrams.

This kit is available through Ontario Hydro short-term loan service only, and is not for sale. The unit deals with facts and concepts relating to the electrical energy industry in such a manner that it could be used in a wide range of thematic study areas.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Environmental Science - Intermediate
Environmental Science - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Intermediate
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

Electrical Energy and Water Resources: A Teacher's Study Aid, by J.M. Black. Ontario Hydro 1972-73. **Kit**: slides, copy, charts, graphs.

This kit is available through Ontario Hydro short-term loan service only, and is not for sale. The unit deals with the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence and Ottawa River basins in terms of remedial works, diversions, energy production, and navigation.

Geography - Senior
Environmental Science - Senior

Electrical Experiments, by F.J. Long. General Publishing 1969. **Book**: 166 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This laboratory manual has been prepared for use as a practical supplement to classroom theory on direct and alternating current electricity rather than as a treatise on theory or design.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Electrical Hazards, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip**: 52 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

In cartoon-style drawings, a young couple learns the do's and don'ts of using electrical appliances.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Electrical Sources, directed by Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The voltaic pile, wet cell, and dry cell are shown. Demonstrations explore the generator, show the thermocouple converting heat to electricity, and indicate how the photocell changes light to electrical energy. (*Electricity Series*)
Science - Intermediate

Electricity for Elementary Study: A Teacher's Study Aid, by J.M. Black. Ontario Hydro 1972-73. **Kit**: slides, copy, model kit.

This kit is available through Ontario Hydro short-term loan service only and is not for sale. The unit deals with the language of electricity, basic community-energy concepts, and safety. The model kit is retained by the teacher.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Electricity Learning System, K-910, by Neil Reichelt. CETA 1971. **Kit**: Electrical components and manuals. (Student manual: \$3.95.) \$282.00.

A comprehensive learning system with electrical devices and circuits provides experiments from magnetism to introductory electronics. Manuals outline full experimental procedures and include test questions, pictorials, and schematics. Transparency masters are also available for \$3.95 a set of eighteen.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate

Electrocution of the Word, produced by Morley Markson Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$90.00.

In a ritualistic, McLuhanistic orgy the dying friend is sacrificed in an electronically- equipped graveyard to the all-embracing love of the omnipresent TV.

English - Senior
Screen Education - Senior

Electronic Computer Occupations, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 53 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Electronic data processing machines serve business, industry, science, and government in new and invaluable ways. Job opportunities, qualifications for applicants, and types of training are discussed.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Electronic Fish Finding, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 27 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Application of one of the laws of physics - the reflection of sound waves off underwater objects - has revolutionized deep-sea fishing. Diagrams show the sensitivity with which echo sounders can trace schools of fish and differentiate between objects.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Electronic Music, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970.

Audiotape: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Composer Murray Schafer manipulates natural sounds to create electronic music and describes the equipment used. (*A Search for Sounds*)

Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Electronic Politics, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Vigorous citizen involvement and accurate information about issues and events are fundamental to a healthy democracy. How have the new media influenced these political needs? Photo sequences stimulate examination of this question.

People and Politics - Senior

Electronic Sounds, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The student is helped to explore the new worlds of electronic sounds as new sounds grow out of old ones. (*Now Hear This*)

Music - Intermediate
Music - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Electronics, directed by Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

Actual demonstrations explore the principles of the vacuum tube and its diode, the X-ray tube's anode, and the triode. Transistors and their many advantages over vacuum tubes are presented.

Science - Intermediate

Electronics Learning System, K-713, by W. Patullo, W. Scott and J. Gillespie. CETA 1967. **Kit:** Electronic components and manuals. (Student manual: \$4.95.) \$335.00.

A comprehensive electronics training system covers experiments from basic device parameters to amplifier, oscillator, receiver, and industrial control circuits, using both vacuum tubes and semiconductor devices. Transparency masters are also available for \$7.95 a set of thirty-four.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Electronics Learning System, K-714, by W. Patullo, J. Gillespie, and W. Scott. CETA 1971. **Kit:** Electronic components and manuals. (Additional student manuals \$5.45.) \$382.00.

This kit offers an electronics training system which covers a broad range of experiments with semiconductors and vacuum tubes, from basics to transistor and tube type receivers, and industrial control circuits.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Electrons, Protons, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The composition of substances in terms of atomic structure is illustrated. The relationship of protons and neutrons to electrons is explained. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Electrons and Atoms, by J.S. Wright. Copp Clark 1967. **Book:** 115 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Book 3 in the *Radiation and Matter* series is a review of electrostatic phenomena and an introduction to atomic structure.
Science - Intermediate

Electrons and Magnetic Field, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop illustrates the molecule theory of magnetism and represents a bar of steel in the unmagnetized and magnetized states. An atom of iron is illustrated and neutrons, protons, and electrons considered. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Electroscope, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop demonstrates the construction and use of an electroscope, showing how it may be used to indicate an electrical charge. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

The Elegant Canadians, by Luella Creighton, McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 176 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This book offers source material on people considered to be cultivated and sophisticated in Canada in the 1860's.
Home Economics - Senior

Element, directed by Jacques Giraldeau. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 46 min. \$380.00.

Produced in collaboration with UNESCO, the film makes an appeal for conservation of the world's water resources.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Elementary Science Series, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, notes. \$30.00 set.

This series adopts a new approach toward student involvement. Titles in the series are: *5 Senses*, *How to Grow Crystals*, *Separation of Colours*, *To Measure Mass*, *To Measure Volume*, and *Water Pressure*.

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

The Elephant and the Mouse: A Handbook on Regaining Control of Canada's Economy, by W.H. Pope. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book provides a basic background for understanding American investment in Canada, its historical development, its ideological justification, and its implications for future economic policy.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Elik and Other Stories of the Mackenzie Eskimos, by H.T. Schwartz. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 79 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

These authentic Eskimo stories from the western Arctic are illustrated by Mona Ohoveluk.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Emerging Party Politics in Urban Canada, by J.K. Masson and J.D.

Anderson. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 212 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is an anthology of historical and contemporary articles by Canadian politicians and scholars probing party systems in our major cities today.

People and Politics - Senior

Emigration, by William Cattermole. Facsimile reprint of the 1831 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 208 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

After three years of clearing land and farming in Upper Canada, the author returned to England to advise others about what to expect as emigrants to Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Emily's Quest, by L.M. Montgomery. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 262 pages. Soft cover: \$2.49.

The popular third volume of the Emily Starr trilogy is the story of a young girl's struggle to be herself as she pursues her career as a writer. (*Canadian Children's Favourites*)

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Emily Carr, by Doris Shadbolt. J.J. Douglas 1971. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

The 24 colour illustrations help to make this one of the best available visual records of Emily Carr's work.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Emily Carr and David Milne. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** slide: set of 10, colour. \$4.50 set.

Reproductions of various paintings by these two Canadian artists are included.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Emily Carr as I Knew Her, by Carol Pearson. Clarke, Irwin 1954. **Book:** 162 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This personal and revealing portrayal of one of Canada's greatest artists was written by a friend of more than 25 years.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

The Empire of the St. Lawrence, by Donald Creighton. Macmillan 1956. **Book:** 441 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$6.50.

Originally published in 1937 as *The Commercial Empire of the St. Lawrence*, this study traces the relations between the commercial system of the St. Lawrence and the political development of Canada from 1760 to 1850.

History - Senior

Empty Hands, by Ian Stuart. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$175.00.

Made in co-operation with the National Karate Association of Canada, the film explores all aspects of this demanding sport: its history, philosophy, training program, and competitions.

Physical and Health Education -

Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

En quête d'aventure, by C.R. Parsons. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book:** 163 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This collection of adventure stories from contemporary French sources, including magazines and anthologies, is suitable for the Senior Division.

French - Senior

The Enchanted Land: Canadian Poetry for Young Readers, compiled by Thelma Reid and F.W. Cogswell. Gage 1967. **Book:** 150 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This collection of Canadian poetry is suitable for school children.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Encore au galop, by Gisèle Laliberté Bezenar. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 42 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior and Intermediate Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)

French - Junior

French - Intermediate

Encore du plaisir, by M.R. Smith and P.B. d'Estivaux. House of Grant 1964. **Book:** 316 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.10.

This French reader contains stories with an extensive vocabulary and wide interest range. Vocabulary lists and exercises accompany the material.

French - Senior

The Encounter, directed by J.D. Campbell. Bonded Services 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$110.00.

A shy young man attempts to acquaint himself with a shy young woman in a bookstore. The fantasies they each have about the potential encounter are the basis for many amusing sequences.

Screen Education - Senior

Encounter on Urban Environment, by Roger Hart. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$340.00.

A "process documentary" for mature audiences records a week of confrontation between citizens of Halifax and a visiting corps of urbanologists.

Geography - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Encounters with Arctic Animals, by F. Bruemmer. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 256 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$16.95.

The author's personal account describes his experiences with Arctic animals and tells how they live, how they are hunted, and what measures are being taken to protect them from destruction.

Science - Intermediate

Encyclopedia Canadiana, by J.E. Robbins, *et al.* Grolier 1972. **Book:** 10 volumes. Hard cover: \$119.50 set.

This Canadian encyclopedia presents authoritative information on the geography, arts and sciences, government, and people of Canada, as well as an atlas.

General Enrichment Material -

Intermediate

General Enrichment Material - Senior

The End of Summer. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

This cine-essay was adapted from a French original about the thoughts and feelings of young people during their last few weeks before entering a more adult phase of living.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Home Economics - Senior

End Game, directed by Susan Dexter. CTV Television Network 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 54 min. \$350.00.

Man's assault on the planet, the rapid depletion of natural resources, the uncontrolled expansion of industry, and unchecked population growth are examined in this film. *End Game* includes comments from Professor Paul Erlich, author of *The Population Bomb* and founder of the Zero Population Movement.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Enduring Poetry, edited by Luella Lovering. Longman 1964. **Book:** 267 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This wide selection of Canadian, American, and British poetry ranges from the mediaeval ballad to modern verse.
English - Senior

Enduring Prose, edited by Luella Lovering. Longman 1964. **Book:** 278 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

Most of the selections in this volume belong to the twentieth century. Many of the authors, particularly in the non-fiction section, are Canadian.
English - Senior

Energy. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This program on the force that is vital to our civilisation should encourage children to imitate through movement the force of energy. (*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

Energy from the Arctic, produced by The Canadian Arctic Gas Study. Educational Film Distributors 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$175.00.

The key message in this film is that an Arctic pipeline can be built in harmony with the natural environment and that the project is wholly beneficial to the economy. As such, this film is useful in providing the developer's perspective in a study of whether a pipeline should be built.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Energy Poker Game: The Politics of the Continental Resources Deal, by James Laxer. New Press 1970. **Book:** 72 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book is a well documented analysis of the implications for Canada of continental energy policies.
History - Senior

Engagements: The Prose of Irving Layton. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 336 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$8.95.

Layton at his polemical best, intense and vigorous, speaks out on politics, puritans, philistines, and poetry.
English - Senior

English-French Glossary of Mining and Related Terms, compiled by A.S. Romaniuk. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 119 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This bilingual glossary of about 2,400 terms was produced in response to the need for correct French terminology for technical and scientific vocabulary related to mining.
Geology - Senior

English Poems of the Twentieth Century, selected by Eli Mandel and Desmond Maxwell. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 221 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection of 180 poems will appeal to those with an interest in poetry of the twentieth century from Canada, the Commonwealth, and the United States.
English - Senior

English through Experience, by C.A. Nelson and N.E. Nelson. Copp Clark 1968. **Book:** 222 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This book is intended to help students 12 to 15 years of age to write about topics of their own choice. Chapters are grouped by topic and examples of published writing are included.
English - Intermediate

Entertainment for All, by R.K. Side. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 262 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.25.

This book is intended to complement the literature appreciation program at the intermediate level by helping students become familiar with drama and dramatic literature.
English - Intermediate

Environment and Good Sense, by M.J. Dunbar. McGill/Queen's University Press 1971. **Book:** 100 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50. Soft cover: \$2.25.

In this, the introductory volume in the series sponsored by the Canadian Society of Zoologists, the general editor considers the ecological approach to pollution control with particular reference to the North, mountains, forests, fields oceans, rivers, and lakes. (*Environmental Damage and Control in Canada, Volume 1*)
Environmental Science - Intermediate
Environmental Science - Senior

Environmental Management, by J.W. MacNeill. Information Canada 1971. **Book:** 191 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This study examines some of the present and possible future dimensions of environmental management and identifies the range of strategies that governments may need to employ.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Equations, by R.D. McPhee. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 87 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This book deals with linear equations (in 1, 2, and 3 variables), quadratic equations, and proportions. It illustrates several methods for solving each type of equation (algebraically, graphically, using determinants, using Cramer's rule, etc.). Practical applications are emphasized, and numerous examples and exercises are included. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)
Mathematics - Senior

L'équilibre de la nature, by Morgan Kenney. Heath 1971. **Booklet:** 61 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.80.

This is the first of a graded series of modern structured readings in French. Topics of broad appeal are offered, with an instructive introduction; a detailed *Teacher's Manual* includes varied exercises.
French - Intermediate

Erosion and Landscape Change, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 8 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* examines the effects of erosion on the landscape. Different agents of erosion - water, ice, wind, and man - are considered.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Escape from Grand Pré, by F. C. Thompson. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 118 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

André escapes expulsion with the other Acadians and hides with friendly Indians in the hope that one day he will return to live with his grandfather on his own land.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

The Eskimo, by David Damas. National Museums of Canada 1971. **Booklet:** 24 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.50.

This booklet outlines the Eskimo's cultural development and change, the new techniques and styles, and the continuous adjustment to natural conditions.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Eskimo Art, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-62. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, 2 in colour, 1 monochrome. Colour: \$5.00, monochrome: \$4.00.

Two filmstrips show Eskimos continuing the tradition of shaping stone, ivory, and bone into sculptures. The third describes the more recent technique of making prints in bold designs.
Art - Junior

Eskimo Artist: Kenojuak, by John Feeney. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$180.00.

This film documentary on the work and life style of one of Canada's leading woman artists, Kenojuak, has been widely acclaimed.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Eskimo Children on Baffin Island, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Filmstrip**: set of 2, colour. \$5.00 each.

Colour photos taken at Pond Inlet near the Arctic Circle show how Eskimo children live in their far northern environment. Part 1 describes their activities during the late autumn and winter, Part 2 covers the spring and summer.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Eskimo Family Today, edited by Angus M. Gunn. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1971. **Booklet**: 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.65.

This "language experience" picture book shows Eskimo life today in Baffin Island. It contains a minimum amount of text so that the children can use the pictures to write their own stories.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Eskimo Fight for Life, directed by Robert Young. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 51 min. \$400.00.

Edited from the footage shot for the *Netsilik Eskimo Series*, the film emphasizes survival in the far north.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Eskimo of the Canadian Arctic, edited by V.F. Valentine and F.G. Vallee. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book**: 241 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection of Eskimo studies examines such diverse aspects of Eskimo life as Shamanism, language, art, and economics.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Eskimo Playmates. Edu-Media 1967. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

On this tape, Eskimo children talk about their life in the Arctic.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Eskimo Prints. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmslide**: set of 20, colour, (2 parts) \$9.00 set.

The processes involved in making Eskimo prints are clearly illustrated. Various animals and birds are used in the demonstrations.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Eskimo Sculpture. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmslide**: set of 20, colour, (2 parts) \$9.00 set.

A representative selection of Eskimo sculpture covers a variety of subjects.

Art - Junior
Art - Intermediate

Eskimo Sled Dogs, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The slides show how the huskies are trained, from the time they are about a year old, and how the sleds and harnesses are used. We see a seal hunt and the huskies sharing in the feast after the kill.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Eskimo Stories from Povungnituk, Quebec, by Zebedee Nungak and Eugene Arima. National Museums of Canada 1969. **Book**: 139 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This collection of Eskimo stories is illustrated by photos of soapstone sculpture.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Eskimos. Edu-Media 1967. **Audiocassette**: set of 5, mono, 15 min. each. \$5.95 each.

The following titles in the series on Eskimos dramatize problems encountered by the Eskimo in adapting to the world of the white man: *Areak Carves Himself a Job*; *Back to the Land*; *Boat Builders from the North*; *New Breed of Eskimo*; *The Tame Tuktu*.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

ESpecially Ghosts, by Eileen Sonin. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book**: 185 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This book recounts the supernatural experiences of a number of Canadians.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Espolio, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$75.00.

Through animation of pencil and brush etchings, this film illustrates a poem by Earle Birney about the nature of political tyranny.

Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Essential Accounting Concepts, by J.G. Sayers and D.A. Haddon. Holt 1970. **Book**: 329 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95. **Workbook**: \$5.50.

The text was designed for a one-year introductory course at the community college level.

Business and Commerce - Senior

Essentials of Mathematics Book 2, by J.E. Dean and G.E. Moore. Holt 1970. **Book**: 501 pages. Hard cover: \$5.45.

This book offers a traditional development of some of the topics suggested for study in the *Application of Mathematics* outline of topics.
Mathematics - Senior

Essentials of Mathematics Book 3, by J.E. Dean and G.E. Moore. Holt 1970. **Book**: 538 pages. Hard cover: \$5.45.

This book extends some of the topics of Book 2 and introduces other topics suggested in the *Applications of Mathematics* outline of topics.
Mathematics - Senior

Ethics: An Introduction, by Clive Beck. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book**: 110 pages. Soft cover: \$3.45.

The purpose of the book is to take up basic issues of ethics in such a way that young people and adults will be able to develop their own value ideas and principles.

General Enrichment Material - Senior

Ethnic Groups in Upper Canada, by J.R. Burnet. Ontario Historical Society 1972. **Book**: 129 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This is a thesis on one facet of the social development of Ontario. (*OHS Research Publication No 1*)

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Etude, produced by Bernard Sauerman. Labyrinth Films 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$135.00.

Portraying a man conducting a waterfall, the film combines colourful visuals with the music of Bach.

Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Euclidean Transformations, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The four basic Euclidean transformations - translation, reflection, rotation, and dilatation - are illustrated, using a triangle.

Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

An Evaluation of Snowmobile Safety, prepared by Hovey and Associates Ltd. Canada: Min. of Transport 1971. **Booklet**: 53 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This bilingual report is intended to lead to the development of safer snowmobiles through safety standards.

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Ever Changing Style. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Styles of singing are many and varied according to the kind of song. (*Use Your Voice*)

Music - Junior

Music - Intermediate

Everchanging Lowlands, directed by Tony Ianzelo. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

The film was shot in the upper St. Lawrence and Great Lakes region as one film in a four-part *Regional Geography Series*.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

The Everglades, by W. W. H. Gunn, John Livingston, and Barry Griffiths. Falcon Media Systems 1971. **Filmstrip:** set of 2, colour, audiodisc. \$15.00 each sound filmstrip.

Original photographs and authentic sound effects are used to investigate the ecology of the Everglades and the spectacular birdlife of the area.

Geography - Intermediate

The Everglades, by Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$305.00.

This photographic essay reveals the myriad life forms that exist in the Everglades, a distinctive environment where land development and a new airport are threatening destruction. (*The Last Stand Series*)

Geography - Intermediate

Every Square Inch, produced by Chetwynd Films. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$180.00.

This is an up-beat visual presentation that shows the technology and process of map making and reproduction.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Every Square Inch: The Story of Canadian Topographic Mapping, by L.M. Sebert. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Booklet:** 31 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This booklet describes the dimensions of the challenge and reveals some of the fascination of the work involved in mapping Canada.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Everything You Should Know about Law and Marriage, by F.A.R. Chapman. Pagurian Press 1968. **Book:** 163 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book contains just about everything a woman should know about her rights, duties, responsibilities, and privileges under Canadian law pertaining to marriage.

Home Economics - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Law - Senior

Everything You've Always Wanted to Know about Hockey, by Brian McFarlane. Pagurian Press 1971. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The book includes histories of the National Hockey League and Stanley Cup, up-dated records and rules, and complete statistics and results.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Evolution, by Michael Mills. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

A whimsical treatment of evolution emphasizes its limitless variety of forms.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Execution, by Colin McDougall. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 233 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This gripping narrative details the events that befell Canadian infantrymen at war in Italy.

English - Senior

The Execution of Thomas Scott, by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Booklet:** 50 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This is the story of an obscure young Irish-Canadian whose execution by a firing squad was one of the most fateful events of Canada's first half century.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Exercises in Rudiments, by John Dewdney. Service and Smiles 1969. **Book:** 54 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This companion book to *The Theory and Practice of Music* includes exercises in each area.

Music - Senior

Exercises in the Structure of English, by G.H. Allison. Book Society 1963-66. **Book:** 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$.95 each.

This two-book series provides concise explanations and extensive exercises on the basic features of English structure.

English - Intermediate

The Exotic Mask, by Kenya Tsuruta, et al. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

This is a study of similarities and differences in the designs of the masks of primitive societies.

General Enrichment Material - Senior

An Experiment in Listening, by Anne Gibson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Familiar sounds inspire creative movement and creative language. (*Now Hear This*)

English - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Experiments with Heat, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Outdoor photography is used to show the effects of sunlight causing sunburn and heating objects, which in turn give off heat. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

Science - Junior

Experiments with Shadows, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrations show how the rays of the sun cast shadows of various objects, and how man can use shadows to tell the time of day and direction. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Junior

Exploding Humanity: The Crisis of Numbers, edited by J.B. Falls and Henry Regier. Anansi 1969. **Book:** 188 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A collection of papers from the Toronto Teach-in of 1968 includes contributions from international experts and laymen on the population explosion.

Geography - Senior

Exploration and Settlement of Western Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip:** set of 7, 3 in colour, 4 in monochrome. Colour: \$5.00, monochrome: \$4.00.

Four of these filmstrips are picture biographies of great explorers. The three others portray the role of the R.C.M.P. in the opening of the West, the Métis rebellion, and the Klondike.

History - Intermediate

Exploration of Arctic Canada. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour. \$4.50 set.

The set shows the expeditions that explored the Arctic and the routes they followed.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Explorers of Canada, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice . **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$42.00 set. \$4.50 each.

The routes of the explorers from Cabot and Cartier to Fraser, Thompson, and Franklin are traced on maps with overlays.

History - Intermediate

Exploring Canada through Maps, compiled by I.C.S. McLellan. Canadiana Visuals 1971. **Kit:** 20 filmstrips, cards, teacher's manual. \$35.00. (Available from Oxford University Press)

This sequential map-skills kit is based on examples from all parts of Canada and is organized into topics, each dealing with a particular skill, and subdivided into activities.

Geography - Intermediate

Exploring the Moon and Solar System, by Terence Dickinson. Copp Clark 1971. **Book:** 72 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book describes recent discoveries about the sun, the moon, the planets, comets, and asteroids. It provides an artist's conceptions of what distant planets may be like.

Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Explosion of a Cluster of Objects, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A powder charge is exploded at the centre of a cluster of five balls of various masses. One ball is temporarily hidden in the smoke; the position and velocity of its emergence can be predicted, using the law of conservation of momentum.

Science - Senior

Expo 67, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This colour filmstrip offers vivid impressions of the world's fair held in Montreal in 1967.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Exponents and Logarithms, by B.A. Bonnell. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 85 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This book is an excellent introduction to the dual concepts of exponents and logarithms. It shows how to manipulate numbers with integral and fractional exponents, how to work with logarithms, and how to solve equations involving fractions or logarithms. Graphing of power, exponential, and logarithmic functions is also discussed. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)

Mathematics - Senior

Exports? Who Needs Exports? Crawley Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$157.59.

This edited film records spontaneous discussions involving Grade XII students of Victoria Park Secondary School, Don Mills, Ontario, undertaking an economics project.

Economics - Senior

Extending Science Concepts in the Laboratory, edited by M.C. Schmid. Prentice-Hall 1970. **Book:** 382 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This is another resource laboratory manual which offers a variety of investigative projects designed to capture the imagination of students and teachers.

Science - Intermediate

Extending the Set of Counting Numbers, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A set of equations is used with a number line to indicate the need for negative integers. The idea is then generalized to include negative functions.

Mathematics - Intermediate

External Affairs and Canadian Federalism: The History of a Dilemma, by Howard Leeson and Wilfred Vanderest. Holt 1973. **Book:** 144 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

A collection of original documents, speeches, and memoranda illustrate Canada's achievement of independence in the realm of foreign affairs, and the subsequent federal-provincial debate as to spheres of action within this area.

History - Senior

External Fertilization - External Development (Fish and Frogs), directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using frogs and fish, the filmloop explains what is meant by external fertilization and development. Here the developing young must survive on their own. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Extraordinary Tales from Manitoba's History, by J.W. Chafe. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 180 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

A bright, anecdotal account of the people who shaped Manitoba's lively past and present - Samuel Hearne, Lord Selkirk, Donald A. Smith, Louis Riel, and Clifford Sifton, among others.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Eye of the Beholder, edited by Bruce Vance. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Teacher's book available: \$1.00. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Selections probe conflicts of childhood and adolescence in thematic clusters: black youth, the unknown, youth and violence, teachers and the taught. (*Glimpses of Man in Time Series*)

English - Senior

Eyebang, by Morley Markson Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 5 min. \$40.00.

In this psychedelic film the eye and the mind are stimulated by pure white light bursts that gradually assume order and rhythm. Imaginary forms come to life in space.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Faces of Canada. Edu-Media 1971. **Audiocassette:** set of 6. 15 min. mono, teacher's manual. \$31.50 set. \$5.95 each.

This series pinpoints problems in six regions of Canada.

Social Studies - Junior

Facts on Canada. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of External Affairs 1969. **Booklet:** 49 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.50.

This bright, concise profile of Canadian life covers geography, people, history, government, international relations, primary and secondary industries, transportation, education, arts, and recreation.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Fahrenheit 451, by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Roy Bentley. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 157 pages. Hard cover: \$1.75.

This popular novel is about the world of the future where books are burned. This Canadian school edition is in the *Impact Book* series.

English - Senior

The Fall and Rise of Mackenzie King: 1911-1919, by F.A. McGregor. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 358 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This is a study of Mackenzie King from his defeat when the Laurier government collapsed to his triumphant return to Canadian political life when he was elected leader of the Liberal Party.
History - Senior

Families and Communities, by E. E. Owen. Fitzhenry & Whiteside 1972. **Picture:** set of 96, 22" x 17", colour, teacher's manual. \$78.00.

Four concepts are represented, each by a group of pictures: communities are social units which may differ; the community organization serves many functions; the community is a network of relationships; communities change. (*Social Studies Discussion Pictures, Year Two*)
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Family, by Keith Hubbard, *et al.* Maclean-Hunter 1973. **Booklet:** 55 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This booklet considers the changing form and functions of the family within the context of Canadian society. The crucial tasks that the family performs, the relationships among family members, and variations in family life in Canada are examined. (*Man in Society*)
Man in Society - Senior

Family Camping. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1966. **Booklet:** 55 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This handy illustrated how-to guide is designed for those heading out on their first camping holiday.
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Family Camping in Canada, by Canadian Family Camping Federation. Methuen 1970. **Book:** 150 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Written with the conviction that Canada is a camper's paradise, this book includes all necessary pointers for a successful Canadian holiday.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Family Life Education, by F.R. Wake. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Audiocassette:** set of 3, 1 hr. 48 min. \$19.95 set.

Starting with the physical changes in the young adolescent, the author considers the problems - emotional, behavioural, and moral - encountered by the teenager as he moves from adolescence to young adulthood.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

A Family of Liberia, produced by Encyclopaedia Britannica Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

A documentary of two life-styles compares the daily life of a mining-town family and the activities in a traditional Liberian village.
Social Studies - Junior

Family Problems, directed by H.J. Lemieux. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

Conflicting loyalties to family and friends can lead to communication problems within the family. This film explores such problems, presenting them for class discussion. (*Family Living Series, Level III*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Famous Canadians in History. Edu-Media 1967. **Audiocassette:** set of 7, mono, 15 min. each. 5.95 each.

In these dramas we may learn about some of the people who have contributed to this country's history: *Riel's Amazing Grandparents; Pat Burns; Gabriel Dumont; Three Missionaries; General Wolfe; Laura Secord; Madeleine de Verchères.* (*Canadian Heritage Series*)
History - Intermediate

Famous Doctors, by V.W. Pratt. Clarke, Irwin 1956. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.75.

The careers of Sir William Osler, Sir Frederick Banting, Charles Best, and Wilder Penfield cover more than a century in time and an age in achievement. (*Canadian Portrait Series*)
History - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Famous Indians: Brant, Crowfoot, Oronhyatekha, by Ethel Brant Monture. Clarke, Irwin 1960. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The lives of famous Indians present strong contrasts but all are marked with the same courage and humanity. (*Canadian Portrait Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Famous Musicians, by L.G. McCready. Clarke, Irwin 1957. **Book:** 140 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.75.

The lives and accomplishments of Sir Ernest MacMillan, Dr. Edward Johnson, Dr. Wilfrid Pelletier, and Dr. Healey Willan are examined in some detail. (*Canadian Portrait Series*)
History - Intermediate
Music - Intermediate

Famous Ships in Canadian History, painted by Melbourne Smith. Hudson's Bay Company. **Picture:** set of 5, 20 inches x 16 inches, colour. \$4.65.

Five full-colour prints of paintings of important ships in Canadian history include *La Grande Hermine*, *Nonsuch*, *Resolution*, *Gjoa*, and *Matthew*.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Senior

Far Away Places, Edu-Media 1967. **Audiocassette:** set of 3, 15 min. each, mono. \$16.50 set, \$5.95 each.

An in-depth study of the Arctic and Antarctic regions focuses upon man's attempt to develop these areas. Comparisons are drawn between the Canadian and Russian North. The three presentations are: *Camp Century* (Dramatized), *Arctic: Land of Tomorrow* (Interview), and *Antarctica* (Dramatized).
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Farm and Country Study Series, by J.G. Ferguson. Learning Resources Corporation 1971-72. **Kit:** 10 colour filmstrips, fact sheets, student's guide, teacher's guide. \$12.00 each.

Each kit provides material for the study of a farm so that a judgement might be made about how typical that farm is of its country. Titles: *Berry-au-Bac - France, Castello di Cadeo - Italy, Cirio - Italy, Dhennin - France, Domaine de Baba Ali - Algeria, El Torbiscal - Spain, Farouk - Egypt, 5 Madel Hof - Germany, Georgi Dimitrov - Bulgaria, Halaby Farm - Jordan, Hof Kastanienhohe - Germany, Kalinin Collective - U.S.S.R., Kristensen Farm - Denmark, Las Panuelas - Spain, Martilla - Finland, Martinhof - Germany, Mo - Norway, Mukari - Finland, Pappenheim - Germany, Radnicka Zadruha - Yugoslavia, Rahman - Egypt, Roth Kirch - Germany, Schlossgut Biengen - West Germany, Smit - Netherlands, Vaderbrunn - Sweden.*

Geography - Intermediate

Farm Animals. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** colour, 2 sets of 10, notes. \$4.00 set.

In these filmstrips we see: dairy cattle, dairy cow, beef cow and calf, draught horse, saddle horse, pony, team of oxen, sheep and lambs, sheep, goat, hen and chicks, duck, duckling, geese, turkeys, sow and piglets, pig, cattle dog, cat and kittens, and rooster.
Science - Junior

Farm Equipment - 18th Century. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmstrip:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

Tools such as the rake, scythe, flail, and other implements of the eighteenth century are portrayed.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

The Farm Windbreak. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1970. **Pamphlet:** 16 pages, illustrations. Free.

The steps necessary to establish a farm windbreak are described.
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

The Farm Woodlot. Revised edition. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Booklet:** 53 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

The value, protection, management, and improvement of woodlots are described. Additional information on harvesting, measuring, and marketing is provided.
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

Farming, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This loop briefly shows how oxen were used for ploughing the fields, how wheat and corn were grown to provide food for the family and the cattle, and how flax provided fibres for weaving. (*Pioneer Life Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Farthest Shores, by Roderick Haig-Brown. Longman 1960. **Book:** 127 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The discovery of the Pacific Coast of Canada from Vitus Bering to David Thompson is a tale alive with drama and danger told in ringing phrases.
History - Intermediate

Fast, Fast, Fast Relief, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 185 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Berton is seen here at his best: witty, opinionated, penetrating, and informative - the qualities that made him perhaps Canada's best known newspaper columnist.
English - Senior

Fasteners and Correct Size Holes, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Self-tapping screws are shown, pointed and blunt, in different head shapes and designs, as well as laying out, centre punching, aligning holes, and drilling. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Fathers of Confederation. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 4 sets of 10, monochrome. \$4.50.

These sets of slides include pictures of the men who took part in the Confederation meetings in England and in Canada.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Fear, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 28 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The underlying causes of fears in children are shown.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Fearful Symmetry: Northrop Frye Looks at the World, directed by Jon Slan. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$325.00.

The relationship between classical and contemporary tales is explored by Northrop Frye.
English - Senior

Federalism and International Conferences on Education, by Mitchell Sharp. Information Canada 1968. **Book:** 73 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

This bilingual publication outlines various procedures developed with the provinces to ensure adequate provincial, linguistic, and regional representation at conferences and in international organizations.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Federalism and the French Canadians, by P.E. Trudeau. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 212 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In this collection of nine essays, written before he became Prime Minister, Mr. Trudeau sets forth his concept of Canadian nationalism.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Federalism for the Future / Le fédéralisme et l'avenir, by L.B. Pearson. Information Canada 1968. **Booklet:** 49 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

This bilingual statement of the government's policy was made by the then Prime Minister at the Constitutional Conference, 1968.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Feeding Habits, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 33 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The presentation shows how bad feeding habits begin and how they may be overcome or, better still, avoided in the first place.
Home Economics - Intermediate

Feeling Free. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Mr. Maitland helps listeners to concentrate upon the many ways animals and humans express freedom. (*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

The Fenians, compiled by Michael Crawford. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

This is the comic-opera story of the expeditions of revenge against British Canada by the Irish-American brotherhood, which hastened the day of Confederation. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Fernand Leduc. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Booklet:** 20 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This is a short study of the art of Fernand Leduc.
Art - Senior

Ferns. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following types of fern are shown: marginal shield fern with spore cases; polypody fern with spore cases; prothallium with sporophyte; fern rhizome; fiddleheads of ostrich fern; fiddleheads of interrupted fern; maidenhair fern; lady fern; cinnamon fern; interrupted fern; royal fern; walking fern; bracken; rattlesnake fern; sensitive fern.
Biology - Senior

Festival Songs for S.A.B., by Keith Bissell. Waterloo Music Company 1961. **Booklet:** 24 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

These 11 songs, including folk and seasonal songs, and spirituals, may be used as supplementary material to any method or as repertoire material for the school choir.
Music - Intermediate

Feu de joie. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

T.J. spends his holidays with a family in Quebec; the tape introduces common words encountered in travelling by train from Toronto to Montreal. (*What Next?*)
Music - Primary
Social Studies - Primary

Fiberglass and Plastic, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Reinforcement materials are displayed and the strength of a fiberglass safety hat demonstrated. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Fields of Space. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$180.00.

This is a science-teaching film illustrating, with animation, the modern theory of cosmic plasma as the basis of all matter.

Science - Senior

Fife and Drum. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Students participate in movements around the classroom accompanied by the fife and drum. Stories are told and pupils express their feelings through creative-drama. (*What Next?*)

Music - Primary

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Fifteen Canadian Poets, edited by Phyllis Bruce and Gary Geddes. Oxford 1970. **Book**: 301 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This teaching anthology of poets includes Birney, Purdy, Layton, Souster, Cohen, D.G. Jones, Nowlan, Avison, Mandel, Atwood, MacEwen, Newlove, Bowering, Coleman, and Ondaatje.

English - Senior

Fifteen Men: Canada's Prime Ministers from Macdonald to Trudeau, by Gordon Donaldson. Doubleday 1969. **Book**: 265 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$1.67.

This book, in fifteen individual sketches, gives a light-hearted overview of Canada's political history through its portrayal of the men who have led this nation.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Fifteen Winds, edited by A.W. Purdy. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book**: 157 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Poets from all parts of Canada are represented in this book.

English - Senior

Fifth to Ninth Month (A Human Baby Grows inside His Mother) directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows the different changes a baby goes through inside the mother's uterus during the gestation period. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Fifty Mighty Men, by Grant MacEwan. Prairie Books 1958. **Book**: 352 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This collection of brief biographies indicates the important contributions made by 50 pioneer people to the development of Western Canada.

History - Intermediate

Fifty Trees of Canada: East of the Rockies, by J.L. Van Camp Book Society 1952. **Booklet**: 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

This book through either text or line drawings gives the minimum summer identification of the principal indigenous trees that grow east of the Rockies.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

50 Years of Hockey: An Intimate History of the National Hockey League, by Brian McFarlane. Pagurian Press 1971. **Book**: 207 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This history of the National Hockey League makes exciting reading and provides a handy reference guide.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Fifty Years of Reforestation in Ontario, by E.J. Zavitz. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1960. **Booklet**: 64 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.50.

A report of 1909 is reprinted with comments by the original author showing the achievements of a half century.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

The Fighting Bishop: George Anderson Wells, as recounted to his daughter Jeanne Carden Wells. Cardwell House 1971. **Book**: 628 pages. Hard cover: \$11.50.

The story of an eminent Canadian who was the most decorated chaplain in the British Commonwealth spans almost a century and is highlighted by great and dramatic events.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Figure Skating, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip**: set of 3, monochrome. \$4.00 each.

Photographs and diagrams illustrate the basic equipment and techniques of figure skating. Special photographic strobe technique is used to analyse the very fast and complex figures.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Figure Skating: Fun for Everyone. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1970. **Book**: 109 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book is a manual of instruction on the basics of figure skating.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Figures Are Fun, by J.A.H. Hunter. Copp Clark 1959. **Booklet**: set of 5, one teacher's manual. Price: books: \$.90 each, manual: \$1.35.

This set is designed for students of the Junior and Intermediate Divisions who are interested in mathematics; it adds enrichment of a challenging nature in problem solving.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Files - Sizes, Shapes and Cuts, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Uses, features, and variations in length and teeth of files are shown. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Filing and Polishing: Lathe - Chuck Work, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The revolving work is filed, then an abrasive cloth backed up with a file is used, followed by the use of steel wool lubricated with oil. (*Machine Operations Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Filing and Polishing: Lathe Work between Centres, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Adjustment of spindle speed, cleaning with chalk, filing stroke, and polishing with emery cloth are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Film, produced by Insight Film Productions. Alberta: Dept. of Education 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$252.00.

This film was commissioned by the Alberta Department of Education to assist educators in their drug-education programs. It is designed to provoke discussion and realistic open-ended examination of the problem of drug abuse by young people.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Financial Post 1907-1970. Maclean-Hunter 1972. **Microfilm**: 35 mm., negative mode, monochrome, mounted on a standard reel.

This well-known Canadian publication is now available on microfilm. It provides a convenient resource for student projects. (Apply to publisher for price information.)

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Economics - Senior
Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior
Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

The Financial System of Canada, by E.P. Neufeld. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 645 pages. Hard cover: \$27.50.

This comprehensive study deals with all aspects of the formation, operation, and theory of capital and capital markets in Canada and includes an historical survey from the time of Confederation to the present.

Business and Commerce - Senior
Economics - Senior
Geography - Senior

Finding the Speed of a Rifle Bullet, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. each. \$21.00 each.

A bullet is fired into a block of wood suspended by strings. The speed of the block is measured directly by timing its motion in slow-motion photography. The speed of the block is found by measuring its vertical rise.

Science - Senior

Fine Sanding - Belt Sander, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows how to change the belt from coarse to fine grit, progressive coverage of work area, and precautions against dust. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Finishing, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Actions cover sanding, filing, buffing, and polishing, use of rouge, polishing inside a drilled hole, and the need to avoid heating from friction during machining operations. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Finlay's River, by R.M. Patterson. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 315 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book presents a vivid picture of this river in northern British Columbia and of the men who made history there.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Fire. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This movement program is designed to encourage children to move as ideas of fire are presented. (*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

Fire and Ice, edited by R.J. McMaster. Longman 1970. **Book**: 204 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This anthology of poetry for mature students of the intermediate grades includes sonnets, ballads, haiku, dramatic monologue, free verse, as well as several modern folk songs.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Fire Prevention, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour, booklet, audiodisc, Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

In this cartoon filmstrip for children, a mouse, a cat, and a dog point out common fire hazards in the home, precautions to observe, and elementary principles of fire fighting.

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Fire Protection for Homes in Unprotected Areas, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip**: 35 frames, colour, \$5.00.

This safety guide is designed for people who live in areas where there is no fire department.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Fire Safety Hints for Baby Sitters, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip**: set of 2, colour, booklet. \$5.00 each.

The filmstrips look at the responsibilities of a baby sitter and how failure to observe simple fire safety rules may result in serious damage.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Firebrand, by William Kilbourn. Clarke, Irwin 1956. **Book**: 259 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

The award-winning biography of William Lyon Mackenzie presents a graphic account of the 1837 Rebellion in Upper Canada.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Fireman, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip**: 30 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

This filmstrip for the very young shows an essential community service. It illustrates the work of the fireman, how alarms are put in, how fires are put out, and how some of the equipment is used.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

The First Canadian; The Story of Champlain, by C.T. Ritchie. Macmillan 1961. **Book**: 155 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Running rapids, facing armed attackers, suffering from wounds, Champlain fought and kept faith with his allies until the St. Lawrence was safe for settlement. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

The First Falls on Monday, by A.L. Murphy. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book**: 87 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This is an historical drama about the days immediately before Confederation, when Sir John A. Macdonald was trying to form the first Canadian cabinet. (*Canadian Play Series*)

English - Senior

The First Few Dimensions, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Generation from a point of common three-dimensional figures helps to emphasize the dimensional nature of each.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

The First Hundred, by E.B. Jolliffe. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 288 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Set in Upper Canada in the mid-nineteenth century, this sweeping and dramatic novel reflects the forces that determine the make-up of our emerging nation. The profanity found on some pages is intended to depict colloquial language; it may offend some people.

English - Senior
History - Senior

First Lady of Upper Canada, by Florence McLaughlin. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Booklet:** 76 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Taken largely from her own writings, this is the story of the charming young Elizabeth Simcoe, wife of the first Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The First Men? by M.M. Haughey and P.A. Arnold. Canadian Social Science Services 1971. **Kit:** filmslides, audiotapes, booklets, portfolios of illustrations, facsimile of artefacts. \$65.00.

The kit also includes pacs of *infocards* and teacher's manuals. This kit is designed to develop thinking skills and problem-solving ability of students working with archaeological discoveries. There are two sections:

1. Australopithecus: Man or Ape?
2. Peking Man. Complete reusable materials for 30 students are included.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Man, Science and Technology - Intermediate

First Mile Up. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 17 min. \$90.00.

Health authorities and scientists, including Dr. Linus Pauling, discuss effects of air pollution. The camera cuts away to record specific situations.

Space and Man - Senior

The First Person in Literature, by Louis Dudek. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 6 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. \$7.00 each. Audiocassette format available.

Author and editor Louis Dudek deals with the emergence of the personal voice in literature, with reference to Byron, Whitman, Goethe, Flaubert, Proust, William Carlos Williams, and e.e. cummings. (The text is available for \$1.75.)

English - Senior

The First Salmon, directed by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** 80 frames, colour, audiodisc. \$8.00. Audiocassette format - \$11.00.

Unusually beautiful artwork and careful attention to detail make this West Coast Indian legend interesting not only for the language arts but as enrichment material for the study of the Haida Indians.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
English - Primary

The First Two Years, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows the skills that the child develops during the first two years of his life. Although this film may be used at any level, it will be of special interest to students in the senior division. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Fish (Living Things Come from Other Living Things Like Themselves),

directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop teaches the concept of reproduction using the example of fish and their development from fertilized eggs. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Fish Processing in B.C., produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972.

Filmstrip: 47 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This filmstrip shows past procedures and today's modern methods of canning, freezing, and smoking salmon, halibut, herring, and shellfish.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Fisheries of Lake of the Woods, by Val Macins. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Booklet:** 39 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book is based mainly on studies of the Ontario portion of the lake between 1962 and 1969.

Environmental Science - Intermediate

The Fisheries of Lake Simcoe, by H.R. MacCrimmon and Elmars Skobe. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1970. **Book:** 140 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This publication brings together in a popular way the available authentic information on the history, biology, and utilization of the aquatic resources of Lake Simcoe.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Fishes of Ontario, by H.H. MacKay. Second edition. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Book:** 292 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This account of the fishes of Ontario provides information on the identification, distribution, life history, and habitat requirements of the more important species found within provincial waters.

Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Fishing Gear (Ropes and Twines for Fishing Nets), directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 31 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

This filmstrip compares the advantages of natural and man-made fibres for ropes and twine used in fishing nets.

Science - Junior

Fishing Methods, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 33 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Various types of fishing gear and methods are illustrated.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Fitness for Living, by E.J. Frache and E.M. Brown. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 196 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.00.

This lively, readable book is designed to show young people the advantages of healthy, functioning minds and bodies.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

5BX Plan for Physical Fitness. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1965. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.35.

A guide has been designed for use by man in the developing and holding of a high level of physical fitness.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Five Score and More: Poems for Secondary Schools, compiled by Hugh McKellar. Book Society 1964. **Book:** 253 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A selection of the work of a hundred poets from a dozen countries spans two thousand years. Notes and questions are appended.

English - Intermediate

Flag Football. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1964. **Booklet:** 81 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book codifies the playing rules and conditions of one of Canada's most popular informal games.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Flaming Forests, by Fred McClement. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 220 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

The history of forest fires on this continent is used to support an argument that they are one of the greatest hazards to the prosperity of our country.
History – Intermediate

Flashy, the Fire Bug, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, audiodisc, Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

Flashy, the fire bug who likes fires, shows the many ways in which fires can be started. The little hero, Fire Lore, who knows all the safety rules and what to do in an emergency, foils his every attempt.
Physical and Health Education – Junior

The Flat Blade Screwdriver, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This demonstration shows the many widths and lengths of flat-blade screwdrivers and how they are designed to fit various types of screws. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Flax to Linen, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

From field to loom, these pictures show the process of making linen fabric from flax by Canadian farmers of pioneer times.
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Flours de lis, edited by Anthony Mollica, Donna Stefoff, and Elizabeth Mollica. Copp Clark 1973. **Book:** 194 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This is a senior high school anthology of French Canadian short stories and poetry. Exercise material includes comprehensive questions, extensive *projets, jeux, et passe-temps*, discussion, and composition suggestions.
French – Senior

The Flight of the Phoenix, by Elleston Trevor. Edited by John Metcalf. Bellhaven House 1968. **Book:** 215 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

An external struggle to rebuild a crashed aircraft in the desert reveals an internal struggle between age and youth. (*Canadian Educational Edition*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Flint and Feather: The Complete Poems of E. Pauline Johnson (Tekahionake). Paperjacks 1971. **Book:** 164 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This complete book of poems expresses the intensity and passion, hopes and feelings, and much of the tragedy of the lives of the poet's own people, the Mohawk Indians.
English – Intermediate

Flip City ... The Psychotropics and You, directed by Harry Fishbach. Carleton Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 44 min. \$500.00.

Dealing with "drug culture" problems, the film looks at the general use of drugs and reviews the differing points of view of scientists, social workers, teachers, jurists, and drug users.
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Flow Freeway, produced by L. R. Carson. Marlin Motion Pictures 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$120.00.

This film about the Macdonald-Cartier Freeway has a script in the form of poetry written by Ontario school children between the ages of eight and 13.
Geography – Intermediate
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

Flowers (Where Do Flowers Come From?), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using flowers as examples, this filmloop shows that living things come from other living things like themselves. The flower gives the seed and the seed produces the flower. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education – Primary

Flowing Water. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The program encourages children to move as water flowing freely in lakes and rivers. (*What Next?*)
Dramatic Arts – Primary

The Flying Bull and Other Tales, by Watson Kirkconnell. Clarke, Irwin 1940. **Book:** 154 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A group of snowbound people tell yarns in rhyme to while away the hours in this latter-day *Canterbury Tales*.
English – Intermediate

Focus, edited by W.R. Bremner. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 181 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

These seventeen short stories blend humour, suspense, dilemma, and conflict. Study material is included. Contributors include Gregory Clark, Morley Callaghan, and Sir Charles G. D. Roberts.
English – Intermediate

The Folk-Song in the Traditional Society of French-Canada, by Mary Griggs. La Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario 1969. **Booklet:** 47 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Basing her analysis on French-Canadian folksongs, the author concludes that the two main characteristics of the French-Canadian are his sense of duty and his *joie de vivre*.
Music – Intermediate
Music – Senior

Folk Songs, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The Travellers sample Canadian folksongs from Indian, French-Canadian, and contemporary sources. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music – Junior
Music – Intermediate

Follow Mr. Willoughby, directed by Jim McCurdy. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Mr. Willoughby forgets his travel bag at a bus stop. Jamie sees it and grabs it before an older boy manages to reach it. The chase leads us to the waterfront. Three endings are given as to what could possibly happen.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

Food – à la canadienne. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1967. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This bilingual collection of recipes old and new is as diverse as our cultural background, but all are distinctively Canadian.
Home Economics – Intermediate

Food for the Eagle, by Bert Williams. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 152 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.50. Soft cover: \$1.25.

An action-packed novel set in Viking Norway tells of the adventures of 11-year-old Ari and his brother Hakon. Study material is included.
English – Intermediate

Foot Squaring Shears, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968.
Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The principal parts of the foot-squaring shears are demonstrated, showing their use with and without gauges. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Footnotes on the Future, by John Kettle. Methuen 1970. **Book**: 248 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Canada's future is seen in a global context, with emphasis placed on population, cities, transportation, education, communication, ideas, leisure, government, and energy.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Geography - Senior

Footprints in Time, A Sourcebook in the History of Discovery, by I.R. Trant. Dent 1970. **Book**: 109 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.75.

Through documents the student learns what great explorers saw, how they felt, and how they lived.

Social Studies - Junior

For as Long as a River Shall Run, directed by Bob Rogers. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 18 min. \$125.00.

Three Ojibway Indian bands are affected by pollution of the Wabagoon River in Ontario.

Geography - Senior

For Love, Money, and Future Considerations, by Mel Profit. Heath 1972. **Book**: 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

Mel Profit, former Toronto Argonaut captain, touches on the various aspects of football - training camp, the game, the players, the administration, travel, and Grey Cup day. Over 150 photographs illustrate the glory and excitement as well as the pain and frustration of the game.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

For You, Mr. Bell, directed by William Canning. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$150.00.

This profile of the inventor of the telephone, a pioneer in many fields of technology, and a crusader in alleviating the problems of the deaf, touches many of his activities.

Man, Science and Technology - Senior

The Force Carries On: The Sequel to The Scarlet Force, by T.M. Longstreth. Macmillan 1954. **Book**: 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Morris Longstreth continues the history of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the present. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Forced Growth: Five Studies of Government Involvement in the Development of Canada, by Philip Mathias. James Lewis and Samuel 1971. **Book**: 180 pages. Hard cover: \$9.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is an examination of the technique of direct investment of public funds in private firms to create economic expansion.

Business and Commerce - Senior

Foreign Ownership: Villain or Scapegoat? edited by T.E. Reid. Holt 1972. **Book**: 96 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This collection of recent articles is designed to introduce the student of economics to the problem of foreign control and ownership of Canadian corporations.

Economics - Senior

Foreign Ownership and the Structure of Canadian Industry, compiled by M.H. Watkins. Canada: Privy Council Office 1970. **Book**: 427 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.75.

This is a report of the Task Force on the Structure of Canadian Industry.

Economics - Senior

Foreign Ownership of Ontario Real Estate, published by The Select Committee on Economic and Cultural Nationalism. Ontario: Queen's Printer 1973. **Book**: 60 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This Interim Report of the Ontario Select Committee on Economic and Cultural Nationalism treats a controversial contemporary issue in a model fashion.

History - Senior

Foreign Policy for Canadians. Canada: Dept. of External Affairs 1970. **Booklet**: set of 6. Soft cover: \$3.00 set.

In addition to an overview in the title booklet, other booklets discuss Canada's concerns in international development, Latin America, Europe, the Pacific, and the United Nations.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

The Forest, directed by John Spotton. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 20 min. \$90.00.

Animation of old photographs and engravings combined with narration and sound effects recalls the woods operations along the Ottawa River during the shantymen's era.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

The Forest Economy, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 43 frames, colour, captions. \$5.00.

This study of the forest economy investigates the problems of development, growth, reforestation, and control of the environment.

Economics - Senior

Geography - Senior

Forest Regions of Canada. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$180.00.

Animated maps show the locations of forest regions, with emphasis on changing technology of lumbering and long range reforestation.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

The Forest Resources of Ontario, by R.M. Dixon. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1963. **Book**: 108 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.75.

This report summarizes the forest resources of Ontario as determined by a forest survey completed between 1946 and 1959.

Environmental Science - Senior

Geography - Senior

Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America, by George Head. Facsimile reprint of the 1829 edition. Coles 1970. **Book**: 362 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Canada in the late 1820's is described by a British immigrant who travelled between Halifax and Lake Huron.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Forest Tree Planting. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Booklet**: 59 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

The planning, establishment, and management of forest plantations are described.

Geography - Intermediate

Science - Intermediate

The Forest Trees of Ontario and the More Commonly Planted Foreign Trees, by J.H. White. Fourth edition revised by R.C. Hosie. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1968. **Book:** 114 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

This guide to the identification of Ontario's trees has been written in non-technical language to make it easier for people to become personally acquainted with our trees.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Forge, Tongs, Anvil, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This demonstrates the use of the gas forge and shows shapes of tongs and parts of the anvil. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Forging on Flat, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The techniques involved in forging a chisel are demonstrated, including holding it at an angle, working from the point to the back, and turning and hammering. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Forgotten Canadians, by H.F. Wood. Longman 1963. **Book:** 134 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

Here are 15 stories about Canadian heroes, adventurers, and fools who enlivened the nineteenth century with their exploits and eccentricities.
History - Intermediate

The Forgotten Children, by R. M. Cork. General Publishing 1969. **Book:** 112 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

The study on which this book is based focuses on 115 children, one or both of whose parents are alcoholic. The purpose of the book is to promote increased understanding of such children.
Home Economics - Senior

Forgotten Peoples, by E.S. Rogers. Royal Ontario Museum Soft cover: \$3.00.

This book compares the material cultures of the Indians of North, Central and South America, the Negroes of Africa, natives of India and Oceania, and the aborigines of Australia and New Zealand. Social and religious customs, utensils and weapons, methods of hunting and fishing, and clothing, are all discussed.
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

The Forgotten World of Uloc, by Bryan Buchan. Scholastic-TAB 1970. **Book:** 78 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.65.

A chance encounter at a muddy, polluted pond brings Doug face to face with a fantasy world of strange powers and weird dangers.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Forkner Shorthand Outlines for the Business Vocabulary, by G.M. Farmer and M.S. Lore. Gage 1971. **Book:** 123 pages. Soft cover: \$2.60.

An alphabetical list of 6,000 words frequently used in Canadian business correspondence indicates the correct Forkner outline for each word. (*Business Expertise Series*)
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

The Formative Years, illustrated by C.W. Jeffreys. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The story of Canada's crucial formative years from 1812 to 1871, written by well-known Canadian writers, has been illustrated by C.W. Jeffreys.
History - Intermediate

Forming Thermoplastic, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Acrylic's behaviour when heated, method of heating for bending, making simple right-angle bends, and use of a form to obtain particular curves or bends are all shown. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Fort Walsh in the Cypress Hills, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, captions, pamphlet included. \$5.00.

Fort Walsh, located on the Saskatchewan-Alberta border, was a Northwest Mounted Police post and a refuge for Sitting Bull in the late nineteenth century.
History - Intermediate

Fort Who. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

In a whimsical dramatic sketch a professional actress interprets the history of Fort Simpson, as experienced by Governor Simpson's frustrated and bored wife.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Fort York: Defenders of Upper Canada, directed by Peter Geretsen. Moreland-Latchford 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. \$255.00.

This film is a re-enactment of a day in the lives of officers and men billeted in Fort York in 1816. The men are seen drilling, shooting cannon, and eating in the mess hall.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Forum: Canadian Life and Letters 1920-70, edited by J.L. Granatstein and Peter Stevens. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 431 pages. Hard cover: \$17.50. Soft cover: \$7.50.

These selections, carefully culled from *The Canadian Forum*, provide a unique picture of a cross-section of Canadian life - history, society, writing, and art - during these 50 years.
History - Senior

Fotheringham: Collected and Bound, by Allan Fotheringham. November House 1972. **Book:** 183 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A wide selection of humour taken from the author's column in *The Vancouver Sun* touches on Canadian life, politics, celebrities, places, and "tribal rites".
English - Senior

Founders and Guardians. Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State 1968. **Book:** 147 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This publication includes brief sketches of the Fathers of Confederation, the governors general, and the past Prime Ministers of Canada.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Founding of Canada: Beginnings to 1815, by S.B. Ryerson. Progress Books 1972. **Book:** 340 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book, written from a Marxist viewpoint, is concerned basically with relating the main events of our early history to the social changes that accompanied them.
History - Senior

4 Canadian Playwrights, by Mavor Moore. Holt 1973. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.65.

In four concise essays, Mavor Moore discusses themes, preoccupations, and techniques of these dramatists: Robertson Davies, Gratien Gélinas, James Reaney, and George Ryga. Included with each essay are illustrative excerpts.

English - Senior
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Four Families, produced by James Beveridge. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 59 min. \$200.00.

Anthropologist Margaret Mead provides commentary on footage recording daily life events for four representative families in India, France, Japan, and Canada.
Geography - Intermediate

Four Favourite Plays, by Robertson Davies. Clarke, Irwin 1949. **Book:** 157 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Three one-act plays and one three-act play offer broad satire, academic wit, and ironic comment, making rich, entertaining reading and lively theatre.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Four Parts Sand, by Earle Birney, *et al.* Oberon Press 1972. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book includes the best work of four "concrete" poets.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Four Plays of Our Time, edited by Herman Voaden. Macmillan 1960. **Book:** 400 pages. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This collection contains the original TV play *Flight Into Danger*, an adaptation by Arthur Miller of *An Enemy of the People*, *The Teahouse of the August Moon*, and *I Remember Mama*. Introductory and acting notes are included.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Four Recorders of Rupert's Land, by Roy St. George Stubbs. Peguis 1967. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

In 1835 the Hudson's Bay Company established the General Quarterly Court in Assiniboia: the four Recorders (judges) who presided over the Court are described in this book.
History - Senior

Four Religions, produced by James Beveridge. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 58 min. \$200.00.

Photographed in India, Japan, Morocco, and Canada, the film examines the precepts of Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, and Christianity. Historian Arnold Toynbee comments in an interview with the film-maker, James Beveridge.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
World Religions - Senior

Four Stages, edited by J.W. Macdonald and J.C.W. Saxton. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 398 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This text highlights four historical periods in the development of drama. The four landmark plays are *Oedipus Rex*, *Dr. Faustus*, *Pillars of Society*, and *All My Sons*. Extensive commentary, notes, and questions are included.

English - Senior
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Four to Six, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop brings out the fact that growing up is not simply a physical affair. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Four Years Old, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Learning and growing go together: the child knows a lot at four, but there is even more to learn. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Foxy Grandpa, by Chip Young. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 56 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50.

Chip Young has written a humorous tale for boys telling how the game of ice hockey was introduced to the wild animals of Canada by the Huckapucka Indians.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Fractions, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Illustrations show that the identity element for the multiplication of rational numbers is 1. Equivalent fractions are formed by multiplying by 1, in several of its rational forms.
Mathematics - Junior

Frame and Chassis, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows each element of the chassis in a modern car: running gear, power plant, and transmission of power. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Frames, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The same open sentence is presented in all its possible variations. A treasure chest containing a number of coins is used for demonstration purposes.
Mathematics - Junior

Le français international, by Guy Rondeau, *et al.* 2nd edition. Centre Éducatif et Culturel 1972-73.

Le français international is a linguistically structured multi-media program. The student textbooks are listed in *Circular 14*. Support materials are available as follows: *Audiotape* 3.75 ips, halftrack, mono. Book 1: set of 5, \$35.00. Book 2: set of 5, \$40.00. Book 3: set of 5, \$40.00. (*Audiocassette* format is also available, \$30.00 each set). *Flashcards*: 13" x 10", monochrome. Book 1: set of 43, \$10.00. Book 2: set of 78, \$12.00. Book 3: set of 72, \$12.00. *Filmslide*: colour. Book 2: set of 64, \$30.00. Book 3: set of 75, \$30.00. (*Filmstrip* format is also available, \$25.00 each set). *Teacher's Book*: Book 1, \$3.25. Book 2, \$3.75. Book 3, \$4.00.
French - Intermediate

Français 1 and 2, by Louis Chatagnier. Intext 1970.

This is a conversational French course using an audio comparative method requiring a language-laboratory type cassette tape recorder. Instruction is entirely in French with vocabulary learned from correlated text and pictures. The programs are particularly suitable for self-directed learning. Level 1 is "basic" and level 2 "intermediate". Each level has a kit of five workbooks, ten one-hour audiocassettes, and a guide. Price: \$99.00 each level.

French - Senior

Le français parlé contemporain, by Gilbert Taggart. Editions Aquila 1972. **Book:** 264 pages, illustrations. (Audiotape or audiocassette available \$95.00 set of 9) Hard cover: \$8.85.

This review manual of spoken French for both intermediate and senior students offers a comprehensive treatment of the oral forms of French grammar, aids for acquiring a good accent, oral exercises providing training in manipulation of grammatical forms within the context of a situation, and dialogues giving examples of the forms practised in the lessons.
French – Intermediate
French – Senior

Le français partout: 1, 2, 3, and 4, by William Mitchell, *et al.* Holt 1967-72.

Le français partout is part of a Canadian French-language program. The student textbooks are listed in *Circular 14*. Support materials include: *Audiodisc* mono. Part 1: set of 5, \$7.90. Part 2: set of 8, \$11.75. *Audiotape* 3.75 ips, mono, halftrack. Part 1: set of 6, \$90.00. Part 2: set of 4, \$90.00. Part 3: set of 6, \$90.00. Part 4: set of 6, \$90.00. *Wall Chart* 28" x 18", colour. Part 1: set of 18, \$29.95. Part 2: set of 4, \$17.00. Part 3: set of 18, \$21.65. Part 4: set of 15, \$39.95. *Flash card* 16" x 10", colour. Part 2: set of 21, \$37.75. *Transparency* monochrome masters. Part 3: set of 48, \$14.00. Part 4: set of 48, \$14.00. 216 pages, \$1.95. *Teacher's Guide* Part 4: 494 pages, \$9.90.
French – Intermediate

Francine, George and the Ferryboat. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

Three basic ingredients are used to tell three different stories: *Francine Spoils the Plot*, *George - Alone on the Island*, and *The Ferryboat - Returned to Life*. (A Language Arts film)
English – Intermediate

Françoise. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

In a dramatized study, a career woman succeeds as an advertising agency artist, but fails to achieve personal fulfilment.
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

The Frank Slide Story, by Frank Anderson. Frontier Publishing 1968. **Booklet:** 60 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

No one will ever know how many perished from the battering winds, the pulverizing rocks, or the suffocating dust that struck the town of Frank, Alberta, in 1903.
History – Intermediate

Fraser's River, directed by Gordon Sparling. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The Fraser River is traced from its source. The film places emphasis on its role as life line of commerce and communication.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Fred Dale's Garden Book, by F. Dale. Paperjacks 1972. **Book:** 198 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This guide provides instructions on gardening techniques for lawns, summer gardens, woody plants, and hardy bulbs.
Agriculture – Intermediate
Agriculture – Senior

Frederick Philip Grove, by D.O. Spettigue. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 175 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The main thesis of this book is that if a critical case is to be made from Grove's autobiography, then its inconsistencies must be reckoned with, and the scholar must begin with Grove himself. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)
English – Senior

Fredericton, New Brunswick Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The modern buildings and cultural attractions of Fredericton are shown against the background of its origin as the village of St. Anne's Point.
Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

Free Trade, Annexation and Reciprocity, 1846-54, by M.S. Cross. Holt 1971. **Book:** 88 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book deals with Canadian reaction to Britain's adoption of free trade during the years 1846-54. (*Canadian History Through the Press*)
History – Senior

A Free School, by Lilly Barnes. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This program is a documentary of the experience of children and teachers in a "free" school. (*Now Hear This*)
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate

Freeze-Up. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

With subtle synchronization of directions and sounds, Mr. Maitland guides active listeners into real and imaginary postures of humans and winter animals. (*What Next?*)
English – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Science – Primary

French Is Alive ... In Canada. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 16 reels, 3.75 ips, 12 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This series of Ontario School Radio Broadcast programs has as its main objective the clarification of French as it is spoken in Canada, its origin, its development, and its present position in the Francophone world.
French – Senior

French-Canadian Nationalism: An Anthology, edited by Ramsay Cook. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 336 pages. Hard cover: \$14.50. Soft cover: \$5.95.

French Canadians, past and present, speak for themselves in this important summary of the background of French dissent.
History – Senior

French Colonies in America. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** set of 2, colour. \$7.00 each.

A base outline map in red, with overlays in blue, provides such details as exploration, settlements, disputed areas, fisheries, trading posts, and other historical facts about French colonies in America. Part A covers the period from 1500 to 1712; Part B from 1712 to 1950.

History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Fresh Seeing, by Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 38 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

Two addresses given by Emily Carr constitute a fascinating glimpse into the mind of a great woman and her attitudes towards her art.
Art – Senior

Freshwater Fish. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following freshwater fish are shown: the pumpkinseed, bullhead, northern pike, large-mouth bass, brown trout, rainbow garter, whitefish, sockeye salmon, rock bass, speckled trout, small-mouth bass, yellow perch, white sucker, rainbow trout, lamprey eel, and striped dace. Gill structure and internal parts of fish are also shown.

Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska, by J.D. McPhail and C.C. Lindsay. Fisheries Research Board of Canada 1970. **Book:** 381 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.50.

This book looks at freshwater fishes found in over 2,000,000 square miles of the most remote regions of the globe.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Friends. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children write of their likes and dislikes and of their feelings of joy and of solitude. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary

Friends for Johnny, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story tells how to attract birds, especially chickadees. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)

English - Primary
English - Junior
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Frog - Eggs, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The concept of reproduction is taught here with examples of frog mating. The male frog fertilizes the female eggs as they are being laid. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Frog - Hatching, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The process of reproduction is further demonstrated with the developing egg which becomes a tadpole and ultimately a full-grown frog. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

The Frog Prince. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This dramatization is based on an old fairy tale about the frog that becomes a prince when the princess breaks the spell. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)
English - Primary

The Frogmen of Burma, by B.S. Wright. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book:** 152 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

A history of the first frogman unit formed by the Allies in the Second World War is related by the Canadian naval officer who raised and commanded the unit.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Frogs and Toads. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

These filmslides show the leopard frog, wood frog, green frog, bull frog, chorus frog, tree frog, spring peeper, common toad, American toad, and toad (singing).
Science - Junior

Frogs and Toads - Pond Chorus. Toronto Board of Education: Teaching Aids Dept. 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$155.00.

This study of frogs and toads through their various stages of development examines the characteristics of five of the more common species to be found in Ontario.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

The Frogwatchers. Jack Carey Productions 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$130.00.

Dave and Bill set out in early spring on a wetland expedition. They observe a number of different kinds of frogs, their courtship and laying of eggs. The boys also see toads, a huge snapping turtle, and several species of birds.
Science - Junior

From A to Z, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The concepts of line and point symmetry are illustrated, using a selection of symmetrical and asymmetrical capital letters.
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

From Hexagon to Square, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A hexagon is transformed into a square of equal area by a series of geometric constructions.
Mathematics - Intermediate

From Sea to Sea: Alexander Mackenzie, by Thomas Bredin. Longman 1970. **Book:** 117 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This narrative of the voyages made by Alexander Mackenzie is based on the explorer's own account. It tells of his two attempts to reach the Pacific Ocean and of his final triumph.
History - Intermediate

From the Isoceles Triangle to the Circumference, directed by Raymond Brousseau. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Illustrations are given of various triangles, showing how their circumference within a circle is determined.
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

From the Mountains to the Sea, directed by Wilf Gray. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

This film looks at the towering land of oceans, rivers, forests, and mountains of British Columbia's Pacific coast to the interior vastness.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Frontenac: The Courtier Governor, by W.J. Eccles. McClelland and Stewart 1959. **Book:** 356 pages. Soft cover: \$3.65.

In this radical re-assessment of a colourful governor of New France, Frontenac appears inept in Indian relations, indecisive in defence of Quebec, and a fortune hunter.
History - Senior

Frontenac and the Iroquois; The Fighting Governor of New France, by Fred Swayze. Macmillan 1959. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

During his long term of office, Frontenac met opposition from both the English and the powerful Iroquois confederation. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Frontier Guide to Enchanted Banff and Lake Louise. Frontier Publishing 1968. **Booklet:** 64 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This work tells the story of Lake Louise and Banff from the 1880's to contemporary times. (*Frontier Books*)
History - Intermediate

Frontier Guide to the Incredible Rogers Pass. Frontier Publishing 1968. **Booklet:** 56 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This work tells the story of the building of the Canadian Pacific Railway through the Roger's Pass. (*Frontier Books*)
History - Intermediate

Frostbite and Snowblindness, directed by Norm Keziere. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

Two of winter's most painful conditions are discussed in detail in a film that covers prevention, recognition, causes, and treatment of these dangerous ailments. (*Outdoor Education Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Fruit Growing in the Southern Georgian Bay Area, by C.H. Pedlar. Learning Resources Corporation 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

A case study of apple growing in the Georgian Bay area makes special reference to one particular farm, thus making a fairly detailed farm case study.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Fruits of the Earth, by F.P. Grove. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 267 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This classic novel about the often unperceived tragedy of the pioneer recounts his successes and his failures.

English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Fuel Pump Operation, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Comprehensive captions and close-up photography explain and illustrate the function of the fuel pump in a car. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Fuel Pump Parts, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

All parts of the fuel pump are clearly illustrated in close-up photography. Dismantling and reassembling steps are given. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

The Fullness of Noon, edited by Bruce Vance. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book:** 148 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Selected thematic glimpses of man from adolescence to death may extend an understanding of the life cycle. Editor's study questions are included. (*Glimpses of Man in Time Series*)

English - Senior

Fun on a Wild River, VEC version of National Geographic film. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

The film depicts a family's hazardous river passage and a climb up steep rock cliffs to band a young eagle. Finally there is a sense of contentment as the family gathers for an evening meal. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Fundamental Canoeing, directed by Norm Keziere. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

This film looks at the five points of safely portaging, loading, launching, paddling, and landing a canoe. It also shows what to do if the canoe capsizes. (*Outdoor Education Series*)

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Fundamentals, directed by Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

This basic introduction to electricity examines static electricity, attraction and repulsion of like and unlike charges, protons, neutrons, electrons, and the electroscope. (*Electricity Series*)

Science - Intermediate

Fundamentals of Canadian Law, by F.A.R. Chapman. Second edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1974. **Book:** 376 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book, which covers all aspects of Canadian law at an introductory level, includes material on criminal as well as civil law.

Law - Senior

The Fundamentals of Clear Writing, by A.H. Hoole. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 282 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This text explains, with many examples, the basis for good, clear writing. Exercises are included.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Fungi. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The subjects of these slides are: how a mushroom grows, mushroom mycelium, meadow mushroom, chanterelle, scarlet cup fungus, field morel, giant puffball, velvet-stemmed collybia, fly agaric, deadly amanita, mushroom gills, mushroom spore print, scarlet hygrophorus, oyster mushrooms, bird's nest fungus, edible boletus, bracket fungus, coral fungus, field morel, and inky-cap mushroom.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Fur and Gold, by Roderick Haig-Brown. Longman 1962. **Book:** 131 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The hair-raising but true story of James Douglas' adventures and career shows how he dealt with hostile Indians and laid the foundations for the establishment of British Columbia.

History - Intermediate

The Fur Trade, by Marjorie Wilkins Campbell. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

The trade in beaver pelts was a most important stimulus to early exploration and commercial activity in Canada. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Fur Trade and the Northwest to 1857, by E.E. Rich. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 336 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

This volume deals with the rivalry and explorations of the great fur-trading concerns in early Canada. (*Volume II in the Canadian Centenary Series*)

History - Senior

Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then and Now, by E.W. Morse. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1969. **Book:** 125 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.75.

This book offers a detailed account of travel on Canada's fur trade canoe routes.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Fur Trader: The Story of Alexander Henry, by R.D. Ferguson. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 159 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The elder Alexander Henry ventured far west and north from settled territory. He experienced many adventures and hair-breadth escapes. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Future of Canadian Cities, by Boyce Richardson. New Press 1972. **Book:** 259 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book discusses some of the most pressing urban problems of Canada, including planning, politics, transportation, and high-rise development.

Geography - Senior

Gabrielle Roy, by Phyllis Grosskurth. Edited by William French. Forum House 1969. **Booklet:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is a biographical and critical look at the works of this foremost French-Canadian novelist. (*Canadian Writers and their Works Series*)

English - Senior

Gage Central and South American Studies. Gage 1971.

A *Teachers' Guide* booklet, price \$.95, is available for each of the following textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Into the Eye of the Giant, Discovering Brazil and Her People; Panama, the Isthmus, the Canal and the Country; A Village Is a World, A Community in the West Indies*. **Social Studies - Junior**

Gage Strategies for Language Arts 1, by E.A. Thorn and M.I. Richmond. Gage 1972.

Practice Strategies, \$1.65 is a pupil workbook and *Teaching Strategies Source Book 1*, \$8.10, is a teacher's guide prepared to accompany the texts *Comprehension Strategies* and *People Like Me*, listed in *Circular 14*.
English - Junior

Gage World Community Studies. Gage 1971.

A *Teacher's Guide* booklet, priced at \$.95, is available for each of the following textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Bern, City in the Mountains; Down Under at Barwidgee; Living in a Norwegian Village; Safari to Serowe; Then and Now in Frobisher Bay; When Grandma and Grandpa Were Kids*.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Galilean Relativity: Ball Dropped from Mast of Ship, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This experiment is suggested in Galileo's *Two New Sciences*: the ball lands at the base of the mast of the moving ship.
Science - Senior

The Gallant Tailor, adapted by Carroll Cook. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A quiet little tailor who wished for adventure was bothered by flies buzzing around him. He struck at them and killed seven at one blow. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English - Primary

Garden Flowers. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmslide**: colour, 2 sets of 10, notes. \$4.00 set.

The common flowers pictured in these filmslides include: the tulip, crocus, snapdragon, hollyhock, petunia, pansy, iris, morning glory, day lily, peony, bleeding heart, rose, sweet william, carnation, phlox, sunflower, marigold, aster, zinnia, delphinium.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Gathering of the Clans, by Austin Campbell Productions. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$265.00.

Highland dancing, piping competitions, and massed pipe bands from Canada and the United States are shown at the Highland Games in Inverness, Scotland.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Gauges, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Important features and functions of the wooden- marking gauge, the metal- marking gauge, and the mortise gauge are pointed out. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

General, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Drawing terms are introduced: line, dimension, symbol, horizontal, vertical. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Junior
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Junior

General Insurance Careers, by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$195.00.

Students are shown the scope and variety of possible careers in this field, where success depends on individual endeavour.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

A General Introduction to Sociology: A Theoretical Perspective, by Guy Rocher. Translated by Peta Sheriff. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 580 pages. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This introduction to the essential concepts and analytical perspectives of sociology offers a balanced presentation of the theoretical work of both European and American scholars.
Man in Society - Senior

Generation Now, edited by Raymond Souster and Richard Woollatt. Longman 1970. **Book**: 152 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

A wide range of modern Canadian, American, and English poetry has been arranged thematically. Poetry from the late 1800's through 1970 is included.
English - Senior

The Generator, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The construction of a model electric generator is shown, indicating the functions of the parts. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Generator and the Motor, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$240.00.

The film graphically describes electromagnetic induction, explaining the principles of mechanical motion and electrical current. Wiring of generators is outlined and a detailed study of motors is given.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Gentlemen, Players and Politicians, by Dalton Camp. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 346 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

A prominent Progressive Conservative strategist candidly shares his backroom experience from the early '50's up to the first Diefenbaker campaign in 1957.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

A Gentlewoman in Upper Canada: The Journals of Anne Langton, edited by H.H. Langton. Clarke, Irwin 1950. **Book**: 207 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A cultured pioneer's absorbing account portrays life in early Ontario in the years 1837-44.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

Geographic Townships in the Province of Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Pamphlet**: 23 pages. Soft cover: \$.50.

The alphabetical list includes map grid reference.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Geography, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop**: set of 11, super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. each. \$21.00 each.

The series demonstrates such geographical phenomena as earth rotation, evolution of lakes, oceans, and seas, sedimentation, tectonic movements, volcanoes, and laccoliths.
Geography - Senior

Geography of British Columbia, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip**: set of 6, colour. \$5.00 each.

Through a combination of maps, diagrams, and photographs, the series illustrates the physical character of Canada's coastal province and the life of its people.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Geography of Canada, by J.D. Casanova and F. Rivard. Edited by A.T. Carnahan. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1968.

Filmstrip: set of 8, colour, booklet. \$7.00 each.

A series of captionless filmstrips portrays Canada as a land of distinct regions, each with its own characteristics such as landforms, climate, natural resources, people, economic development, and settlement patterns.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography of Canada: National, Regional, Urban, by L.A. Swatridge. McIntyre Educational Media 1971.

Transparency: set of 28, colour, overlays, study guide. \$189.00.

The *National Series* provides data on Canadian physical, human, and economic geography. Overlays enable the student to relate population, climate, and agriculture to particular regions in the country. Six political regions are studied in depth in the *Regional Series*. The *Urban Series* describes the development and growth of Canada's major urban areas.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geography of Newfoundland, by W.F. Summers and M.E. Summers. Copp Clark 1972. **Book**: 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Canada's newest province is described in terms of terrain, climate, vegetation, wildlife, and waters. The influence of the environment on people and of man on the land is also examined.

Geography - Intermediate

A Geography of Urban Places:

Selected Readings, edited by R.G. Putnam, F.J. Taylor, and P.G. Kettle. Methuen 1970. **Book**: 462 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$5.50.

The readings are divided into categories including *City Origin and Location*; *Making a Living in Cities*; and *The Effects of Urbanization*. Contributors include Eric Beecroft, Hans Blumenfeld, and Jane Jacobs.

Geography - Senior

A Geography Workbook of Canada, by A. Kuska and Loyola Schuett. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book**: 80 pages, maps. (Answer booklet: \$.25.) Soft cover: \$1.50.

This supplementary workbook can be used with any good atlas and Canadian geography text.

Geography - Intermediate

Geology and Economic Minerals of Canada, edited by R.J.W. Douglas. Fifth edition. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book**: 838 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$20.00.

Many aspects of Canadian geology are detailed and a tectonic synthesis of the major geological regions is attempted. A folio of eight large maps and four charts is included.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Geology and Mining, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency**: colour. \$8.00.

This overhead projectual consists of a base map of Canada with overlays showing the location and concentration of the various metallic and non-metallic minerals and hydro-electric power sites.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

The Geology and Scenery of Canada, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 50 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$35.95.

Unit 10 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* gives an overview of the geology and scenery of Canada. Particular features of different geological time periods are shown. Both general characteristics of the terrain and more specific features are illustrated.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

The Geology and Scenery of Ontario, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 40 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$29.25.

Unit 9 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* examines the geology and scenery of Ontario. Geographical features, geological structure, and fossil records are illustrated.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Geometric Experiences, compiled by F. Roliff and W.W. Bates. Copp Clark 1967. **Kit**: 6 cutout cardboard sheets. \$.75.

The models may be assembled for exploring two- and three-dimensional geometric figures, measurement, and ordered pairs.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Geometry Activity Cards for Primary Grades, by Monica Stevenson and Marion Cross. Moyer-Vico 1970. **Activity Card**: set of 134, teacher's manual. \$15.50 set.

The child is encouraged to discover properties of shapes and space by experimentation and exploration.

Mathematics - Primary

Mathematics - Junior

George Eaton: Five Minutes to Green, by Frank Orr. Longman 1970. **Book**: 150 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This "inside" account of life in the racing-car world reveals the tensions, fast action, problems, thrills, dangers, and disappointments of life on the track.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Georgian Bay: The Sixth Great Lake, by J.P. Barry. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book**: 191 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A gradual transformation of the Bay area from unbroken wilderness to a thriving, modern district is revealed. Letters and journals have been effectively used to bring episodes graphically to life.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Gerald Gladstone, by Bond-Moore Corporation. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

"There should be no rules in art", declares Gerald Gladstone. Yet he has set himself clearly defined limits. "Society sees itself through its works of art". This is a revealing look at the work, philosophy, and music of a controversial Canadian artist.

Art - Senior

German Poetry: From Luther to Brecht, by D.D. Stewart. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1964. **Book**: 184 pages. Soft cover: \$3.35.

The selections in this book expose the student to the sweep of German poetry from about 1500 to 1963. There is also a detailed German-English vocabulary.

German - Senior

Get the Ball, produced by Penury Productions. Bonded Services 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$55.00.

A subjective approach involves children in the process of events leading up to an accident and then draws them back objectively to see the outcome of a disregard for safety rules.

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Get Wet: A Guide to Selected Aquatic Activities. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1969. **Book**: 93 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This illustrated guide to water sports demonstrates the steps in learning to swim, dive, ski, and scuba dive. It also shows how to play water polo.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Getting out of the Box, compiled by Austin Repath. Longman 1972. **Book:** 186 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This contemporary look at life and literature has many original and intriguing illustrations. The emphasis is on the current cultural explorations of youth: communal life, Zen, the soft approach to life, whimsy.
English - Senior

Ghost Paddle: A Northwest Coast Indian Tale, by James Houston. Longman 1972. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

There is no generation gap in this story of father and son. The moral of the tale is that making peace requires as much courage as waging war. The story is enhanced by James Houston's black-and-white line drawings.
English - Junior

The Ghost Ship, by Delbert A. Young. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 191 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

This is the story of a 14-year-old boy who suddenly finds himself transported back in time to the sixteenth century where he is a ship's boy, under the command of Sir Francis Drake.
English - Intermediate

Ghosts I Have Known, by Eileen Sonin. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 171 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

The author relates her experiences as a medium.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Ghosts of a River. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$180.00.

Ghost towns and abandoned mines remind the viewer of times past in the Columbia River region.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Giant and the Three Golden Hairs, by Madeline Singer. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

An old story concerns the challenge faced by the young man who wanted to marry a princess. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English - Primary

Ginn Integrated Language Program, by Martha Kambeitz, *et al.* Ginn 1969-71.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Teachers' Guidebooks*, levels 1-7. *Self-help Activities* workbooks, levels 1-7. *I've Got an Idea* activity books, levels 1-7. *Nanabush* series of Ginn *Indian Legends* booklets; *Burma Boy*; *Macaroon* enrichment books, levels 6-7.
English - Primary

Girl in a Red River Coat, by Mary Peate. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book:** 130 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This "autobiographical" recall of the rituals, games, movies, and innocence of a Depression childhood is set in a secure, middle-class suburb of Montreal.
English - Intermediate

The Gitksan Potlatch: Population Flux, Resource Ownership, and Reciprocity, by J.W. Adams. Holt 1973. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This is a good resource book for any student investigating Indian culture in depth.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Glacial Features of the Pleistocene, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 30 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$23.25.

Unit 2 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* examines the glacial record of the Pleistocene Age in Canada. Alpine glaciation and different types of glacial deposits are illustrated.
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Glacial Ice, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 14 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$13.50.

Unit 11 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* provides background information for a study of glacial features. This unit studies the dynamic properties of glacial ice as well as the magnitude of its accumulation and flow.
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Glacial Landforms, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The features that result from glacial erosion, glacial transport, and glacial deposition are shown. The special erosional features of glacio-fluvial and glacio-lacustrine landforms are included.
Geography - Senior

Glacial Landforms. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** set of 46, colour, notes. \$16.10 set.

Maps and field photography illustrate the features that result from glacial erosion, glacial transport, and deposition. The special erosional features of glacio-fluvial and glacio-lacustrine landforms are included.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Glaciation. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$8.00 complete.

This set of pictures shows features associated with the two major types of glacier - continental glaciers and valley glaciers.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Glaciation, directed by René Jodoin. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$100.00.

Location footage and model photographs explore for senior audiences the process of glaciation.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where Rivers Are Born, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1971. **Book:** 104 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This simple, clearly written guide includes descriptions of general geology and detailed notes on views and points of interest along the main travel routes of these mountain parks.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Glaciers, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This study of the formation and nature of glaciers includes maps showing their locations in North America as well as diagrams illustrating movement and other characteristics.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Glaciers. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** set of 40, colour, notes. \$14.00.

A set of slides shows the formation and nature of glaciers, with maps and diagrams illustrating location in North America, movement of glaciers, and other characteristics.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Glands and Hormones, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows increased activity of duct glands at puberty, including sweat and oil glands. It defines endocrine glands as ductless and gives hints on cleanliness. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Glengarry Schooldays, by Ralph Connor. McClelland and Stewart 1902. **Book:** 340 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The story of the old one-room schoolhouse features its masters and the eager young boys and girls who grew up in a rural eastern Ontario area nearly a century ago.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

History - Intermediate

Global Struggle for Food. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

From the *Earth and Mankind Series*, footage obtained from around the world signals the crisis in global ecology. Former CBC news commentator Stanley Burke narrates.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Glooscap and His Magic, by Kay Hill. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 189 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50. Soft cover: \$2.49.

These legends of the Wabanaki Indians of Gaspé were originally adapted for television presentation.

English - Junior

Glueing, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Cleaning of pieces to be glued, testing for accurate fit, applying the glue, clamping, squaring, and removing excess glue are all demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Glues and Clamps, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

Layout, testing, and checking of joints are presented, as well as correct use of natural glue, liquid resin glue, contact cement, the "C" clamp, cabinet clamp, handscrew, and mitre clamp. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Go with Us, directed by William Canning. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$150.00.

In live action, with music track but no commentary, we see the positive aspects of service in the armed forces. Many sequences are from location shooting at Canadian military posts in Europe.

Social Studies - Primary

History - Intermediate

Go Fight City Hall, directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

This film tells of nine Vancouver women, all welfare recipients, who are the first tenants to manage a public housing project. The subject is treated as an example of possible relationships between citizen and government.

Man in Society - Senior

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Goaltending, by Jacques Plante. Collier-Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 110 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This is a book for goalies, young and old, covering exercises, the big game, coaching, and equipment.

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

God Bless Our Home: Domestic Life in Nineteenth Century Canada, by Una Abrahamson. Burns & MacEachern 1966. **Book:** 238 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.50.

The Canada of a century ago is warmly portrayed in this factual and entertaining exploration of everyday life.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Going Steady, directed by Rod Maxwell. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$160.00.

The social and personal problems connected with going steady are dramatized in this film. (*Family Living Series, Level III*)

Home Economics - Senior

Gold in the Cariboo, compiled by David Collins. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The British Columbia gold rush of the 1860's ruined many, enriched a few, and transformed forever a remote and sleepy colony. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Gold Rush, by J. Blower. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 224 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

A pictorial history of the Klondike Gold Rush is told from the standpoint of miners flooding through Edmonton - the new gateway to the North.

History - Intermediate

Gold-Rush Justice, by Ann Fitzgeorge-Parker. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Booklet:** 28 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Matthew Baillie Begbie, first judge of mainland British Columbia, subdued the wild miners who had come from California and ensured that British Columbia would remain British.

History - Intermediate

The Golden Dog (Le chien d'or): A Romance of Old Quebec, by William Kirby. Macmillan 1931. **Book:** 227 pages. Hard cover: \$1.40.

This historical romance is set in the closing years of the French régime in Canada.

English - Senior

History - Senior

Golden North, by Marie McPhedran. Macmillan 1948. **Book:** 192 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

A young boy living in a small mining town in northern Manitoba accompanies his father on an exciting prospecting hunt for gold.

English - Intermediate

The Golden Pine Cone, by C.A. Clark. Macmillan 1950. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This original Canadian tale involves an evil Indian giant, a flight of Canadian geese, a mysterious queen, and, of course, the Golden Pine Cone.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Golden Spurs, by Muriel Clarke and Alexander Turner. Holt 1965. **Workbook:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25. Teacher's book: \$5.50.

The studybook is designed to help the teacher reinforce the reading skills presented in *Golden Spurs*, book 6 of the *Canadian Basic Readers* listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Junior

The Golden Trail: The Story of the Klondike Rush, by Pierre Berton. Revised edition. Macmillan 1974. **Book:** 110 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Thousands of men and women from all over the world experienced hardships and violence in their quest for gold. A native of the Yukon writes grippingly of one of Canada's most colourful periods. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Good-By Tonsils. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

The booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Social Studies - Primary

Good Food Naturally, by J.B. Harrison. J.J. Douglas 1972. **Book:** 116 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Based on the author's 25 years of organic farming experience, the book tells how soil, plants, and animals interact, and how vegetables may be grown organically.

Agriculture - Senior

The Good Soldier: The Story of Isaac Brock, by D.J. Goodspeed. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The story of Sir Isaac Brock's courage and leadership in the war of 1812 is told with a flair. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Gordie Howe: Number 9, by J. Vipond. Revised edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 157 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Written by one of Canada's leading sportswriters, this official biography tells the full story of perhaps the greatest hockey player of all time.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Gordon to Watkins to You, by W.D. Godfrey and M. Watkins. New Press 1970. **Book:** 261 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This study of Canada's economic relationships with the U.S.A. illustrates the continuing loss of Canadian economic independence.

Economics - Senior

History - Senior

Gordy Gold Nugget, by Robert Byrnes. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The story illustrates the growth of a gold mining community and its decline into a ghost town.

English - Primary

English - Junior

The Government of Canada, by R. MacGregor Dawson. Revised by Norman Ward. Fifth revised edition. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 569 pages. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This is the latest revision of a comprehensive and up-to-date account of Canada's constitutional and political life.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

The Government of New France: Royal, Clerical or Class Rule? by Y.F. Zoltvany. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 115 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Selected quotations from contemporary sources reflecting the views of the people of the period are followed by the historian's critical discussion. (*Canadian Historical Controversies*)

History - Senior

Governor Frontenac. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

Events that took place during Governor Frontenac's term of office are recorded.

History - Intermediate

Governor Simcoe, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$182.00.

This film looks at Governor Simcoe's contribution to the development of Canada.

History - Intermediate

Grain, by Robert Stead. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 175 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This humorous yet sad story of the wheat country portrays the transition from the era of the pioneer's log shanty to the age of the family automobile.

English - Senior

History - Intermediate

Grandmother Came from Dworitz, by Ethel Vineberg. Tundra 1969. **Book:** 48 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.00.

The moving story of three generations of a Jewish family is traced from its origins in the Russian *shtetl*, its immigration to New York at the turn of the century, to its settlement on a farm in Canada.

History - Intermediate

Graphs, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** set of 20, colour. \$60.00 set.

This set of projectuals consisting of close to eighty illustrative diagrams in four colours explains how to make graphs and how to use them.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Gravitational Potential Energy, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The dependence of gravitational potential energy on weight and on height is illustrated.

Physics - Senior

The Great Adventurer, by Peggy Albion-Meek. Edited by W.J. Ellison. Macmillan 1957. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.90.

This Canadian school edition combines the events recounted in the Iliad and the Odyssey in a fresh and lively narrative of the Trojan War. Notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

The Great Canadian Comic Books, by Michael Hirsh and Patrick Loubert. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 264 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

From 1941 to 1945 a war-time ban kept U.S. comics out of Canada and produced unique Canadian comic book heroes such as Johnny Canuck and Nelvana of the Northern Lights.

English - Senior

Great Canadian Disasters, by Frank Rasky. Longman 1961. **Book:** 246 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Major catastrophes have taken their toll across Canada since the beginning of this century. Frank Rasky's stories of ten of these disasters are factual, compassionate, and utterly enthralling.

History - Intermediate

The Great Canadian Oil Patch, by Earle Gray. Maclean-Hunter 1970. **Book:** 355 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$11.95.

In the first comprehensive history of the Canadian oil industry, the author traces the development of the Canadian oil patch and forecasts the future of the industry.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

The Great Canoe, by Adelaide Leitch. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 115 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This story tells how Champlain's canoe was to lead the Huron against the Iroquois and how an Indian boy saved the expedition.

English - Junior

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

The Great Chief: Maskepetoon, Warrior of the Crees, by Kerry Wood. Macmillan 1957. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

How Maskepetoon became the peacemaker among the warring plains tribes is vividly told in this little-known chapter of history. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

The Great Depression, compiled by Charles Humphries. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents and artifacts. \$3.50.

Newspaper clippings, recordings, tickets, photographs, and posters show how Canada, especially the West, experienced a particular sort of Depression, and brought forth a strain of socialism that flourishes today. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Great Expectations, by Charles Dickens. Edited by E.H. Winter. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 518 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$1.65.

This is a Canadian school edition of Dickens' classic tale of how a young man discovers the painful secrets of his life. Notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Great Explorers. Edu-Media 1965. Audiocassette: set of 14, mono, 15 min. each. \$5.95 each.

The hardships, the tragedies, and the adventures of the men who explored North America are dramatized in a series of audiocassettes. Titles include: *Anthony Henday - Bold Adventurer*; *Captain Cook - The Last Great Explorer*; *Cartier*; *Champlain - The Man Who Built a World*; *Henday - The Man Whom Time Forgot*; *Henry Kelsey - In Search of Furs*; *John Franklin - An Attempt to Reach the Northwest Passage*; *Mackenzie's River of the North*; *Mackenzie - Westward to the Pacific*; *Magellan - Conqueror of the Seas*; *Marquette - Young White Father*; *Roald Amundsen - The Great Adventurer*; *Simon Fraser - Fraser's River*; *Sir Walter Raleigh. (Canadian Heritage Series)*
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The Great Fur Opera: Annals of the Hudson's Bay Company 1670-1970, by Kildare Dobbs. Illustrated by Ronald Searle. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 124 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

From fur factories to chain stores, these "annals" afford a witty glance at the 300-year history of North America's oldest continuing enterprise.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Great Hunger, by Leonard Peterson. Book Society 1958. **Book:** 136 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This play is concerned with a son's revenge for the murder of his father - a recurring tragedy in the old Eskimo society.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Great Lakes, by R.T. Allen. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

One of the *Illustrated Natural History* series, this book explains with many illustrations the entire formation and development of one Canadian region.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Great Lakes - St. Lawrence Lowlands, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour. \$5.00 each.

This series of filmstrips was produced from colour photographs and maps. All significant aspects of Canada's industrial heartland are examined, including its geological, economic, and social development.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Great Leader of the Ojibway: Mis-Quona-Queb, by Chief James Redsky. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

These colourful and exciting stories of the Ojibway come from the Lake of the Woods region.
English - Senior
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Great Migration: The Atlantic Crossing by Sailing-Ship since 1770, by E.C. Guillet. Second edition. University of Toronto Press 1963. **Book:** 301 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

The author describes the migration of 11,000,000 people from Britain to North America (1770-1890), the difficult crossings by sailing ship, and the pioneer settlements.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Great Railway, Illustrated edition, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 336 pages. Hard cover: \$17.95.

This is essentially a well-illustrated edition of *The National Dream* and *The Last Spike*.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Great Religions of the Holy Land, by Stuart Rosenberg. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This is an illustrated historical guide to sacred places and sites.
World Religions - Senior

The Great River Hunt, by William Stephenson. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book:** 138 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The story relates the search by a group of young people in Ottawa for a boy kidnapped by criminals and held for ransom.
English - Intermediate

A Great Way to Go, by R. Collins. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is a story in text and pictures of Canadian-made automobiles and the people who made, drove, and loved them.
General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior

The Greatest Hunt in the World, by G.A. England. Tundra 1969. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

A reprint of the 1924 classic study of Newfoundlanders and the sealhunt aboard the *Terra Nova*, this book provides valuable source material on Newfoundland.
English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Greece. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Aspects of life in Greece are portrayed - farming, marketing, street scenes, and fishing.
Social Studies - Junior

The Greek Myths, by R.W. Halford. Longman 1964. **Book:** 173 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This book takes a chronological approach to myths from about the time of Chaos (before Creation) to Troy and after. There are parallel lists of Greek and Roman gods for reference.
English - Intermediate

The Greeks Had a Word for It, by B.C. Taylor. Guidance Centre 1973. **Book:** 42 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The first title in the *Classical Civilization Series* describes how Greek has influenced the English language and provides word study exercises on transliteration and derivation.
English - Senior
Latin and Greek - Senior

The Grinder, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Preliminaries and actual grinding operation are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Group of a Proportion, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Rotations are used to introduce the idea of a group with four elements, and addition (modulo 4).
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

The Group of Seven, by Dennis Reid. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Book:** 247 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This volume includes a collection of black-and-white plates and a detailed bilingual history of the Group of Seven.
Art - Senior

The Group of Seven, by Peter Mellen. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 231 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$27.50.

In this comprehensive full-colour collection of the work of the Group of Seven, Dr. Peter Mellen combines the history of artistic development with accounts of the artists' lives.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

The Group of Seven. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour. \$4.50 set.

The set includes reproductions of paintings by Tom Thomson, F.H. Varley, Arthur Lismer, J.E.H. MacDonald, Lawren Harris, A.Y. Jackson, F. Carmichael, and F.H. Johnston.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Growing and Learning, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Growing and learning go hand in hand. After the age of 20, growing gradually stops but learning goes on. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Growing Canada's Floral Emblems, by L.C. Sherk. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1967. **Booklet:** 25 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

This is a description of and guide to growing the plants whose flowers are the emblem of Canada's provinces.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Growing Christmas Trees in Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Free.

This publication is designed to help the novice grow and market Christmas trees successfully.

Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

Growing Curiosity, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Detailing the male sexual organs, the filmloop shows that a boy can get the right information if he goes to the right places. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Growing Pains: The Autobiography of Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1965. **Book:** 281 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Emily Carr's autobiography records her girlhood in Victoria, B.C., the years of struggle, and her eventual recognition as an important artist.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Growing Up, by M.A. Macdonald & J. Nankivell. Pagurian Press 1972. **Book:** 151 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.94.

This handbook is intended to assist girls of 13 to 15 years in making the transition from childhood to poised young womanhood.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Growth and the Canadian Economy, edited by T.N. Brewis. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 178 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

This book presents the views of six economists and a sociologist concerning factors affecting economic growth in Canada.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Growth of Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 29 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip outlines the historical, economic, and political influences that shaped the development of this country.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate

Growth of Metropolitan Toronto, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** colour. \$8.00.

This map shows the spread of growth from the first settlement to the mushrooming expansion of Toronto in recent years.

Geography - Intermediate

The Guibord Affair, by L.C. Clark. Holt 1971. **Book:** 126 pages. Soft cover: \$3.00.

One of the *Canadian History Through the Press* series, this book deals with a celebrated court case in Montreal which reflected the conflict between church and state in the 1870's.

History - Senior

The Guide to Canadian Universities, by J.S. Mitchell. Simon and Schuster 1970. **Book:** 185 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book contains up-to-date details pertaining to university locations, available courses, and costs.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

A Guide to Early Canadian Glass, by Hilda and Kelvin Spence. Longman 1966. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This book provides a visual guide to Canadian glass, with brief comments on the history of glass-making in Canada. The reader may discover the pleasures and rewards of sleuthing for old glass.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

A Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1963. **Book:** 153 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.50.

An understanding of the earth's crust and the geological processes that create majestic mountains, deep valleys, vast prairies, and mighty rivers increases the appreciation of these great forces of nature.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

A Guide to Law for Canadians, by M.A. Zuker. Second edition. Pitman 1969. **Book:** 123 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

The contents of this guide include *Basic Legal Principles*, *Legal Procedure in Civil and Criminal Cases*, *Questions and Answers*, and *Glossary of Legal Terms*.
Law - Senior

A Guide to Pre-Confederation Furniture of English Canada, by D.R. Stewart. Longman 1967. **Book:** 150 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This pictorial guide with descriptive text features more than 200 photographs of Canadian handcrafted furniture from Loyalist days to 1867.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

Guitar, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min: Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Plucked and strummed instruments from antiquity to the present are featured. (*A Search for Sounds*)

Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Gull Island. Dan Gibson Productions 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$95.00.

Gull Island is a bird sanctuary where we may observe a colony of ringbilled gulls and some neighbouring common terns. The nesting cycle of the gull is pictured through courtship, mating, incubation of eggs, hatching, and development of young.
Science - Intermediate

Gulliver's Travels, by Jonathan Swift. Edited by Philip Pinkus. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 288 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

One of the *College Classics in English* series, this edition includes a critical introduction, notes on the author, selected bibliography, and annotated footnotes.
English - Senior

The Gunners of Canada, by G.W.L. Nicholson. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 760 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$18.50.

Volume 2 of this history of the Royal Regiment of Canadian Artillery covers the Second World War, the Korean War, and the artillery's contribution to Canada's international role during the post-war years.
History - Senior

Haida Argillite Carvings, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 36 frames, monochrome, captions, manual. \$4.00.

Photographic close-ups of argillite carvings by the Haida Indians of the Queen Charlotte Islands provide an introduction to one of the most highly developed native art forms in Canada.
Art - Junior
Art - Intermediate

Half, Half, 3/4, Full. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$75.00.

This film of the "cine-poem" type about the rigours and excitement of crew racing shows the University of British Columbia boat-crew at practice and in trials and competition.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Half Lap, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The techniques in making a lap joint are demonstrated. The try square, marking gauge, backsaw and chisel are all used in this demonstration. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

A Half Mile of Hell, by A.J. Belanger. Frontier Publishing 1970. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The story of chuckwagon racing from the mid-eighteenth century to the present includes the history of the Calgary Stampede.
History - Intermediate

Halfbreed, by Maria Campbell. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 157 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The subject of this autobiography suffered a life of poverty in northern Saskatchewan. The book deals chiefly with her struggles to support her children.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Halifax, Nova Scotia - Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 42 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Historic sites are supplemented by modern scenes such as the new legislative buildings. The functions of the provincial government are described.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Hallowe'en Fun, by Judy Owens. Scholastic-TAB 1971. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

This delightful "how-to" book of Hallowe'en recipes and fun is charmingly illustrated.
General Enrichment Material - Primary

Hamlet, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1961. **Book:** 191 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English - Senior

Hamlet, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1964. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary are all included in this edition. (*Total Study Edition*)
English - Senior

Hamlet, The Tempest, Henry IV, Part 1, by William Shakespeare. Edited by M.B. Smith, D. Galloway, and J.F. Sullivan. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 519 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The texts are accompanied by a critical introduction, notes on the author, a selected bibliography, and annotated footnotes. (*College Classics in English*)
English - Senior

Hammer Handles and Faces, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Parts of the hammer are identified with emphasis on heads (flat and curved) and handles (tubular and solid steel, wooden). (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Hammers and Nails, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

Various hammers and their jobs, different nails and their functions, the nail set, correct leverage and aim in hammering, toe nailing, and staggered-pattern nailing are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Hand Drills, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows the design and use of some hand drills, including the breast drill, the push drill, and the twist drill. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Hand Forming, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The standard brake is shown in detail. The bending operation includes laying out a line that represents the edge of the fold. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Hand Saws, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

The crosscut saw, the rip saw, the backsaw, and coping and compass saws are demonstrated, as well as their care, cleaning, jointing, and setting of teeth. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Hand Scraper, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows how to use the hand scraper to smooth a surface that cannot be planed. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Hand Soldering, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The use of a blowtorch and flux in soldering copper, brass, or silver objects is depicted. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Hand Tools: Safety in the Shop, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

This film shows how to keep wood and metal hand tools sharp and clean for safety. It illustrates their correct and safe use, and demonstrates techniques for sheet-metal work, forging, and welding.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Senior

Handbook of Indians of Canada. Facsimile reprint of 1913 edition. Coles 1971. **Book**: 632 pages. Soft cover: \$7.95.

The handbook, which was originally published by the Geographic Board of Canada, is an encyclopaedia of the Indians and gives all kinds of information about tribes, customs, ethics, folkways and legends.

History - Intermediate

Hanni Rothschild - Ceramics and Bronzes, by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$100.00.

The moulding takes form as Hanni Rothschild applies a thin wooden stick to shape the human figures. The finished mould is baked in an oven so that it will harden.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Happenings, edited by E.H. Winter. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book**: 220 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Prose, poetry, and drama selections in thematic units are designed for reluctant readers. Helpful discussion questions accompany each selection. Contributors include Donald Creighton, Rachel Carson, and Ray Bradbury.

English - Senior

Happy Enough: Poems 1935-1972, by George Johnston. Oxford 1972. **Book**: 154 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Mr. Johnston's first two books are combined and supplemented by 32 new poems.

English - Senior

Hardrock Mine, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A working model and pictures taken underground show the operations involved in hardrock mining.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Hardwood Trees of Ontario, with Bark Characteristics, by E.J. Zavitz. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1959. **Booklet**: 50 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

The publication is largely a photographic record, with notes on size and bark of trees, some of which are no longer extant.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Harpoon of the Hunter, by Markoosie. McGill/Queen's University Press 1970. **Book**: 84 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The first piece of fiction ever written in English by an Eskimo describes life in the Canadian Arctic before the coming of the white man.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Harvest of Bread, by Grant MacEwan. Prairie Books 1969. **Book**: 180 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This complete story of the Western wheat harvest includes history, the key figures in its development, and the story of wheat itself.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

A Harvest of Short Stories, edited by J.M. Donohue and M.E. McIntosh. Longman 1962. **Book**: 200 pages. Hard cover: \$2.65.

The two-part division provides variety so that the book may be used in successive years and still retain freshness.

English - Intermediate

Harvesting, directed by Arthur Lamothe. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

This is a cine-poetic treatment of harvesting on the prairies.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Haunted House, directed by Jim McCurdy. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Three young children decide to go in an old house which they believe to be haunted. Three different endings are given.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate

Hawks. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

These filmslides portray the goshawk, sparrow hawk, duck hawk, rough-legged hawk, red-tailed hawk, cooper's hawk, gyrfalcon, sharp-shinned hawk, and Swainson's hawk.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

HCF LCM - Intersection and Union of Sets, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The ideas of HCF and LCM are developed and compared with each other using Venn diagrams.

Mathematics - Primary
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

The Headmen. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

Comparisons are made of three men of authority in widely separated parts of the world - Brazil, Nigeria, and Saskatchewan.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Health and Development, by J.A. Crawford. Dent 1968. **Booklet**: 27 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This teacher's manual outlines aims and objectives of each chapter in the pupil text, which is listed in *Circular 14*. It provides answers to review questions and gives suggestions for teaching and activities.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Health Science, Books 4, 5, and 6, edited by M.C. Cahoon. Revised Canadian edition of the *Laidlaw Health* series. Doubleday 1968. **Book:** set of 3, illustrations. \$3.50 each.

Concepts from such areas of knowledge as child growth and development and the biological and psychological needs of the individual in society are presented in a spiral curriculum.
Physical and Health Education – Junior

Healthful Eating. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1963. **Book:** 66 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

This manual was prepared primarily to assist nurses and teachers in teaching nutrition.
Home Economics – Intermediate
Home Economics – Senior

Hear Out, by Harry Somers. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 8 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

An exciting approach to sound is provided for students and teachers. Programs in the series include: *1. In the Beginning 2. Sound Sense 3. Watch Your Language 4. Use Your Voice 5. Men and Their Magnificent Music Machines 6. A Ribbon of Sound 7. A Many Coloured Canvas 8. From Beginning to End.*
Music – Junior
Music – Intermediate

Heart of Darkness, by Joseph Conrad. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 147 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The title story is compared with *The Congo Diary* and *An Outpost of Progress* to give students a deeper insight into Conrad's work. This edition also contains notes and questions. (*Curlew Classics*)
English – Senior

The Heiress: A Play in Two Acts, by Ruth and Augustus Goetz. Book Society 1948. **Book:** 104 pages. Soft cover: \$1.35.

An illustrated edition of this well-known play includes an introduction, notes, and questions by E. R. Proconier.
English – Senior

Hemingway. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiocdisc:** set of 2, mono, 1 hr. 43 min. \$7.50.

This radio portrait of the famous American novelist spans his entire career. It includes interviews with those who knew him, voice montages, and readings from his works.
English – Senior

Hen Hop. by Norman McLaren National Film Board of Canada 1944. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

In this paint-on-film animation, the hen dances to a lively tune.
Screen Education – Primary
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Henry Alline, 1748-1784, by J.M. Bumsted. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 116 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

An evangelical preacher and Canada's first metaphysical and mystical philosopher, Henry Alline is important for his leadership in Nova Scotia during the years of the American Revolution.
History – Senior

Henry IV: Part 1, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1966. **Book:** 159 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Here Are the News, by Edith Josie. Clarke, Irwin 1966. **Book:** 135 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

Edith Josie's columns in the *Whitehorse Star* have won her an enthusiastic following far beyond the borders of her Indian village.
English – Senior

Here the Tides Flow, by E.J. Pratt. Edited by D.G. Pitt. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 169 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This is a collection of E.J. Pratt's Newfoundland poems.
English – Senior

Heritage, played by the Toronto Philharmonia, conducted by Victor Feldbrill. Canadian Music Sales 1967. **Audiocdisc:** mono, 38 min. \$5.29.

Canadian composers explore Canada's folksong heritage in symphonic form: Kelsey Jones, Neil Chotem, John Weinzwieg, and Sir Ernest MacMillan.
Music – Intermediate
Music – Senior

A Heritage of Canadian Handicrafts, edited by H.G. Green. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 222 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

The development of regional specialties and the distinctive crafts for which each province in Canada is most noted are examined in this book.
Home Economics – Intermediate
Home Economics – Senior

The Heroine of Long Point, by Leslie and Lois Benham. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 113 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This book tells the story of Abigail Becker's single-handed rescue of eight seamen from storm-wrecked Lake Erie, on November 24, 1854.
English – Junior
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Hetty Dorval, by Ethel Wilson. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 92 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This novel is about a beautiful and irresponsible young woman who comes to a small town in British Columbia.
English – Senior

The High, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$240.00.

The marijuana and "speed" that Bernie has sold send his friends to the hospital and jail. Bernie's defiance turns to despair as he wonders where it will all end.
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

High Arctic: Life on the Land, directed by Dalton Muir. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. \$180.00.

An ecological study has been made of plant and animal life on the Queen Elizabeth Islands.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

High Romantic and Economic Realities, by Fred Flahiff, Peter Hughes and Dennis Duffy. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 60 min. \$14.00.

Three university professors discuss Emily Bronte's *Wuthering Heights* as an example of the nineteenth century novel.
English – Senior

High Steel, directed by Don Owen. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

The widely acclaimed short documentary depicts many aspects of life and history of the Mohawk Indian Community near Montreal. Focus is on the Mohawks' skill in high steel construction.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Highland Indians of Peru. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

The Indian farmers of the highlands work the land for absentee owners. The hard, brutal work is alleviated by the narcotic leaf of the coca plant and an occasional trip to the village. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Hillcrest Mine Disaster, by W. Anderson. Frontier Publishing 1969. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This work describes Canada's worst mine disaster. (*Frontier Books*)
History - Intermediate

His Excellency. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$310.00.

Many were the formal duties of Canada's third native-born governor general, the Honourable Roland H. Michener. The film gives a good impression of both the life and personality of Mr. Michener.
History - Intermediate

Historic Canadian Locomotive Prints, by W.D. Folkins. Abitibi Paper Company 1971. **Picture:** set of 10, 8" x 10", colour. \$5.00 per set.

Each print is of a different locomotive in operation in Canada during the period 1836 to 1892. The portfolio also contains historical notes on each locomotive.

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

An Historical Almanac of Canada, edited by Lena Newman. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 106 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

A potpourri of historical materials from every corner of Canada has been published in the tradition of earlier almanacs.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Historical Documents of Canada: The Arts of War and Peace 1914-1945, edited by C.P. Stacey. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 656 pages. Hard cover: \$21.00.

The need for a comprehensive collection of historical documents of Canada has been increasingly felt in recent years. Volume 5, the first volume to be published in the series, consists almost entirely of contemporary documents.

History - Senior

Historical Essays on the Atlantic Provinces, edited by G.A. Rawlyk. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 262 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book demonstrates the importance of the sea during peace and war, and the influence of the American Revolution, the War of 1812, and Confederation on the Atlantic Provinces.

History - Senior

Historical Essays on the Prairie Provinces, edited by Donald Swainson. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 316 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Some of Canada's finest historians, including W.L. Morton, D.G. Creighton, R.C. Brown, J.T. Saywell, and K. McNaught, expound their opinions on the historical development of the prairie provinces.

History - Senior

Historical Map, by Hudson's Bay Company. Third revised edition. Hudson's Bay Company. **Map:** 25" x 20", colour. Free.

This pictorial map shows the history both of the Company and the country.
History - Intermediate

Historical Paintings of the Hudson's Bay Company. Hudson's Bay Company. **Picture:** set of 14, 20" x 16", colour. \$4.65.

A collection of fourteen prints in colour reproduced from Company calendar paintings depict such significant events in Company history as *The Granting of the Charter 2nd May, 1670*.

History - Intermediate

A History of Canada in Maps, directed by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** 5 sets of 10, colour. \$4.50 each set.

Topics of the five sets in this series are:
1. *Discovery and Exploration.* 2. *Political Development.* 3. *Settlement.* 4. *Urban Development.* 5. *Arctic Exploration.*

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

History of Canadian External Relations, by G.P. de T. Glazebrook. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$3.65 each.

This revised 1950 survey of the historical development of Canada's external relations shows Canada's participation in international affairs, first as a colony, then as a nation.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

A History of Canadian Political Thought, by G.P. de T. Glazebrook. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 360 pages. Hard cover: \$13.00.

The opinions of Canadians on the form and operation of government, on the character of the state, and on political society are reviewed.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

A History of Canadian Wealth, by Gustavus Myers. First Canadian Edition. James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 354 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This study of the foundations of Canadian wealth from 1600 to 1900 was originally published in 1914. An introduction by Stanley Ryerson places Myers' work in the context of Marxian Socialist thought.

History - Senior

The History of Emily Montague, by Frances Brooke. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 318 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

This book was originally published in 1769. Set in Quebec immediately after Wolfe's conquest, this charming love story depicts the life of that city's early English inhabitants. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

History of English Literature: Anglo-Saxon and Middle English Literature, by J.C. Stumpf. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 104 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book offers a critical and comprehensive look at the origins and development of English literature from Beowulf to Chaucer.

English - Senior

History of English Literature: Renaissance Prose and Poetry, by J.C. Stumpf. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 91 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This survey examines the forms of expression and some of the literary figures of the Renaissance period.

English - Senior

History of Flight in Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 44 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This history of aviation from Leonardo da Vinci to the space age places special emphasis on the development of flying in Canada and of aircraft adapted to Canadian needs.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

History of Journalism in Canada, by W.H. Kesterton. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 307 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Records of capital cities are examined, and the influence of the New England states is shown in this first comprehensive history of the English- and French-language press in Canada.
History - Senior

History of Mail Delivery in Upper Canada, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$158.00.

This film examines the development of our mail delivery system in early pioneer days.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The History of Newfoundland (1000-1824), directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Newfoundland's history was as colourful and turbulent as any in North America: the arrival of Vikings and later explorers and the effects of wars in Europe and North America all left their imprint on this island colony.
History - Intermediate

A History of Physical Education in Canada, by Frank Cosentino and M.L. Howell. General Publishing 1971. **Book:** 154 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book deals with the growth and development of physical education in the classroom, in the gymnasium, and on the playing field during school hours.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

History of the Canadian Flag and Coats of Arms, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$165.00.

The development of the flag as a national symbol is traced from early times. The significance of the coats of arms of Canada's ten provinces, the Yukon Territory, and the Northwest Territories is illustrated.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71, by Arthur S. Morton, edited by L.G. Thomas. 2nd edition. University of Toronto Press 1973. **Book:** 1039 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$25.00.

Originally published in 1939 and long out of print, this is both a reissue and a revision of Morton's classic history of the Canadian West to 1870-71.
History - Senior

The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, by Cadwallader Colden. Facsimile reprint of 1747 edition. Coles 1972. **Book:** 487 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This contemporary account depicts the relations between the Five Indian Nations and the French and British in Canada. There are accounts of the Indians' religion, manners, customs, laws, and government.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The History of the Government of the Northwest Territories, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This history of change and development in the Canadian north, from the time of the Hudson's Bay Company in Rupert's Land to the present, is illustrated with archive pictures, maps, and recent photos.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate

The History of the North-West Rebellion of 1885, by C.P. Mulvaney. Facsimile reprint of the 1885 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 424 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This account of the rebellion describes engagements with the Indians and Métis and heroic deeds and scenes in the field, camp, and cabin.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

History of Transportation in Canada, by G.P. de T. Glazebrook McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

This study of transportation, first published in 1938, skilfully links advances in transportation with the development of Canadian political and economic history.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Hockey - At the School Level. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, colour, captions, \$8.00 each.

This series of three instructional filmstrips will have wide application in physical education programs at all school levels. Titles are *Hockey 1: Getting Ready*, *Hockey 2: Offensive Basics*, and *Hockey 3: Defensive Skills*. All feature action with an all-Canadian cast.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Hockey: The Right Start, by Georges Larivière and Justin Bournival. Revised edition. Holt 1969. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

An outline of the game describes the basic manoeuvres. A list of practice exercises is included. Some of the skating exercises may be adapted for hockey drills.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Hockey in Canada: The Way It Is, by Brian Conacher. Gateway Press 1970. **Book:** 151 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The author gives a history of his family's involvement in sports, Canada's participation in international hockey, and his own career in amateur and professional hockey.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Hockey in My Blood, by J. Bucyk. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 177 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book tells the story of the high-scoring left winger of the Boston Bruins, and gives an appraisal of his teammates, friends, N.H.L. players, coaches, managers, and fans.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Hockey Is My Game, by Bobby Hull. Longman 1967. **Book:** 212 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

Bobby Hull combines autobiography with tips on how to play his favourite game as well as how to watch it.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Hockey Night in Canada, by F. Hewitt. Revised edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 245 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This is the story of the people and events that have made hockey Canada's national sport.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Hockey Scrapbook, by Frank Orr. Longman 1969. **Book:** 89 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Crammed with facts, statistics, and more than 50 action photos, *Hockey Scrapbook* is just the thing for a hockey fan.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

The Holdin' Ground, by Ted Russell. McClelland and Stewart 1954. **Book:** 48 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is a radio play written about a way of life that was a part of Newfoundland until 1949, when a change - the great drive to emulate the life styles of others - took place.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior
History - Intermediate

Hollywood Masks, by Bruce Martin. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$14.00.

Bruce Martin discusses how the motion picture industry seems to have repeated the stages of theatre: the mask, the type, the stock character, and the abstract character.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

The Holt World Atlas, by Jean de Varennes and Jean Lavallée. Holt 1970. **Book:** 158 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This modern comprehensive and detailed atlas has been designed specifically for use in Canadian secondary schools.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Home, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

A colourful re-creation of Canadian pioneer home life shows the warm hospitality and the isolation of the early settlers and the skills of cooking, sewing, and soap-making that they needed to maintain themselves. (*Pioneer Life Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Home Economics - Intermediate

Home Life, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A brief presentation shows the building of a log cabin. All the family spent most of the time in the large room on the main floor where the open fireplace provided heat for cooking and warmth. (*Pioneer Life Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Home Planning and Design, by C.H. Jensen. Canadian Technical Publications 1968. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.90.

Types of rooms, fireplaces, colour planning, and electrical requirements are discussed in detail. Room layouts and a furniture template are provided to aid in visual planning.

Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Homebrew and Patches, by H.J. Boyle. Paperjacks 1972. **Book:** 173 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The author shares his memories of growing up in the country during the 1930's.

English - Senior

Homemakers of Tomorrow: For Young Canadians, prepared by a group of Toronto Home Economics teachers. Longman 1958. **Book:** 214 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

Topics treated in this book include home management, accident prevention, nutrition, cooking, home and family relationships, money management, good manners, care of clothing, child care, and sewing.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Homemaking and Meals, prepared by a group of Toronto Home Economics teachers. Longman 1964. **Book:** 198 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.80.

The book is intended as an elementary text on nutrition, meal preparation, and home management.

Home Economics - Intermediate

The Homesteader, by James M. Minifie. Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 222 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

Using his father's experience as the basis for this social history, James Minifie portrays the daily life of prairie pioneers. He shows how the homesteader had to learn by trial and error.

History - Intermediate

Honor Bound, by Mary Alice and John Downie. Oxford 1971. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

The background of early Canada is brought to life in this exciting story of character and suspense.

English - Intermediate

A Hoof-Print on My Heart, by Jim Coleman. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 256 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Jim Coleman has written a warmly nostalgic story of a little boy who always wanted to own a race horse.

English - Senior

Hoppity Pop, by Norman McLaren. National Film Board of Canada 1949. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

This is an animated film in which shapes dance to the discordant strains of an old-time circus callopie.

Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

A Horse for Running Buffalo, by M. A. Freeman. Van Nostrand 1972. **Book:** 88 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This adventure story, set in southern Alberta before the arrival of Europeans, provides both lively entertainment and a carefully researched picture of life among the Blackfoot people.

English - Junior

The Horse Who Lost a Farm, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Tom, the work horse, is sad when a big red tractor takes over his jobs, but children who visit the farm make him happy again. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Horseman in Scarlet: Sam Steele of the Mounties, by J.W. Chalmers. Gage 1961. **Book:** 167 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.35.

This biography of Sam Steele, one of the original "mounties", provides a picture of the growth and purpose of the Northwest Mounted Police in bringing law and order to the west. (*Frontier Book Series*)

History - Intermediate

Horsepower, by Mephitis Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$130.00.

The workhorse has been replaced in almost every part of Canada by machinery. This film records the strength, power, and raw grace of a team that survives in the Haliburton region.

Science - Junior

Hot Springs and Geysers, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 14 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* illustrates how Icelanders use geothermal power and hot water in agriculture, industry, and for heating. Other hot springs and geysers in Trinidad and Canada are also shown.

Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

The House of All Sorts, by Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1965. **Book:** 166 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Unable to sell her work, Emily Carr earned her living as landlady of "The House of All Sorts"

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

House on the Hill, by Howard Aster and Jane Meintjies. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is a humorous selection of political cartoons, quotations from Hansard, and letters of, and to, the members of our House on the Hill.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

House That Jack Built, directed by Ron Tunis. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

This is a humorous animated cartoon about that fellow we all know, who builds his house in the best suburb he can afford and then aches to be somewhere better.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior

The House That Wasn't There, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

A young boy decides to go to his new house on foot after finding out that the movers can't take his "wagon". He finally reaches the new address but there is no house. Three endings are given.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

How about Tomorrow? by Carl Safran. Holt 1966. **Book:** 122 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Advice and specific information are offered to the terminal student on how to apply for and keep a job.
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

How Animals Protect Themselves. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Science – Primary

How Do I Love Thee, edited by J.R. Colombo. Hurtig 1970. **Book:** 184 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

For this collection, 60 Canadian poets selected and introduced the poems which they feel are their favourites from their own bodies of work.
English – Senior

How Do You Join? directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 38 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip outlines the procedure for joining the Canadian Armed Forces as well as the choice of trades offered, basic training provided, and recreation available.
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

How Does Sperm Get to the Egg? directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Eggs are fertilized differently by the sperm. In the case of mammals, one egg is fertilized by one sperm cell inside the mother's body. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Junior

How Families Live, by E.E. Owen. Fitzhenry & Whiteside 1972. **Picture:** set of 87, 22" x 17", colour, teacher's manual. \$74.00.

Four concepts are represented, each by a group of pictures: families are social units which may differ; the family serves many functions; the family is a network of relationships; families change. (*Social Studies Discussion Pictures, Year One*)
Social Studies – Primary

How Gerard Lost His Voice, by Muriel Gentlemen. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

In a fantasy set in the grasslands of Ethiopia, Gerard, the giraffe, is punished for telling lies and for fooling the other animals. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English – Primary

How Glooscap Found the Summer. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

An old Algonquin legend is retold for young listeners. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English – Primary

How Lobsters Grow, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 35 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Detailed colour drawings illustrate the growth of a lobster from the egg stage to the mature, marketable size; moulting is defined in its various stages.
Science – Intermediate

How Parliament Works: An Examination of the Functioning of the Parliament of Canada, by E.R. Hopkins. Information Canada 1963. **Booklet:** 50 pages. Soft cover: \$5.00.

The functions of parliament are examined and analysed in this volume.
History – Intermediate
People and Politics – Senior

How Rowland Battled the Orc, adapted by Victor William. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is an episode from stories of the Golden Age of Knighthood when brave Rowland battled the great sea monster called the Orc. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English – Primary

How Seeds Are Spread, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip for junior grades shows the various methods by which plants - dandelions, poppies, maples, etc. - spread their seeds and so ensure the continuation of their species.
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

How Summer Came to Canada, retold by William Toye. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Oxford 1969. **Book:** 32 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This version of a legend of the Micmac Indians is beautifully illustrated.
Social Studies – Junior

How the Human People Got the First Fire. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This story tells how young "Son of Deer" captured the fire from the Wolf People and brought it to the Human People. (*What Next?*)
English – Primary

How to Build an Igloo, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

The art of igloo-building is gradually dying out and only the Eskimo hunters build the small temporary snow shelters now. The slides show the step-by-step preparation of an igloo.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

How to Buy Life Insurance and How to Make It Work for You. Pagurian Press 1968. **Booklet:** 34 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book describes term and permanent insurance, and the variations. Information is given to help the reader decide what sort of insurance is best for him.
Consumer Studies – Intermediate

How to Buy Mutual Funds: How to Make Your Money Grow. Pagurian Press 1968. **Booklet:** 33 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A clear explanation and a survey of one's savings objectives can dispel much of the mystery surrounding mutual funds. The pamphlet may serve as a guide for the investor.
Consumer Studies – Intermediate

How to Invest Your Money in Stocks and Bonds. Canadian Securities Institute 1973. **Book:** 316 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.00.

The mechanics of investing, sources of information, types and evaluation procedures of stocks and bonds, and building the balanced portfolio are explained.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

How to Look after Your Puppy. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet is designed for use with Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Social Studies - Primary

How to Make Terrariums. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Science - Primary

How to Play Better Hockey. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1965. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

For anyone who has ever played "the fastest game on earth", this complete guide encourages better hockey and a faster game.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

How to Play Hockey. by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1956. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 7-12 min. each. Set of 8. \$300.00.

The aspects of hockey-playing discussed in this set of instructional films are: 1. *Skating*, 2. *Stickhandling*, 3. *Passing*, 4. *Checking*, 5. *Shooting*, 6. *Goaltending*, 7. *Offensive Team Play*, 8. *Defensive Team Play*.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

How to Read Financial Statements. Canadian Securities Institute 1972. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Essentially a reprint of chapters 6 and 7 of *The Canadian Securities Course* listed elsewhere in this circular, this extract is a description of annual reports and the three financial statements appearing in them.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

How to Use Tape, by Tony Flanders. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The student discovers different ways of listening to and of using the tape recorder to express his own ideas. (*Now Hear This*)

Dramatic Arts - Junior
English - Junior

How to Win World Markets, edited by O.M. Hill Canada: Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce 1967. **Book:** 216 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book describes how a businessman whose sights are set overseas may save time and money and increase export sales.

Geography - Senior

The Howling Arctic, by Ray Price. Peter Martin Associates 1970. **Book:** 288 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The Howling Arctic is a human history of the men and women who have lived in the barren lands of the Arctic.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Huckleberry Finn, by Mark Twain. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book:** 272 pages. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

A critical introduction and comprehensive questions establish the literary position of this modern classic and explore in depth the various interpretations of Huck's wandering existence. (*Curlew Classics*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Hugh Garner's Best Stories, Simon and Schuster 1963. **Book:** 240 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

The collection of short stories represents 15 years of the author's work in dealing with the problems of human suffering and injustice.

English - Senior

Hugh MacLennan, by Alec Lucas. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Booklet:** 61 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is one of a series of concise and original critical studies of the major contributors to Canadian literature.
English - Senior

Hugh MacLennan, by Peter Buitenhuis. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 81 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is a critical look at the works of one of Canada's foremost literary figures. (*Canadian Writers and Their Works*)
English - Senior

Hugh MacLennan, by George Woodcock. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 121 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The author comes to an analysis of MacLennan's novels by way of a study of his essays, seen as MacLennan's statements on life, on art, and on history. The quality of the novelist's craft is more freely assessed when the didacticism of his fiction is understood. (*Studies in Canadian Literature Series*)
English - Senior

Human - Uterus, directed by Helmut Englehardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The film shows that once the egg is fertilized, the lining of the uterus grows in order to accept the egg which will ultimately develop into a human baby. The filmloop is best used in a planned sequential program. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Human Factors: Occupational Safety, A Report to the Labour Safety Council of Ontario, by D.F. Jones. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Labour Safety Council. **Book:** 72 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: free.

This book is an attempt to evaluate factors that may have a bearing on developing new ways to limit industrial accidents and deaths.

Technical Subjects - Intermediate
Technical Subjects - Senior

The Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archeologists, by J.E. Anderson. Revised edition. National Museums of Canada 1969. **Book:** 164 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This handy pocket manual for archaeologists was designed to help students in their laboratory studies and to serve as a compact field guide.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Human Values in Drama, edited by Herman Voaden. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 364 pages. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This anthology contains: *Mr. Arcularis*, *The Matchmaker*, *Rebel Without A Cause*, adapted from the film by James Fuller, and *The Offshore Island*. Extensive notes and questions are included.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Humans - Prenatal Development, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The developing human embryo is shown at different stages of the gestation period. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Hundreds and Thousands: The Journals of Emily Carr, by Clarke, Irwin 1966. **Book:** 332 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

In her journals, the famous Canadian painter gives an insight into the thoughts and impressions she conveyed in her work with such magnificent results.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

The Hunter and the Medicine Man, by C.A. Clark. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 183 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

When the Medicine Man of Sisquan spreads gloom with his terrible curses, two young British Columbia children set out to find the warrior String-the-Bow, the only man who can defeat the Medicine Man.
English - Junior

Hunter's Handbook, by S. C. Simons. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1974. **Booklet:** set of 2. Part 1: \$.50, Part 2: \$.75.

These are intended for those completing the Ontario Hunter Safety Training Course. Free folders are also available on *Ontario Hunting Regulations* and on *Hunter Safety*.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Hunter's Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec, by W.S. Hunter. Facsimile reprint of 1857 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 66 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.50.

A tourist guide of the countryside from Niagara right through to Quebec features an engraving over 12 feet long showing a panoramic view of the area.
History - Intermediate

Hunting Stuart and Other Plays, by Robertson Davies. New Press 1972. **Book:** 256 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

Volume 3 of the *New Drama* series includes three plays by Robertson Davies: *Hunting Stuart* (1955), *King Phoenix* (1948), and *General Confession* (1956).
English - Senior
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Hutterites, directed by Colin Low. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

Work, play, and values are discussed in the hospitable environment of a Hutterite community.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Hypodermic Needham, by Richard J. Needham. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This anthology, derived from the author's column in *The Globe and Mail*, will appeal to those who enjoy his distinctive style of humour.
English - Senior

I Am a Guitar. Hamilton-Brown Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$138.00.

This film, photographed in the old quarter of Barcelona, looks in on Ignacio Fleta, known as the Stradivarius of guitar makers.
Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

I Am a Sensation, by Gerry Goldberg and George Wright. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book relates poems to pictures and graphics to I-Ching symbols and Tarot cards. The contents were selected by the editors and their students.
English - Senior
Screen Education - Senior

I Am David, by Anne Holm. Book Society 1972. **Book:** 171 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The Canadian school edition has a study outline by Harry Wayne Brown. The book provides a travelogue of land and people as well as a penetrating character study of young David.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

I Married the Klondike, by Laura Beatrice Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 231 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

This true story of love and adventure traces the history of Dawson City through the eyes of a young schoolteacher and the penniless miner she married.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

I, Nuligak, translated from the Eskimo by Maurice Metayer. Peter Martin Associates 1966. **Book:** 208 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The first published autobiography of an Eskimo shows how his life bridged the gap between neolithic and modern society. A paperback edition is published by Simon and Schuster at \$1.25.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

I Once Knew an Indian Woman, by Ebbitt Cutler. New edition. Tundra 1973. **Book:** 71 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A literary essay describes a great Iroquois woman living according to her ancient code of courage and humanity in a Quebec village in the 30's.
English - Senior

I Play to Win, by Stan Mikita. Longman 1969. **Book:** 223 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The man who once led the National Hockey League in penalties underwent a dramatic change during the 1967 season when he won the Lady Byng trophy for the most gentlemanly player and was also voted the most valuable player. Mikita explains what brought about this change.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

I Remember, I Remember, produced by Films of Scotland. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 55 min. \$500.00.

The man whom many consider the father of documentary film, John Grierson, reminisces about his beginnings as a documentary film-maker.
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Ice Safety, directed by Norm Keziere. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, set of 2, 11 min. each. \$175.00 each.

The films demonstrate safety precautions for walking or skating on ice. Several rescue and life-saving methods are shown. (*Outdoor Education Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Iceland: Land of Volcanoes and Glaciers, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 30 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$23.25.

Unit 5 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* illustrates Iceland's unique combination of fire and ice. It examines the ice caps and glaciers of the highlands, then shows the volcanoes, lavas, and hot springs of the surrounding area.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Ici on parle français, by Doris Kerr, *et al.* Prentice-Hall 1966-73.

This is a complete Canadian-French language program in six sequential levels. The series is designed for implementation over a six- to nine-year period in the elementary and secondary school. The student textbooks are listed in *Circular 14*. Support materials for each level include: *Teacher's textbook* providing methodology, procedures, program planning, and linguistic contents of each unit in a looseleaf binder. Price range: \$5.65-\$9.45 each. *Wall charts* 20" x 26", colour; levels 1-3: set of 8 each, level 4: set of 6. Price range: \$33.00-\$43.00 set. *Student's workbook* 112 pages; levels 2-6. Price range: \$1.10-\$1.55 each. *Test package* 10-20 sets per package. Price range: \$3.15-\$6.65 package. *Audiotapes* 3.75 ips, mono, haltrack; level 1: set of 10, \$125.00; level 2: set of 8, \$99.50; level 3: set of 10, \$125.00; level 4: set of 9, \$120.00; level 5: set of 6, \$75.00; level 6: set of 6, \$75.00. Levels 1-4 are for the Intermediate Division and levels 5-6 are Senior Division French.

French - Intermediate
French - Senior

Ideas in Exile: A History of Canadian Invention, by J.J. Brown, McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 372 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This history shows that Canadian society has failed to profit from its very real genius for technical innovation because of economic obstacles which could be overcome.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

If You're Not There, You're Missed, produced by Religious Television Associates. Marlin Motion Pictures 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$165.00.

This is an evocative documentary about the community of mentally retarded people run by Dr. Jean Vanier in France.
World Religions - Senior

Igloo Killinek, by K.C. Butler. Longman 1963. **Book:** 164 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95.

Mr. Butler spent the year 1920-21 as a constable at Port Burwell, the first detachment set up by the R.C.M.P. in the eastern Arctic.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Illustrated Historical Atlases of Ontario. Facsimile editions of various county atlases have been prepared by Mika Silk Screening Ltd.

These atlases, first published between 1875 and 1906, are available in a limited edition 18" x 15" with historical sketches, illustrations, and town, country, and township maps. Titles available: Frontenac, Lennox and Addington (1878); Hastings and Prince Edward (1878); Huron (1879); Perth (1879); Middlesex (1878); Ontario (1877); Brant (1875); Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (1879) at \$12.50 each; Northumberland and Durham (1878); Wellington (1906) at \$15.00 each.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

An Illustrated History of Western Canada, by Tony Cashman. Hurtig 1971. **Book:** 272 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$12.95.

The history of western Canada, from prehistoric times to the early 1970's, is outlined in this book.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Image of Confederation, by F.H. Underhill. CBC Learning Systems 1963. **Audiotape:** 6 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00 each.

A distinguished Canadian historian examines the idea of Canada put forward by various writers since 1867, traces the origins of their ideas, and compares them with the Canadian reality of their time and with the Canada that eventually developed. (The text is available for \$1.75.) (*The Massey Lectures 1963*)
History - Senior

Images of Man, edited by Malcolm Ross and John Stevens. Dent 1966. **Book:** 274 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

The theme of the 28 essays and short stories is man's place in the universe. Notes and questions have been prepared by the editors.

English - Senior

Imagine, edited by W.R. Bremner. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 181 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Striking photographs punctuate the sixteen imaginative stories; thought-provoking study material is also included. Satire, science fiction, humour, and imagination predominate. Contributors include Stephen Leacock, James Thurber, Farley Mowat, and Sinclair Ross.

English - Intermediate

Impact, edited by William Eckersley. Dent 1968. **Book:** 150 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Twentieth-century poetry is arranged thematically. *Love, War, Religion, Death*, and *Protest* are some of the topics examined by Canadian, English, and American poets.

English - Senior

The Imperialist, by S.J. Duncan. Reprint of the 1904 edition. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 268 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book brings us to the centre of the social life of the imaginary town of Elgin through which the author observes the Ontario scene of 70 years ago. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Impressions 1670 - 1970, directed by Christopher Chapman. Hudson's Bay Company 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 33 min. \$150.00.

This film was produced to mark the three hundredth anniversary of the Hudson's Bay Company, one of the most important forces in the settlement and development of the Canadian north.

History - Intermediate

In and out of Love, by Bruce Vance. Van Nostrand 1971. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

An unusual and evocative collection of poems is arranged thematically with photographs to intensify the poetic experience.

English - Senior

In Darkest Domestica, by Eric Nicol. Paperjacks 1972. **Book:** 113 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Ten of Nicol's most hilarious pieces make fun of domesticity in all its aspects.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

In Defence of Canada: Peacemaking and Deterrence, by James Eayrs. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 448 pages. Hard cover: \$17.50.

This third volume of *In Defence of Canada* continues the history of Canada's defence and foreign policy from 1945 through the 1950's. It examines demilitarization after the war, attitudes towards the United Nations, attempts to settle refugees and to help Europe, changes in the Commonwealth, developing Atomic policy, and the decision to build the Mid-Canada and DEW lines.

History - Senior

In Flanders Fields, compiled by A.B. Westcott. The Colonel John McCrae Birthplace Society 1972. **Booklet:** 8 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This booklet is published by the Colonel John McCrae Birthplace Society to commemorate the centennial year of the birth of this famous Canadian soldier, physician, and poet.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

In Search of Canada. Reader's Digest 1971. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations. (Available also from Musson). Hard cover: \$9.58.

This is an illustrated anthology about Canada and some of its unusual people.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

In Search of Ourselves, edited by Malcolm Ross and John Stevens. Dent 1967. **Book:** 380 pages. Hard cover: \$3.00.

The theme of this anthology of essays and short stories is man's search for identity and purpose in a world of changing convictions and values. Notes and questions are included.

English - Senior

In Sickness and in Health, by Earle Scarlett. Edited by C.G. Roland. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 253 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

Dr. Scarlett writes with a profound appreciation of both the sublime and the ridiculous in medicine, in a style that will entertain and enlighten layman and doctor alike.

English - Senior

In the Village of Viger and Other Stories, by Duncan Campbell Scott. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 137 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The full range of D.C. Scott's fictional art is represented in these deceptively simple stories, calculated to produce discoveries about human nature. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Intermediate

The Incomparable Atuk, by Mordecai Richler. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 178 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This story of the career of the irrepressible Atuk, newly discovered Eskimo artist, is a savage attack on the absurdities of Canadian society and culture.

English - Senior

The Incredible Canadian: A Candid Portrait of Mackenzie King, by Bruce Hutchison. Longman 1952. **Book:** 454 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Few people have understood as well as Bruce Hutchinson the convolutions of Mackenzie King's mind, his contradictions, his idealism, and his devotion to Canada.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Independent Front Wheel Suspension, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop illustrates the various components of independent front wheel suspension and shows how this system works to improve the performance of solid axles. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Index of Programmes for Human Development, by Special Planning Secretariat. Canada: Privy Council Office 1967. **Book:** 140 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

The index is designed to improve the operation of present programs and to inform Canadians of the sources of action that are at their disposal.

Geography - Senior

Index of Publications: Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969, Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 123 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The list includes an alphabetical index by author, a price list, and an index map of Canada showing the national topographical system.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Indian Days on the Western Prairies, by Marius Barbeau. National Museums of Canada 1960. **Book:** 234 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.25.

This collection of authentic tales describes life as it really was for the Indians on the western prairies.

History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Indian Drums, by Johnny Yesno. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 26 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This tape of Indian music includes different drum beats and songs and their explanations. (*Johnny Yesno*)

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Indian Identity Crisis, by Henry Zentner. Strayer 1973. **Book:** 121 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.25.

The Indian Identity Crisis: Inquiries Into the Problems and Prospects of Societal Development Among Native Peoples takes a searching look at the cultural shock and personal demoralization which native people have suffered under the aegis of the reservation type of social administration.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Indian Legends of Canada, by E.E. Clark. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 177 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Myths of creation and culture, nature myths and beast fables, legends of landscape features, personal narratives, and historical traditions are drawn from some of the last of the Indian storytellers.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Indian Musical Instruments, text by E.S. Rogers. Royal Ontario Museum 1969. **Chart:** 37" x 49", colour, leaflet. \$3.00.

This is one of a series of charts prepared by the Royal Ontario Museum to illustrate aspects of Canadian Indian art and artefacts. Each object depicted is in the ethnological collection of the Museum.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

An Indian Remembers: My Life as a Trapper in Northern Manitoba, by Tom Boulanger. Peguis 1972. **Book:** 85 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Tom Boulanger tells his story, in his own words, covering 70 years spent in the North - trapping, fishing, trading, and freighting.

History - Intermediate

An Indian Reservation, by Johnny Yesno. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 26 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

On this tape Johnny Yesno visits two reserves: Fort Hope on the Albany River, where Indians live the way they did 200 years ago, and a reserve in Southern Ontario where Indians have every modern convenience. (*Johnny Yesno*)

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Indian Rock Carvings of the Pacific Northwest, by Edward Meade. Gray's Publishing 1971. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This is a compilation of almost all known petroglyphs along the west coast between Alaska and the Columbia river. The strength of this book is the quality of the photographs.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Indian Rock Paintings, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip presents an artist's reproduction of paintings found on steep rock faces in the wilderness north and west of Lake Superior.

History - Intermediate

Indian Snowshoes, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 32 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip follows each step as an Indian craftsman shapes the frame and weaves the webbing for a new pair of snowshoes.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Indian Speaks. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 40 min. \$340.00.

Indians from different parts of Canada discuss the need for preserving and restoring as much as possible of their own culture.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Indian Today. Information Canada 1963. **Booklet:** 26 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.25.

The condition of the Indian in contemporary Canadian society is briefly discussed.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Indian Treaties and Surrenders from 1680-1902, as originally published by the Government of Canada. Facsimile of 1891, 1912 editions. Coles 1971. **Book:** 3 volumes, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$14.95 the set.

This valuable record includes all the treaties signed by the Canadian government with the various Indian tribes between the seventeenth century and the early twentieth century.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Indian Tribes of Ontario, by Johnny Yesno. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 20 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This tape provides a brief summary of the ten tribes of Indians that reside in Ontario. (*Johnny Yesno*)

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Indian Villagers in Mexico. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$150.00.

This film about the daily round of life in a village of Mexico shows the villagers spinning and weaving wool to make colourful serapes, building a house, working in the fields, and visiting the market. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Indians: A Sketching Odyssey, text and drawings by Joe Rosenthal. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 76 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

The author visited ten Indian tribes to sketch the people in their own surroundings. His experiences and impressions in text and drawings convey his admiration for the many fine qualities of the Indian people and his concern for the problems they face.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Indians: The Urban Dilemma, by E.J. Dosman. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 192 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This case study examines the native community of Saskatoon and analyses the official and voluntary poverty programs.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Indians: Their Manners and Customs, by John McLean. Facsimile reprint of 1889 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 351 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This nineteenth-century view offers a wealth of detail concerning the customs and manners of the Indians of Canada. Chapters deal with the origins and practices of medicine men, Indian art, and writing.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Indians and Eskimos Today, edited by James Bigsby. Resources Publications 1973. **Pamphlet:** set of 4, illustrations, \$1.00 each.

Each pamphlet has as its focus an issue of grave concern to our native peoples. The titles are *The Government in Our Lives; Our Ways are Dying; This Land is Our Land; Who am I? What am I?*

Man in Society - Senior

Indians of Canada. National Film Board of Canada 1969-70. **Filmstrip:** 11 sets of 10, 4 sets in colour, notes. \$4.50.

Titles in this series are: *Cultural Areas, Food Gathering, House Types, Transportation, Archival Photos, Paul Kane, Religion, Plains Indians, George Catlin, and Huron Indian Village.*
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Indians of Canada, by Edward Rogers. New edition. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

Exhibits drawn from ancient and modern periods illustrate the history of European-Indian relations in the territory which became Canada. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)
History - Intermediate

The Indians of Canada, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$159.00.

This film presents a geographic and historic overview of the Indian tribes of Canada.

History - Intermediate

Indians of North America, by Lilly Barnes. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 4 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This series of four tapes uses words and music to present many facts about the life and culture of Indians. (*Now Hear This*)
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Indians of the North Pacific Coast: Studies in Selected Topics, edited by Tom McFeat. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 270 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

These essays deal with the life and society of the North Pacific Coast Indians.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1969. **Booklet:** 25 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.35.

This booklet gives a brief overview of the history of prairie Indians.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1967. **Booklet:** 20 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.50.

The culture and history of the Indians of Canada's Northwest are outlined. **Social Studies - Junior History - Intermediate Man in Society - Senior History - Senior**

Indoor Field Trip Series, by D. Donaldson, *et al.* Learning Resources Corporation 1971. **Kit:** 20 colour filmstrips, map, booklets. \$ 16.95 each.

Each multi-media kit is designed to involve the student in the recognition of geographical features and an understanding of geographical concepts. The kits, which explore various aspects of British Columbia, have the following titles: *Fraser Canyon, Lower Fraser Valley, Howe Sound, Kamloops to Hope, Nugget Route, Squamish to Lillooet, Thompson River, Vancouver City, Vancouver Harbour.* The following kits are larger, with 50 filmstrips each, and are priced \$39.95 each: *Vancouver to Pemberton by the Pacific Great Eastern Railway* and *Vancouver to Squamish by Bus.* **Geography - Intermediate Geography - Senior**

Industrial Accident Research: A Human Engineering Appraisal, by Jean Surry. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Labour Safety Council 1968. **Book:** 203 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: free.

This University of Toronto publication attempts to evaluate factors that may have a bearing on developing new ways to limit industrial accidents and deaths. **Technical Subjects - Intermediate Technical Subjects - Senior**

Industrial Region in Sweden. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

This film shows a family in an area of Sweden where modern industry is combined with semi-rural living. (*Man and His World Series*) **Social Studies - Junior Geography - Intermediate**

Inelastic Two-dimensional Collisions, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The loop shows inelastic two-dimensional collisions. **Physics - Senior**

Inequalities, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The ideas of "is greater than" and "is less than" are explored. As inequalities occur, the equal sign evolves into the appropriate symbol. **Mathematics - Primary Mathematics - Junior**

Infantry, Armour, Artillery, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 34 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The adventure and challenge of life in the Infantry, the Armoured Corps, and the Artillery are well illustrated. Careers and social and financial benefits are detailed. **Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate Guidance and Counselling - Senior**

Infection, by J.S. Prichard and Peggy Steele. Holt 1970. **Booklet:** 16 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.10.

This brief account is presented at the comprehension and interest levels of junior students. **Physical and Health Education - Junior**

Infinity, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

By successively halving a unit symbol it is suggested that a non-ending set of fractions can be generated. **Mathematics - Junior**

Informal Achievement Tests in Reading, by Margaret Gerrard and John McInnes. Thomas Nelson 1966. **Book:** 71 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

These tests determine students' reading levels and evaluate the learning of specific skills. They are designed to be accompanied by *Informal Achievement Test Book* and *Individual Record Booklet.* (*Nelson Language Development Reading Program*) **English - Primary English - Junior**

Informal Reading Assessment Tests, by M. Gerrard and E. Beard. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Kit:** 1 manual, 2 class record sheets, 1 scoring key. \$6.50.

Seven non-standardized tests to be administered after completion of particular levels of reading measure individual achievement in specific reading skills. (*Nelson Language Development Reading Program*) **English - Primary English - Junior**

Information Processing in Basic, by J.A. Douglas. Griffin House 1972. **Book:** 66 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book provides an introductory approach to information processing through the use of the basic programming language. **Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Intermediate Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior**

Innocence and Experience, edited by B.C. Penman. Thomas Nelson 1971. **Book:** 133 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

The never-ending growing-up process is the central theme in this anthology of stories, poems and essays. Included are works by William Wordsworth, Irving Layton, Jean Paul Sartre, William Faulkner, and Kildare Dobbs. (*Aspects of Man*) **English - Senior**

Insect Life Cycles Series. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour. \$5.00 each.

Each of these filmstrips describes the life cycle and habitat of one insect or a group of related insects. The species examined are: beetles, dragonflies and damselflies, grasshoppers, honeybees, monarch butterflies, and spiders. **Science - Junior Science - Intermediate**

Inside Canada: Readings from the Financial Post, edited by Benjamin Vass. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970-72. **Book:** 3 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

Each volume contains a collection of articles from *The Financial Post.* The articles were selected to illustrate some of the trends taking place in Canada in the 1970's in the economy, the environment, the cities, and the regions. **Economics - Senior Geography - Senior**

Intense Pleasure, by David McFadden. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 94 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Gentle, implosive, well-crafted poetry is based on learning the art of living. **English - Senior**

Interaction of Communities, by E.E. Owen and P. Harper Fitzhenry & Whiteside 1972. **Picture:** set of 42, 18" x 24"; set of 7, 24" x 32", colour, teacher's manual. \$89.00.

These pictures were carefully selected to develop three major concepts: how communities interact with their environment through certain resources, developments and change; how communities interact with other communities, both specialized and unspecialized; urbanization. **Geography - Intermediate Social Studies - Primary Social Studies - Junior**

Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs, by Gerald LeDain, *et al.* Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1970. **Book:** 335 pages. Soft cover: \$3.00.

The LeDain Commission Interim Report of its findings and recommendations has aroused widespread interest. **Physical and Health Education - Senior**

Interludes, by R.A. Parsons. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 81 pages. Hard cover: \$4.00.

This new collection of poems by a prominent Newfoundland barrister focuses on life and events in his province.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Internal Fertilization - External

Development (Birds), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using birds, this filmloop illustrates what is meant by internal fertilization and external development. Here the young are cared for by the parents. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Internal Fertilization - Internal

Development (Mammals), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using a mother cat and a human mother, the filmloop gives the details of how and where the egg is fertilized and how it develops inside the mother's body. This filmloop should be used only as part of a sequential program in family life education. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Physical and Health Education - Junior

International Canada, edited by Bruce Thordarson. Canadian Institute of International Affairs. **Periodical:** monthly, annual index. \$9.00 per year.

A comprehensive summary of Canadian government statements and political discussion on Canada's position on and participation in international affairs constitutes a unique research and reference tool.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

International Involvement, by Hugh Innis. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 78 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.75.

Much controversy centres around Canada's involvement in international affairs. *International Involvement* deals with questions which are of immediate relevance in a world where many diverse nations must live together in a nuclear age. (*Issues for the Seventies*)

History - Senior

International Journal. Canadian Institute of International Affairs.

Periodical: quarterly. \$9.00 per year.

Areas such as the Commonwealth, Europe, or China and Japan are highlighted. Each issue contains about eight articles, and contents are indexed annually.

History - Senior

International Reading Laboratory III

a, by D.H. Parker. Science Research Associates 1972. **Kit:** 10 sets of 15 reading activity cards, teacher's handbook. \$105.00.

This Reading Laboratory is a total Canadian revision of the Reading Laboratory III a; developed entirely in Canada, the III a International spans reading levels 3.5 to 11.0 and provides individual reading instruction and practice for students in grades 6 to 9.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

The Interpreter and Control Panel

Wiring, directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The interpreter's reading and print units are demonstrated, as well as the control panel, its various types of hubs and extensions, and their different functions. (*Data Processing Series*)

Business and Commerce: Data

Processing - Senior

Intersections of Simple Geometric

Sets, directed by Sidney Goldsmith.

National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The variation in the number of points in the intersection sets of simple geometric sets is systematically explored.

Mathematics - Junior

An Intimate History of New

Brunswick, by Stuart Trueman.

McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This is an informal account of many of the personalities and phenomena of New Brunswick.

History - Intermediate

Into the Woods Beyond, by C.G.

Hampson. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 118 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Dr. Hampson tells of his experiences with various animals. He is particularly interested in the adaptive qualities of mammals. His observations are based on studying the animals both in their natural surroundings and at closer range.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Introducing the Topographical Map,

directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 58 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Symbols are chosen to correspond to land surface, vegetation, drainage, and man-made features, so that an accurate picture may be deduced on the contours or profile of any area.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Introducing Badminton, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 31 frames, colour. \$5.00.

All the action of the game is clearly shown in photos and diagrams in this instructional filmstrip.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Introducing Map Scale, directed by

Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 36 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows how the information given on a map and the symbols used to express it depend on the scale to which the map is drawn. Illustrations are in the form of artwork, diagrams, and aerial photographs.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Introducing Order and Size, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A cartoon situation is used to illustrate the commutative law of addition and basic ideas about inequalities.

Mathematics - Primary

Mathematics - Junior

Introducing Volleyball, directed by

Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 30 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Made in co-operation with the Canadian Volleyball Association, easy-to-follow photos illustrate how to play this team sport. Layout of the court, serving, passing, spiking, blocking - all aspects of play - are clearly defined.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Introduction and Parts - Drill Press,

directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Basic parts including the base and column are displayed. Functions of drill spindle, depth stop, key and keyless chucks are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Introduction and Parts - Lathe, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The lathe is shown in operation with the bed, the headstock, the tailstock, and the carriage. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

An Introduction to the Electronic Structure of Atoms and Molecules, by Richard Bader. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book**: 240 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

The quantum theory forms the basis of the current understanding of chemistry. Professor Bader's book offers a non-mathematical study of the subject. **Chemistry - Senior**

Introduction to Accounting: Teacher's Manual, by F.E.V. Pilcher. General Publishing 1970. **Book**: 204 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This manual contains teaching suggestions for each chapter, plus class tests and the solutions to the exercises contained in the textbook *Introduction to Accounting* listed in *Circular 14*.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

An Introduction to Adult Responsibility, by A.B. Potter. Palm 1970. **Book**: 171 pages. Educational edition: \$3.75 Hard cover: \$4.50.

This examination of the basic aspects of today's society is designed to prepare students for the responsibilities they will have when they graduate from school.

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

An Introduction to Canadian Business, by Maurice Archer. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book**: 554 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

This book provides a broad picture of all facets of business organization and operations.

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Introduction to Canadian Politics and Government, by W.L. White, *et al.* Holt 1972. **Book**: 245 pages. Soft cover: \$4.00.

This text, which combines the older emphasis on institutions with the current concern for process and function, is fundamentally an introduction to Canadian politics and government.

People and Politics - Senior

Introduction to Chemical Science with Atom Craft Models, compiled by D.L. Strachan. IDEAS Associates 1971. **Kit**: Components to build atom models, with booklet. \$12.50.

The pupil may build models of atoms' electronic configurations to discover how valence and combining take place quantitatively. It is also possible to build models of aggregates and classify the elements, groups, and periods. **Science - Senior**

Introduction to Fortran Programming, by D.G. Nicholls. Revised edition.

McDougall & Pollard 1972. **Book**: 138 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.25.

This book on programming a computer using *Fortran* written for students in a commercial (or academic) course, levels 3 or 4, contains sufficient problems for a two year period including systems case studies.

Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

An Introduction to Jet Engines, directed by Hans Möller and J. Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Animated drawings show how a jet engine develops thrust. A cross-sectional drawing shows the engine design and the combustion of fuel-air mixture. (Available on Kodak cartridges only.) **Science - Senior**

Introduction to Maps, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip**: 30 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

In simple story form designed for children, this filmstrip illustrates how maps are made and how they can represent a few streets, a community, a continent, and even the whole world.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

An Introduction to New France, by Marcel Trudel. Holt 1968. **Book**: 300 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This history of New France from 1524 to the time of the British Conquest includes a brief review of events and a description of the social structure.

History - Senior

An Introduction to Snorkel and Scuba Diving, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip**: 44 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Equipment, correct way of entering the water, and swimming and safety techniques for both these methods of underwater swimming are clearly illustrated and explained.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Introductory Computer Language, by A.E. Lott. Pitman 1970. **Book**: 124 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This manual is intended as a reference guide to ICL in general and ICL/1130 specifically.

Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Intermediate

Introductory Data Processing Projects, by H.R. Furneaux and G.E. Joice. Dent 1969. **Book**: 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This student workbook has been designed to help illustrate the basic principles of data processing in an introductory course. It is particularly useful where the course is being taught without the use of sophisticated machinery.

Informatics - Intermediate
Informatics - Senior
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

Introductory Principles, directed by Helmut Englehardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Basics of data processing are taught; punch cards, numeric organization, alphabetic zoning principles, card design, and division into fields are some of the topics examined. (*Data Processing Series*) **Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior**

Inunnit: The Art of the Canadian Eskimo, by W.T. Larmour. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1967. **Book**: 104 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A well documented bilingual book brings together examples of contemporary Eskimo carvings and prints created since 1959.

Art - Senior

Inventory Management, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

The control of inventory is clearly explained in a discussion of techniques in inventory control. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 5.*)

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior
Business and Commerce - Senior

Invitation à lire, selected and edited by Lionel and Eva Lalonde. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 245 pages. Hard cover: \$1.85.

This is a collection of short stories, poetry, and a one-act play, mainly by twentieth century writers. Five of the 18 selections are by Canadian authors. The selections offer a wide choice of humorous and thought-provoking material. There are exercises and vocabularies.

French - Senior

Invitation to Drama, selected and edited by Andrew Orr. Revised edition. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 284 pages. Hard cover: \$2.35.

This anthology of one-act plays includes original radio and T.V. drama as well as stage scripts. It includes St. Pierre's *The Education of the Phyllistine* and Salverson's *Hero at Hatch's Mill*.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
English - Intermediate

Irrigated Farming in Alberta, produced by William Clare Ltd.. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 44 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This filmstrip compares attempts to irrigate in earlier days with the modern methods.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Irving Layton, by Eli Mandel. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 82 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This further addition to the *Canadian Writers and Their Works* series analyses the poetry of one of Canada's leading literary figures.

English - Senior

Islands for Evolutionary Discovery. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$190.00.

The bizarre animal life of the Galapagos archipelago is introduced. Several different animals are examined, from small red crabs to giant tortoises and fur seals. (*Galapagos Series*)

Science - Intermediate
Biology - Senior

Isometric Drawings, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Isometric paper is used as a guide for drawing a simple object showing three sides at once. The drawing of a book-end is demonstrated. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Issues for the Seventies:

Environmental Quality, by N. Sheffe. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 118 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection of articles focuses on various aspects of environmental pollution - air, water, and noise pollution. **History - Intermediate**
Man in Society - Senior

Issues Facing Political Parties, by John Lynch and Barry Riddell. Maclean-Hunter 1973. **Book:** 94 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book is concerned with the philosophies, beliefs, and goals of the various political parties in Canada and the problems that have plagued these parties since Confederation. The issues of regionalism, bilingualism, political patronage, and interest groups are presented in a problem-solving context. (*Canadian Political Studies*)

People and Politics - Senior

It Was Warm and Sunny When We Set Out, by Jean Finnigan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 96 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

A collection of love poems, nature poems, poems about life, death and regret, joy and rebirth reflects the author's total perception of what it is to be human.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

It's Shorter in a Crowd, directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

This film on "bystander apathy" was made with the help of University of Toronto psychologists. Hidden cameras filmed an apparent heart attack and a staged crime on busy streets. The law is reviewed and bystanders interviewed.

Man in Society - Senior

Jack Plane, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows the size of the jack plane and its purpose and demonstrates why wood must be planed with the grain. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Jack Was Every Inch a Sailor, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 38 frames, colour, audiodisc, filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

Here is an entertaining way to learn the rollicking Newfoundland folksong about the brave and brawny sailor who was swallowed by a whale.

English - Primary
English - Junior

The Jacques Plante Story, by A. O'Brien. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 162 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This is the story of one of the most flamboyant and controversial goaltenders in the National Hockey League, a seven-time winner of the Vezina trophy.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

James Bay: The Plot to Drown the North Woods, by Boyce Richardson. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 190 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.75.

This book criticizes the Quebec government's decision to develop the vast James Bay watershed for hydro-electric power before ecological studies on the effects of the project were completed. The author discusses the dangers of changing a vast drainage pattern and suggests how it will affect the environment of the whole eastern North America.

Geography - Senior

James Reaney, by Ross Woodman. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A handbook has been designed to provide the student and general reader with a compact introduction to the life and works of James Reaney. (*New Canadian Library, Canadian Writers Series*)

English - Senior

James Wilson Morrice, by Kathleen Pepper. Clarke, Irwin 1966. **Book:** 101 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

James Morrice was virtually unknown in his lifetime. This is an introductory study of his life and works.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

January 15, 1910. Gage 1971. **Simulation Game:** Box of printed material and audiodisc. \$47.96.

A series of realistic experiences involving typical activities of a Canadian farm family during one winter day is designed to help overcome the difficulties children experience with the concept of historical time. The material was compiled by the Gage Social Studies editorial staff with the assistance of the Educational Design and Development Company of Willowdale, Ontario.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Japan. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Historic places and activities of the Japanese people are included in this pictorial presentation.

Social Studies - Junior

Japanese Farmers. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

Rural Japan and the highly skilled, hardworking people of the country are shown as they cultivate rice, tea, strawberries, and the famed mandarin oranges. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate

Le jardin de la mort, by Morgan Kenney. Heath 1973. **Booklet:** 53 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.80.

This is one of a graded series of structured readings that provide content suitable for sophisticated students with limited experience in French. Exercises and a glossary are included. (*Heath Structured French Reading Series: Livre 3, Selection 2*)
French – Intermediate

Jason Borwick, directed by Dennis Zahoruk. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 26 min. \$252.00.

This experimental film depicts a confrontation between a man and his alter ego over a game of pool.
Screen Education – Senior

Jasper National Park, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1963. **Book:** 184 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This pocket guide to Jasper Park describes mountains, glaciers, and rock formation, and includes detailed descriptions of selected localities of special geological interest.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
Geology – Senior

Je suis Maurice, by J.D. Marcel Pelletier. Longman 1967. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75. Teacher's edition: \$3.75.

The stories centre around the family life and adventures of the Bertrand family in Quebec – the son, Maurice, his mother, father, and sister Gisèle.
French – Intermediate

Jean Talon. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Episodes in the career of Jean Talon are recorded in these slides.
History – Intermediate

Jean Val Jean, as told by Solomon Cleaver. Clarke, Irwin 1935. **Book:** 119 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.95.

Around the turn of the century, a young Winnipeg minister decided to tell the story of *Les Misérables* in his own words.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

J'écoute. Je parle, by L.J. Chatagnier, *et al.* Gage 1967-72.

J'écoute. Je parle is a Canadian-French language program in four sequential levels. The student textbooks for levels 3 and 4 are listed in *Circular 14*. Support materials for each level include *Teacher's Manual* providing methodology, procedures, program planning and linguistic contents of each unit, \$6.50 each. *Posters:* two-sided, 16" x 19", level 1: set of 5; level 2: set of 6; level 3: set of 16; level 4: 31 photographic posters. Price range: \$9.50-\$31.00. *Student's text:* level 1: soft cover, 48 pages, \$.90 each; level 2: soft cover, 88 pages, \$1.40 each. *Audiotapes:* 3.75 ips, monaural halftrack, level 1: 1 tape, \$11.00, level 2: set of 2, \$22.00; level 3: set of 13, \$155.00; level 4: set of 9, \$120.00. *Flash cards:* two-sided, 9" x 11", level 1: 55 cards, \$7.85; level 2: 55 cards, \$11.50. *Situational Cards:* two-sided, 12" x 16", level 3: 42 cards, \$31.00; level 4: 54 cards, \$39.00. Levels 1 and 2 are suitable for Primary and Junior Divisions; levels 3 and 4 are suitable for Intermediate Division.

French – Primary
French – Junior
French – Intermediate

A Jest of God, by Margaret Laurence. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 202 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Suffocating social mores in a dusty prairie town threaten an uncertain woman's tenuous hold on reality.
English – Senior

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, edited by S.R. Mealing. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: \$2.65.

This edition focuses on the Jesuit mission among the Hurons, including the martyrdom of Fathers Brébeuf and Lalemont. A glimpse of Indian culture is also given.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Jesus, by Charles Templeton, *et al.* McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 222 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This careful paraphrase blends the narratives of the four gospels into one continuous story in contemporary English.
World Religions – Senior

The Jewish Community in Canada, by S.E. Rosenberg. McClelland and Stewart 1970-71. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Hard cover: \$24.95.

Volume 1 tells the story of the Jewish pioneers who settled in Canada; Volume 2 shows the contribution of the Canadian Jewish community to the country and to the world.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
World Religions – Senior

The Jinker, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 172 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

A story of the sea and the seal hunts off the coast of Newfoundland is strong, evocative, and fast-moving.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

The Job, directed by Jerry Lawton. CTV Television Network 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 54 min. \$350.00.

This film studies the role of work in our lives, the changes necessary to accommodate increased leisure time, and the shifting emphasis among workers who see money as less of a motivator than increased challenge and responsibility. (*The Human Journey*)
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Jody and the Great Horned Owl, by Jocelyn Hocking. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This story about how baby owls were saved before the tall pine tree was cut down provides an example of conservation. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Johann's Gift to Christmas, by Jack Richards and Len Norris. J.J. Douglas 1972. **Book:** 32 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This beautiful and moving story is based on the story of how "Silent Night" was written.
English – Primary

John A. Macdonald, by Donald Creighton. Macmillan 1952, 1955 **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95 each. Soft cover: \$4.95 each.

Mr. Creighton paints a clear picture of Macdonald the statesman and deals with the political complexities of the time.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

John Drainie Reads Stephen Leacock. London Records. **Audiodisc:** mono, 40 min. \$5.98.

The contents are *My Financial Career, We Have with Us Tonight, My Lost Dollar, Borrowing a Match, My Friend the Reporter, Mother's Day, How to Borrow Money, While You're At It, Boarding House Geometry*, and *Familiar Magic of Fishing*.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

John Fillion: Sculptor, produced by Rainbow Films. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

To Canadian artist John Fillion, sculpture is a means of personal expression. It is also hard, demanding work. We see him building an enormous armature, nailing chicken wire, laying on the clay, casting at the foundry, and delivering to his client.

Art - Senior

John Ramsay of Kildalton, by Freda Ramsay. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 163 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The charming history of John Ramsay and the people who came from Islay to settle in Canada in the 1880's includes Ramsay's diary of his journey through Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

John Rowand, Fur Trader: A Story of the Old Northwest, by Iris Allan. Gage 1963. **Book:** 205 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.35.

The central character of this book is a boy who went west with a fur brigade of the early 1800's. (*Frontier Book*)

History - Intermediate

John Sandfield Macdonald, 1812-1872, by B.W. Hodgins. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 131 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.50.

John Sandfield Macdonald grasped better than most of his contemporaries the essential duality of the Canadian experience, and was more progressive on social issues than many of the Reformers who criticized him.

History - Senior

John Strachan: Documents and Opinions, edited by J.L.H. Henderson. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 290 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

John Strachan is examined as a man who believed in the central position of the Church of England, as architect of Ontario's educational system, and as a commentator on Upper Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

John Strachan, 1778-1867, by J.L.H. Henderson. University of Toronto Press 1969. **Book:** 112 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

Bishop Strachan was constantly at the centre of religious and political struggles, and his part in Upper Canada's history illuminates the turmoil of a young colony coming of age.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

John Toronto: A Biography of Bishop Strachan, by Sylvia Boorman. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 222 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This book re-creates in vivid detail the life of an outstanding individual, as well as the age and setting of which he was a part.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Johnny's Magic Toothbrush, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 42 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Colourful pictures, engraved directly on film, demonstrate good dental habits for very small children; easy points to remember are given in rhymes which may be sung to the tune of *London Bridge*.

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Joining, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Making a clean transparent joint, preparation of edges, application of solvent, and the use of a holding jig during fusion are all illustrated. (*Plastics and Fiberglass*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Joseph Brant: A Man for His People, by H.C. Brown Longman 1971. **Book:** 178 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Written for teenagers, this book is a biography of a mid-nineteenth century Indian chief who was a missionary, translator, and leader of his people.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Joseph Brant and the Six Nation Indians, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$168.00.

Joseph Brant's important role in the history of the Six Nation Indians is highlighted in this documentary about his life.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Joseph Howe: Voice of Nova Scotia, edited by J.M. Beck. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 214 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This volume presents the views of Joseph Howe, both on the main issues of his day in Nova Scotia and in the wider arena of Imperial politics.

History - Senior

The Journals of Mary O'Brien, 1828-1838, edited by A.S. Miller. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 314 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.25.

Written for friends in England, these journals record the events of Mary O'Brien's life in Upper Canada during the early 1800's, including visits to Niagara Falls and York and Treaty Day among the Indians at Lake Simcoe.

Home Economics - Senior

The Journals of Susanna Moodie, by Margaret Atwood. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiodisc:** mono, 47 min. \$5.00.

A cycle of poems invokes the life and thoughts of an immigrant to Canada from England in the 1830's and her gradual adaptation to the grandeur and challenges of the new land. The poems are based on two books by Susanna Moodie, whose journals of life in Upper Canada are well known.

English - Senior

The Journals of Susanna Moodie, by Marie Waisberg. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 15 min. \$185.00.

This film interpretation of Margaret Atwood's *The Journals of Susanna Moodie* invokes the life and thoughts of an immigrant to Canada from England in the 1850's.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Journey with Caravel, by Fred Carlisle. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 241 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This is an account of a real Canadian family that ran away to sea for five, sometimes hair-raising, years.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Journey Fantastic: With the Overlanders to the Cariboo, by Vicky Metcalf. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 159 pages. Hard cover: \$7.25.

The story of how Catherine Schubert, a pregnant woman with three small children, trekked across the Rockies to become the first white woman to enter British Columbia.

English - Intermediate

History - Intermediate

Journey into Danger, by Theodora Herapath. Longman 1966. **Book:** 125 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This book tells the story of young Robert de Soren's adventure in 1751 when, stranded in the Canadian forest, he took the voyageurs' route to Toronto.

History - Intermediate

Journey into Summer, produced by Hobel-Leiterman Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 50 min. \$635.00.

We see nature at her zenith of colour.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

A Journey to the Northern Ocean, by Samuel Hearne. Edited by Richard Glover. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 301 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Samuel Hearne's three journeys from Fort Prince of Wales to the Northern Ocean, in the years between 1769 and 1772, are presented here in the light of recent research.
History – Senior

Journey to Power, produced by Seaton Findlay. Crawley Productions 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$94.68.

This film shows the major preparations for delivery of power to Churchill Falls.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Journeys, edited by E.H. Winter. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book:** 236 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Prose, poetry, and drama selections are arranged in theme units for reluctant readers. Helpful discussion questions accompany each selection. Contributors include Stephen Leacock, Eric Nicol, Pierre Berton, and Farley Mowat.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Journeys to the Island of St. John: Or Prince Edward Island, 1775-1832, edited by D.C. Harvey. Macmillan 1955. **Book:** 213 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This book offers four accounts, by three writers, of early voyages to what is now called Prince Edward Island.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Judge of the Far North, by J.H. Sissons. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 190 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The autobiography of an amazing man tells of his almost impossible mission as the first Justice of the Territorial Court of the Northwest Territories.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Judith Hearne, by Brian Moore. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 185 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

An unhappy woman looking for a husband, boring her friends, and clinging to the bottle for comfort invites pity even as we laugh at her human foibles.
English – Senior

Juggernaut, directed by Eugene Boyko. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$220.00.

Photographed in India, the documentary records the journey along several hundred miles of road by a host of Canadians who accompanied a nuclear reactor component on its way to an Indian power station.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Julius: The Adventures of a Donkey, directed by Jan Steen. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

A young girl decides to take care of an abandoned donkey. On their way home through the woods they get lost and must spend a night in an old shed.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

Julius Caesar, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1967. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Julius Caesar by William Shakespeare. Edited by John Saxton. Festival Editions 1970. **Book:** 140 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

The full dramatic text is accompanied by the Stratford Festival Theatre director's notes, authentic illustrations of costumes and stage, the story of the Stratford theatre, and thought-provoking study notes.
English – Senior

Julius Caesar, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1963. **Book:** 121 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English – Senior

Junior Electricity Trainer, K-900, by L. Kempley. CETA 1969. **Kit:** Electrical components with manuals. (Student manual: \$1.95.) \$18.95.

The K-900 allows the student to perform basic experiments relating to series and parallel circuits, magnetism, electromagnetism, the buzzer, and fuses, through easy-to-follow coloured wiring diagrams.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Intermediate

Junior Safety, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-67. **Filmstrip:** set of 12, colour, captions. \$5.00 each.

The series covers health and safety in the street, in the home, in the water, on the highway, on the farm, and on the ski slopes. It also includes *The Smoking Epidemic*.
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Junior

Junior Science Series, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** set of 5, colour, booklet. \$5.00 each.

Each of these five filmstrips describes physical conditions, plant and animal life, and shows the interconnections between different animals, plants, and people. The series contains: *A Visit to a Farm*, *A Visit to a Garden*, *A Visit to a Pond*, *A Visit to the Seashore*, and *A Visit to the Woods*.
Science – Primary

Just Add Water and Stir, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1959. **Book:** 222 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A random collection includes satirical essays, rude remarks, anecdotes, thumbnail sketches, ancient wheezes, wry comments, limp doggerel, and intemperate recipes.
English – Senior

Just Awful, directed by Mark Harris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$130.00.

A young boy cuts his finger in the school yard but is terrified to go to the school nurse. When he sees other children coming out with a big smile, he is reassured.
Physical and Health Education – Primary
English – Junior

Just English, 1 and 2, by Merron Chorny, M.A. Kostek, and P.E. Weston. Dent 1966. **Book:** set of 2, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00 each volume.

These books are designed to assist teachers in their task of helping students to attain clarity, form, and order in the expression of their thoughts and feelings.
English – Intermediate

Kaleidoscope: Canadian Stories, selected by John Metcalf. Van Nostrand 1972. **Book:** 138 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Twelve well-known contemporary Canadian writers contribute stories that have been chosen for their appeal to young readers. Photographs by John de Visser offer a contrapuntal theme that sets off the stories.
English – Intermediate

Kalo Dant and the Seventh World. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This story tells how Kalo Dant, the gypsy boy, journeyed through the seven worlds and why Sharkan the dragon need never be lonely again. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary

Kalvak, produced by the University of Calgary. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$175.00.

The subject of this film, Kalvak, is an Eskimo artist.
Art - Senior

Kangaroos. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

This film offers a natural, close-up view of the kangaroo's day-to-day life. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Keep Me Warm One Night: Early Handweaving in Eastern Canada, by H.B. Burnham and D.K. Burnham. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 387 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$27.50.

Traditional handweaving flourished in Ontario, Quebec, and the Maritimes before 1800, but many of the techniques used were little more than a memory a hundred years later. In almost 500 photographs and 260 line drawings, this book explores the beauty and variety of traditional patterns and shows how they can be duplicated today.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior
Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior

The Kid Who Fractioned, selected by A.L. Chapman. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 237 pages. Hard cover: \$3.35.

These 14 stories, appearing for the first time in a high-school anthology, have been selected for strength of plot and characterization.
English - Intermediate

Kidnapped in the Yukon, by Lucy Berton Woodward. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This book tells the story of Johnny's kidnapping and his exciting flight down the Yukon River as the captive of an old prospector.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Kids and Birds and European Winter, VEC version of Institut fur Film und Bild film. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$130.00.

A boy and his sister, with mother's help, mix feed and pack containers to be hung from trees and bushes as feeding stations. Since most birds are European species and since the children speak German, Canadian children can become sensitive to another culture. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Junior

Killing Ground: The Canadian Civil War, by Bruce Powe. Peter Martin Associates 1972. **Book:** 266 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This controversial novel about a hypothetical future war between Canada and Separatist Quebec has been reissued with a new foreword by the author.
English - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Kinematics and Dynamics, by J.S. Wright. Copp Clark 1967. **Book:** 141 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Book 2 in the *Radiation and Matter series* is a survey of Newtonian mechanics.
Science - Intermediate

Kinetic Energy, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Slow-motion photography allows direct measurement of speed and demonstrates the dependence of kinetic energy on the speed and mass of the object.
Physics - Senior

King of Egypt, King of Dreams, by Gwendolyn MacEwen. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 287 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The heretic pharaoh Akenaton who ruled Egypt in the fourteenth century B.C. is a mysterious and fascinating historical figure. Considered by some to be the first monotheist in history, he attempted to make his own god, Aton.
English - Senior
History - Senior

King Henry IV, Part 1, by William Shakespeare. Coles 1967. **Book:** 75 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

King Henry V, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1963. **Book:** 194 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

King Lear, by William Shakespeare. Edited by F.A. Ferguson. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 310 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

In addition to the text, the volume includes explorations of the themes, images, and structure of the play and an analysis of its social and philosophical background.
English - Senior

King Lear, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1964. **Book:** 86 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This edition of *King Lear* includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition*)
English - Senior

King Lear, Twelfth Night, Antony and Cleopatra, by William Shakespeare. Edited by F.D. Hoeniger, J.A. Lavin, and B.W. Jackson. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 443 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The texts are accompanied by a critical introduction, notes on the author, bibliography, and annotated footnotes. (*College Classics in English*)
English - Senior

King Richard III, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1966. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English - Senior

The Kissing Man, by George Elliott. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 136 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Other-worldly fables portray a Western Ontario township of a generation or so ago.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Kitchen Management Principles, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Cleanliness, efficiency, and safety are emphasized in this examination of some of the basic skills of kitchen management. (*Cooking Series*)
Home Economics - Intermediate

Klee Wyck, by Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1965. **Book:** 111 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

These anecdotes of the Indians of British Columbia are full of humour, pathos, and warm understanding.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Klondike, by Pierre Berton. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 451 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This complete narrative of the Klondike experience describes the life and death of the last great gold rush. It has been extensively revised.

History - Senior

Klondike: The Life and Death of the Last Great Gold Rush, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1958. **Book:** 457 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book distills the experiences of the last and greatest of the gold rushes into a single dramatic narrative.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Knife to Thy Throat and Nine Other One-Act Plays, by E.R. Procnier. Book Society 1962. **Book:** 217 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Of this series of ten one-act plays by Edwin R. Procnier, seven have a Canadian background or reference.

English - Senior
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Knights of the Air, by J.N. Harris. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This book recounts the exploits of Canadian fliers in the aerial dog fights of the First World War. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Knurling, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The knurling process is demonstrated, showing how the lathe is adjusted, the position of the knurling tool, and oiling and feeding the tool in both directions. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Ko-Ishin-Mit and the Son of the Eagle. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The legend is taken from *Son of Raven, Son of Deer* by George Clutesi. A greedy *Son of Raven* finds that imitating Eagle gains him no salmon. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary

The Kon-Tiki Expedition, by Thor Heyerdahl. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book:** 259 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This account of one of the twentieth century's great adventures, the voyage of the Kon-Tiki across the Pacific from Peru to Polynesia has quickly become a classic. Study material is included. (*Kiwi Classics*)

English - Intermediate

Kootenai Brown - His Life and Times, by William Rodney. Gray's Publishing 1969. **Book:** 251 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This work is a history of the legendary buffalo hunter, wolfer, scout, and mountain man who might be considered Canada's first conservationist.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Köppen (Revised) Climate Maps. Moyer-Vico 1966. **Transparency:** set of 2, colour. \$15.60 set.

These sets of transparencies deal with the Eastern and Western Hemispheres. The overlays help students to see the relationship of one climatic region to its neighbour. Some exercises are included. **Geography - Senior**

Kumak, the Sleepy Hunter. Dunclaren Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$135.00.

Puppets are used to bring this old Eskimo legend to life. The clothing and gear are portrayed as they were prior to modern contact.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Kurt Vonnegut, Jr. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 60 min. \$14.00.

In an hour-long interview the American author talks about his books, career, and philosophy.

English - Senior

Laboratory Manual for Principles and Processes of Biology, by D.A. MacLulich. Second edition. McAtinch 1969. **Book:** 220 pages. Soft cover: \$5.90.

Seven of the 22 experiments suggested apply to both plants and animals, four use plant material predominantly, and 11 refer to animals exclusively.

Biology - Senior

A Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry, by W.M. Herron and C.W. Maddeford. New edition. Longman 1965. **Book:** 126 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This manual, which contains little new or original material, describes in detail 77 experiments for students.

Chemistry - Senior

Labour Economics in Canada, by S. Ostry and M.A. Zaidi. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 354 pages. Hard cover: \$11.00.

Changing attitudes and policies necessitated an extensive revision of the original *Labour Policy and Labour Economics in Canada*.

Economics - Senior

Labour-Management in a Changing World, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 59 frames, colour, audiodisc, Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$1.50.

What a labour-management committee can do to harmonize relations between worker and employer is convincingly illustrated. The story begins before the Industrial Revolution.

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Labour Organizations in Canada 1970. Canada: Dept. of Labour 1971. **Book:** 132 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This directory of labour organizations active in Canada gives their structure and size and lists their officers.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

The Labyrinth, by C.E. Israel. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.20.

This script of an original CBC drama is about a young girl's fight to regain mental health. Notes and questions are by Jack Livesley. (*An Impact Book*)

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Lacquer, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Procedures for applying first and second coats with a soft brush in a well-lighted area are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Lacrosse: The Canadian Game, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour, notes. \$5.00.

Produced with the help of the Canadian Lacrosse Association, the filmstrip shows equipment, layout of the field, rules of play, and many points of playing technique.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Ladies and Gentlemen: Mr. Leonard Cohen. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 44 min. \$170.00.

In a cinéma-verité style documentary about the life and work of the Montreal poet, Cohen is seen on stage, at home, and in the company of his friends.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Lady of the Backwoods: A Biography of Catharine Parr Traill, by Sara Eaton. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 175 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This biography compares life in England in the 1800's with living conditions in Upper Canada.

Home Economics - Senior

The Lafontaine Tunnel-Bridge, produced by L'Office du Film du Québec. Cinemedia 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$336.00.

This film shows the construction of the Hippolyte Lafontaine Tunnel-Bridge across the St. Lawrence River. It includes detailed diagrams and provides clear explanations of the various applications of technology at each step in construction.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

A Lake for the Prairie, directed by David Bairstow. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$220.00.

Large-scale irrigation operations are documented along a section of the South Saskatchewan River.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Lake Erie Baron: The Story of Colonel Thomas Talbot, by F.C. Hamil. Macmillan 1955. **Book:** 326 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Here is an in-depth biography of one of the most colourful and puzzling founders of Upper Canada and the story of his times in southwestern Ontario.

Home Economics - Senior

Lake People of Scotland, produced by Films of Scotland. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$190.00.

The "lake people" are the shepherds, farmers, foresters, and others who live and work on the shores of Loch Lomond.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Lament for a Nation: The Defeat of Canadian Nationalism, by George Grant. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 97 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This book questions the survival of Canada as a separate nation in North America.

Economics - Senior

Land from the North Sea. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

In this film, we see how man has used his ingenuity to reshape his environment, and how land is reclaimed from the sea.

(Man and His World Series)
Geography - Intermediate

Land of Gold, Land of Ice, by Moyra Tooke, Milton van der Veen, and Gregory Sass Griffin House 1972. **Kit:** filmstrips, 2 booklets. \$9.50.

The teacher's kit includes a filmstrip with suggestions for teaching and documentary materials for *The Land of Gold, Land of Ice* textbook listed in *Circular 14*.

Social Studies - Junior

Land of Promise, by J.H. Blackburn. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 238 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

John Blackburn's account of pioneer farming in Alberta is typical of the experience of many prairie settlers.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Land of the Long Day, by Doug Wilkinson. Clarke, Irwin 1955. **Book:** 271 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Doug Wilkinson spent a year living as a member of an Eskimo family in north Baffin. His story stands as an authentic record of a way of life fast disappearing from the Arctic.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Land of the Loon, directed by Dan Gibson. K E G Productions 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

This is a film unique for extreme close-ups of many of the birds and mammals in Algonquin Park, with a dramatic soundtrack of synchronous sounds.

(Audubon Wildlife Theatre)

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Land of the Sea, directed by R.C. Hermes. K E G Productions 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The famous tides of the Minas Basin in Nova Scotia are studied. We see puffins, starfish, barnacles, jellyfish, and sea urchins. *(Audubon Wildlife Theatre)*

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Land of What's Its Name. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

King What's His Name couldn't find the key to the royal strong room. All ends well when a little pack rat reveals the clue to the missing key. *(Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales)*

English - Primary
English - Junior

The Land the Ravens Found, by Naomi Mitchison. Notes and questions by Anton Vogt. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book:** 199 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Man's search for a new world is described vividly. *(Encounter Series)*
English - Intermediate

Land Use Plan - 1965 (Metropolitan Toronto), by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** colour, booklet. \$8.00.

Four overlays to a base map showing Toronto's major transportation patterns, provide plans of commercial, industrial, recreational, and residential developments.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Landforms, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency:** colour. \$11.00.

Canada's six major physiographic regions - the Innuition Mountains, Hudson Bay and the Arctic Lowlands, the Canadian Shield, the Interior Plains, the Appalachians, and the Cordillera - are shown.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Lands of the Eastern Hemisphere, by W. Hildebrand and M. Woolley. Holt 1967. **Book:** 389 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.75.

This study of the eastern hemisphere features inductive material in the form of questions and projects and authentic illustrated case histories.

Social Studies - Junior

Language Activity Cards: Series I and II, by E.A. Thorn and M.I. Richmond. Gage 1970. **Activity Card:** 4 sets of 15, illustrations. \$7.16 each set.

These cards have been designed to provide first-year primary pupils with independent activities that will contribute to language development. Each boxed set has three copies of fifteen cards.

English - Primary

Language Activity Cards: Series III, IV, and V, by E.A. Thorn and M.I. Richmond. Gage 1971. **Activity Card:** 6 sets of 25, illustrations. \$7.16 each set.

These cards have been designed to provide primary pupils with independent activities that will contribute to language development. Each boxed set has two copies of twenty-five cards. Series: III - first- or second-year level, IV - second- or third-year level, and V - third- or fourth-year level.

English - Primary

Language and Expression: A Modern Approach, by Don Gutteridge. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 248 pages. Hard cover: \$2.75.

This book, intended for introductory composition courses, is an integrated approach to the problems of writing.
English – Intermediate

Language Development Program, compiled by David and Joseph Gladstone. Science Research Associates 1970. **Kit:** 96 storyboards and teacher’s guide (248 pages). \$118.50.

The program contains materials to encourage open-ended discussion and to assist the group to create original stories.
English – Primary

Language Experience Reading Program, by E.A. Thorn, *et al.* Gage 1970.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Teacher’s Source Books* for levels 1-4. Price \$5.95-\$9.95 each. *My Practice Book* workbooks for levels 1-5. Price \$1.45-\$1.65 each. *My Stories to Study* workbooks for levels 4 and 5. Price \$1.75 each.
English – Primary

Language Involvement Program, by Joseph Gladstone and David Gladstone. Science Research Associates 1972. **Kit:** Activity booklets. \$46.50.

The kit contains 360 eight-page “write-in” story booklets. Twenty copies each of 18 different booklets (newspaper size) permit group or individual work to promote oral and written language development; the accompanying guidebook suggests activities and ways to use the thematic groupings in the kit.
English – Junior

Language of Change, by Mark Slade. Holt 1970. **Book:** 186 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a study of the effect that the moving image has on today’s society.
English – Senior

The Language of Mathematics, by G.B. Allan. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 94 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This is an informal, easy-to-read book which helps the student to relate and place in perspective the various algebraic ideas which he has encountered, such as number, operation, variable, expression, equation, and function. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)
Mathematics – Senior

Language Patterns Library, by J.R. Linn, *et al.* Holt 1969-71. **Booklet:** set of 31, illustrations. \$1.25 each.

Titles in the series include: *Dan Dragon and the King; Work and Workers; Problems; Go, Go, Go; Cuddles, Crinkle, Ma and Mod; Animals; At the Farm; Fun in the Forest; Ripe Bananas; Doodle the Poodle; The Magic Lamp; Nanabozho and his Brother; Ants; The Bull Beneath the Walnut Tree; Captain Mac; The Whole World Lives on Our Street; Jimmy’s World; Piggies’ Hallowe’en; Tall Timber; The Geese and Mr. Coyote; One Spring Morning; André and the Loup Garou; Blanche de Beaumont and the Pirates; Cadieux and the Indian Princess; Help, There are Beavers in Lily Creek; Henri and La Chasse-Galerie; Rose Latulippe and the Blue Shoes; Skana, the Whale; Squirrel Arithmetic; Tubby Trapper; Woodland Gnomes.* Note: *Nanabozho and his Brother* \$1.75. Teacher’s Guide: Book 1 \$3.50, Book 2 \$1.25, Book 3 \$1.25.
English – Primary

Language Patterns Program, by J.R. Linn, *et al.* Holt 1968-73.

In addition to the *Language Patterns Library* listed above, the following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14*: Teacher’s guides: *Language Patterns Guidebook* series \$2.50-\$3.75 each. Workbooks: *Working with Letters* (2 parts), *Working with Words, Listening and Writing* (2 parts), *Language Patterns for Thinking and Writing* \$1.60-\$2.65 each. Sets of cards: *Tracing Our Letters* \$7.95 and *The Reading Box* \$24.95. Diagnostic Tests *Level 1* and *Level 2* \$2.15 each.
English – Primary

Languages in Conflict: The Canadian Experience, by R.J. Joy. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book deals with the statistical data relating to the use of the French and English languages in Canada. (*Carleton Library*)
History – Senior

Larry, Mr. Jenkins and the Antique Car, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

This film is made up of three short stories using the same basic ingredients: (1) Mr. Jenkins saves the bacon, (2) Larry, the great navigator, and (3) the antique car goes for a ride.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

Last Barrier and Other Stories, by C.G.D. Roberts. McClelland and Stewart 1958. **Book:** 153 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A collection of beautifully written short stories by “The Father of Canadian Literature” may introduce to readers the Roberts they have not previously known.
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

The Last Forty Years: The Union of 1841 to Confederation, by J.C. Dent. Abridged edition. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 306 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

Originally published in the nineteenth century, this book has as its main concern the constitutional and political history of the Union from 1841 to the end of the Lafontaine-Baldwin ministry in 1857.
History – Senior

Last Frontier, by Wilf Gray. Wilf Gray Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$285.00.

An historical perspective of the Indians and the settlers surveys unexplored areas of British Columbia where wildlife and wild beauty still remain.
Social Studies – Junior

Last Leaves, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 213 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This anthology, which represents Leacock’s last works, contains humorous, serious, and post-World War I essays from an unfinished collection of humour. (*New Canadian Library*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Last of the Curlews, by Fred Bodsworth. McClelland and Stewart 1954. **Book:** 126 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is the story of one of the most extraordinary and scarce birds of North America, the Eskimo curlew, and its lonely flight from the breeding grounds in the Arctic to its winter home in Patagonia at the Antarctic tip of South America. (*New Canadian Library*)
English – Senior
Environmental Science – Intermediate
Environmental Science – Senior

The Last Spike: The Great Railway, 1881-1885, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 478 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00.

Volume Two of *The Great Railway* tells the incredible story of how some 2,000 miles of steel was flung across a continent in exactly half the time stipulated.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Last Voyage of the Unicorn, by D.A. Young. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

Two ships left Copenhagen in 1619 in search of the Northwest Passage. Of the three score seamen who wintered on Hudson Bay, only three returned to tell of their harrowing experiences.

History - Intermediate

The Last War Drum, by Desmond Morton. Hakkert 1972. **Book:** 198 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.00.

In this fresh study of the second Riel Rebellion, Morton has found lessons for the descendants of both sides to ponder.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Social Studies - Junior

Latin Is Alive and Well, by B.C. Taylor. Guidance Centre 1973. **Book:** 54 pages. Soft cover: \$1.15.

The second title in the *Classical Civilization Series* describes how Latin has influenced the English language and provides word study exercises on transliteration and derivation.

English - Senior

Latin and Greek - Senior

Laugh Baby Laugh, by Ann Henry. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 186 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This autobiographical novel gives a remarkable insight into the struggle of today's woman for equality and identity. The incidents and characters appear larger than life despite the many tragedies and the bleak atmosphere of Winnipeg in the 1930's and 40's.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Laugh with Leacock, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 339 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This collection includes some of Leacock's funniest writing.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Laura Secord, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$195.00.

The dramatic story of Laura Secord, heroine of the 1812-14 War, is re-enacted.

History - Intermediate

Laura Secord: The Legend and the

Lady, by Ruth McKenzie. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 142 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

An authoritative and lively biography paints a vivid picture of the turbulent days of colonial Canada.

History - Intermediate

The Laura Secord Canadian Cook Book, by Sally Henry. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 192 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This popular Canadian cookbook contains genuinely Canadian recipes and menus drawn from all the provinces.

Home Economics - Senior

Laurentian Heritage, by C.R. Rouleau. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1965. **Book:** 186 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

The book provides a charming and interesting picture of life in the 1870's on a *habitant* farm bordering on the St. Lawrence.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Home Economics - Senior

Laurier, by Hartwell Bowsfield. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents and artifacts. \$3.25.

The kit promotes study of the career of the prime minister who adopted the twentieth century as Canada's own, and the great issues of his time: Empire, defence, reciprocity, the West. Cartoons, an election poster, and a scrapbook of a cross-country campaign are included. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Laurier: A Study in Canadian Politics, by J.W. Dafoe. Edited by M.S. Donnelly. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 110 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

First published in 1922, this valuable biography traces Laurier's role in the crucial political questions of his time.

History - Intermediate

Laurier: Architect of Canadian Unity, by Raymond Tanghe. Translated by H.B. Myers. Harvest House 1966. **Book:** 124 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Laurier's biography is set against the background of history from the Act of Union to the end of the First World War. It makes the events of this long period vivid and immediate.

History - Senior

Laurier: The First Canadian, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 658 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.95.

This biography offers new material, new insights, and a new understanding of one of Canada's important prime ministers.

History - Senior

Laurier and a Liberal Quebec, by H.B. Neatby. Edited by R. Clippingdale. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 244 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This thesis concentrates on Laurier as a forceful, shrewd politician, whose mastery of political management transformed Quebec from a Conservative to a Liberal stronghold.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Law: A Case Study Approach, by John Velanoff. Pitman 1968. **Book:** 278 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The book deals with: *Development of Law and Law-Making Bodies, Law of Torts, Law of Contracts, Capacity, Contracts of Marriage, Contracts Most Commonly Encountered, Forms of Business Ownership, and Laws Governing Estates and Citizenship.*

Law - Senior

Business and Commerce - Senior

Law and Order, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows why we have laws and discusses the role of a police force in a democracy, the development of the Canadian system of criminal and civil law, and the function of the R.C.M.P.

Geography - Intermediate

History - Intermediate

Law and the Woman in Ontario.

Ontario: Min. of Labour; Women's Bureau 1971. **Booklet:** 19 pages. Free (maximum 20 copies; otherwise \$.20 each).

This booklet is intended to give a general idea of the law in Ontario as it affects women rather than to present solutions to particular problems.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Law - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

The Law and You, M.J. Arpin. CBC Learning Systems 1966. **Booklet:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This booklet contains 13 radio talks broadcast in the spring of 1966 by the CBC.

History - Intermediate

Law - Senior

The Law Moves West, edited by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1970. **Booklet:** 38 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

The three hundred men of the North-West Mounted Police established the Queen's peace between 1873 and 1878 and prepared a vast area of wilderness for settlement. (*Adventures in Canadian History*)

History - Intermediate

The Law of Languages in Canada, by Claude-Armand Sheppard. Information Canada 1971. **Book:** 414 pages. Soft cover: \$5.75.

This study, prepared for the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, includes a legal history of bilingualism in Canada.

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Lawren Harris, edited by Beth Harris and R.G.P. Colgrove. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 146 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$25.00.

The extraordinary range of the artist's work from 1910 to 1968 is portrayed through colour reproductions.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Lay-up Laminating, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Resin's rapid setting demands fast work. Decorative material and all fiberglass pieces are laid out ready. Brushing and application are shown. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Laying Out for Drilling, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Layout fluid is applied; then, using a scribe, steel rule, and combination square, intersecting lines are drawn. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Layout Fluids, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop presents the technical advantages of using layout dies and inks, chalk, and poster paints, with demonstrations on the use of each. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Layout with the Try Square, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The complete laying-out operation is shown from squaring the end of the stock with a try square and pencil to removing waste material. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Leacock, compiled by Stephen Franklin. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Kit:** Resource documents and artifacts. \$3.50.

The first *Jackdaw* on a literary or cultural figure in Canadian life includes a flexi-disc recording of John Drainie in his portrayal of Leacock. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Leacock's Montreal, by Stephen Leacock. Edited by J. Colliton. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 332 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Stephen Leacock wove wit with history to create this story of Montreal.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Leading Constitutional Decisions, the British North America Act, edited by Peter H. Russell. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 284 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

These selected documents comprise the major judicial decisions on the division of legislative powers in the British North America Act.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Learning about Drugs, by Educational Audio-Visuals Limited. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Kit:** 4 filmstrips, 2 audiodiscs, pamphlet. \$58.60.

Each filmstrip deals with a different aspect of the drug question: hallucinogens, alcohol and tobacco, stimulants and depressants.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Learning about Rocks and Minerals, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip pictures the basic types of rocks - igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic - and shows how they were formed.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Leaven of Malice, by Robertson Davies. Clarke, Irwin 1954. **Book:** 277 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This story gives Robertson Davies full scope for the creation of memorable characters and amusing situations.

English - Senior

The Legend of the Raven, by Crawley Film Productions. Imperial Oil 1956. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$89.00.

This film tells the strange Eskimo legend of how the raven lost its power to speak.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Leisure Time, by Rod Coneybeare. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See 'Source Directory')

By means of comedy, one explores the idea of work. (*Now Hear This*)

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

Leonard Cohen, by Michael Ondaatje. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A concise and original critical study is offered of one of Canada's significant poets. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Let Us Compare Mythologies, by Leonard Cohen. McClelland and Stewart 1956. **Book:** 76 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Leonard Cohen's first published book inaugurated the McGill Poetry Series in 1956. The author was between the ages of fifteen and twenty when he wrote these poems.

English - Senior

Let's Go Fishing. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources. **Booklet:** 20 pages, illustrations. Free.

Tips on fishing gear and methods are detailed for principal species found in Ontario. A free folder summarizing Ontario fishing regulations is also available.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Let's Look at Snow. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)

Social Studies - Primary

Let's Play Hockey, by Gordie Howe. Pagurian Press 1972. **Book:** 90 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This instruction book for both junior and senior hockey players has recently been published in paperback.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Let's Serve Canned Salmon, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Filmstrip:** 34 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Many appetizing ways of preparing and serving canned salmon are shown.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Let's Serve Shellfish, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 48 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Shellfish may be prepared in a variety of ways for family or party meals. Advice is given on purchasing and methods of preparation.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Lettering, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Techniques of visual spacing, use of guide lines, word spacing, and basic lines that make up letters are shown. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Letters and Journals of Simon Fraser, 1806-1808, edited by W.K. Lamb. Macmillan 1960. **Book**: 292 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

The principal and most exciting part of this book is Fraser's own account of his most famous journey, undertaken in 1808, down the river that bears his name.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Letters from Canada, by Hugh Gray. Facsimile reprint of 1809 edition. Coles 1971. **Book**: 406 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Written during a three-year residence in Canada (1806-1808), these letters are a commentary on the law, government, commercial regulations, and political situation at that time.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald, edited by J.K. Johnson and C.B. Stelmack. Information Canada 1968, 1969 **Book**: 2 volumes. Hard cover: \$10.00 each.

This publication is the first in a continuing documentary series on each of Canada's prime ministers.
History - Senior

Level System of Gymnastics, by W.G. Cass and M.H. Coffeng. Book Society 1967-1971. **Chart**: 2 sets of 4, instruction chart, teacher's manual. \$24.95 each set.

The Level System enables each student to progress with each apparatus at his own rate. Set A: *Tumbling Mats, Parallel Bars, Horizontal Bar, Vaulting Horse*. Set B: *Still Rings, Calisthenics, Trampoline, Pommel Horse*.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Lewis Mumford on the City. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, set of 6, 27 min. each. \$110.00 each film.

In a series of films, Lewis Mumford comments on the growth of cities, past, present, and future, emphasizing the need to preserve human and personal values.

Geography - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Lickety-Split Licorice, directed by Jan Steen. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$140.00.

This fantasy film in which children making licorice stretch it across town, creating a series of amusing scenes, has a lively music track but no narration.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate

Lies, by John Newlove. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 96 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

In this new volume, there are love poems, poems about Canada, about nature, about the city and its people, about history and war, anger, despair, and truth.

English - Senior

Lies, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Through fantasies (here called 'lies') of children comes creativity in movement and language. (*Now Hear This*)

English - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Life and Letters of Sir Wilfrid Laurier, by O.D. Skelton. Edited by David Farr. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book**: 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$2.75 each.

Originally published in 1921, this survey of Laurier's career shows his approach to problems that still confront modern Canada: bilingualism, French-Canadian nationalism, and the influence of Britain and the U.S.A.

History - Senior

Life and Times of Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt, by O.D. Skelton. Edited by Guy MacLean. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book**: 295 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Skelton's biography of Galt, first published in 1920, is a fitting tribute to a man whose presence touched almost every phase of Canadian history in the nineteenth century.

History - Senior

The Life and Times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie, by Charles Lindsey. Facsimile reprint of 1862 edition. Coles 1971. **Book**: 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: \$9.95.

This work, first published in 1862, includes an account of the Canadian Rebellion of 1837, and of the subsequent frontier disturbances, chiefly from previously unpublished documents.

History - Senior

Life Cycle of Frogs and Toads. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The stages shown are: frog eggs, toad eggs, embryo stage, tadpoles (newly hatched), day-old tadpoles, tadpole (with hind legs), tadpole (with four legs), and young frog ready to leave the water.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Life from Life, directed by Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

Plants and trees produce seeds, and the seeds grow. In close-up and microscopic photography, angel-fish and frogs lay and fertilize eggs, the eggs hatch, and the young begin to grow. (*Family Living Series, Level I*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Life in a Beehive, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour, captions. \$5.00.

This is a study of the habits of bees and the structure of their society. (*Insects Series*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Life in New France. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette**: set of 5, 15 min. each, mono, teacher's manual. \$21.50 set, \$5.95 each.

In this series, the story of the transition from the fur-trading era to the period of royal government is told.

History - Intermediate

Life in North China. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$225.00.

This a recent and rare glimpse of life in that vital region of China that the Japanese tried to make into a separate nation. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Life in the Clearings, by Susanna Moodie. Edited by R.L. McDougall. Macmillan 1959. **Book**: 298 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Mrs. Moodie was a refined and sophisticated observer of the relatively advanced society which had grown up along the "front" of the St. Lawrence and Lake Ontario in the mid-nineteenth century.

Home Economics - Senior

Life in Upper Canada, 1781-1841: An Inquiry Approach, by Dean Fink. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 117 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

An historical study of Upper Canada, covering the years 1781 to 1841, draws special attention to the social and economic difficulties of the period.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Life of the Sockeye Salmon, by Wilf Gray. Wilf Gray Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$325.00.

The film focuses on the sockeye salmon, but it also looks at all five species of Pacific salmon that are found in the coastal waters of British Columbia.

Science - Intermediate

Life Starts (Explanation of Egg Cell and Sperm Cell), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Reproduction is illustrated and explained by giving pertinent information on egg cells and sperm cells. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Life Style, directed by Jerry Lawton. CTV Television Network 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 54 min. \$350.00.

Life Style examines research proving rapid change can be damaging to health, and shows how people with radically different life styles meet the challenges of a high-pressure world. (*The Human Journey*)

Man in Society - Senior

Lifting as an Industrial Hazard, by J.R. Brown. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Labour Safety Council. **Booklet:** 54 pages, illustrations. Free.

The author advocates a dynamic "free lift" and gives evidence as to the physiological economy.

Technical Subjects - Intermediate
Technical Subjects - Senior

Light and Life Reading Series, by Martha Kambeitz, et al. Ginn 1967-70.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Teacher's Guidebooks*, levels 1 - 7. *Self-help Activities* workbooks, levels 1 - 7. *I've Got an Idea* activity books, levels 1 - 7. *Burma Boy*; *Macaroon* enrichment books, levels 6 - 7. *Nanabush* series of *Ginn Indian Legends*.

English - Primary

Light from Other Windows, selected and edited by M.R. Dow. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 235 pages. Hard cover: \$1.70.

This anthology illustrates the historical development of the short story and essay. Notes and questions are included.

English - Senior

Light Waves - Images, by R.W. Dent. Programmed Instruction Associates 1972. **Booklet:** 52 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This booklet is an aid for self-instruction about basic concepts of light such as reflection, refraction, and the formation of images with lenses.

Science - Intermediate

Light Year, produced by Morley Markson Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$90.00.

This is a trip through electronically conceived cosmic space; through randomness, gradually into pulse, structure, images, and then into the world of man.

Screen Education - Senior

Like and Unlike Charges, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrations show the attraction of charged and uncharged bodies, the attraction of unlike charges, and the repulsion between bodies with like charges. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Like It Is, by Norma Pickering and Edward Johnston. Pickering and Johnston 1971. **Booklet:** 47 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This booklet on human sexual activity was designed and written primarily for young people with limited to average reading ability. It is an initial-contact resource booklet, rather than a textbook. (Copies may be obtained free and in quantity from: Canada, Dept. of National Health and Welfare, Family Planning Division, 1943 General Purpose Bldg., Tunney's Pasture, Ottawa)

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Like Rings on Water. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 15 min. \$75.00.

The growth of cities in concentric rings is illustrated and an animation sequence suggests designs for the future.

Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Likely or Not? directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Several situations involving events of differing probabilities are depicted to introduce the idea of how the probability of a given event varies widely.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

Likity Split. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$50.00.

Still photographs and innovative animation show people being their natural selves in a visual answer to the question: "Would you stick out your tongue?"

English - Intermediate
English - Senior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Lines: Horizontal. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$50.00.

This paint-on-film animation was directed by Norman McLaren.

Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Lines: Vertical. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$50.00.

Norman McLaren directed this paint-on-film animation.

Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Lines, Dimensions, Symbols, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Types of lines are related to the objects they represent. Symbols are used as a kind of drafting shorthand. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Lines on Acting, by Tony Thomas. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$252.00.

This is a visual treatment of Richard Boleslavsky's famous little book about the art of acting.

Dramatic Arts - Senior

The Link between the Oceans, by L.H. Neatby. Longman 1960. **Book:** 139 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A fascinating story of the *Investigator's* four-year search for Sir John Franklin's lost expedition. It was on this famous voyage that the Northwest Passage was discovered.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Listen. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Sound stories in various subject areas are played for student interpretation. (*What Next?*)

Social Studies - Primary

Listen: Songs and Poems of Canada, edited by Homer Hogan. Methuen 1972. **Book:** 166 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This collection contains poems by major Canadian poets and songs by leading Canadian songwriters as well as new Canadian poetry and works by contemporary Indians, Eskimos, and Quebecois writers. It includes poems by high school students representing all sections of Canada.

English - Intermediate

Literary Lapses, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 146 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The wit, humour, and irony of Stephen Leacock were never shown to better advantage, perhaps, than in this, his first book. This edition has an introduction by Robertson Davies.
English - Senior

The Literature of France: A Short Introduction, by John Hare. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 177 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

In this survey, French literature, its history, and its development up to the present day are clarified by chronological charts and a comprehensive index of authors.
French - Senior

The Literature of Prison and Exile, compiled by Eli Mandel. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

A program about Oscar Wilde and Jean Genet, with readings from their works, has been prepared by Canadian poet Eli Mandel.
English - Senior

Little Burgundy. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 30 min. \$130.00.

The film documents the efforts of a citizens' committee to influence a housing development policy in a Montreal district.
Home Economics - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

The Little Hen of Huronia, by Chip Young. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 30 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.75.

Written for small children, this is a delightful story about a little hen, Madame Poulette, whose daily gift of an egg helps keep the missionaries alive in the Huronia mission during a period of illness.
English - Primary

Little Phantasy on a 19th Century Painting. National Film Board of Canada 1947. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

This Norman McLaren animation was created by successively photographing minute modifications to nineteenth century artist Arnold Boecklin's *Isle of the Dead*.
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Little Red Hen, by Dora Davies. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is the familiar story about the barnyard animals who refuse to help the hen until they think they will benefit. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English - Primary

The Lively Beat. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The lively beat of the rhythm will help children become more aware of patterns in time and space. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary
Music - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Science - Primary

The Living Arctic, by W. W. H. Gunn, John Livingston, and Barry Griffiths. Falcon Media Systems 1971. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, colour, sound, audiodisc. \$15.00 each sound filmstrip.

Authentic sounds and photographs taken on location illustrate the ways all living things adapt to their environment. Titles in the series include: *The Ecology of the Arctic*, *The Arctic Birds*, and *The Arctic Animals*.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Living Arctic, by Joe Koenig. Marlin Motion Pictures 1971. **Kit:** filmstrips, maps, charts, etc. \$50.00.

This series gives a comprehensive coverage of the Arctic - its physical setting, Eskimo heritage, the arrival of white men, patterns of life, and the new North.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate

Living in Norway, edited by Frank English. Gage 1972. **Picture:** set of 48, 9" x 11", monochrome. \$4.52.

The *picture pack* may be used to enrich any study of life in Norway. It is especially intended for use with the textbook *Living in a Norwegian Village* listed in *Circular 14*.
Social Studies - Junior

Living Jungle. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

Filmed during two summers at a wildlife research station in Panama, this is an intimate and unique look at jungle life from the ground to the high jungle canopy. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Science - Senior

The Living Land: An Account of the Natural Resources of British Columbia, by Roderick Haig-Brown. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 269 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.00.

A British Columbia writer of international reputation presents a popular account of the national resources of his province, their use and management.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Living Mask, by Marcel Marceau. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 3 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 1 hr. 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$21.00 set.

Marcel Marceau talks about the evolution of his art, his relation to critics and audience, his philosophy on the art of mime, and the history of the art form.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Living under Oceans (Parts 2 and 3), by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 2 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Actions of underwater creatures and activities of the ancient Greek fisherman inspire words and music to which children can move. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Living under Oceans (Part 1), by Tony Flanders. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Deep sea diving can be very adventuresome and interesting. (*Now Hear This*)
Social Studies - Junior

Living Water. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

The philosophy of kayaking, the sport that puts men and nature together in exhilarating harmony, is illustrated.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Living with House Plants, by A.P. Chan. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1958. **Book:** 88 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

For those who don't have a green thumb, this book is a valuable guide to growing and caring for house plants.
Agriculture - Intermediate
Agriculture - Senior

Livre de lecture, edited by H.B. St. John. Revised edition. Macmillan 1951. **Book:** 304 pages. Hard cover: \$2.60.

This book contains 18 prose and poetry selections from the French classics. Questions and exercises appear with the page of text to which they refer. There is a French-English vocabulary.
French - Senior

The Lizard. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$130.00.

This film looks at the life of an unusual animal, the tiny fence lizard, which lives on insects and is useful in preserving the balance of nature. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Loco, the Lonely Moose, by Kathleen Salt. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is the true story of a baby moose found in the Alberta foothills. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English - Primary

The Log-line: The Adventures of a Great Sailing Captain, by J.L. Beattie. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 187 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Here is a story of the sea, of ships and the crews that manned them, of remote islands and exotic ports visited in the early 1900's by Captain Charles C. Dixon.
English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Lonely, directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

The film uses music and conversation to invoke the causes and results of failure to communicate in crowded society.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Long Haul Men, directed by Michael Rubbo. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$150.00.

Those who drive the big transport trucks are filmed and interviewed; social and economic aspects of the industry are briefly covered.
Geography - Intermediate

The Long Hunt, by F. Bruemmer. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book**: 152 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This is an illustrated account of an Eskimo's struggle for survival while hunting his natural food source, the polar bear.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

The Long Trail, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$150.00.

A Hudson's Bay factor and his wife stationed at Rupert House traded with the Indian trappers, became early conservationists, and influenced the government to set up a 7,000-square-mile beaver preserve.
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Longer Poems, with notes and questions by Julia Gray and L.H. Newell. Macmillan 1968. **Book**: 169 pages. Soft cover: \$1.85.

Designed for senior secondary school, this anthology offers six classics, each followed by study material.
English - Senior

Longhouse People, directed by Allen Wargon. National Film Board of Canada 1951. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$180.00.

This cultural study shows how the Iroquois of today maintain a link with their proud past. The film shows a rain dance, a healing ceremony and other ritual observances.
Geography - Intermediate

A Look at Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

A get-acquainted picture album of Canada was designed particularly for showing to audiences in the United States.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

A Look at India Today, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Views of India show many aspects of the life and arts of its people. Included is a picture of India's atomic reactor, built in Canada and erected by Canadian engineers.
Geography - Intermediate

Look at It Series: Butterflies, Farm Animals, Square, directed by Joe Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: set of 3, super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. each. \$21.00 each.

Square, Farm Animals, and Butterflies are three filmloops from a series of thirteen which may assist in the development of visual skills, including attention, observation, and recall, for use with small groups of children.
English - Primary

Look through a Diamond: An Anthology of Verse, compiled by Joan Forman. Holt 1971. **Book**: 412 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.75.

This anthology of nineteenth- and twentieth- century poetry has been carefully selected to lead students through poetry into life.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Looking at Language: Essays in Introductory Linguistics, edited by M.H. Scargill and P.G. Penner. Gage 1966. **Book**: 176 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This book consists of 14 essays about the English language. Its purpose is to bring some of the findings and attitudes of modern linguistics within reach of the senior secondary school student.
English - Senior

Looking at Maps, by W.C. Wonders and L.J. Wonders. Longman 1960. **Book**: 28 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$1.95.

This book provides an introduction to the concept of the map, stresses symbols and scale, and provides opportunities for practice in reading different types of maps. It has special reference to Western Canada.
Social Studies - Junior

Loon's Necklace, by Crawley Film Productions. Imperial Oil 1947. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$70.00.

This film recounts the Indian legend of how the loon acquired the white stripes around its neck.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Loops. National Film Board of Canada 1952. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

This is another Norman McLaren paint-on-film animation.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Lord Durham, Lord Elgin, Louis Riel, Sir Wilfred Laurier. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide**: 4 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Each of these famous figures in Canadian history is the subject of a separate slide set.
History - Intermediate

Lord Durham's Mission to Canada, by Chester New. Edited by H.W. McCready. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book**: 237 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

First published in 1929, this edition deals primarily with Lord Durham's mission to Canada, culminating in the famous Report. It offers an intimate picture of Canadian political woes of 1837.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Lord Durham's Report, edited by G.M. Craig. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book**: 179 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

An edited version of Durham's report gives a vivid analysis of all aspects of Canadian life in the troubled 1830's.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Lord Selkirk of Red River, by J.M. Gray. Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 388 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This is a sympathetic biography of an attractive, complex figure.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Lost Horizon, by James Hilton. Edited by L.D. Read. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 186 pages. Soft cover: \$1.65.

This Canadian school edition is a story of a man's vision of Utopia and his subsequent disillusionment. Notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Lost in the Barrens, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 184 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Action and conflict characterize the adventure story of two teenagers lost in the Canadian North. Notes by Farley Mowat are included.

English - Junior

The Lost Lemon Mine, by Dan Riley, Tom Primrose, and Hugh Dempsey. Frontier Publishing 1968. **Booklet:** 40 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

As long as adventure and dreams of sudden wealth stir the imagination of men, there will be those who will search for the fabulous Lost Lemon Mine in the Rocky Mountains. (*Frontier Books*)

History - Intermediate

Lost Mine, by Donovan Clemson. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

Paul is introduced to the life of the prospector in this story of a summer expedition to a remote area of the Coast Range in British Columbia.

English - Intermediate

The Lost Mine of Bella Coola, by Mary Whiteley. Burns & MacEachern 1966. **Book:** 149 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A 15-year old girl from Toronto passes a summer of adventure and discovery on the British Columbia coast.

English - Intermediate

The Lost Sailboat, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Filmstrip:** 51 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

Planned for a children's story hour, this filmstrip portrays the adventures of a little model sailboat that was bought from an old sea captain, set adrift on a big lake, lost, and found again.

English - Primary

English - Junior

The Lost Stagecoach: A Story of Gold-Rush Days on the Cariboo Trail, by A.F. Firth. Gage 1962. **Book:** 168 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This is a story of the Cariboo Gold Rush and the development of interior British Columbia in the mid-nineteenth century. (*Frontier Books*)

History - Intermediate

Louder Voices: The Corporate Welfare Bums, by David Lewis. James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 118 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$1.95.

In this well-researched and -documented book, the leader of the New Democratic Party attempts to show how government programs subsidize large corporations, seldom with the intended effects, and how the system of taxation benefits the corporations rather than the ordinary taxpayer.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Louisbourg, compiled by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents and artifacts. \$3.50.

The vast fortress was lost twice before Canada at last fell to the English in 1763. Architects' plans and drawings are reproduced; newspapers of the day tell the story. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

Love and Whiskey: The Story of the Dominion Drama Festival, by Betty Lee. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 335 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Backstage anecdotes and public controversies, criticism and acclaim, setbacks and successes - everything is here in this record of a major cultural institution which survived and flourished from 1933 to 1969.

Dramatic Arts - Senior

The Loved and the Lost, by Morley Callaghan. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 234 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This story deals with the tragic results of a young woman's refusal to recognize the colour bars which existed in Montreal.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

A Lover Needs a Guitar, and Other Stories, by D.E. Lewis. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 160 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Funny human vignettes capture the pace and flavour of life in a small Nova Scotia town.

English - Intermediate

Lower Fort Garry, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$13.50 complete.

This is a photographic record of the well-preserved and refurbished fort and its surroundings.

History - Intermediate

Lucile Panabaker's Song Book, by Lucile Panabaker. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 68 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

Miss Panabaker demonstrates how children can be given a thorough grounding in musical expression and creativity through the use of simple songs.

Music - Primary

The Luck of Ginger Coffey, by Brian Moore. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 244 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is a funny and sometimes tragic tale of one unforgettable Irish immigrant to Montreal. It won for its author a Governor General's Award, a Canada Council Fellowship, a Guggenheim Fellowship, and the National Institute of Arts and Letters Award of 1962.

English - Senior

The Lucky Coin and Other Folk Tales Canadians Tell, by Leslie Quinton. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 126 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

Legends of Canada's different cultural groups have been brought together in a single collection.

English - Junior

Lukey Paul from Labrador, by Adelaide Leitch. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 116 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This book tells of the adventures of a ten-year-old boy who crossed Labrador and encountered whales and a healing saint.

English - Junior

Lyric and Longer Poems, by A.H. Humble. Macmillan 1959-61. **Book:** set of 4. Hard cover: \$2.00 each.

A series for intensive study at secondary school, the four anthologies offer a blending of traditional classics and some modern poetry. Notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

M.E.: A Portrayal of Emily Carr, by Edythe Hembroff-Schleicher. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 123 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The warmly personal account describes the friendship between Emily Carr, lonely and embittered, and a much younger artist who understood her difficult temperament.

Art - Intermediate

Macbeth, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1966. **Book:** 131 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)

English - Senior

Macbeth, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1970. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English - Senior

Macbeth, by William Shakespeare. Festival Editions 1972. **Book:** 75 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

The full dramatic text is accompanied by the Stratford Festival Theatre director's notes, illustrations of costumes and stage, and study notes.
English - Senior

Macdonald to Pearson: The Prime Ministers of Canada, by Bruce Hutchison. Longman 1967. **Book:** 233 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This work brings history alive as it describes the tense drama of parliamentary struggle, the pitfalls of office, the tragedy and humour of scandals, and the excitement of the struggle for power.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Machine Shop: Machine Tools and Measurement and Layout, by S. Krar. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968-69. **Transparency:** Volume 1: set of 58, Volume 2: set of 42; colour. Volumes 1, 2: \$75.00 each.

Volume one shows the operation of various machine tools. Volume two is a visual presentation of the purposes, applications, and constructions of common measuring instruments.
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Senior

Maclean's 1911-1970. Maclean-Hunter. **Microfilm:** 1 reel, 35 mm, negative mode, black and white. \$20.00.

This well-known Canadian periodical is now available on microfilm.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Macmillan Dictionary of Canadian Biography, edited by W.S. Wallace. Revised and enlarged edition. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 822 pages. Hard cover: \$16.50.

This reference work contains approximately 5,000 brief biographies of prominent Canadians who died before 1961.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

MacNab of Dundurn, by Marion MacRae. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 240 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

Sir Allan MacNab was a colourful and influential man in Upper Canada. His biographer has done justice to him and his famous house, Dundurn Castle.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Mad Shadows, by Marie-Claire Blais. Translated by Merloyd Lawrence. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 125 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

A powerful and macabre study of the conflict between beauty and ugliness, hate and love, *Mad Shadows* revolves around three main characters - a beautiful but mindless youth, his ugly sister, and his frivolous mother. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Madame Thérèse, by Erckmann-Chatrian. Edited by H.B. St. John. Macmillan 1951. **Book:** 347 pages. Hard cover: \$1.55.

This famous French classic has been edited by Helen B. St. John, with notes, questions, and a vocabulary.
French - Senior

Magic Casements, edited by Beulah Swayze. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1957. **Book:** 230 pages. Hard cover: \$1.95.

This anthology includes the works of Canadian, American, and English poets.
English - Intermediate

The Magic Fiddler and Other Legends of French Canada, by Claude Aubry, with graphics by Saul Field. Peter Martin Associates 1968. **Book:** 98 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$17.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

An award-winning author and artist collaborate to present ten traditional French-Canadian folk tales in a strikingly handsome book.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Magic for Granny, by Elfrieda Read. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book:** 103 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Two children seek a magical way to aid in the cure of their seriously ill grandmother, but soon discover that the true magic lies in their affection for her.
English - Junior

Magic of Myth and Legend, edited by Beulah Swayze. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1959. **Book:** 205 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Students are introduced to the wealth of tales that come from the Greeks and form the basis of so much English literature.
English - Intermediate

Magic Seasons Teacher's Guidebook, by Alec Allinson, Beverley Allinson, and John McInnes. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book:** 144 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The Guidebook offers a variety of creative suggestions for the use of *Magic Seasons* and its accompanying booklets and activity cards to suit the needs of particular classes. The textbook *Magic Seasons* is listed in *Circular 14*. (*Nelson Language Stimulus Program*)
English - Primary

Magnetic Field, Lines of Force, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The magnetic field is demonstrated using magnets and a compass, magnet, iron filings, and paper. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Magnetism, directed by Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

This film explores the laws of magnetism, ways to create magnets artificially, the nature of poles, lines of force and the magnetic field, and the role of electrons. (*Electricity Series*)
Science - Intermediate

Magnetism, a Simple Compass, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Types of magnets, methods of magnetization, and the making of a simple compass are each demonstrated. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Magnificent Gift, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 56 min. \$550.00.

This account of the fur trade in Canada was filmed on original sites across Canada and in London, England. The actors re-enact the principal events of this important aspect of Canadian history.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Make Your Money Grow, by Ray Magladry. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The complex workings and terminology of the financial world are explained in this introduction for the average investor or student by well-known financial journalist Ray Magladry.
Business and Commerce - Senior
Economics - Senior
Consumer Studies - Senior

Making a Puddle, Running a Bead, Adding Filler, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using 16-gauge metal, steps in welding with a blowtorch are demonstrated, including making a puddle. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Making a Thermoplastic Project, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

By transferring an outline to a sheet of plastic and making mould forms, a pair of salad servers takes shape. The filmloop illustrates steps in heating, shaping, and finishing. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Making a Weathervane, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A child shows how to make a weathervane using a feather, drinking straw, pin, and four pieces of cardboard. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary

Making Arcs with Compasses, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The arc is used to show a rounded corner on a drawing. The technique of determining the centre-point, adjusting the compass, and drawing the arc are illustrated. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Making Butter in the Olden Times, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$155.00.

This film shows the various stages in the old-fashioned way of making butter.
History - Intermediate

The Making of Modern Poetry in Canada, by Louis Dudek. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book**: 303 pages. Soft cover: \$4.25.

This collection of articles and background materials for the study of modern Canadian poetry contains explanatory notes which evaluate the significance of each article, placing it in literary and historical perspective.
English - Senior

Makpa: The Story of an Eskimo-Canadian Boy, by Margery Hinds. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 142 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

In the harsh climate of Arctic Bay, a boy matures quickly; Makpa is an 11-year-old, growing up and assuming responsibilities.
English - Junior

Makwa Series, by Lois Dalby and Jeanette McCrie. Peguis 1972. **Booklet**: set of 8, illustrations. Softcover: \$1.50 each.

The *Makwa* series of booklets was written primarily for Native children. The simple stories present situations and settings with which the children would be familiar. The titles are: *The Bang Book; Grandma Knows; Here I Go; Helping Mother; Jack and Jet; A Little Mouse; The New Baby; The Snare*.
English - Primary

Malcolm Lowry, by William H. New. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A Canadian critic and scholar provides a comprehensive critical approach to the author as well as biographical and bibliographical information. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Malcolm Lowry: The Man and His Work, edited by George Woodcock. University of British Columbia Press 1971. **Book**: 184 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This collection of essays offers considerable insight into Lowry's challenge as an artist, and the conflicting problems he faced in his life and work. (*Canadian Literature Series*)
English - Senior

Mammals. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide**: colour, 5 sets of 10, notes. \$4.00 set.

Subjects of these filmslides include: the caribou, elk, bison, fawn, white-tailed deer, Arctic ground squirrel, chipmunk, muskrat, red squirrel, fox, coyote, bobcat, lynx, cougar, black bear, seal, walrus, weasel, lemming, martin, pika, house mouse, Columbian ground squirrel, cotton-tail, golden-mantled ground squirrel, woodchuck, black-footed ferret, otter, raccoon, and pronghorn antelope.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Mammals - Cycles, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows that eggs are released at regular intervals in the ovaries of the female. The time for the growth and release of the egg is called a cycle. Cycles vary from one animal to another. The film is best used in a carefully planned program. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Mammals - Gestation, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop demonstrates the developing embryo and defines gestation as the time required for the fertilized egg to develop sufficiently for birth. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Mammals - Ovaries, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop shows where the eggs are produced in the female cat's body. Once the fertilized eggs develop enough for the kittens to be born, they come out through a special tube. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Primary

Mammals - Penis, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The penis is shown to be the organ which contains the tube that allows the sperm to go out of the male body. This film should be used with care at the Junior level. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior

Mammals - Sperm, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Here we have a lesson on the origin of the sperm which fertilizes the egg. The male cat fertilizes the female egg and kittens are born. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Mammals - Testicles, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Showing the production of sperm in the male testicles, the film proves that only fully grown males can produce sperm cells. (*Family Living and Sex Education*) **Physical and Health Education - Junior Physical and Health Education - Intermediate**

Mammals - Uterus, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Mammals are defined as animals having hair, and as an example, cats are used to demonstrate the the concept of reproduction. Mammals develop from a single fertilized egg. (*Family Living and Sex Education*) **Physical and Health Education - Junior Physical and Health Education - Intermediate**

Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta, by J.D. Soper. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1970. **Book**: 80 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A short history and natural history of the park introduce a systematic account of the approximately 60 kinds of mammals believed to inhabit the area. (*Canadian Wildlife Series*) **Science - Junior Science - Intermediate Science - Senior**

Mammals of North America, by G. B. McKeating and Barry Griffiths. Falcon Media Systems 1971. **Filmstrip**: set of 4, colour, captions. \$7.00 each filmstrip.

Each filmstrip in the series concentrates on one important physical region of the continent, and describes its important features and mammals. **Geography - Intermediate Social Studies - Junior**

Man, the Different Animal: What Is Man? by Nestor Chomik. Canadian Social Science Services 1971. **Kit**: leaflets, diagrams, illustrations. 15 pacs per kit (11 leaflets/pac). \$25.00.

Man, the Different Animal consists of a series of learning pacs to introduce students to the study *What is Man?*. The materials offer a look at man's place in the animal world as well as at his human characteristics. **Social Studies - Junior History - Intermediate**

Man: Unman, by Glen Siebrasse. Delta 1968. **Book**: 88 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The poet's world is that of the individual man torn between the essentials of survival and the rituals of the law. **English - Senior**

Man and His Resources. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, 27 min. \$110.00.

This documentary of third-world poverty is narrated by news correspondent Stanley Burke. Footage was obtained from around the world by United Nations crews and from stock-shot sources. **Geography - Intermediate**

Man and His World, selected and edited by Malcolm Ross and John Stevens. Dent 1961. **Book**: 494 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This anthology contains examples of many kinds of short stories and essays. Brief biographies and bibliographies provide background for the work of each author. **English - Senior**

The Man and the Boy, by Robert Meyer. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$335.00.

The film is a pictorial essay about Halton County, past and present. **History - Intermediate History - Senior**

A Man for All Seasons: A Play of Sir Thomas More, by Robert Bolt. Revised edition. Bellhaven House 1968. **Book**: 129 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The play is a study of character and principle in the face of adversity and expediency. Notes and questions include a film study. (*Canadian Educational Edition*) **English - Senior**

The Man from Glengarry, by Ralph Connor. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book**: 288 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Life in Upper Canada in the decade of Confederation is captured in this novel of the stouthearted, yet wild, highlanders of Glengarry and the daring shanty men of the Ottawa. **English - Senior**

The Man from Margaree: Writings and Speeches of M.M. Coady, edited and with commentary by Alexander Laidlaw. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 218 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Although he is best known for his influence on the co-operative movement in Canada, Dr. Coady wrote, and talked, on a wide range of subjects. **History - Senior**

The Man from Oxbow: The Best of Ralph Allen, edited by Christina Newman. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 184 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

A collection of Ralph Allen's best journalism is a moving, funny, and wise journal of a good man's life and a reprise of the events that shaped Canada during three decades. **English - Senior**

Man from St. Malo: The Story of Jacques Cartier, by R.D. Ferguson. Revised edition. Macmillan 1974. **Book**: 123 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is the story of the man from a French fishing village who first sailed into the St. Lawrence and planted the fleur-de-lis on North American soil. (*Great Stories of Canada*) **History - Intermediate**

The Man in the Panama Hat, by Elizabeth Kimball. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 174 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Reminiscences about Stephen Leacock, the man, the humorist and legendary figure are told with wit, intimate knowledge, and love by his niece, Elizabeth Kimball. **English - Intermediate English - Senior**

Man on the Tundra. CBC Learning Systems 1969. **Audiotape**: 2 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. \$7.00 each. Audiocassette format available.

This two-part documentary dealing with man's threatening presence in the delicately balanced ecology of the lands around the North Pole was recorded at the Conference on Conservation and Productivity in Northern Circumpolar Lands, October 1969. **Geography - Senior**

The Man with the Pitchfork: A Story about the Rebellion of 1837, by Beulah Swayze. Gage 1967. **Book**: 123 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The man with the pitchfork is William Lyon Mackenzie, the fiery editor and politician who led many citizens of Upper Canada into the revolt of 1837. (*Frontier Books*) **History - Intermediate**

The Man with Yellow Eyes, by C.A. Clark. Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 122 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

An exciting race to save a silver mine for its rightful owner involves such complications as a hungry cougar, a lame horse, a wrong turning, and an enigmatic hermit. **English - Junior**

Man Changes the Nile. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$160.00.

Progress is shown everywhere - bulldozers level the land for new fields, dredgers build new canals, old canals are deepened - as the Nile courses through the ancient land. (*Man and His World Series*) **Geography - Intermediate**

Man Hunters, by Nansi Swayze. Clarke, Irwin 1960. **Book:** 180 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The lives of three Canadian anthropologists combine physical adventure and hardship with intellectual excitement. Fascinating details of Indian and Eskimo life are revealed in this volume of the *Canadian Portrait Series*.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

Management Controls, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

John Bailey explains how the small businessman can get the most useful help out of accountancy. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 6.*)
Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Manhattan Odyssey, directed by Bernard Gosselin. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$75.00.

The drama of the huge oil tanker bucking the northern ice is presented in this short film record.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Manifest Destiny: A Short History of the United States, by K.W. McNaught, J.T. Saywell, and J.C. Ricker. Clarke, Irwin 1963. **Book:** 326 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Both factually sound and highly interpretative, this is an exciting and challenging account of American history from 1763 to the present.
History - Senior

Manitoba, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, colour. \$5.00 each.

These three filmstrips present an accurate, realistic, and exciting impression of Manitoba. While the southern farmer harvests grain, and half a million city dwellers are active in business and industry, others, parka-clad, are hunting whales on Hudson Bay.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Manitoba: Its People and Places, by Gary de Leeuw, *et al.* Holt 1968. **Book:** 284 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.75. Teacher's book: \$3.25.

Authentic family situations are described and examined and photographs, maps, and diagrams are used to flesh out this realistic approach to life in Manitoba. Study questions are included.
Geography - Intermediate

Man's Search for Values, by T.H.W. Martin, Dorothy Chamberlain and Irmgard Wieler. Gage 1966. **Book:** 326 pages. Hard cover: \$5.75.

The poems, stories, and essays in this collection are concerned with a search for values in three areas of experience: the relationship of the individual to society, the response of the individual to war, and the way individuals face the unknown.
Man in Society - Senior

Manspace Teacher's Guidebook, by Alex Allinson, Beverley Allinson, and John McInnes. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book:** 144 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The guidebook offers suggestions for flexibility and inventiveness in teaching, as well as practical suggestions for the use of the core text and its stimulus booklets. (*Nelson Language Stimulus Program*)
English - Junior

Manual of Common Parasites, Diseases and Anomalies of Wildlife in Ontario, by Audrey Fyvie. Second edition. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Book:** 110 pages, illustrations. In looseleaf binder. Soft cover: \$4.00.

This descriptive manual can be used in the field or laboratory by wildlife managers and students.
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Many Faces of Quebec, by J.C. Harvey and Marcel Cognac. Translated by A.L. Cook. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 207 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The province in change is caught in sensitive photographs that reflect the astonishing range of contemporary Quebec life. The text is intimate and affectionate.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

M(any) Solutions? directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Simple concrete situations are used to develop the idea that problems have differing numbers of solutions, depending on the data.
Mathematics - Junior

Many Trails, by R.D. Symons. Longman 1963. **Book:** 202 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Symons, an Englishman, came to love his adopted country and he writes about it with sensitivity and deep affection. His perceptive drawings enhance his love for the roads he has travelled.
Geography - Senior
History - Senior

The Map-Maker: The Story of David Thompson, by Kerry Wood. Macmillan 1955. **Book:** 185 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

A dream of exploring vast unknown stretches of Canada took David Thompson across the prairies and the 49th parallel, into the Peace River District and the Rockies. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Map Orientation, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 36 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip illustrates the term "map orientation" and shows how to go about "setting" a map in various situations.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Maple Leaf Forever: Essays on Nationalism and Politics in Canada, by Ramsay Cook. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 253 pages. Hard cover: \$9.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

From a variety of perspectives, the author states his views about nationalism and the nation-state and attempts to provide answers to questions he raises.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Maple Syrup, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 32 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photographs and diagrams describe both old and new methods of gathering maple sap in Eastern Canada.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Mapping the Frontier: Charles Wilson's Diary of the Survey of the 49th Parallel, 1858-1862, edited by G.F. Stanley. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 182 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Through his daily journal, Charles Wilson Secretary to the British Boundary Commission, showed how the attitude toward colonist and Indian changed when he became part of the life of the frontier.
History - Senior

Marcel in Paris. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

Marcel's efforts to earn money take him through various sections of Paris often known only to the native Parisian. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Social Studies - Junior

Margaret Avison, by Ernest Redekop. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

Following a brief biographical sketch, Redekop examines the poetry thematically to illustrate the poet's view of man's struggle against the limitations of his world and his experiences. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)
English – Senior

Maria Chapdelaine, by Louis Hémon. Translated by W.H. Blake. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 162 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.30.

A beautiful and incomparable picture of French-Canadian peasant life at the beginning of the century tells a moving story of the rewards and hardships of pioneer life.
English – Intermediate

Marie-Claire Blais, by Philip Stratford. Edited by William French. Forum House 1971. **Book:** 70 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is a lively study of a prolific young French-Canadian writer. (*Canadian Writers and their Works Series*)
English – Senior

The Maritimes' Age of Sail, compiled by Stanley Spicer. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

This collection is a colourful evocation of the ships and the men who sailed them in the days when the Maritime provinces of Canada built and ran the third-largest merchant navy in the world. (A *Canadian Jackdaw*)
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Marked by the Wild, edited by Jon Pearce and Bruce Litteljohn. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 287 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This anthology demonstrates the range of attitudes that Canadians have expressed towards the wild. It introduces the broad field of Canadian literature in the context of the environment and its effect on our nation's culture.
English – Senior

Marketing: Introduction, produced by Radio Québec. Radio Québec 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 32 min. \$425.00.

This film presents in a humorous and contemporary style the origins, developments, and latest concepts of marketing.
Economics – Senior

Marketing, Advertising and Related Careers, interviews by Cliff Kenyon, Janice Tremaine and Julie Bick. Second Century . **Audiotape:** 4 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono. (Audiocassette format also available.) \$22.00 set.

Teen-agers interview 10 professional people in the field, including a marketing manager, advertising agency personnel, a package designer, retailing and wholesaling specialists, a franchisee, and a product manager. (*Canadian Career Series*)
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Marketing and the Consumer, by Ralph Picard. Pitman 1972. **Book:** 296 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Marketing and the Consumer is a core and reference text for students of marketing at the 11th or 12th year level. The text is heavily illustrated and discusses many Canadian marketing practices.
Consumer Studies – Intermediate
Consumer Studies – Senior
Business and Commerce: Marketing – Senior

Marketing Careers, produced by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$210.00.

Students are introduced to the variety of challenging career opportunities available to both men and women in this field.
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Marketing in the Canadian Environment, by B.E. Mallen, V. Kirpalani, and G. Lane. Prentice-Hall 1973. **Book:** 296 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book introduces and examines the complex internal and external environments that influence marketing in Canada. Throughout the text, a comparative analysis of Canadian versus American markets and institutions is provided. (*Foundations of Marketing Series*)
Business and Commerce: Marketing – Senior

Marketing Research in Canada: Principles, Readings and Cases, by W.H. Mahatoo. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book:** 366 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.00. Soft cover: \$4.95.

These papers and essays on market research are based on Canadian material. They are intended as a supplementary volume to be used with a basic theoretical text.
Business and Commerce – Intermediate
Business and Commerce – Senior

Marlborough Marathon: One Street against a Developer, by J. L. Granatstein. James Lewis and Samuel 1971. **Book:** 131 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.00. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This is part of the series *Case Studies in Community Action*. The book is a brief account of how residents of Marlborough Street in mid-town Toronto organized to protect themselves against a development project which threatened their area, their children's safety, and their general living conditions.
People and Politics – Senior

Marriage, directed by Jerry Lawton. CTV Television Network 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 54 min. \$350.00.

This documentary shows that marriage is the most intimate and complex of all human relationships, and one for which we receive little or no training. (*The Human Journey*)
Man in Society – Senior

Marsh and Shore Birds. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The birds seen in these filmstrips are: the red-throated loon, eared grebe, bittern, great blue heron, American avocet, Franklin's gull, common tern, Atlantic puffin, herring gull, and gannets.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

The Martins' Secret, by Jocelyn Hocking. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Judy learns things about the purple martins, their homes and habits. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Marvels of the Hive, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$195.00.

The emphasis in the film is on the complex behaviour patterns that make up the instinctive activity of the bees. The special duties of each class of bee and the dramatic ritual of swarming are portrayed.
Science – Intermediate

Mary of Mile 18, by Ann Blades. Tundra 1971. **Book:** 37 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The story is an account of a day in the life of a girl who lives on a lonely and remote farm. She finds a puppy, but only after the pup helps drive off a coyote.
English – Junior

Masai in Tanzania. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$170.00.

This is a look at an African warrior tribe. The women are shown milking, preparing meals, caring for children, and mixing cow dung and mud to build a new home. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Masks: The Many Faces of Man, by Eli Mandel, Vivian Rakoff, and A.D. Tushingham. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. \$14.00.

An archaeologist, a psychiatrist, and a poet explore the developments and changes in the meaning, significance, and use of masks from age to age.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Masks of Childhood, by James Reaney. New Press 1972. **Book:** 292 pages. Hard cover: \$9.00. Soft cover: \$3.00.

There are three plays in this anthology: *Easter Egg*, *Three Desks*, and *Killdeer*.
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Senior

Masks of Fiction, edited by A.J.M. Smith. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 175 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This anthology of Canadian criticism examines some of the best of our literature, past and present. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

The Masks of Pirandello and His Age. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. \$14.00.

Pirandello, creator of the *Theatre of the Absurd*, founded the theory of relativity of souls and heralded the coming of Existentialism.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Masks of Poetry: Canadian Critics on Canadian Verse, edited by A.J.M. Smith. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 143 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This volume of critical essays on Canadian poetry examines the work of Lampman, Roberts, Carman, Scott, Pratt, Birney, Reaney, and Layton.
English - Senior

Masks of the North American Indians, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The colourful masks used in the religious and secular ceremonies of the Bering Sea Eskimos and the Haida, Tsimshian, Iroquois, Nootka, and Kwakiutl Indians are shown.
Art - Junior
Art - Intermediate

Mass Media, by Rod Coneybeare. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

John Kastner investigates the psychology of selling both products and ideas through mass media: radio, television, and print. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior

Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media. Information Canada 1970. **Book:** 3 volumes. Volumes I, II: \$3.50 each, Volume III: \$6.50.

Volume I *The Uncertain Mirror*; II *Words, Music, and Dollars: A Study of the Economics of Publishing and Broadcasting in Canada ...*; III *Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable: Selected Research Studies*.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Massey Medals for Architecture 1970. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Booklet:** 23 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

Outstanding examples of Canadian achievement in the field of architecture are briefly discussed in a bilingual booklet.
Art - Senior

The Master of Jalna, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1948. **Book:** 336 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

All the members of the clan appear - loving, hating, wrangling, and becoming reconciled in characteristic Whiteoak fashion.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Master of Ravenspur, by Bert Williams. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.50. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A tale of mediaeval castles, knights in armour, and revenge, set in fifteenth-century England at the time of the Lancastrian Rebellion, includes study material. (*Kiwi Series*)
English - Intermediate

Masterpiece: A Play in Two Acts, by Larry Ward and Gordon Russell. Book Society 1964. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is the only commercial publication of the play based on the life of Van Meegeren, the Vermeer forger. It has an introduction by Robert Fulford and notes and questions by J.W. MacDonald, with illustrations from the play and other sources.
English - Senior

Matches and Sirens, directed by L.R. Carson. Science Research Associates 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$137.50.

The film focuses on common fire hazards and the role of the fireman. It is deliberately open-ended in order to encourage discussion and creative writing.

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Mathaction, by W.W. Bates, *et al.* Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** set of 7. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

This teacher's aid for the new mathematics program contains game descriptions, activity cards, and pages for reproduction. All activities have come from teachers and were developed in actual classroom situations.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Mathaction Cards, Set 4, 5, 6, by W.W. Bates, *et al.* Copp Clark 1970. **Activity Card:** set of 80, illustrations. \$22.95.

Designed to broaden and enrich mathematical experience and understanding of pupils in the elementary school, this colourful card set may be used in conjunction with the Mathaction booklet listed above.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathaction Cards, Set 7, by W.W. Bates, *et al.* Copp Clark 1970. **Activity Card:** set of 78, illustrations. \$22.95.

Students can discover, pursue, or reinforce mathematical concepts with these colourful cards. The set relates to the teacher's guide listed above and to *Mathematics, Book Seven* listed in *Circular 14*.

Mathematics - Intermediate

Mathematical Boundaries, by Nathan Divinsky. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 2 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. \$7.00 each.

Prof. Divinsky, of the University of British Columbia, discusses the boundaries which surround mathematics, the properties of higher dimensional spaces, and how they relate to the real world.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Mathematics - Senior

Mathematical Tables, by Del Gronde, *et al.* Gage 1965. **Booklet:** 16 pages. Soft cover: \$.55.

These four-place tables include: squares and square roots from 1 to 200, trigonometric functions, exponential functions base ten, logarithms, compound interest, and present value and graphs of exponential functions base two and ten.

Mathematics - Senior

Mathematics Book One, by W.W. Bates, M.A. Hill, and Florence Roliff. Copp Clark 1963. **Workbook**: 199 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The workbook is designed to develop initial understanding of sets, geometric shapes, measurement, addition and subtraction, telling time, fractions, equations and inequations, and regrouping.

Mathematics – Primary

Mathematics Book Two, by W.W. Bates, M.A. Hill, and Florence Roliff. Copp Clark 1964. **Workbook**: 200 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The work of Book One is continued with special emphasis on adding, subtracting, equations and inequations, telling time, measurement, fractions, geometry, multiplication, division, Roman numerals, and odd and even numbers.

Mathematics – Primary

Mathematics Enrichment, by R.D. Ripley and G.E. Tait. Copp Clark 1966. **Book**: 138 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This book is designed to provide exciting enrichment material for students of intermediate grades and to supplement textbook content and lessons prepared by teachers.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics – Senior

Mathematics for Business and Commerce, by W.H. Jennings and M.A. St. Louis. Pitman 1965-66. **Book**: 2 volumes. Hard cover: \$5.95 each.

These books offer reference material for many business mathematics topics, as well as a few chapters on basic algebra. *Book 1* is Intermediate Division; *Book 2* is Senior Division.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics – Senior

Mathematics for Electricity, by Herbert Adams. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 194 pages. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This course in *Mathematics for Electricity* has been designed for study in conjunction with a course in the fundamentals of the technology itself. Although subtitled *Problems and Study Guide to Adams: Technical Mathematics*, the book may be used with other core texts.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Senior

Mathematics for Electronics, by Herbert Adams. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book**: 200 pages. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This course in *Mathematics for Electronics* has been designed for study in conjunction with a course in the fundamentals of the technology itself. Although subtitled *Problems and Study Guide to Adams: Technical Mathematics*, the book may be used with other core texts.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Senior

Mathematics for Living, by Norman France. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 317 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The emphasis in this book is on the practical application of mathematics for solving environmental problems.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics in Your Life, by Gerard Bouman and Harold Lindsay. Holt 1967. **Book**: 394 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This book demonstrates how mathematics is applied in real-life situations and reviews basic mathematical fundamentals.

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics Laboratory, edited by John Paul. Programmed Learning of London 1965. **Booklet**: set of 62, teacher's manual. Soft cover: \$25.00.

The five units deal with multiplication and division with carrying, measurements, common fractions, decimal fractions, and per cent.

Mathematics – Junior

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathematics Tables. Ginn 1965. **Book**: 92 pages. Soft cover: \$85.

Some of the tables included are: logarithms and antilogarithms (4-place and 5-place), trigonometric functions (4-place, degrees and radians), natural logarithms, squares, square roots, reciprocals, and logarithms of trigonometric functions.

Mathematics – Senior

Mathex, edited by W.W. Sawyer and L.D. Nelson. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1970. **Kit**: The kit contains 10 looseleaf student activity units, 10 teacher manuals, and one teacher pamphlet. Price: kit \$105.00, additional copies of Student Activity Unit: \$9.25 each (10 sets per unit), Teacher Manual: \$1.99 each and Teacher Pamphlet: \$.75 each.

A series of teacher's resource books and non-graded units of pupil pages offers specific activities for implementing the activity approach to teaching mathematics in the elementary school.

Mathematics – Primary

Mathematics – Junior

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathex Models. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1967. **Box of mathematical geometric shapes**. \$8.50.

A kit of 14 plastic models of geometric solids has been designed to be mathematically correct. Easily manipulated by young students, the set is available in red, blue, yellow, and black.

Mathematics – Primary
Mathematics – Junior

Mathlab, by J.W. Oppen, *et al.* Scholar's Choice 1971. **Kit**: 315 cards, 8" x 5", teacher's manual. \$15.00.

Mathlab draws on the child's ability to explore, to compare, and to make generalizations concerning mathematical concepts. The activities have been designed to contribute to the child's intellectual and emotional development.

Mathematics – Junior

Mathset: Geometry, by Joan Routledge. Gage 1969. **Kit**: The kit contains 240 student activity cards, teacher manual, glossary of geometry. Price: \$12.00.

Cards provide activities for understanding space shapes, place figures, lines and angles, symmetry, co-ordinates, area, perimeter, volume, fractions, and applications at four levels of difficulty for junior and intermediate students.

Mathematics – Junior

Mathematics – Intermediate

Mathset: Measurement, by H. R. Jones, J.G. Shepherd, and W.J. Hancox. Gage 1970. **Activity Card**: set of 268, teacher's manual. \$12.00.

Cards provide activities and exercises on graphing, linear measurement, measurement of area, volume, and weight at four levels of difficulty for Junior and Intermediate students.

Mathematics – Junior

Mathematics – Intermediate

Matrix Multiplication, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Matrix multiplication is introduced by using a 2 x 2 matrix and its inverse as an encoder and decoder of a message.

Mathematics – Junior

Matter of Attitudes, produced by Crawley Films. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$260.00.

Patrick Watson and Laurier Lapierre discuss environmental pollution in locales where visual evidence tells the story.

Geography – Senior

A Matter of Relative Motion, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A collision between two carts of equal mass is viewed from various stationary and moving frames of reference.

Physics - Senior

A Matter of Survival. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$220.00.

We see a situation in a company where computer methods are about to "make surplus" a number of responsible, longtime employees. The problem is viewed from both management and employee positions.

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Max au Rallye, by Monique Corriveau. Bellhaven House 1970. **Book**: 149 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This story of international intrigue is centred on Laval University and the 1965 Spring Motor Rally of the Club du Cerf de Québec. It has a vocabulary list on each page and exercises with each chapter.

French - Intermediate

French - Senior

May Your First Love Be Your Last ... and Other Stories, by Gregory Clark. Simon and Schuster 1970. **Book**: 191 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

The 27 amusing incidents in this book illustrate only a small part of Mr. Clark's talent.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

The Mayor of Casterbridge, by Thomas Hardy. Edited by A.A. Orr and V. de Sola Pinto. Macmillan 1962. **Book**: 417 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This Canadian school edition tells the story of how a man's past sins come back to haunt him and to thwart his ambition.

English - Senior

McGonigle Scores, by Leslie McFarlane. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book**: 218 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

Thrills, excitement, and laughs abound in this hockey story.

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Me/Not Me, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children are challenged to create movement and study language by listening to children discuss how they see themselves and how they think others see them. (*Now Hear This*)

English - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Measuring and Layout Tools, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Accuracy in measurement and layout is emphasized as the major planning tools are demonstrated: rules, tapes, various squares and their uses, gauges, compasses, dividers, and trammel points. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Measuring and Marking Tools, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Accurate descriptions of layout tools, the divisions of the steel scale, thickness gauges, including the correct method of reading in 1/1000ths of an inch, are given. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Meat: How to Buy/How to Cook.

Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1968. **Book**: 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This consumer's guide for anyone who has ever been stumped at the meat counter offers advice on shopping, quality, and cooking.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Home Economics - Senior

Meat Packing, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 40 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The meat-packing industry is portrayed from cattle raising to placing the meat in the stores. Various cuts and products are illustrated.

Geography - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

Mechanized Logging in Eastern Canada, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 48 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The climate and topography of Eastern Canada and the great distances between logging camps and large centres have long been major problems to the logging industry.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Media between Us. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 20 min. \$90.00.

Participants at a summer institute raise a wide range of questions relating to today's living and learning.

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

A Media Mosaic: Canadian Communications through a Critical Eye, edited by Walt McDayter. Holt 1971. **Book**: 335 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

The contributors have tried to cover the subject of communications and media in Canada as comprehensively as possible in a collection of articles written specifically for this book.

English - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Medical Laboratory Technologist, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip**: 58 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photographs taken in hospitals, public health laboratories, medical clinics, and other institutions illustrate the nature of the medical laboratory technologist's work.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Medical Officer Training Plan, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip**: 42 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photographs show some of the advantages of in-service medical training, the valuable and varied experience offered, and the opportunities for post-graduate specialization.

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Medicine, Hospital and Allied Careers, interviews by Cliff Kenyon and Julie Bick. Second Century. **Audiocassette**: set of 4, mono. Audiotape or audiocassette format available \$22.00 set.

Teen-agers interview 16 professional people working in the medical and paramedical field. Each career is covered individually including: doctor, nurse, hospital administrator, dentist. (*Canadian Career Series*)

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Medium Is the Message, You Know. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$180.00.

On-street interviews determine a range of opinion about television in the home, intercut with classroom situations where children make their own television shows and commercials.

Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Meeting Managerial Manpower Needs, by B.A. Keys, F.G. Thompson, and M. Heath. Economic Council of Canada 1971. **Book:** 83 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The planning and development of managerial requirements are discussed.
Business and Commerce – Senior
Economics – Senior

Memoirs of a Bird in a Gilded Cage, by Judy LaMarsh. Simon and Schuster 1969. **Book:** 377 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A former Liberal cabinet member recalls her political experiences, confrontations, and other encounters with well-known political leaders.

English – Senior
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Men against the Desert, by J.H. Gray. Prairie Books 1967. **Book:** 250 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book provides an account of how the rich prairie agricultural land became a “dustbowl” during the drought of the 1930’s and how it was restored to productivity.

Agriculture – Intermediate
Agriculture – Senior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Men and Meridians: The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada, by D.W. Thomson. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1966-69. **Book:** 3 volumes, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: vols. 1 and 3 \$8.00 each, vol. 2 \$10.00.

This is the first comprehensive, non-technical story of Canadian pioneers who, by their contributions to geographical knowledge, helped make possible the development of Canada to its present stature.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Men at Work. National Film Board of Canada 1954. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 26 min. \$110.00.

A dramatized episode emphasizes the danger to mental health when speed and efficiency become major priorities in production.

Man in Society – Senior

Menstruation, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Giving pertinent information on the process of menstruation, the filmloop also shows certain sanitary measures during that period of the female cycle which occurs approximately every 28 days. The film may be used with girls at the sixth year level as well as with students in the intermediate division. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education – Junior
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

The Merchant of Venice, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1962. **Book:** 146 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

The Merchant of Venice, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1967. **Book:** 69 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

The Merchant of Venice, by William Shakespeare. Edited by John Stevens. Festival Editions 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This full dramatic text is accompanied by the Stratford Festival Theatre director’s notes, authentic illustrations of costumes and stage, the story of the Stratford theatre, and thought-provoking study notes.

English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Merton Chamber’s Batik, by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$65.00.

Batik is a method of printing on cloth whereby the parts of the material not to be coloured are covered by removable wax. A new approach to an old craft gives new meaning to the drawings when accompanied by sombre music.
Art – Senior

Metamorphosis of the Cecropia Moth, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$128.00.

Close-up photography follows every detail of the life cycle of the Cecropia moth.
Science – Junior

A Method of Measuring Energy: Nails Driven into Wood, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A nail is driven into wood by repeated identical blows of a falling weight. A graph of penetration depth versus number of blows can be made; the result is nearly a straight line.

Science – Intermediate
Physics – Senior

Methuen Drama Guides, edited by Kenneth J. Weber. Methuen 1971. **Booklet:** 44 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The plays discussed in this volume are: *Hedda Gabler*, *The Lark*, *Taste of Honey*, *In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer*, and *Oh, What a Lovely War*. The book includes background of plays, critical notes, projects and questions, and bibliography for further study.

Dramatic Arts – Senior
English – Senior

Metropolitan Toronto – Site, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** colour. \$7.00.

A base map and three overlays show the drainage system of Metropolitan Toronto and how it shapes transportation and regional divisions.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Michael Hayden Exhibits an Interest in Vibrations, directed by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$80.00.

The film begins as Hayden assembles the apparatus. Outside, the environment co-exists with unusual and unreal man-made creations. Inside, a transparent floor flashes with blocks of many coloured lights. Free-flowing water rises and falls under coloured glass.

Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Mickey the Beaver and Other Stories, by Kerry Wood. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 74 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Subjects of these three true stories of wild creatures are an orphaned beaver and an abandoned robin adopted as babies and cared for until full-grown, and a beautiful blind doe observed in the woods.

English – Junior
Science – Junior

Micro II Computer, by C.F. Fauquier, P.J. Lawrence and W. Little. Garrett 1971.

The *Micro II Computer* is a small but complete computer with a basic memory of 256 words and a complement of 16 instructions, three of which have indirect addressing capability. The memory is expandable. The computer may be used as a learning resource for machine programming and process control. Students can see how data is transferred. Price: \$1,550.00.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster
- Senior

Microcosm, edited by Bruce Vance. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Teacher's book available: \$1.00. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Stories about drug addiction, university life, racial injustice, and male-female relationships are arranged in theme groups. Contributors include Stephen Leacock, Morley Callaghan, and Sinclair Ross. (*Glimpses of Man in Time Series*)
English - Senior

Mike: The Memoirs of Lester B. Pearson, Volume 1, 1897-1948. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 301 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50.

The first volume of the autobiography of one of Canada's ex-prime ministers is written with humour and charm. This volume candidly covers his life from childhood until he became Minister for External Affairs.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Milk, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrations show how milk and milk-derived products can be used in meals. An outline is given for the preparation of two milk-product dishes. (*Cooking Series*)

Home Economics - Intermediate

Milton and Melville: Two Heretics, by J.J. Teunissen and Northrop Frye. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 60 min. \$14.00. Audiocassette format available.

This discussion focuses on how writers John Milton and Herman Melville developed their own visions of the cosmos, both relatively heretical in their times, but thought of as orthodox today.
English - Senior

Milton and the Puritan Revolution, by Arthur Barker. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

This discussion of the Puritan mind and its artistic and political manifestations places emphasis on John Milton.
English - Senior

The Mind Benders, by J.R. Terringo and R.J. Sweet. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** Soft cover: \$1.65.

The book is designed to lead the individual student to make an assessment of modern mass media.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Miners of Bolivia, Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

The tin miners of the Bolivian highlands are shown working in the creeks and rivers, in the ancient mines of the Spanish conquest, living in old Potosi and in Catavi, a modern mechanized mining town. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Man in Society - Senior

Mining Explained, by H.R. Rice. Revised and enlarged edition. Northern Miner 1968. **Book:** 264 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

Experts discuss in layman's language various aspects of the mining industry, including geology, mining, milling, marketing, and finance. An extensive glossary is appended.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Minority Canadians 2: Immigrant Groups, edited by J.L. Elliott. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 215 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The articles included in this reader attempt to analyse the status of minority groups within the framework of modern Canadian society.

Man in Society - Senior

Miracle at Indian River, by Alden Nowlan. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book:** 132 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A sensitive Canadian poet is the author of these 19 short stories which are clear, engrossing, and subtle, with a realism of dialogue and atmosphere that only a poet's mind could produce.

English - Senior

Mist on the River, by Hubert Evans. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 282 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This novel portrays the dilemma of a Canadian Indian torn between the lure of the white man's riches and the traditional values of his tribal culture. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Mister Broadcasting: The Ernie Bushnell Story, by Peter Stursberg. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 292 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This account of a remarkable career spanning half a century in Canadian broadcasting, first in radio and then in television, is also a history of the Canadian broadcasting system.

History - Intermediate

Mitch Hepburn, by Neil McKenty. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 307 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

A full-length profile reveals the extraordinary personality of Ontario's eleventh premier.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Mixed Farming in Manitoba, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 48 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Older methods of farming and marketing are compared with today's modern procedures.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

A Mixture of Frailties, by Robertson Davies. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 379 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This novel tells of a singer, Monica Gall, her life in London, and her education as a singer and as a human being.

English - Senior

Modeling Careers, by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$175.00.

This film covers model training as well as the actual profession, concentrating on the usefulness of this training for any career-minded girl.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Modern Canadian Stories, edited by Giose Rimaneli and Roberto Ruberto. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 402 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

The aim of this anthology of English-Canadian stories is the recognition of literature which has the right to be regarded as superlative, both abroad and at home.

English - Senior

The Modern Century: The Whidden Lectures, 1967, by Northrop Frye. Oxford 1967. **Book:** 123 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Northrop Frye attempts to relate Canadian developments of the past century to those of the world as a whole.
English - Senior

Modern Mathematics 9 by David Keith, A.W. Kern, and A.M. McPherson. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book:** 428 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.75.

This text uses the discovery-development approach to mathematical principles, stressing understanding through personal involvement and matching the introduction of concepts and exercises to the students' needs. *Guide and Answer Key:* \$2.50.

Mathematics - Intermediate

Modern Mathematics Posters, by H.E. Totton. Third edition. Service and Smiles 1965. **Chart:** 8 sets of 10, 28" x 22". \$8.00 each set.

The content of each poster is related directly to some specific topic in mathematics at the junior or senior high school level.

Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Modern Office Procedures: Book 1, by G.A. Reid. Pitman 1971. **Transparency:** set of 103, colour. \$285.00 set.

Transparencies follow the text *Modern Office Procedures, Book 1*, presenting in visual form through overlays the principles and concepts developed in the textbook, which is listed in *Circular 14*.
Business and Commerce: Basic Business Typing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

Modern Office Procedures: Book 2, by G.A. Reid. Pitman 1971. **Transparency:** set of 96, colour. \$285.00 set.

This transparency set is designed to accompany the textbook *Modern Office Procedures, Book 2*, listed in *Circular 14*.
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Modern Stories for Modern Schools, edited by E.F. Kingston. Dent 1953. **Book:** 243 pages. Hard cover: \$1.75.

An anthology of short stories includes works by O. Henry, Sir Hugh Walpole, Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, and Somerset Maugham.
English - Intermediate

Modular Digital Laboratory, MDL - 1000, by C.F. Fauquier and P.J. Lawrence. Garrett 1971.

The *Modular Digital Laboratory* is a learning resource designed to demonstrate the principles of digital technology. Students learn by inter-connecting different plug-in modules to form a complete digital system. A wide selection of modules is available as well as the text *Binary Bits and Digital Didacticism*, which describes a number of experiments. The price of the *Basic System* is \$895.00.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Monck Letters and Journals, 1863-1868: Canada from Government House at Confederation, edited by W.L. Morton. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 370 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

A collection of intimate letters written by the Governor General of Canada during the Confederation period gives a personal insight into a most important part of Canadian history.
History - Senior

Money and Banking in Canada, edited by E.P. Neufeld. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 370 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This collection of historical documents, commentaries, and articles includes information on forms and use of money prior to Confederation, placed in historical perspective.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior

The Money Go Round, by Canadian Life Insurance Association. Modern Talking Picture Library 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. Available also on free loan. \$120.00.

This contemporary film has been created as an introduction to the subject of economics. The film shows economic paradoxes of interest to young people.
Economics - Senior

The Money Go Round and Other Money Matters. Canadian Life Insurance Association 1972. **Kit:** 1 filmstrip, 1 audiodisc, 6 transparencies, 6 pamphlets, 1 booklet, discussion notes. \$5.00.

This multi-media resource kit, designed to aid teachers and students studying introductory economics, can be used in conjunction with the film *Money Go Round*.
Economics - Senior

Montreal. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

The residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and cultural life of the city is reflected in these pictures.
Social Studies - Primary

Montreal: From Mission Colony to World City, by Leslie Roberts. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 356 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This is a story of the men and women of Montreal from its earliest years.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Montreal: St. Lawrence Seaway City, by G. Gorman and F. Taylor. Projection Arts 1971. **Kit:** 2 maps (3 ft. x 5 ft.), 120 photographs, 20 transparencies, 6 topographical maps, teacher's guide, census material book. \$119.95.

Fully detailed study materials, visual aids, and exercises on geography acquaint the student with the problems and structures of an urban environment. (*Urban Planning Kit*)

Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Montreal Adventure, by Clarke Wallace. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book:** 123 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A hunt, a chase, a capture, and a battle at sea climax an exciting story of three young people against an international ring of art thieves.
English - Intermediate

The Moog Synthesizer, by Glenn Gould. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available). \$14.00.

Glenn Gould talks enthusiastically about the electronic musical instrument. Included are interviews with Walter Carlos, Canadian poet-essayist, Jean le Moyne, and writer-engineer J.G. Parr.
Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

Moomintroll. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This fairy-tale is a fanciful story about Moomins and their adventures riding clouds. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary

The Moon Is Down, by John Steinbeck. Edited by Lawrence Darby. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 122 pages. Hard cover: \$1.85.

This powerful novella deals realistically with the German invasion and occupation of Norway during the Second World War. This Canadian school edition is in the *Impact Books* series.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Moonbeams from the Larger Lunacy, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 139 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The new poet, the businessman, education, and the strange folk to be found in the reading room of a men's club come to life under Leacock's eye for the absurd.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Moonrise, edited and selected by Bruce Vance. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

These sixteen in-depth views of man span birth, childhood, schooling, and adolescence. Helpful overview and insight questions are included.

English - Senior

The Moose in Ontario, by H.G. Cumming. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Booklet:** 28 pages, illustrations, maps.

People in many countries have conducted research to find the information necessary for wise management of this important renewable natural resource.

Science - Senior

Environmental Science - Senior

Mordecai Richler, by George Woodcock. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 61 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is a concise and original critical study of a significant Canadian novelist. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

More Glooscap Stories: Legends of the Wabanaki Indians, by Kay Hill. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 178 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

Legends of the Wabanaki Indians of Canada's eastern woodlands in Gaspé, Labrador, and Newfoundland are presented for young readers.

English - Junior

More Joy in Heaven, by Morley Callaghan. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 159 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The author questions the conventional morality of a Canadian community. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

More Poems for People, by Milton Acorn. NC Press 1972. **Book:** 112 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A book dedicated to the cause of the working class and Canadian liberation, this volume includes *Bethuniverse*, *Schooner Blue Goose*, and a new essay on progressive poetry.

English - Senior

More Tales from Barrett's Landing, by H.D. Wilson. 1967. **Book:** 127 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Charming memories of a Nova Scotia childhood vividly capture a rural way of life only recently complicated by the intruding pressures of urban society.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Morisseau - Ojibway Artist, by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$85.00.

The lonely flute beckons us back to the time when the Indian roamed North America. The sun hanging over the world gives life to the personified snakes, birds, and fish drawn by Morisseau.

Art - Intermediate

Art - Senior

Morley Callaghan, by Victor Hoar. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 123 pages. Soft cover: \$2.35.

Two aspects of Callaghan's work are examined: technique and recurring themes. (*Studies in Canadian Literature*)

English - Senior

Morning on the Lièvre, directed by David Bairstow. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

This film interpretation of Lampman's poem has won wide acclaim.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Mosaic. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

Norman McLaren's animation techniques are sometimes described as film "op" art in which visual and lighting effects play on the retina of the eye.

Screen Education - Primary

Screen Education - Junior

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Mostly in Clover, by Harry Boyle. Paperjacks 1972. **Book:** 227 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This is a nostalgic and humorous account of the author's boyhood on an Ontario farm in the 1920's.

English - Senior

Moths, Parts 1, 2. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following types of moths are shown: the Luna moth, Promethea, Hummingbird moth, Io moth, Isabella moth, Cecropia moths, Cecropia eggs and larvae, Cecropia cocoon, Cecropia, Polyphemus female, Polyphemus male, Polyphemus larva, Acrea moth, Tent Caterpillar (larva and moth), Sweetheart underwing, Ultonia underwing, Tomato hornworm (sphinx larva), Sphinx chrysalis, Sphinx moth.

Science -

Science - Intermediate

Mots croisés, by Margaret Crute. Copp Clark 1965. **Booklet:** 25 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

Crossword puzzles which complement *Le français vivant* textbook listed in *Circular 14* provide exercises for vocabulary skills.

French - Intermediate

The Mountain and the Valley, by Ernest Buckler. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 302 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This unique and powerful work lies close to common human experience and is "a novel written in praise of the family".

English - Senior

The Mountain Barrier, by R.Y. Edwards. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

The structure, flora, and fauna of Canada's Western mountain region are studied in detail, with special attention to the national and provincial parks. (*Illustrated Natural History of Canada*)

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Mountain Family in Europe. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$130.00.

An Alpine family follows a traditional pattern of farming as the two sons, the daughter, and the grandfather milk, make cheese, bake bread, churn butter, and gather and dry hay. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

The Mountain Goats of Temlaham, retold by William Teye. Illustrated by Elizabeth Cleaver. Oxford 1969. **Book:** 32 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This is a beautifully illustrated folk tale of the Tsimshian Indians of British Columbia.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Mountains of the Canadian Cordillera, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 6 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* examines the Canadian portion of the Cordillera Mountains. The geological structure and history of this area in the Canadian Rockies are well illustrated.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Mountie: 1873 - 1973, A Golden Treasury of Those Early Years, by Dean Charters. Collier-Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 253 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book does not strive to tell the complete story of the force, but is, rather, a pictorial tour of adventure through those glorious early days.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Mounting Chucks and Types, directed by Helmut Englehardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The various chucks are described and demonstrated, showing how the three-jaw universal and the four-jaw independent chucks are mounted. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Mounting the Face Plate, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop shows the selection of face-plate size, capacity of lathe, fastening stock to face-plate, centre to edge working, use of skew, and checking when work is stationary. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Mounting the Work, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Procedures require snug fitting of work to lathe, oiling cup centre, setting tailstock and headstock, checking for free turning, and setting and locking tool rest and tool-rest holder. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Mounting Work on Face Plate, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Mounting requires planing face of work piece, diagonals to find centre-point, compass or dividers in use, band saw to remove excess waste, selection of screws. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts -

Moy-R-Kit for Primary Mathematics. Moyer-Vico 1965. **Kit**: of printed cards. Teacher pamphlet: \$.25. \$1.10.

The set of materials is designed to stimulate individual pupils to make discoveries in mathematics through experimentation.
Mathematics - Primary

The Mr. and Mrs. Jules Loeb Collection. National Gallery of Canada 1970. **Booklet**: 50 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The catalogue of an exhibition taken from one of the finest private collections of Canadian art in Canada is bilingual.
Art - Senior

Mr. Dress Up, performed by Ernest Coombs and Judith Lawrence. Canadian Music Sales 1970. **Audiodisc**: 36 min. stereo. \$2.59.

An anthology of children's songs includes various items, some familiar, some not so familiar.
Music - Primary

Mr. Maitland and T.J. and the Reporters. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

T.J. and Peter become involved in unexpected excitement as they scout the community for news for their class newspaper. (*What Next?*)
Social Studies - Primary
Science - Primary

Mrs. Simcoe's Diary, edited by M.Q. Innis. Macmillan 1965. **Book**: 223 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

During the years from 1791 to 1796, when her husband was the first Governor of Upper Canada, Mrs. Simcoe recorded history while it was being made.
Home Economics - Senior

Mule Lib, by Tom Harris and Christie Harris. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 79 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Illustrated with drawings by Toronto artist Franklin Arbuckle, *Mule Lib* offers smiles and laughter as well as a tribute to the role of animals in war.
English - Intermediate

The Multinational Firm and the Nation State, edited by Gilles Paquet. Collier-Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 182 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A primer on the multinational firm illustrates the potential and real problems resulting from the coexistence of two temporary institutional forms occupying the same terrain.
Economics - Senior

Multiple Man, directed by Georges Dufaux and Claude Godbout. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$150.00.

Multi-image technique plus kaleidoscope effects celebrate the theme of unity with diversity in the Family of Man. Imagery spans a wide spectrum of cultures and epochs.
Man in Society - Senior

Multiworlds Teacher's Guidebook, by Alec Allinson, Beverley Allinson, and John McInnes. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Book**: 128 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This resource book full of creative activity suggestions for the teacher using *Multiworlds* relates the core book to the supplementary materials and provides additional readings. The textbook *Multiworlds* is listed in *Circular 14*. (*Nelson Language Stimulus Program*)
English - Junior

Mural Making. Crawley Productions 1956. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. (Available from Educational Film Distributors) \$80.00.

Young students make a mural of "Things to Buy".
Art - Junior

Music and Movement, composed and played by Dorothy Gatird with Mary Moore. Dent 1969. **Audiodisc**: \$8.95.

This album offers ideas in movement leading to dance composition and free floor gymnastics.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Musical Chairs, directed by Warren Collins. Bonded Services 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$195.00.

The director produced this film using animation and specially composed electronic music to illustrate human behaviour.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Muskeg, Moss, and Me, by Mildred Young. Hubbert 1973. **Booklet**: 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This booklet of poetry focuses on the Indian people of Ontario and the land between the railway line and Hudson Bay.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Must Schools Fail: The Growing Debate in Canadian Education, edited by Niall Byree and Jack Quarter. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 301 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

These essays take a critical look at our school system. Most of the authors argue that our system has to be changed drastically; some assert that schools should be abolished.
English - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Mutiny in the Bay: Henry Hudson's Last Voyage, by R.S. Lambert. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

From the journal of Habakuk Pritchett, who accompanied Henry Hudson on the *Discovery*, Richard Lambert has reconstructed the stirring tale of a brave explorer's last voyage. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Mutiny on Hudson Bay: A Story about the Last Voyage of Henry Hudson, by D.A. Young. Gage 1963. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

An exciting story about the last voyage of Henry Hudson is told from the viewpoint of a 13-year old London lad who went along as a cabin boy. (*Frontier Books*)
History - Intermediate

My Canadian Journal, 1872-1878, by Lady Dufferin. Edited by G.C. Walker. Longman 1969. **Book:** 325 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The journal of the wife of an early Governor General of Canada offers interesting social and political insights into this period.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

My Canadian Journal, 1872-1878, by Lady Dufferin. Facsimile reprint of 1891 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 422 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The *Journal* of the wife of the Governor General offers interesting social and political insights into the early years of Confederation.
History - Senior
History - Intermediate

My Country, Canada or Quebec? by S.C. Rolland. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 122 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

On the eve of the centenary of Confederation, Mme Rolland travelled in every province of the country in an attempt to discover whether Canada is a nation or a collection of individual principalities.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

My Friend, The Hangman: Dramatic Encounters in Sport, Crime and War, by Andy O'Brien. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Selecting the most dramatic of encounters during 38 years of journalism, Andy O'Brien presents a personal and intimate record of individuals who have made a lasting impression on him.
History - Intermediate

My Life as a Rose-Breasted Grosbeak, by Stuart Trueman. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 128 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

In this new collection of short and funny pieces, Trueman puts his finger on life's little absurdities: from unusual Christmas quirks to obsessive birdwatching.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

My Remarkable Uncle, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 187 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The comical star of the title essay, who epitomizes Leacock's characters, lives completely free of care in a world of happy illusion.
English - Intermediate

My Two Eyes and the Cyclops, a discussion by Vivian Rakoff, *et al.* CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

A study of the confrontation between the individual and the television set. Participants include Dr. Vivian Rakoff, psychiatrist; broadcaster John David Hamilton; and freelance newswoman Susan Jersak.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Le mystère de l'Île-au-Chêne, by Marie-Reine Koehler. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Intermediate Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled with the help of *Le français fondamental* (1er degré), and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)
French - Intermediate

The Mysterious Naked Man: Poems by Alden Nowlan. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 93 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Many of his devoted readers consider this the finest collection by the winner of the 1967 Governor General's Award for *Bread, Wine and Salt*.
English - Senior

Mystery Map, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$205.00.

Two boys find a map on the site of a house being torn down.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Myths, Legends and Fables, by R.S. Lambert. Book Society 1967. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50.

The myths and legends of Greece and Rome are related. Montage illustrations show the interrelations of personages.
English - Intermediate
Latin and Greek - Intermediate

N'Tsuk, by Yves Thériault. Harvest House 1972. **Book:** 110 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This fictionalized autobiography of a Montagnais woman makes a telling comparison between the life and outlook of a white emancipated urban woman and the Indian woman who exists of necessity in close interdependence with her mate, the hunter.
English - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Nahanni. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$180.00.

A cinéma-verité documentary focuses on Albert Failey, a Klondike die-hard who refuses to give up his dreams.
Social Studies - Junior

Nails, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Uses of common, finishing, and casing nails are demonstrated, and we see situations in which each type works best. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Nanabhozo and T.J. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Sharing in a number of Indian games and activities makes this an exciting adventure. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary
Music - Primary
Social Studies - Primary

Nancy Greene, An Autobiography, with Jack Batten. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book:** 180 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This is Nancy's own story of the hardships and satisfactions of competing against the world's best skiers. (*Encounter Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

A Narrative, by Sir Francis Bond Head, with notes by William Lyon Mackenzie. Edited by S.F. Wise. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 236 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

The lieutenant-governor of Upper Canada gives a personal account of the Rebellion of 1837. William Lyon Mackenzie's views are also presented.
History - Senior

Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson’s Bay, by Edward Chappell. Facsimile reprint of 1817 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 279 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is an account of the adventurous voyage undertaken by the ill-equipped *HMS Rosamund* of the British Navy in 1814, from the Orkneys to Hudson Bay.

History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Narrative Voice: Short Stories and Reflections by Canadian Authors, edited by John Metcalf. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 277 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This anthology of 23 short stories is arranged to form 11 units consisting of a biography and bibliography of each author, a short story, and an original essay by the author on his craft.

English – Senior

Naskapi Indians, text by E.S. Rogers. Royal Ontario Museum 1969. **Chart:** 37” x 49”, colour, leaflet. \$3.00.

This is one of a series of charts prepared by the Royal Ontario Museum to illustrate aspects of Canadian Indian art and artefacts. Each object depicted is in the ethnological collection of the Museum.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

A Nation Developing: A Brief History of Canada, by J.A. Lower. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 279 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$3.25.

A clear, concise account is given of Canadian history from the earliest explorers and settlers to the present.

History – Intermediate

The Nation Makers, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 134 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Schull re-creates the drama of a nation’s birth, following the intriguing game of politics and the building pressure of events that brought Canada to the brink of nationhood.

History – Intermediate

Nation Making: Biographies of the Men Who Made the Canadian Nation, 1867-85, by J.L. Granatstein. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book:** 68 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Very brief accounts are given of Sir John A. Macdonald, Louis Riel, Joseph Howe, William Van Horne, Alexander Mackenzie, John Schultz, William McDougall, Viscount Wolseley, Sir Joseph Trutch, Amor de Cosmos, Sir George French, Robert Haythorne, Sir Hugh Allan, George Stephen, and Donald Smith.

History – Intermediate
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

The National Arts Centre, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 41 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This filmstrip shows how the three halls of the Centre are used for concerts, ballets, opera, plays, and films.

Dramatic Arts – Junior
Dramatic Arts – Intermediate

The National Dream: The Great Railway, 1871-1881, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 439 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00.

“Berton has made vivid the tremendous drama of the decade of attempts to build the Pacific railway.”

History – Senior

The National Parks in Ontario, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1963. **Book:** 70 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$.75.

This is a pocket guide to the islands and shorelines, geology and scenery of three of Canada’s national parks located at the water’s edge in Ontario.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
Geology – Senior

National Parks of Canada, by Barry Griffiths. McIntyre Educational Media 1973. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, colour, captions. \$7.00 each.

Three major Canadian national parks are illustrated, highlighting the variety of landforms and living beings in each:

1. *Prince Edward Island National Park*
2. *Rocky Mountains National Parks*
3. *Point Pelee National Park.*

Science – Intermediate
Geography – Intermediate

National Research Council, produced by William Clare Ltd. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 48 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Canadian scientists are shown working to help all Canadians improve their standard of living. The varied functions of the Research Council are shown.

Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate

Nationalism in Canada, edited by Peter Russell. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 377 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

The 22 contributors to this book make clear how many varieties of nationalist sentiment there are in Canada. They include Abraham Rotstein, Melville Watkins, Stephen Clarkson, and Donald Smiley.

History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Native Peoples, edited by J.L. Elliott. Prentice-Hall 1971. **Book:** 169 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

The book focuses on the problems facing Indians and Eskimos in their struggle to preserve their cultural heritage and at the same time gain the rights and privileges of the larger society.

Man in Society – Senior

Native Rights in Canada, edited by P.A. Cumming and N.H. Mickenberg. General Publishing 1972. **Book:** 352 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$12.95. Soft cover: \$7.95.

This is a comprehensive account of the law of the aboriginal rights and treaties and alternative judicial and legislative solutions for the settlement of native claims.

Man in Society – Senior

Native Trees of Canada, by R.C. Hosie. Seventh edition. Canada: Dept. of the Environment 1969. **Book:** 380 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This book includes written and pictorial descriptions of 140 common species of Canadian trees and large shrubs.

Biology – Senior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Natural Crystals. 1968. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following types of crystals are shown: pyrites (Brosso, Piedmont, Italy), sulphur (Girgenti, Sicily, Italy), calcite (West Africa), tourmaline (Elba, Italy), azurite (Sardina, Italy), barytes (Cumberland, England), microcline (California, U.S.A.), orthoclase (New Hampshire, U.S.A.), fluorite and calcite (Illinois, U.S.A.), rhodocrosite (Colorado, U.S.A.), hematite (Elba, Italy), asbestos (Vermont, U.S.A.).

Geology – Senior

Natural Gas, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

From refrigeration and heating systems to costume jewellery, natural gas and its by-products have numerous uses. These uses, and the geological origins of natural gas, are clearly described.

Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Natural Gas in Alberta, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Natural gas was first discovered in Alberta in 1883 but not considered valuable until many years later. This film describes the separation of various gases - methane, propane, and butane. It shows the production of by-products and their uses, and the role of the pipeline.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Natural Glue, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The qualities of natural glue are demonstrated, as well as the method of application and removal of excess in the making of joints on furniture and other articles. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Natural Resource Policy in Canada: Issues and Perspectives, by T.L. Burton. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 174 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This book provides a perspective on the natural resources debate: it sets forth the alternatives and shows where various people and groups stand on the main issues.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Natural Resources: The Economics of Conservation, by Anthony Scott. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 313 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In a broadly based study, the author examines the problems, goals, and economic implications of conservation as practised in various countries throughout the world. An extensive bibliography is included. (*Carleton Library*)
Economics - Senior
Geography - Senior

Nature's Way. K E G Productions 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The probing and inquisitive eye of the camera helps us to see something of the fascinating world of nature living close to human suburbia. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Nature Study, by C.G. Hampson. Edu-Media 1971. **Audiocassette**: set of 5, 15 min. each, mono, includes manual. \$27.50 set, \$5.95 each.

In this film a naturalist examines the many life forms a pond supports. He also discusses how animals are affected differently by deep snow conditions.

Science - Junior

Necessary but Not Sufficient, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Concrete and mathematical examples are used to emphasize that a condition may be a necessary but not a sufficient basis for a conclusion.

Mathematics - Senior

Ned McGowan's War, by E.F. Miller. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Booklet**: 20 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Judge Matthew Baillie Begbie used the military forces in the colony to enforce law and order among the miners of British Columbia.

History - Intermediate

Neighbours. National Film Board of Canada 1952. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

Norman McLaren's Academy Award-winning animation, in which two neighbours fight to the death over a flower, was created as a commentary on the futility of war.

Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

A Nelephant Named Godfrey, and 59 Other Listening Lessons for Primary Two, by M.I. Richmond and E.A. Thorn. Gage 1970. **Audiocassette**: set of 6, **Book**: 72 pages \$49.50 set.

The audiocassettes provide a series of 60 lessons to develop thoughtful and critical listening. Each lesson focuses on a particular thinking pattern.

English - Primary

Nelson Language Development Reading Program, edited by John McInnes, et al. Thomas Nelson 1962-69.

Colour filmstrips, \$5.75 each, are available for the following titles listed in *Circular 14: Funny Surprises (Funny Pets), Kittens and Bears (Little Brown Bear), Magic and Make-Believe, Book 1 (The Popcorn Picnic), Magic and Make-Believe, Book 2 (King Sam and the Unicorn), Mr. Whiskers (Pink Paint)*. Sets of handpuppets, \$6.75 set, are also available as follows: Set 2 for *Funny Surprises, Kittens and Bears, Pets and Puppets*, Set 4 for *The Toy-Box*, Set 5 for *Magic and Make-Believe*. See also *Down in Hickory Hollow*, listed elsewhere in this circular.

English - Primary

Nelson Language Development Reading Program Junior, by John McInnes, et al. Thomas Nelson 1971-72.

A *Studybook* (\$.85 each) and a *Teacher's Guidebook* (\$2.50 each) are available for each of the following textbooks listed in *Circular 14: Driftwood and Dandelions, Hockey Cards and Hopscotch, and Northern Lights and Fireflies*. Refer also to *Informal Achievement Tests in Reading* and *Informal Reading Assessment Tests* listed elsewhere in *Circular 15*.

English - Junior

Nelson Language Development Reading Program Primary, by John McInnes, et al. Thomas Nelson 1964-72.

The following relate to textbooks listed in *Circular 14*: student workbooks (\$.85 each) *We Can Read Funny Surprises, We Can Read Mr. Whiskers, We Can Read the Toy-Box, We Can Read Magic and Make-Believe, Book 1 and Book 2*; *We Can Read Treats and Treasures, Book 1 and Book 2*; activity pads (\$.80 each) *Activities for Funny Surprises, Activities for Mr. Whiskers, Activities for the Toy-Box, Activities for Magic and Make-Believe, Part 1 and Part 2*. Activities for *Treats and Treasures, Part 1 and Part 2*; a *Teacher's Guidebook for Funny Surprises, Kittens and Bears, Pets and Puppets* (\$3.50), for *Mr. Whiskers* (\$3.00), for *The Toy-Box* (\$3.00), for *Magic and Make-Believe, Book 1 and Book 2* (\$3.00 each) and for *Treats and Treasures, Book 1 and Book 2* (\$3.00 each). *Language Development Picture Sets for Funny Surprises, Kittens and Bears, Pets and Puppets* (Set C \$8.50), *Mr. Whiskers* (Set D \$8.50), *The Toy-Box* (Set E \$8.50), *Magic and Make-Believe* (Set F \$8.50). Refer also to *Down in Hickory Hollow, Informal Achievement Tests in Reading, and Informal Reading Assessment Tests* listed elsewhere in *Circular 15*.

English - Primary

Nelson Oral French Filmstrips, by R.J. Sweet. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Filmstrip**: set of 5, colour, pamphlet. \$30.00 set.

Each filmstrip has two suggested scripts, one for beginners, and one for more advanced students. Topics include the seasons, months, holidays, and three cities: Montreal, Toronto, and Quebec. A multiple-choice test is provided for each. The filmstrips are designed for use with students at the 7th and 8th year level.

French - Intermediate

Netsilik Eskimo Series. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, series of 9 films, varying lengths. \$5,260.

This nine-part film series recreates in careful detail the last vestiges of the old Eskimo culture. Editing is minimal. There is no commentary.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Neutral Yankees of Nova Scotia: A Marginal Colony During the Revolutionary Years, by J.B. Brebner. Introduction by W.S. MacNutt. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 327 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book, first published in 1937, attempts to explain why Nova Scotia, with so many settlers, did not become the fourteenth colony in the American Revolution.
History - Senior

Never Cry Wolf, by Farley Mowat. Second edition. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 247 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This is a sensitive and compassionate narrative of the outdoors and the world of nature.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The New Baby, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Showing the two methods of baby feeding, the filmloop explains the important role of each member of the family in relation to the baby. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Senior

New Brunswick: A History, 1784-1867, by W.S. MacNutt. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 496 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$11.50. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This skilful and scholarly history of pre-Confederation New Brunswick brilliantly portrays important political figures and provides material about social and economic development.
History - Senior

New Canadian Writing 1968, by Clark Blaise, Dave Godfrey, and D.L. Stein. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book:** 200 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The anthology is designed to illustrate the vigour and diversity of writing in Canada today.
English - Senior

New Canadian Writing 1969, by C.J. Newman, John Metcalf, and D.O. Spettigue. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The vigour and diversity of writing in Canada today is illustrated.
English - Senior

A New Day, by Jannine Cooper. Dent 1968. **Booklet:** 8 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

This eight-page booklet written for girls by a public health nurse deals with problems of personal hygiene and menstruation.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

New Direction in Canadian Poetry, by J.R. Colombo. Holt 1971. **Book:** 87 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A poet discusses samples of the work of eight Canadian poets to show how contemporary ideas have influenced their work.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

New France, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953-65. **Filmstrip:** set of 10, colour. \$5.00 each.

The series illustrates the phases of development of the French colony in North America by examining the role of the early explorers, the first administrators, and the seigneuries and the *habitants*.
History - Intermediate

New France: 1524-1663, by Marcel Trudel. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 323 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

This reference book is a history of the French régime in Canada to the time of the creation of New France by Louis XIV.
History - Senior

New France: Social History. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 5 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Titles of sets are *Settlement under Champlain*, *The Seigneuries*, *Traditions of New France*, *The Habitant's Home in the 18th Century*, and *Life of the Habitant - 18th Century*.
History - Intermediate

New France: The Last Phase 1744-1760, by G.F.G. Stanley. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 319 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

The fifth volume in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - deals with New France in its last phase, 1744 to 1760.
History - Senior

A New Geography of Canada, by N.V. Scarfe, G.S. Tomkins and D.M. Tomkins. Gage 1963. **Book:** 494 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$6.45.

The text supplies a great deal of source material, closely related to the living geographical landscape.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

New Homes in a New Land, edited by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1970. **Booklet:** 25 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

After acquiring the North-West Territories for Canada and establishing law and order there, Sir John A. Macdonald sent settlers to open up the new lands and make homes for themselves. (*Adventures in Canadian History*)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A New Human Life, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$140.00.

The human foetus develops from the fifth through the ninth month, the mother gives birth, and the baby is welcomed into the family. Male and female sex organs are illustrated. (*Family Living Series, Level I*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

New Life for a Spanish Farmer. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

A Spanish farmer moves from arid land which belonged to his ancestors to an agricultural project, sponsored by the government, where he is given a plot of land and taught new techniques of farming. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The New Literacy, by D.R. Gordon. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 189 pages, illustrations. Microfiche format available. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$2.75.

This examination of human perception and communication has been called a "primer" for the new literacy of the 1970s.
English - Senior

New Sounds in the Forest. Abitibi Paper Company 1968. **Pamphlet:** 18 pages, illustrations, maps. \$.15.

A picture-caption story of modern logging and industrial forest management describes logging by a major Canadian-owned pulp and paper company.
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

New Species from Old. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$190.00.

The film shows how animals descended from a common ancestor evolve into new and different species in response to new environmental opportunities. (*Galapagos Series*)
Science - Intermediate
Biology - Senior

A New Theory of Value: The Canadian Economics of H.A. Innis, by Robin Neill. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 159 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This analysis of the thought of Harold Innis is a plea for a rational approach to the economic problems of Canada.
Economics - Senior

Newfoundland, by Harold Horwood. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 244 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.95.

From his travels, Horwood has distilled the essence of his province, at once the oldest European settlement in North America and Canada's newest province.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Newfoundland: A Pictorial Record, by C.P. DeVolpi. Longman 1972. **Book:** 180 pages. Hard cover: \$24.95.

This is a pictorial record of Newfoundland's history from 1497 to 1887.
History - Intermediate

News and the Southams, by Charles Bruce. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 429 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

The late Charles Bruce, former general superintendant of The Canadian Press, spent several years doing research for this lively record of the Southam chain.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

News slab, by Lorne R. MacKenzie. General Publishing 1972. **Kit:** 200 indexed cards, teacher's manual, maps, student record folders, evaluation forms. \$59.95.

This *Learning Laboratory* is designed for the integration of curriculum through classroom use of the newspaper.
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Newspaper Careers, by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. \$225.00.

This interest-oriented, motivational film illustrates the opportunities existing in this family of occupations. Actual newspaper men and women are viewed on the job.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Newspaper Marketing Careers, by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$210.00.

This film shows the occupations available in the promotion, advertising, and circulation departments of both large metropolitan dailies and small-town newspapers.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Newsprint in Quebec, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This depiction of the production of paper starts in Quebec's pulp forests. The filmstrip follows the pulp through mills, processing, and ultimate use as newspaper.
Geography - Intermediate

Nickel, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 59 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

This photo-description of one of the most durable and versatile metals produced in Canada shows methods of mining and processing and some of the uses of nickel in modern industry.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Nickel - Canada and the World, by B.W. Mackenzie. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1968. **Book:** 176 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$4.00.

Geology, exploration, mining, and processing are described, with emphasis on economic aspects. Reserves of nickel and the resource base are also noted.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Nickel Mining in Manitoba, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 51 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Nickel is the most valuable mineral mined in Manitoba. This filmstrip shows the areas where it is mined, the processes used underground for mining the ore, and the methods used to get it to the mill for refining.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

1984, by George Orwell. Canadian Educational Edition by Joseph Blakey. Bellhaven House 1949. **Book:** 340 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This Canadian edition of the Orwell novel contains a foreword by Northrop Frye as well as students' notes and questions.
English - Senior

The 1901 Editions of the T. Eaton Co. Limited Catalogues for Spring & Summer, Fall & Winter. General Publishing 1971. **Book:** 248 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.98.

This valuable and authentic Canadian document is a reproduction of Eaton's catalogue as it appeared in the Spring of 1901.
Home Economics - Intermediate

The 1927 Edition of the T. Eaton Co. Limited Catalogue for Spring and Summer. General Publishing 1971. **Book:** 408 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.98.

This reproduction of an old Eaton's catalogue offers a fascinating look at some aspects of Canadian habits and customs in 1927.
History - Intermediate
Home Economics - Intermediate

1970 Election: Quebec Crucible, by Richard B. Holden. Editions Aries 1970. **Book:** 126 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The pace of change in Quebec is examined in the light of political and social currents culminating in the 1970 election which returned a new Liberal government.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Nineteenth Century Narrative Poems, edited by David Sinclair. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 190 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book makes a comparison of the styles and attitudes of six of Canada's early poets and of their success in fusing these attitudes into valid poetic expression. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

No Address: Poems by Avi Boxer. DC Books 1971. **Book:** 76 pages. Hard cover: \$4.98. Soft cover: \$2.98.

This is a collection of contemporary Canadian poems written by an exciting poet and superb craftsman.
English - Senior

No Compromise, by M.W. Campbell. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 217 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This is the story of Colonel Baker and the Canadian National Institute for the Blind.
English - Senior

No Highway, by Nevil Shute. Edited by J.E. Smallbridge. Bellhaven House 1967. **Book:** 257 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This fictionalized account of jet flight across the Atlantic tells the story of metal fatigue which plagued the early Comet jets. (*Canadian Educational Edition*)
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

No Hoof - No Horse, produced by Alberta Department of Agriculture. Able Editing 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$96.50.

The film emphasizes the importance of having horses kept under today's confined conditions checked regularly for sound hoof care.
Environmental Science - Intermediate
Environmental Science - Senior

No Man Stands Alone, by A.V. Wilson. Third edition. Gray's Publishing 1969. **Book:** 139 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This autobiographical story tells about the life of a nurse working in the Yukon to save the lives and improve the health of the native peoples.

History - Intermediate

No Mandate but Terror, by George Radwanski and Kendal Windeyer. Simon and Schuster 1971. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is the story of Canada's kidnapping crisis. It is a sequel to *Seven Years of Terrorism* listed elsewhere in this circular.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

No Word for Good-bye, by John Craig. Peter Martin Associates 1969. **Book:** 194 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

An exciting, moving, and very real story tells of the summer adventures and friendship between a young white boy and Indian boy in the Lake-of-the-Woods district.

English - Junior

Noah, directed by John Bassett. Marlin Motion Pictures 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 24 min. \$275.00.

Montreal film-maker John Bassett visits Frobisher Bay and points north to record the activities of Eskimo artists. The old ways are fast disappearing and Noah and other artists relive the days when life was hard, but simple, through their art. The film is a subtle but pointed comment on our influence on Eskimo culture.

Art - Senior

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Man in Society - Senior

Nobody but Yourself, by Arthur Hughes. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 236 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This volume incorporates 160 poems, 27 song lyrics, and 35 black-and-white illustrations into 17 thematic units containing film references and a list of recordings and poets.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Nobody Waved Good-Bye, by Don Owen. Edited by Herman Voaden. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 120 pages. Soft cover: \$1.40.

This is the complete movie script of the film for teen-agers and parents that Don Owen made for the National Film Board of Canada, with additional notes.

English - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Nobody Waved Good-Bye and Other Plays, edited by Herman Voaden. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 452 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.40.

The twelve one-act plays in this volume introduce film techniques and cinematic art and provide excursions into television documentary drama and radio drama.

English - Senior

North, directed by William Canning. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The film is a collage of impressions from Canada's far north.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

North American Indians. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** set of 14, mono, 15 min. each. \$5.95.

The series depicts native culture and shows the impact of the coming of the white man on traditional ways. Titles in the series include *Akaitcho*, *Chief of the Copper Nation*; *Buffalo Hunter - Star Blanket*; *Crowfoot - Indian Statesman*; *Dr. Peter Martin*; *The Great Maguinna*; *Drums of the Past*; *The Great Payepot*; *Guide to the Mounties*; *Indian Industry*; *Kootenai Brown*; *Legends of the Cree*; *Living in Two Worlds*; *Maskepetoon*; *Prairie Fire*. (Canadian Heritage series)

History - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

North and South Poles, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The law of magnetism is illustrated through the use of a natural magnet, magnetized steel bars, and a compass. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

North Atlantic Triangle, by J.B. Brebner. Introduction by D.G. Creighton. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 378 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This examination of the interplay between the U.S., Canada, and Great Britain was first published in 1945.

History - Senior

North of Summer: Poems from Baffin Island, by Al Purdy. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 87 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Oil sketches of the Arctic by A.Y. Jackson blend with the poetry of Al Purdy to provide a dramatic image of the Arctic.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

North Sea Islanders. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$220.00.

Island living in the North Sea is contrasted with life on a continental land mass, showing man against the elements and how he uses the raw materials at hand to construct breakwaters and build houses in his struggle for survival. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

North Shore of Lake Huron Region, by J.A. Robertson and K.D. Card. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Book:** 224 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The *Geology and Scenery* guidebook series includes a resumé of the general geology of the region and lists points of geological interest along the highways and other information for the amateur geologist.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

North Shore of Lake Superior, by E.G. Pye. Second edition. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The *Geology and Scenery* guidebook series includes a resumé of the general geology of the region, lists points of geological interest along the highways, and offers other information for the amateur geologist.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

The North West Mounted Police, Part 1: The Whiskey Traders, by Phyllis Arnold and F. Anderson. Canadian Social Science Services 1968. **Kit:** 1 audiotape reel, 1 student booklet (30 copies), 1 short novel, 1 teacher's booklet, 1 teacher's manual. \$35.00.

This multi-media kit uses the modes of inquiry of the historian to lead students to generalize about the need for law and order in the Canadian West. For Part 2, see *The March West*.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

The North West Mounted Police, Part 2: The March West, by Phyllis Arnold, Maurine Moolen, and Ann Mazur. Canadian Social Science Services 1970. **Kit:** 2 audiotape reels, 1 student booklet (30 copies), 1 teacher's booklet, 1 teacher's manual. \$40.00.

The reasons for the formation of the N.W.M.P. are examined. (Central problem of the kit: What plans and preparations would Commander French have had to make before the actual march started? For Part 1, see *The Whiskey Traders*; for Part 3, *Men in Scarlet*.)

History - Intermediate

The North West Mounted Police, Part 3: Men in Scarlet, by Phyllis Arnold. Canadian Social Science Services 1969. **Kit:** 1 audiotape reel, 10 filmstrips, 3 pictures, 2 student booklets (15 copies each), 1 teacher's booklet, 1 teacher's manual. \$40.00.

Through the 38 documents presented in the kit, students are led to answer the question: Was the N.W.M.P. successful in carrying out the duties assigned to it by the federal government? For Part 2, see *The March West*; for Part 1, *The Whiskey Traders*.

History - Intermediate

The North-West Passage, compiled by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The great Elizabethan age of the Passage, from Frobisher on, was strewn with fool's gold. The collection includes a letter to Secretary Walsingham, Hakluyt's 1599 map, and John White's Eskimos. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

The North-West Passage by Land, by Viscount Milton and W.B. Cheadle. Facsimile reprint of the 1865 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 400 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The journal of Viscount Milton's travels across Canada was written to prove that a route across Canada was practical and that British Columbia would make an ideal base for trading with India, China, and Japan.

History - Senior

North with the Spring, by Hobel-Leiterman Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 50 min. \$635.00.

Spring is the season of youth, of lovers, the mating season. It is a time of growth and beginning again, of reaffirmation and high hope.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Northern Approaches: Canada and the Search for Peace, by James Eayrs. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 195 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

In these essays and speeches, Professor Eayrs, an expert on defence and external affairs, discusses the vital issues of Canadian defence and foreign policy.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Northern Cookbook, edited by E.A. Ellis. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1967. **Book:** 358 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.00. Soft cover: \$3.50.

From caribou to Arctic char, there's an abundance of good food in Canada's north, and this comprehensive cookbook, shows you how to make the most of it.

Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior

Northern Lake Country, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The untouched land of our northern lakes, its inhabitants, large and small, and its compelling beauty are depicted.

Geography - Intermediate

The Northern Miner. Northern Miner. **Newspaper:** weekly. \$15.00 per year.

Developments and activities of individual mining companies, political matters, taxation, and other factors concerning Canada's mining industry are reported. Microfilm of back issues from 1915 to date are available. (Reel: \$25.00, Cartridge: \$35.00.)

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Northern Realities: The Future of Northern Development in Canada, by Jim Lotz. New Press 1970. **Book:** 307 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Canada's north presents a paradox that the nation must resolve in the years to come. The author feels that we must discover, invent, adapt, and innovate in social ways, and match human technology with human concern if the north is to become an integral part of Canada.

Geography - Senior

Northrop Frye, by Ronald Bates. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 64 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This comprehensive critical approach to the work of Northrop Frye is accompanied by biographical and bibliographical information. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Northwest to Alaska. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

We get a rare look at the life of animals and man in the ruthless, but bountiful paradox which is Alaska. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Northwest 19th Century, by J.R. Colombo. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Readings from MacKenzie's *Voyages from Montreal* describe the heroic trek on foot across the prairies and the Rockies. (*Explorer's Journal*)

History - Intermediate

A Norwegian Fjord. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$160.00.

Fishing, dairy farming, fruit farming, and manufacturing of aluminum in Norway are shown. The lakes and rivers supply water for electric power plants. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Not a One-Way Street, by James Duncan. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 262 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.25.

This is the autobiography of an internationally known industrialist who was for many years head of the world-wide Massey-Harris (Massey-Ferguson) Company.

History - Senior

Not by Gods but by People, by Catharine Vance. Progress Books 1968. **Book:** 65 pages. Hard cover: \$3.75. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This is the story of Bella Hall Gauld, pioneer social welfare and church worker, contemporary of J.S. Woodsworth, director of Canada's first university settlement house, educator of workers, and life-long socialist.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Not for Every Eye, by Gérard Bessette. Translated by Glen Shortliffe. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 98 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Set in St. Joachim, this book is a delightful, if *drôle*, satire on life in rural Quebec.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Notes for a Conference on Human Rights, Tehran, Iran, 1968. Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State 1970. **Book:** 97 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The Universal Declaration of Human Rights is related to Canadian experience.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Le nouveau monde, by M.S. Kenney. Heath 1972. **Book:** 72 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A brief historical sketch of the explorations of Cartier, Cabot, and Champlain traces their routes to the New World. Features include exercises to aid comprehension facing each reading passage, supplementary exercises, and glossary. (*Heath Structured French Reading Series Selection 1 - Livre 5*)

French - Intermediate

Novels and Morals, by Dennis Duffy. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 6 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. \$7.00 each. (Audiocassette format available)

Dennis Duffy examines society's changing attitude towards morality, as reflected in six famous novels: *Tom Jones*, *Pamela*, *The Heart of Midlothian*, *Vanity Fair*, *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*, and *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*.
English - Senior

November. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

A cine-poetic impression of the month of November has no commentary.
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Numbers and Numerals in Action, by W.F. Hammell, D.S. Lawless, and D.A. Packard. Copp Clark 1964. **Workbook:** set of 3, illustrations. Book 1: \$2.60, Books 2A, 2B: \$2.50 each.

Only through a systematic program involving discovery and understanding can mathematics become real and useful. The prime purpose of this series is mastery through understanding. Teacher's manuals are also available.
Mathematics - Primary

Nunny Bag, compiled and edited by Helen Morrison. Gage 1962-66. **Book:** 5 volumes, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95 each volume.

This series of five anthologies of original stories, plays, essays, and poems by Canadian authors is for six- to nine-year-olds.
English - Primary

The Nymph and the Lamp, by T.H. Raddall. McClelland and Stewart 1950. **Book:** 331 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This eloquent love story tells of an unselfish man and a sensitive woman living in the isolation of a wild North Atlantic island, who come to a ripening of their natures through love and sacrifice.
English - Senior

O Canada, directed by M.L. Sweigman. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$90.00.

This is a brief glimpse of Canada from discovery to the modern scene of today.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Oasis in the Sahara. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$190.00.

Lakes as well as the arid vastness of the Sahara influence the way of life of the inhabitants of the region. Modern transport is changing many aspects of life at the oasis. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Objection to Murder, by John Campsie. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 191 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00.

This book presents the case for unilateral nuclear disarmament.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Occupational Information Monograph Series. Guidance Centre . Pamphlet: 4 pages, illustrations. Unit price range: \$.12 - \$.35.

The series of over 200 monographs describe individual occupations as they exist in Canada. They are written for Canadian high school students and revised generally within at least three years after publication.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Ocean to Ocean: Sandford Fleming's Expedition Through Canada in 1872, by G.M. Grant. Facsimile reprint of the 1873 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 371 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.
This is a first-hand account of Sandford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872, when he established the trail for Canada's first railroad to the West Coast.
History - Senior

The Ocean's Edge. Resources Publications 1970. **Kit:** filmstrip, audiocassette, booklet, and realia. \$25.00.

This kit is packaged in an actual fishing creel and contains: 36-frame colour filmstrip with a 15-minute recording on tape cassette, an illustrated teacher's guide, an illustrated booklet, *Seashores* by Herbert S. Zim and Lester Ingle, as well as assorted seashells and starfish.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The October Crisis, by Gérard Pelletier. Translated by J. Marshall. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 248 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Secretary of State, Gérard Pelletier, provides his interpretation of the events leading to the Laporte murder and the invocation of the War Measures Act. Appendices include a history of FLQ activities since the beginning of the movement.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Odd and Even, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The idea of partitioning the set of counting numbers into the two sub-sets of odd and even numbers is illustrated by the movement of rectangles and gnomons.
Mathematics - Primary
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Oddball. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

In this animated allegory, a little pipe-cleaner man does a juggling act. His preference for the biggest and brightest balls parallels certain general patterns of behaviour.
Screen Education - Intermediate

Odysseus Ever Returning: Essays on Canadian Writers and Writing, by George Woodcock. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This brilliant collection of critical essays, includes essays on Leonard Cohen and Brian Moore and other articles which have appeared in various Canadian literary journals. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Of Joy and Sadness. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

A wide range of emotions can be expressed in singing. (*Use Your Voice*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Of Toronto the Good: The Queen City of Canada as It Is, by C.S. Clark. Facsimile reprint of 1898 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 210 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The life and times of Toronto before the turn of the century are described. Toronto was "a city of churches" which even at that time had its share of "big city" social evils.
History - Senior

The Office - Environmental Planning / Le bureau - Planification du milieu, by Gordon Forrest. Information Canada 1970. **Book:** 113 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This detailed bilingual guide to planning an office is based on the author's rationale that perhaps the most important environment is that in which we work.
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

Office Occupations, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip, designed to acquaint students with typical occupations in the business world, describes three main groups of office occupations: secretarial, public contact, and accounting.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Ogopogo, by Anna Donaldson. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Ogopogo is a mythical monster who is supposed to live deep down in the water of Lake Okanagan. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)

English - Primary
English - Junior

Oil in Alberta, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Maps and graphs show major gas and oil fields. The filmstrip shows how the search for oil is conducted and describes the growth of this industry from a small beginning using old-fashioned equipment to today's industry with its automated, technological methods.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Oil in Libya. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

The oil industry and market in Tripoli, Libya, are studied. The process from oil-drilling to the final loading of oil on tankers for transportation to foreign markets is illustrated. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Oil Pump - Gear Type, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The workings of the gear type oil pump are explained in this film and proper reassembling is shown. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Oil Pump - Rotor Type, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 mins. \$20.00.

All components and the operation of a rotor type oil pump are illustrated and explained in the filmloop. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

The Oilstone, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Resurfacing a glazed and worn oilstone is demonstrated, as well as the proper method of application of oil to the oilstone. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Old Forts of Canada: Fort Langley, Fort Erie, Fort George, Fort Henry. National Film Board of Canada 1969-70. **Filmslide**: 7 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

These slides offer views of four historic forts which were constructed for military purposes but which, in most instances, are now museums.
History - Intermediate

Old Fourlegs, by D.E. McAllister. National Museums of Canada 1971. **Booklet**: 25 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

The coelacanth fish is described in detail.
Geology - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Old Furniture in the Louis XIII, and Louis XV Manner. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

In pictures of various pieces of furniture, we see the differences between the styles of each period.
History - Intermediate

The Old Judge or Life in a Colony, by Thomas Haliburton. Edited by R.E. Watters. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book**: 247 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Sam Slick, the Old Judge, and Stephen Richardson, the ebullient, rustic storyteller, are among the many unforgettable personalities who appear in this abridged edition of Haliburton's 1849 publication.

English - Senior
History - Senior

Old Montreal. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00.

The history of Old Montreal is reflected in pictures of its ancient buildings which have been restored in recent years.

Social Studies - Primary
History - Intermediate

Old Niagara on the Lake, by P.J. Stokes, illustrated by Robert Montgomery. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book**: 168 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$15.00.

The architectural evolution of this historic town is traced through fifty-eight drawings of buildings in their original state.

History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

The Old Province of Quebec, by A.L. Burt. Introduction by Hilda Neatby. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book**: 2 volumes, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95 each.

Published originally in 1933 and covering the period 1760-1791, the work examines the American invasion, the influx of the Loyalists, the various British governors, and the extinction of the old province of Quebec.
History - Senior

Old Toronto: A Selection from John Ross Robertson's Landmarks of Toronto, edited by E.C. Kyte. 2nd edition. Macmillan 1954. **Book**: 346 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Collected in this volume is a selection of the best articles from John Ross Robertson's original six volume *Landmarks of Toronto* from 1894 to 1914. The long series of articles was begun in 1884 in the *Toronto Evening Telegram*.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Old Victoria. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

Pictures of early and modern Victoria indicate some of the changes in a maturing city.
History - Intermediate

Oliver Mowat's Ontario, edited by Donald Swainson. Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 235 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

The 11 essays in this book examine Mowat himself as a Premier in the light of the social, cultural, and economic development of Ontario in his time.
History - Senior

The Olympic Games Handbook, by David Chester. Pagurian Press 1971. **Book**: 227 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This authentic history of both the ancient and modern Olympic Games contains complete results and records.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Ombudsman Plan: Essays on the Worldwide Spread of an Idea, by D.C. Rowat. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 315 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

For reference purposes only, this study by a world-renowned expert explores every aspect of the need for a special intermediary to bridge possible gaps between people and their government.
People and Politics – Senior

On Being a Woman, by W. Gifford-Jones. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 264 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This frank, authoritative handbook prepared by a gynecologist deals with such issues as abortion and birth control and explains sterilization, laparoscopy, and vasectomy.
Physical and Health Education – Senior

On Holography and a Way to Make Holograms, by Jerry Pethick. Belltower Enterprises 1971. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.15.

The author describes his own cheap and efficient method of making holograms, using a “sand-based” technique.
Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Senior

Once upon an Island, by David Conover. Paperjacks 1967. **Book:** 242 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This account describes earnest but amateurish efforts at building on a west-coast island, narrow escapes from tragedy, and grim financial struggles. The humorous adventures of a couple who made a dream come true are central to the story.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

One Act, edited by W.F. Sherwood. Dent 1964. **Book:** 200 pages. Hard cover: \$2.00.

This anthology contains seven one-act plays, each with a high story appeal. Humour, tension, satire, terror, and mystery are all represented.
English – Intermediate

One-Act Plays from Canadian History, by Hilda Mary Hooke. Longman 1942. **Book:** 157 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

These plays are set in Upper Canada and are mainly concerned with the Talbot Settlement between Lake Erie and Lake Huron.
History – Intermediate
Home Economics – Senior

One Cosmic Instant: A Natural History of Human Arrogance, by J.A. Livingston. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 248 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This work traces man’s egocentric tradition that has led to the extinction not only of animal and plant species and their habitats, but also of man’s own support systems.
Biology – Senior

One Country or Two? edited by R.M. Burns. McGill/Queen’s University Press 1971-72. **Book:** 287 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.75.

The authors of these essays hope that a discussion of the financial, geographical, and political aspects of separation will contribute a sense of reality to the great Canadian debate.
History – Senior

150 Years at St. John’s, York Mills, by M. Graham. General Publishing 1966. **Book:** 275 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00.

The parish of St. John’s is the focus of a local history that covers a century and a half.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

160 Birds to Know, by S. L. Thompson. Book Society 1970. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This book deals with the land and water birds that are most common in the populous parts of Canada, either as residents or migrants. Each page contains text and a line drawing of a different bird; categorical descriptions are included.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior
Biology – Senior

One Hundred Years of Medicine in Canada, by H.E. MacDermot. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 224 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This is an authoritative account of the men and events that have influenced the direction and character of Canadian medicine.
History – Senior

One Kitten for Kim, directed by Hector J. Lemieux. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$205.00.

A young boy must give away six kittens, but every time he does, he receives another pet in return. He returns home quite happy. The film ends as his parents are going to react to his “success”.
English – Primary
English – Junior

One Saturday in September, directed by Jack Carey. Jack Carey Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$150.00.

The beauty and interdependence of the flora and fauna of field and pond are explored by a group of naturalists on a sunny Saturday.
Science – Junior

One-to-One, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Variables such as size, shape, colour, and order are used to communicate the idea of one-to-one correspondence between two sets.
Mathematics – Primary
Mathematics – Junior

One Woman’s Arctic, by Sheila Burnford. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 222 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This personal record of a visit to a remote Arctic outpost on Baffin Island combines Eskimo history, customs and culture; archaeology and ecology; anecdotes and legend; people, animals, and flora.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Only People Pollute, by E.R. Mitchell. Information Canada 1971. **Pamphlet** 8 pages. \$0.50.

Answers are suggested for some of the most pressing pollution problems.
Man in Society – Senior
Geography – Senior
Geography – Intermediate

Only to Serve: Selections from Addresses of Governor-General Georges P. Vanier, edited by George Cowley and Michel Vanier. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 115 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

This selection covers a wide range of the late governor general’s favourite topics: the family, youth, education, the Canadian nation, and moral and spiritual values.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Ontario Federation of Labour.

The executive agency of the trade union movement in Ontario provides a range of booklets, films, and pamphlets for teachers and students. Single copies are sent free of charge to teachers who write the O.F.L., 15 Gervais Drive, Don Mills, Ontario. Canadian Labour Congress fact sheets are also available in quantity, free of charge, at the same address.
Economics – Senior
Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior

Ontario Geological Map. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1970. **Map:** set of 6, 32'' x 36'', colour. \$3.00.

The maps, scale 1 inch to 16 miles, are available separately as follows: Ontario - map 2196, Southern Sheet - map 2197, East Central Sheet - map 2198, West Central Sheet - map 2199, Northwest Sheet - map 2200, Northeast Sheet - map 2201.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Ontario History, edited by P.G. Cornell and K. McLaughlin. Ontario Historical Society 1899-. **Periodical:** quarterly. \$5.00 per year.

Articles of interest to students of Ontario history are written by authorities in various aspects of the history of the province.

History - Senior

Ontario Human Rights Commission Information Kit. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Human Rights Comm. . **Kit:** of pamphlets. Free.

The Ontario Human Rights Commission, Ontario Ministry of Labour, distributes on request a free information kit of pamphlets on human rights, particularly as they relate to employment.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Law - Senior

Ontario Mineral Map. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1968. **Map:** 46'' x 44'', colour. \$1.00. (Map no. 2148)

The principal mines and mineral occurrences are located and indexed on a geological map of Ontario, scale 1 inch = 25 miles.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Ontario Ministry of the Environment

has available printed environmental resource materials for teacher and student research, projects, assignments. Designed for elementary, secondary and post-secondary students, printed materials include an *Enviropak* resource kit for students and teachers, and an *Environmental Resource Manual*, a three-ring binder covering various aspects of pollution control in Ontario which is available to resource centres only. For complete reference, the Ministry of the Environment Publication List should be obtained.

Environmental Science - Intermediate

Environmental Science - Senior

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food

makes available a range of publications, films, and slide sets, including soil survey reports and maps, a homemaking and food pamphlets series, and fact sheets. Details of the various publications may be obtained from the Information Branch of the Ministry.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Home Economics - Intermediate

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Colleges and Universities

publishes *Horizons*, a handbook of information on admission requirements, programs and fees for Ontario post-secondary institutions. The brochure *Futures* is a general career and post-secondary education guide for students in the Intermediate Division. Other brochures published are *Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology Programs*, and *Ontario Student Assistance Program*. The *Apprenticeship Trade Descriptions* booklet provides information about the requirements for apprenticeship; folders describing individual trades are also available. All of these publications are provided to guidance counsellors free of charge.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

publishes a list of books, films, pamphlets, displays, and other items that are available free of charge for school use.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Home Economics - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

provides a kit of currently available publications free of charge to teachers on request.

Law - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Health

publishes a *Health Resource Centre Guide* that lists films and publications currently available from the Communications Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Health. The materials available from the Ministry cover such topics as dental health, epidemiology, family planning, maternal and child health, mental health, smoking, nutrition, and the Ontario Health Insurance Plan.

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources

publishes a number of items in addition to those listed by title in this circular. They report on forests, fish, wildlife, minerals, mining, geology, Crown lands and waters, provincial parks, conservation authorities, resource management, and outdoor recreation. They are supplied on request and usually without charge. Scientific papers and management reports are available in limited quantities. The Division of Mines supplies a student's kit and a teacher's kit free of charge. Lists of publications and price lists of maps are supplied on request.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Environmental Science - Intermediate

Senior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications

has a free kit of pamphlets and other items for student projects on highways and transportation. Teachers may borrow films (free) from a list available from the Ministry.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Ontario Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

publishes a number of titles additional to those included elsewhere in this circular. Some of these additional items are: *Taking Stock* (sources of information for planning surveys); *An Outline of Community Planning in Ontario*, *Elliot Lake*, and *Manitouadge* (Town Planning); *Resort Subdivision in Ontario*, and *Subdivision Design*. Details of these and other free publications are available from the Information Services Branch of the Ministry.

Geography - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Ontario of Yesterday, by Nick Mika and Hilma Mika. Mika Silk Screening 1971. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$18.00.

This pictorial record of Ontario scenes, landmarks, historic events, and social life contains 88 full-page illustrations from the *Canadian Illustrated News* from 1870-1880.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Ontario Population Statistics. annual.

Ontario: Min. of Treas. Econ. & Intergov. Affairs Annual. **Book:** size varies. Soft cover: \$2.00.

Comparative population statistics for all Ontario counties, districts, and local municipalities are drawn from federal and provincial data.

Geography - Senior

Ontario Provincial Parks. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources . Chart: 36'' x 24'' colour. Free.

This folding chart is a guide to Ontario Provincial Parks.
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

The Ontario Readers: Fourth Book.

Facsimile reprint of the 1925 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 411 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Students of today will find much to interest them in this reader from a period they think of as "the olden days".
English – Junior

The Ontario Readers: Primer, First, Second, Third Books. Facsimile reprints of books originally published in 1920 to 1925. Coles 1971. **Book:** set of 4. Soft cover: \$1.50 - \$2.95 each.

These readers of fifty years ago give children of today a fascinating insight into Canadian life in their grandparents' time.
English – Primary

Ontario Snakes, by Barbara Froom. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1967. **Booklet:** 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

Ontario has 15 species of snakes: there is still much to be learned about these highly specialized reptiles, including the role they play in the balance of nature.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Ontario Turtles, by Barbara Froom. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1971. **Booklet:** 25 pages, illustrations. Free.

Perhaps more knowledge of our turtles, their needs, and where they are found might help to encourage a concern for their future welfare.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Ontario Women's Bureau, Ontario Ministry of Labour,

publishes a number of items additional to those listed elsewhere in this circular, including *The Ontario Women's Bureau*, a leaflet describing the services of the Bureau, *Ontario Labour Legislation of Interest to Women Workers*, a leaflet outlining employment legislation including equal employment opportunity, a series of pamphlets and 9 photo-story booklets on "unusual" careers for women: *You're a What?*. The Bureau also publishes a *Career Selector* series which groups vocational opportunities by similarity of interest or aptitude. This series is designed to broaden the career aspirations of female students. Additionally, the Bureau provides reprints of fact sheets, reports, articles, etc. about the changing role of women, together with specific program ideas and materials for guidance counsellors and teachers of Family Life Studies.
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Ontario's Educative Society, by W.G. Fleming. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 7 volumes, illustrations.

This series is the most comprehensive study of Ontario's educational system ever attempted. Comprising seven volumes and a companion work, it examines many formal and informal aspects of education and presents a rounded picture of its development in the province during the post-war period. The individual volumes are: *I. The Expansion of the Educational System*, \$12.50. *II. The Administrative Structure*, \$17.50. *III. Schools, Pupils and Teachers*, \$20.00. *IV. Post-Secondary and Adult Education*, \$22.50. *V. Supporting Institutions and Services*, \$17.50. *VI. Significant Developments in Local School Systems*, \$12.50. *VII. Educational Contributions of Associations*, \$14.00. A companion volume to the series, *Education: Ontario's Preoccupation*, \$10.00, summarizes the detailed study for a more general audience. The set of 8 volumes is priced at \$90.00.
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

The Open Window: Essays and Short Stories, selected and edited by W.F. Langford and P.J. Daniel. Longman 1961. **Book:** 175 pages. Hard cover: \$2.75.

Variety in theme and treatment have been important considerations in choosing titles from the vast number of short stories and essays by English, Canadian, and American writers.
English – Intermediate

The Opening of the Canadian North, by Morris Zaslow. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 340 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

A full-scale, dramatic account embraces the Hudson's Bay Company, missionaries, Indians, Eskimos, federal-provincial rivalries, the Klondike, the Geological Survey, and the Mounted Police. (*Canadian Centenary Series*)
History – Senior

The Opening of the Canadian West, by Douglas Hill. Longman 1967. **Book:** 291 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This history of the Canadian West from the seventeenth century to the late nineteenth century is a tribute to the adventurers and pioneers who tamed and shaped a wilderness.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Opening of the West, produced by International Cinemedia Center Limited. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1973. **Picture:** series of 10, colour, 12'' x 18'', \$19.90 set.

Colour reproductions of paintings from the National Gallery and other sources illustrate the opening of the Canadian West. The reverse of each print contains detailed explanation, maps and illustrations, and teaching aids.
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Operation - Band Saw, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Layout marking, blade-guard height, safety guards, test at load speed, feeding technique, placement of turning holes, use of push stick, are all shown in this filmloop. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Operation - Scroll Saw, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The value of clear layout, testing blade on waste stock, cutting techniques, internal and external cuts, finishing and cleaning up are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Operation Railroad: The Reasons for Building the Canadian Pacific Railroad, by Phyllis Arnold. Canadian Social Science Services 1970. **Kit**: 2 audiotape reels, 1 student booklet (30 copies), 1 teacher's booklet, 1 teacher's manual. \$55.00.

Students can use the documents provided in the kit to guide them in their research on the reasons for building the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Operations, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Numerous physical situations are used to present the concepts of a binary and a unary operation.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Ophthalmic Careers (Part 1), by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, 18 min. \$195.00.

Part 1 discusses the opportunities in the diagnostic, refractive, and vision field of optometry. **Senior**

Ophthalmic Careers (Part 2), by Halewyn Films. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, 17 min. \$185.00.

Part 2 deals with the medical specialist and surgeon, and other specialists in eye care, such as ophthalmic assistants, orthoptists, tonometrists, opticians, and ocularists.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Opposites, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The filmloop examines real and abstract situations which illustrate the idea of an operation and its opposite or inverse operation.

Mathematics - Primary
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

An Option for Quebec, by René Lévesque. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book**: 128 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This book is prime source material for understanding the development of the movement for an independent Quebec.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Orangeism: The Canadian Phase, by Hereward Senior. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book**: 107 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In this attempt to place Orangeism in the flow of Canadian history, the author explains the origins and character of the movement, emphasizing its constructive contributions to Canadian Society.

History - Senior

The Orchestra, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Boris Brott conducts the CBC Symphony Orchestra and describes the development of the orchestra. (*A Search for Sounds*)

Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

The Ordeal of John Gyles, by Stuart Trueman. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book**: 155 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This semi-fictional book tells of the odd adventures and strange deliverances of John Gyles, slave of the Maliseet Indians in New Brunswick, in 1689.

History - Intermediate

Order and Inequality of Fractions, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The inverse ordering of the reciprocals of the natural numbers and its application in ordering unequal fractions are shown.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

The Ordinary Bird. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The program invites children to increase their awareness of the birds that live in the backyard. (*What Next?*)

Science - Primary

Orienteering, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$128.00.

This film about the first orienteering competition in Canada demonstrates the use of map and compass skills in this new and growing sport.

Geography - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

The Origin and Meaning of Place Names in Canada, by G.H. Armstrong. Macmillan 1930. **Book**: 312 pages. Hard cover: \$10.50.

From a lifetime devoted to careful research, G.H. Armstrong selected the names of hundreds of Canadian cities, towns, rivers, and lakes. He has provided an authoritative and helpful reference guide to their origin and meaning.

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Origins of Weather, directed by Joseph Koenig. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$100.00.

Animation sequences illustrate heat exchange, movement of air masses, etc. Actuality footage shows the weather that results from these phenomena.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Ornamental Shrubs for Canada, by L.C. Sherk and A.R. Buckley. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1968. **Book**: 187 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$5.00. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This guide provides information for buying, growing, and caring for ornamental shrubs in the Canadian climate.

Agriculture - Intermediate
Agriculture - Senior
Biology - Senior

Oscar, Aunt Lorrie and the Top Hat. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$205.00.

This language-arts film shows students that different stories may be told using the same basic ingredients.

English - Intermediate

The Oshawa Kid. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 24 min. \$220.00.

The late Canadian industrialist and philanthropist Sam McLaughlin tells of the birth and growth of General Motors of Canada. Drawing-board sketches and pictures of vintage-auto parades trace the development of the motor car.

Economics - Senior
History - Senior

Othello, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1970. **Book**: 88 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)

English - Senior

The Other Canadians: Profiles of Six Minorities, by Morris Davis and J. F. Krauter. Methuen 1971. **Book:** 132 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.35.

This book offers a systematic introduction to the social conditions and political problems of Indians, Eskimos, the Chinese and Japanese, Negroes, Doukhobors, and Hutterites in Canada.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Ottawa Country, by C.C.J. Bond. Canada: Dept. of Public Works 1968. **Book:** 198 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This historical guide to Hull and the neighbouring towns, villages, and rural area of the National Capital Region is a companion to *City on the Ottawa*.

Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Otter Trawling, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 31 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Photographs and drawings illustrate side trawling and stern trawling, action of net and otter boards, use of electronic equipment, winching in, and cleaning and icing down the catch.

Geography - Intermediate

Our Century in Prose, selected and edited by E.H. Winter. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 511 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

Thirty-seven prose selections by contemporary British, American, and Canadian authors are supplemented by notes and questions.

English - Senior

Our Exploits at West Poley, and Other Cave Stories edited by James Stark. Book Society 1952. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

In addition to Thomas Hardy's novella, *Our Exploits at West Poley*, this Canadian school edition also has *Lost in a Cave* from *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer* by Mark Twain and a very short story by Dennis McEldainey, *By the Lake*.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Our Fight for Canada: Selected Writings 1923-1959, by T. Buck. Progress Books 1959. **Book:** 407 pages. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This book offers the only in-print selection of germinal works by Canada's leading Marxist and veteran leader of the socialist movement.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Our Growing Cities, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour, audiodisc, Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

Imaginative town planning is discussed with some explanation as to how it is accomplished.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Our Heritage from the Past, by W.G. Hardy. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 244 pages. Hard cover: \$2.90.

This is a history of Europe and the Near East from prehistoric times.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Our History. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of Secretary of State 1970. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This history of Canada from prehistoric migration to the present is divided into three main sections: exploration, settlement, and political development.

History - Intermediate

Our Literary Heritage, edited by Desmond Pacey. Revised edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1973. **Book:** 561 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.25.

A Canadian writer and critic surveys the major periods in English Literature.

English - Senior

Our Man in Utopia, by D. Fetherling. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 64 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

These poems are reports about love, loneliness, ideas of the past, and occasionally about a horrific and not too remote future.

English - Senior

Our Shrinking World, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

From camel train to streamlined jet, from smoke signal to electronic media, this filmstrip presents a colourful review of progress in transportation and communication.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Our World of Change, by H. R. Innis. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$2.75.

A framework reader for world history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries provides a chronological picture into which the student can fit in-depth studies of particular periods or topics.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Our World of Change, by H. R. Innis. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$2.75.

A framework reader for world history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries provides a chronological picture into which the student can fit in-depth studies of particular periods or topics.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Ourselves and Drama, by Vivian Rakoff. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

Dr. Rakoff, psychiatrist, poet, and playwright, talks about the need for dramatic constructs in our perceptions of life.

Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Outdoors with Gregory Clark, by Gregory Clark. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

In his own deceptively simple, warm, and compassionate style, Clark invites the reader to come outdoors with him, to share his observations, his anecdotes, and his vast store of knowledge.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Outlaw of Megantic, by Bernard Epps. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 157 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Donald Morrison, a nineteenth-century Canadian outlaw whose tense and exciting story has become a legend, still lives in the author's terse, vivid prose.

History - Senior
History - Intermediate
Law - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Outline Maps of Canada, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

Political, physical, and historical maps of all parts of Canada and adjacent territories may be projected onto a screen for teaching purposes, or onto a blackboard or sheet of paper for copying.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Outline Maps of the World, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip:** set of 3, monochrome. \$4.00 each.

Simply choose the map you need, then project it onto blackboard, card, or sheet of paper, and trace. Each of these three filmstrips begins with an outline map of the world. Part 1 contains maps of North and South America; part 2, Europe and Africa; part 3, Asia and Australia.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

An Outline of Basic Economics, by G.F. Boreham. Forum House 1970. **Book:** 102 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book is an introduction to the basic concepts and principles of contemporary economic theory.

Economics - Senior

An Outline of Contemporary French Canadian Literature, by J.R. Brazeau. Forum House 1972. **Book:** 126 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A basic appreciation of ten of the major literary figures of French Canada, this book represents one of the few works in English to deal with the popular themes, perspectives, and aspects of French-Canadian writing.
English - Senior

An Outline of English Literature: The Renaissance Drama, by J.C. Stumpf. Forum House 1970. **Book:** 81 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This brief analysis of the forms and style of Renaissance drama includes the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods.
English - Senior

An Outline of English Literature: The Restoration and 18th Century, by J.C. Stumpf. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 94 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Some of the most prominent dramatic works and figures of the Restoration period and eighteenth century are examined. A complete bibliography is offered to guide students to other sources.
English - Senior

An Outline of English Literature: Twentieth Century Literature, by J.C. Stott and J.C. Stumpf. Forum House 1971. **Book:** 103 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A survey of the development of English literature throughout the twentieth century includes figures such as Auden, Conrad, and Lawrence.
English - Senior

An Outline of Introductory Physics, by H.J. Kesten. Forum House 1971. **Booklet:** 63 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This introductory work describes the "theoretical constructions" over the past several hundred years. The work deals with the theory of relativity, electricity and magnetism, and classical Newtonian mechanics.
Physics - Senior

An Outline of Introductory Psychology, by Harry Silverman. Forum House 1971. **Booklet:** 63 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

An introductory survey covers the basic principles, theories, and concepts of psychology.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

An Outline of the Plays of Edward Albee, by Anthony Hopkins. Forum House 1971. **Book:** 98 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

The primary aim of this work is to guide the reader toward a consistent and coherent view of each of Edward Albee's plays.
English - Senior

An Outline of the Poetry of Robert Frost, by J.C. Stott. Forum House 1972. **Book:** 71 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This introduction to the poetry of one of America's most acclaimed poets contains comments on poetic theory, Frost's career, and his major works.
English - Senior

An Outline of the Poetry of William Butler Yeats, by Richard Morton. Forum House 1971. **Book:** 80 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A chronological overview of Yeats' work offers critical insights into his poetry.
English - Senior

An Outline of the Works of Dylan Thomas, by Richard Morton. Forum House 1970. **Book:** 111 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book is intended as a brief survey of Thomas' writings, with particular emphasis on his poetry.
English - Senior

Over Prairie Trails, by F.P. Grove. McClelland and Stewart 1957. **Book:** 146 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Grove was in his element when he made these solitary drives across the wilds of Manitoba: he loved horses and wilderness and weather, and his descriptions of them are superb.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Overhead Transparencies, Intermediate Science Curriculum, by L.A. Cole and Peter Saxton. Arbor Scientific 1971-72. **Transparency:** 4 sets of 10, teacher's notes. \$36.00 each set.

Each set of coloured transparencies with overlays illustrates ten topics appropriate to a science program in years 7, 8, 9, and 10 of the Intermediate Division.
Science - Intermediate

Overspill. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

The film documents facts and opinions relating to the relocation of isolated communities in Sweden, and highlights the universal concerns for reconciling human values and economic needs.
Economics - Senior
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
People and Politics - Senior

Owl and the Lemming: An Eskimo Legend, directed by C.O. Hoedeman. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$50.00.

Stylized effigies are given movement in an Arctic landscape. It is an old Eskimo tale in which an *Ookpik* falls for the charms of his intended victim.
English - Primary
English - Junior

Owls - Flying Mousetraps. Toronto Board of Education: Teaching Aids Dept. 1962. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$115.00.

This film describes the characteristics of the various species of owls to be found in Ontario - the snowy, screech, great horned, barred, barn, short-eared, and saw-whet owls.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Owls in the Family, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 124 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The story of two remarkable owls, Wol and Weeps, is rich in humour, understanding, and affection for both animals and children.
English - Junior

The Oxford Book of Canadian Verse, in English and French, 1960, compiled by A.J.M. Smith. Oxford 1960. **Book:** 445 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

A unique and comprehensive anthology represents both French- and English-language Canadian poetry.
English - Senior

P.M.: The Prime Ministers of Canada, by John McCombie. Revised and updated by D.B. Noble. Scholastic-TAB 1972. **Book:** 108 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

Lively word portraits of all of Canada's prime ministers from Macdonald to Trudeau are illustrated with photos, cartoons, and drawings from each prime minister's era.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Pacific Coast, by Fred Bodsworth. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

As a biotic region, Canada's Pacific coast is at once one of the continent's smallest and one of the most sharply differentiated. This volume of the *Illustrated Natural History of Canada* details the region.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Pacific Northwest Ferns and Their Allies, by M.C. Taylor. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 247 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$15.00.

Clear line drawings, detailed descriptions, and distribution maps of nearly 100 species of this attractive group of plants are included in this volume.
Biology - Senior

Pacific 18th Century, by J.R. Colombo. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972.
Audiotape: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)
Cook's Journal and Voyage provide the data for this account of his trip around the world. (*Explorer's Journal*)
History - Intermediate

A Packet of Prose, selected and edited by F.A. Harris. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 271 pages. Soft cover: \$1.70.

This book is an unusual anthology of prose passages, expressly chosen for the intermediate grades.
English - Intermediate

Paddle and Portage, directed by Dan Gibson. Educational Film Distributors 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$135.00.

The different techniques in the art of canoeing are shown by Omar Stringer, who has a background of 35 years of teaching canoeing and acting as a guide in Canada.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Paddlewheels on the Frontier, by Art Downs. Foremost Publishing 1967-71. 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: vol. 1 - \$2.95; vol. 2 - \$3.95.

The copiously illustrated books present a broad picture of the vessels and their crews, revealing the contribution both made in the transformation of a frontier to the modern world of British Columbia.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Paddy Python and His Pals, by Alta Bento. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is a circus story about snakes who want to get some attention from the crowds. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English - Primary

A Pageant of Canada. National Gallery of Canada 1967. **Book:** 315 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This bilingual publication evokes with subtle excitement the history of Canada to the mid-nineteenth century through art treasures gathered for the most part from international collections.
Art - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Painter's Country, by A.Y. Jackson. Centennial Edition. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 177 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.50.

A.Y. Jackson taught Canadians to see and appreciate the beauty of their own land. This edition continues the story to 1967.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

A Painter's Country: The Autobiography of A.Y. Jackson. Clarke, Irwin 1958. **Book:** 204 pages. Soft cover: \$1.90.

A.Y. Jackson roamed Canada for many years, sketching, painting, and interpreting the landscapes.
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

The Palliser Expedition, by I.M. Spry. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 310 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is the dramatic story of Palliser's exploration of the unknown country north of the United States boundary and of the far-reaching journeys undertaken with equally far-reaching results.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Panama: The Isthmus, the Canal and the Country; Teacher's Guide, by D.R.W. Jones. Gage 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This guide relates to textbooks listed in *Circular 14* and presents a discussion of the skills and abilities involved in social studies learning and suggestions for teaching the unit.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Pandora, directed by Derek May. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

The film-maker experiments with images of consciousness, using front-screen projection techniques. The sound track suggests ocean surf; there is no voice track.
Screen Education - Senior

The Paper Tyrant; John Ross Robertson of the Toronto Telegram, by Ron Poulton. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 227 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

The well-known correspondent of the now-defunct *Toronto Telegram* has written a biography of the complex founder of the newspaper, John Ross Robertson.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

The Papermakers, by Ethel Hopkins. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Mrs. Wasp teaches a lesson about the paper industry. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Papua and New Guinea. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

Striking social and economic developments have accompanied the changes in political organization in Papua and New Guinea. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Paradise Lost. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

One of a series of animated films in which artist Evelyn Lambert illustrates foibles of humanity with whimsical sketches from nature. Here the bird and butterfly population try to cope with environmental pollution by hiding from it.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate

Paradox: Trudeau as Prime Minister, by Anthony Westell. Prentice-Hall 1972. **Book:** 262 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

One of Canada's leading political journalists examines the issues and policy responses of the Trudeau administration during its first four years in power.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Parasites of Heaven, by Leonard Cohen. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 80 pages. Hard cover: \$5.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is another collection of poems by the internationally known Montreal poet.
English - Senior

Parliament Buildings - National Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 49 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The functions of government are explained against the background of scenes around the parliament buildings, as they are now and as they were in times past.
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Parsons on the Plains, by John McDougall. Edited by Thomas Bredin. Longman 1971. **Book:** 193 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

The Canadian West in the mid-years of the last century was an open but often dangerous country. Rev. John McDougall, a missionary and author extraordinary, lived with the Indians, and from his experiences came three books. This is a carefully edited version of them.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Participatory Theatre, by Urjo Kareda. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

Why does participatory drama work well at political demonstrations, but not very well in the theatre? Mr. Kareda talks about drama on stage and off.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Partner to Behemoth, by John Warnock. New Press 1970. **Book:** 340 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$4.50.

A fresh view of Canadian military policy offers a new perspective on the past and future of Canada's military relationship with the U.S.A.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The components of a band saw are shown - flexible blade, table, blade guides, as well as tension adjustments and table tilting. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Parts - Scroll Saw, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The scroll saw is introduced, showing its parts and its use. Working techniques shown combine safety habits with sound operating procedure. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Parts of the Lathe, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The parts of the lathe are identified - headstock, spindle, step cone pulley, bed, tailstock, tailstock base and clamp, spindle clamp, and tool rest. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Parts of Belt Sander, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Drive and tension pulleys, handle, dust bag, ball knob, and switch are identified. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Party's Over, by James Johnston. Longman 1971. **Book:** 254 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This book is a detailed, critical look at the federal Progressive Conservative Party under the leadership of John Diefenbaker.
History - Junior
People and Politics - Senior

Pas de deux. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 13 min. \$75.00.

Norman McLaren's variations on a ballet *pas de deux* are achieved through painstaking application of the optical printer. Panpipe music forms the accompaniment.
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Passeport au français, selected and edited by Verna I. Curran. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 203 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This anthology contains 26 selections of prose and poetry, chosen to interest students at the senior level. In addition to standard French authors from La Fontaine to Paul Claudel, Canadians such as Yves Thériault and Félix Leclerc are also represented. Biographical notes, exercises, and a vocabulary are included.
French - Senior

Past, Present, Future. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 25 min. \$110.00.

In this *Challenge for Change* film, an outspoken Newfoundland housewife proves that criticism of established institutions can exist along with civic pride.
Man in Society - Senior

Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie, by John McDougall. Facsimile reprint of 1898 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 277 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This adventure book of life in the Canadian northwest describes the author's travels as a missionary to the Indians and his camping and hunting experiences.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Pathless Way, by Justin de Goutière. J.J. Douglas 1968. **Book:** 193 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This behind-the-scenes look at the development of air transportation in British Columbia includes a discussion of the people, the wild land, and the incredible weather.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Paths of Wisdom: An Introduction to Philosophy, by John K. McCreary. Longman 1972. **Book:** 134 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.75.

Dr. McCreary states that philosophy is the business of every man. It should be a practical matter, helping us to bring life in focus and find our place in it. This is not a book of answers; it is intended to stimulate each reader to think for himself.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Paths to Poetry: Book One, edited by J.M. Donohue and R.C. Loughheed. Longman 1966. **Book:** 214 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

The first book of a series of three deals mostly with older, traditional poetry. Questions, biographies, and notes which may be helpful to the student are included.
English - Intermediate

Paths to Poetry: Books Two and Three, edited by Ronald C. Loughheed. Longman 1967. **Book:** 2 volumes. \$2.50 each.

Book Two of this series places emphasis on the contemporary poets. *Book Three* contains a selection of poems that are more challenging.
English - Intermediate

The Patrol, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$178.00.

Based on a Canadian legend, this film presents a heroic short story connected with the war of 1812-14.
Social Studies - Junior

The Pattern of Politics, by Charles Taylor. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 160 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This profound analysis of the contemporary Canadian political scene deals with the tensions set up in a democratic system by the countervailing forces of consensus and conflict.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Patterns for Writing, by D. Dashwood-Jones. Gage 1966-67. **book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: Book 1 2.10, Book 2 \$2.65.

This work presents a logical approach to the study of English grammar and the structure of language.
English - Intermediate

Patterns of Growth. Economic Council of Canada 1970. **Book:** 109 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This is the seventh annual review of the Economic Council of Canada.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Paul-Emile Borduas and Alfred Pellan.

National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** set of 10, colour. \$4.50 set.

This is a selection of reproductions of paintings by two Canadian artists.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Pauline Johnson. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 50 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Pictures in full colour recount the life story of the Canadian Indian poet, Pauline Johnson, whose verses and recitations breathe the spirit of her people.

English - Junior

Pause, by Emily Carr. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 148 pages. Hard cover: \$5.50.

This collection of sketches by Emily Carr is accompanied by relevant entries from the artist's journal.

Art - Intermediate

Payroll Accounting, by M.R. Tague. Pitman 1972. **Booklet:** 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The subject of payroll accounting is presented in concise form for commercial students. The text contains samples of tables on income tax deductions as well as deductions for Unemployment Insurance and the Canada Pension Plan. Practical problems occur at the ends of the chapters.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Peace, Order and Good Government: A New Constitution for Canada, by P.J.T. O'Hearn. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 325 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

In offering a possible new constitution for the nation, this book provides a provocative analysis of some of our great national problems and offers sensible solutions in important areas.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Peace River, by Archibald McDonald. Facsimile reprint of the 1872 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 119 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This is the journal of Archibald McDonald, who with George Simpson, the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, travelled by canoe from Hudson Bay to the Pacific in 1828.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Peach Boy, adapted by Stella Johnston. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is an adaptation of a Japanese fairy tale. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)

English - Primary
English - Junior

The Pearl, by John Steinbeck. Edited by R.L. Hale and P.A. de Souza. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 138 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.85.

This Canadian school edition in the *St. Martin's Classics* series is the poignant tale of how simple life can lose its meaning because of the prospect of wealth.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

People by the Billions. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

The implications of the population explosion are explained, showing that "standing room only" becomes a distinct possibility as the human race compounds its numbers.

Man in Society - Senior

People in the Way: The Human Aspects of the Columbia River

Project, by J.W. Wilson. University of Toronto Press 1973. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50.

In 1964 the BC Hydro Authority undertook to build three dams on the Columbia River to provide electrical power. This book describes what happened when these dams finally flooded the valleys, displacing hundreds of people whose homes and villages disappeared under water.

Geography - Senior
History - Senior

People of Light and Dark, edited by Maja Van Steensel. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1966. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

His Royal Highness Prince Philip describes this collection of vignettes as "the story of the people who have made the north a real part of Canada".

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

People of the Deer, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 344 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Mowat gives a moving account of life among the survivors of the Ihalmiut Eskimos of the Central Barrens.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior

People of the North Pacific Coast, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 53 frames, colour, captions, booklet included. \$5.00.

Complex, socially sophisticated, and artistically creative, the Pacific Coast Indians were among our first townsmen. This filmstrip shows their way of life prior to contact with Europeans.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

People of the Plains, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 53 frames, colour, captions, booklet included. \$5.00.

This filmstrip gives an impression of the life of the Plains Indians - Canada's first horsemen - in the pre-European period.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

People of the Seal, edited by A.M. Gunn. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1971. **Picture:** set of 10, 17" x 22", colour, \$19.90 set.

Large colour prints illustrate the culture of the Netsilik Eskimo community before it had contact with other cultures. Notes are on the back of each print.

Social Studies - Junior

People of the Sub-Arctic, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 49 frames, colour, captions, booklet included. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows how the Barren Ground Indians conquered this rugged area, and how the marked difference of environment brought differing social and religious results.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

People Might Laugh at Us. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

Filmed on an Indian reservation, the film deals with the loss of cultural heritage. Children hide representations of their religious tradition because "people might laugh".

Social Studies - Junior

People or Planes, by Hector Massey and Charles Godfrey. Copp Clark 1972. **Book:** 109 pages. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This book is written as a protest against the federal government's decision to build Toronto's second international airport near Pickering.

Urban Studies - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

People Who Help Us. Ginn 1971. **Booklet:** 16 pages, illustrations. \$6.85 per packet of 10.

This booklet is designed to accompany Levels One to Three of the Ginn Reading Program. (*Ginn Interest Series*)
Social Studies - Primary

Percé on the Rocks, directed by Gilles Carle. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

Whimsical situation photography and commentary juxtapose the Canadian bicultural dilemma with settings of natural beauty in the Gaspé.
Geography - Senior

Perception - Structure or Flow, directed by Robert Nicholl. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$150.00.

This examination of the nature of visual perception is based on work being done at the McGill Department of Psychology.
Art - Senior

Perception and the Five Senses, by Henry Berry and William Tatton. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

A psychiatrist and neuro-physiologist discuss the five senses and their functions, the degree of accuracy of our perception, screening processes, and ways of altering perception.
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Percussion, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Unusual ensemble grouping and current works demonstrate the range of percussion instruments. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Perimeter and Area of Rectangles, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This filmloop distinguishes between the concepts of perimeter and area of a rectangle, suggesting a formula for each. It also introduces the concept of volume.
Mathematics - Junior

Personal Space, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Students find out how they feel about personal space as they act out their own ideas to words, music, and other sounds on tape. (*Now Hear This*)
Dramatic Arts - Primary

Personal Values, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$160.00.

What can Jim and Chuck do about the dishonest practices of their employers: submit as they are expected to - or disagree, risking their new jobs? (*Family Living and Sex Education Series Level III*)
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Perspectives on the North American Indians, by Mark Nagler. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 306 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This volume of articles provides an analysis of the North American Indians from a sociological perspective.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Peterborough, Bancroft and Madoc Area, by D.F. Hewitt. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1969. **Book:** 114 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The *Geology and Scenery* guidebook series includes a resumé of the general geology of the region, lists points of geological interest along the highways, and offers other information for the amateur geologist.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Au petit galop, by Gisèle Laliberté Bezenar. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 42 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior and Intermediate Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)
French - Junior
French - Intermediate

Petit monde, by E.D. Cooper. Holt 1972.

This is a Canadian elementary school French language program in the series *Le français partout*. The materials, which are designed to be used following *Aux yeux des petits* listed elsewhere in this circular, include a *Teacher's Text* \$15.95, and a multi-media *Classroom Kit* \$179.00.
French - Primary
French - Junior

Le petit prince, by Antoine de Saint-Exupéry. Canadian Educational Edition. Bellhaven House 1966. **Book:** 94 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.65.

This whimsical story has much relevance to the problems of the day. Notes and vocabulary by Sylvain Mayost are included.
French - Senior

Petits contes de l'histoire canadienne, by H.S. Fumerton. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** Soft cover: \$1.25.

This book contains lively, brief episodes from Canadian history written in simple French. There are questions and vocabulary.
French - Intermediate

Petroleum, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1955. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

The story of petroleum and its amazing by-products is told in photographs, maps, and graphic charts showing how it is brought from deep in the earth and refined for the numerous uses of our modern age.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Un peu de nouveau, by H.B. St. John and L. Rièse. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1961. **Book:** 143 pages. Hard cover: \$3.35.

This collection of twentieth-century French writing is suitable for senior students. There are brief biographical notes in French for each author.
French - Senior

A Phantasy. National Film Board of Canada 1952. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$75.00.

Inanimate objects in a dreamlike landscape come to life in a Norman McLaren "paper cut-out" animation, with saxophones and synthetic sound.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

The Phillips Screwdriver, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Sizes are displayed and advantages over flat blade screwdrivers are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

La photo mystérieuse, by M.R. Smith and Anne Thompson. Dent 1970. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

An exciting story about teen-agers and a dope-smuggling mob is designed to interest students in grades 9 and 10 and give them an incentive to work at French.
French - Intermediate

Physics, by J.S. Marshall, E.R. Pounder, and R.W. Stewart. Second edition. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 139 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$13.95.

This textbook covers the major branches of physics at a level suitable to an introductory course for university students in science and engineering.
Science - Senior

Physics. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** set of 16, super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. each. \$21.00 each.

This series dealing chiefly with kinematics includes: *The Idea of Speed (3 parts)*, *Average of Speed*, *Instantaneous Speed (3 parts)*, *Measurement of Very High Speed*, *Types of Motion*, *Uniform Motion in a Straight Line*, *Motion with Uniform Acceleration*, *Free Fall*, *Displacement*, *Measurement of Time (3 parts)*.

Physics – Senior

Physics in Canada; Survey and Outlook, by D.C. Rose, *et al.* Canada: Privy Council Office 1967. **Book:** 385 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A study group of the Canadian Association of Physicists prepared this book.

Physics – Senior

The Physiography of Southern Ontario, by L.J. Chapman and D.F. Putnam. Second edition. University of Toronto Press 1966. **Book:** 386 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This book is an invaluable reference to the land and landscape of Southern Ontario.

Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Piano Accompaniment Number 2, for Fundamental Movements (Modern Dance), composed and played by Margaret Clemens. Dent 1969. **Audiodisc:** \$7.95.

A second record has additional music for the basic locomotor and body movements of modern dance.

Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

Physical and Health Education – Senior

A Pictorial History of the Doukhobors, by Koozma J. Tarasoff. Prairie Books 1969. **Book:** 280 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

The Doukhobor culture is traced from early times in Russia to its manifestations in Canada, which received many immigrants of this religious group. Over 700 rare photographs accompany this sociological profile.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Home Economics – Senior

Picture Making, by Denis Comey, *et al.* Griffin House 1970. **Book:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Although primarily intended for teachers, this manual may also be used, in part at least, by students as a how-to-do-it book for tempera, crayon, and paper artwork.

Art – Junior

A Picture Study of the Settlement of the West, by J.T. Saywell and J.C. Ricker. Burns & MacEachern 1967.

Picture: set of 25, monochrome. \$4.75.

Illustrations are presented of early pioneering days in Western Canada including modes of transportation, homes, and old forts.

History – Intermediate

Pictures on the Skin, by Eldon Grier. Delta 1967. **Book:** 61 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

Collage, film, hard-edge and line graphics, in both colour and black-and-white, are combined with poetry to illustrate for the student the interaction of art forms possible through the use of multi-media techniques.

English – Senior

Pied Piper, by Nevil Shute. Edited by C.M. Irwin. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 250 pages. Hard cover: \$1.75.

In this Canadian school edition, the familiar myth of the legendary Pied Piper is brought back to life, but this time in England during the Second World War. Notes and questions are included.

English – Intermediate

Pied Piper of Hamelin. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The old German legend is dramatized on this tape. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English – Junior

Pillar of Wisdom. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

A documentary, with sociological orientation, shows ritualistic elements of a “frosh” initiation at Queen’s University. **Guidance and Counselling – Senior**

Pinning Material, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Folded material must be perfectly straight and flat before pinning. The pinning operation is then demonstrated with the pins perpendicular. (*Sewing Series*)

Home Economics – Intermediate

Pioneer Community, directed by John Anderson. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmstrip:** set of 6, colour, audiocassette, study guide. \$65.00 set.

These six filmstrips illustrate the scope of pioneer activities of the early nineteenth century. Sound cassettes give full description.

History – Intermediate

Social Studies – Junior

Pioneer Skills. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Fine colour photographs, taken at Ontario’s Upper Canada Village and Black Creek Pioneer Village, show the crafts of 100 years ago.

History – Intermediate

Pioneers in Agriculture, by Elizabeth Waterston. Clarke, Irwin 1957. **Book:** 136 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The lives of three Canadian farmers - Daniel Massey, Alan McIntosh, and Charles Saunders - reflect the evolution of Canadian agriculture in this volume of the *Canadian Portrait Series*.

History – Intermediate

Science – Intermediate

Pistons and Connecting Rods, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. each. \$20.00 each.

Part 1 details every step of the removal and cleaning of connecting rods and pistons. *Part 2* shows the installation procedures for re-assembling pistons and connecting rods. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Senior

Pitseolak: Pictures out of My Life, edited from tape recorded interviews by Dorothy Eber. Oxford 1971. **Book:** 48 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This first-person story is told and illustrated by one of the most famous Eskimo graphic artists.

Art – Junior

Art – Intermediate

Art – Senior

Pituitary Gland, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The onset of puberty is given as the time the pituitary gland releases a hormone which activates sex glands. The filmloop is suggested for use with students at ages 11 to 14. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education – Junior

Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

A Place of Opportunity. Wilf Gray Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$185.00.

This film depicts British Columbia’s resource industries and transportation facilities.

Geography – Intermediate

Social Studies – Junior

A Placeholder Problem, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

An unknown number of apples is placed in a box, and removal and replacement of apples are used to pose simple algebraic problems.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Placer Gold Mining in the Cariboo Country of British Columbia, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 14 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$13.50.

Unit 4 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* outlines the history of the Cariboo gold rush and demonstrates the two basic methods of placer mining. The photographs were taken during a visit with a 76-year-old miner.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

The Plains Buffalo: The Staff of Life, by J.B. Stanton. Manitoba Museum 1971. **Booklet**: 40 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Illustrated by colour drawings, this booklet shows how the Plains Indians utilized every portion of the buffalo.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at This Newfoundland Outpost of New France 1660-1690, by John Humphreys. National Museums of Canada 1970. **Booklet**: 24 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

The booklet reports on a preliminary investigation into the economic and administrative problems encountered by the French in their attempt to establish a permanent settlement at Plaisance, Newfoundland.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Plaisir de lire, by M.R. Smith and P.B. d'Estivaux. House of Grant 1963. **Book**: 90 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.75.

This French reader contains a limited vocabulary, but the stories, articles, and poems cover a wide interest range. Vocabulary lists and exercises accompany the material.

French - Intermediate

French - Senior

Planes, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

Demonstrations in close-up photography show the construction and assembly of planes, and the correct and safe use of jack planes, smoothing, jointer, block, rabbet, and router planes. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Planet as Process, by J. Tuzo Wilson. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape**: 2 reels, 3.75 ips, mono, 30 min. each. \$7.00 each.

Geophysicist Dr. J. Tuzo Wilson, one of the world's leading authorities on the theory of continental drift, delivers two talks about the great slow process of movement within the earth.

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Planning, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Planning covers all aspects of a project from ideas to tools, materials, and methods of construction. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Planning Accessories and Finishes, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Actual assembly of a birdhouse relates original drawing to finished project and shows details of attachments. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Planning for Profit, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

John Swinden demonstrates that budget control can lead to profits if proper planning comes first. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 4.*)

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Planning the Project - Woodwork, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The construction of a birdhouse is illustrated. The parts are detailed, materials and tools listed, and a free-hand sketch of the finished project is included. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Plateau Farmers in France. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

A government agriculturist describes his work with farmers of the Hérault region in southeast France. Some of the farmers are progressive, while others are stubbornly traditional. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography - Intermediate

Playground. Insight Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$65.00.

Urchins playing, long summer days, exploration, excitement, and ice cream are all part of this picture of childhood.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Plays from Modern Media, edited by J.C.W. Saxton and J.W. MacDonald. Longman 1964. **Book**: 207 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50.

These one-act plays were written for radio, television, or stage production. A brief history, biographical notes on the authors, and content questions are included.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Plays on a Human Theme, by Cy Groves. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Book**: 201 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The three plays in this volume were selected for their ability to expand the student's perception of contemporary problems.

English - Senior

The Play's the Thing, by Jack Blacklock. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1965. **Book**: 160 pages. Hard cover: \$2.95.

Excerpts from Shakespeare's plays as well as more modern drama are included. Short notes provide an introduction to theatre and Shakespeare's life.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Pleasure Faire, directed by Kris Patterson. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$150.00.

The film records attempts of the Vancouver "counter-culture" to revive the concept of the mediaeval fair. Craftsmen and artists ply their trade in workshop settings, musicians and strolling players circulate among the visitors.

Man in Society - Senior

The Plot to Save the World, by Wade Rowland. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Book:** 194 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This book provides a unique and complete record of the environmental meeting in Stockholm, 1972. The improbable success of the conference, the diplomatic dealing and manoeuvring, and our own country's significant and increasingly influential position all are presented in crisp journalistic style.

Environmental Science - Senior
Geography - Senior

A Pocketful of Music, by Mary Syme. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71.

Audiotape: 11 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Each of the 11 programs is based on a song. The child's technique of listening critically is developed by various musical instruments through focus on the song's rhythm, mood, colour, form, line, texture, or emotional impact.

Music - Junior

Poems for Boys and Girls, Book One, by Grace Morgan and C.B. Routley. Revised edition. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75.

The special purpose of this volume is to provide reading enrichment material for primary-level students. Poetry has been carefully selected to meet pupil interest and appeal.

English - Primary

Poems for Boys and Girls, Book Two, by Grace Morgan and C.B. Routley. Revised edition. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 204 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

This selection brings together children and the poets who have loved children.

English - Junior

Poems for Boys and Girls, Book Three, by Grace Morgan and C.B. Routley. Revised edition. Copp Clark 1968. **Book:** 308 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The poems have been culled from many sources and their choice guided by many years of actual experience in teaching children.

English - Intermediate

The Poems of Earle Birney. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 62 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This volume of Birney's poetry was selected especially for the under-30 poetry reader and includes *David, Canada: Case History: 1969 Version* and *The Toronto Board of Trade Goes Abroad*. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Poésie de la France et du Canada

français, by Karl Weber, Ramon Hathorn, and Neal Johnson. Longman 1969. **Book:** 427 pages. Hard cover: \$4.75.

The anthology introduces students to historically and socially significant poetry of France and French Canada. General introductions to the major periods of poetic development are included. An extensive vocabulary is appended.

French - Senior

Poetry for Senior Students, selected and edited by J.L. Gill and L.H. Newell. Revised edition. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 272 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This is a chronological selection of 62 short poems.

English - Senior

Poetry Is for People, by T.I. Westermarck and B.N.S. Gooch. Macmillan 1973.

Book: 216 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The premise on which this anthology is based is that the poet has a message for all people at all times. About one-third of the selections are Canadian.

English - Senior

Poetry of Mid-Century, 1940/1960, edited by Milton Wilson. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 237 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Ten of Canada's most important contemporary poets are included in this volume - Avison, Birney, Layton, Souster, Reaney, Page, Cohen, MacPherson, McRobbie, and Nowlan.

English - Senior

Poetry of Our Time, edited by Louis Dudek. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 376 pages. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The emphasis in this anthology is on twentieth-century poetry. Study material is included.

English - Senior

Poetry of Relevance, edited by Homer Hogan. Methuen 1970. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

Students are invited to find significant connections between poems of our literary heritage and songs that express contemporary interests and concerns.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Poets between the Wars, edited by Milton Wilson. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 196 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

E.J. Pratt, F.R. Scott, A.J.M. Smith, Dorothy Livesay, and A.M. Klein - some of Canada's best-known contemporary poets - are included in this anthology.

English - Senior

Poets of Contemporary Canada: 1960-1970, edited by Eli Mandel. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 141 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book defines the boundaries of contemporary poetry through discussion of new voices, new ideas, and new forms.

English - Senior

Poets of the Confederation, edited by Malcolm Ross. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 130 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Here are assembled the best works of the four main poets of the Confederation era in Canada - Roberts, Carman, Lampman, and Scott. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Point de départ, by F.G. Howlett and J.A. Paton. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 114 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75.

A variety of short stories, anecdotes, dialogue passages, and poems enables the teacher to choose material according to the interests and aptitudes of students. In addition to the student text, there is a set of two monaural audiodiscs containing dialogues and dictations, priced at \$17.95 a set. A set of 54 transparencies illustrating stories in the text is priced at \$75.00.

French - Intermediate

Point Pelee, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$305.00.

This film examines the range of exotic bird life, their migratory habits, and the natural relationships that exist among plants, animals, and terrain. (*The Last Stand Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Points of Light, edited by R.J. McMaster. Longman 1971. **Book:** 259 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.25.

The contemporary world is sensitively, humorously, and tragically portrayed in the broad choice of style and expression of more than 50 poets.

English - Senior

Points of View, edited by Earl W. Buxton. Gage 1967. **Book:** 145 pages. Hard cover: \$3.80.

These 43 essays from five centuries have been chosen to encourage close reading, critical thinking, discussion, and perceptive writing.
English – Senior

Poisons. Falcon Films 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$165.00.

The dangers of household poisons are shown, as well as what to do if a child swallows a poisonous substance.
Physical and Health Education – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Junior
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

The Policeman, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 37 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows the role of the policeman in the community. Children see him first as a neighbour in shirt and slacks, busy in his garden, then on the beat, at the police station, and in court.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

Policy by Other Means: Essays in Honour of C.P. Stacey, edited by Michael Cross and Robert Bothwell. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 258 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This book is a volume of essays in honour of Canada's foremost military historian, Colonel C.P. Stacey. The essays deal with the relationship between war and policy and its influence on such matters as our dual nationality, our present institutions, and attitudes toward the U.S. as these were affected by wartime emergencies.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Political Party Financing in Canada, by K.Z. Paltiel. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

An authority on the subject deals with the financial aspect of political party existence.
People and Politics – Senior

Political Unrest in Upper Canada, 1815-1836, by Aileen Dunham. Introduction by A.L. Burt. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 205 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This account of the political struggle in Upper Canada prior to the 1837 Rebellion was first published in 1937.
History – Senior

Politics: Canada; Culture and Process, by Paul Fox. Third edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 512 pages. Hard cover: \$9.95. Soft cover: \$5.95.

Paul Fox has prepared a comprehensive study of the political system in Canada, with special reference to election procedure. The book is a collection of readings at the university level.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Politics and Government of Urban Canada, edited by L.D. Feldman and M.D. Goldrick. Second edition. Methuen 1972. **Book:** 433 pages. Soft cover: \$6.50.

This university text is concerned with the trends and developments affecting urban affairs in Canada today.
History – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Politics in Newfoundland, by S.J.R. Noel. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 328 pages. Hard cover: \$13.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book pays particular attention to the role of political parties, and to the effects of international economic forces and diplomatic entanglements upon domestic policies in the twentieth century.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Politics of Purpose, by J.N. Turner. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 216 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This book proposes policies and legislation in such key areas as bicultural relations, linguistic rights, economic reform, foreign affairs, and education. The text is bilingual.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

The Politics of William Blake, compiled by Melvyn Hill. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 60 min. \$14.00. Audiocassette format available.

A program of talk and readings illustrates that Blake at first was in sympathy with political revolution, but that later he recognized that true revolution can only occur in the soul.
English – Senior

Pollution: A Study in Survival, by Alan Potter. Palm 1973. **Book:** 107 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.50.

The text should help the student become aware of the interrelation between technical, political, and economic factors in any consideration of the problems of pollution. (A teacher's manual is also available.)
Environmental Science – Senior
Geography – Senior

Pollution: An Ecological Approach, by R.G. Adamson. Bellhaven House 1971. **Book:** 180 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.75.

This book provides perspective for the pollution problem. Solutions often run contrary to orthodox economic and social thought.
Urban Studies – Senior

Pollution: The Effluence of Affluence, edited by F.J. Taylor, *et al.* Methuen 1971. **Book:** 215 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book of readings with chapters on pollution of air, water, and soil contains a special section on noise and thermal pollution and pollution of recreation areas.
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

The Pollution Guide, by Tiny Bennet and Wade Rowland. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 139 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book provides a survey of the problems facing Canadians collectively in restoring and maintaining a healthy environment. Included is a practical anti-pollution program for the individual.
Science – Intermediate
Biology – Senior

Pollution Probe, edited by D. Chant. New Press 1970. **Book:** 209 pages. Hard cover: \$8.50. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Thirteen spokesmen from the Pollution Probe organization survey the problems of pollution in Canada.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Pond Life Aquarium, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$128.00.

Plant life and small animals such as tadpoles, newts, mosquito larvae, dragonfly nymphs, damselflies, water beetles, frogs, and water muskrats are observed.
Science – Junior

Ponies. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

This film shows a day with ponies eating, drinking, frolicking, and sleeping in their own environment.
English – Primary
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

Population and Production, by P.J. Smith. Revised edition. Dent 1971. **Book:** 163 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.65.

This book offers an introduction to some problems in economic geography.
Geography – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Population, Family, Household and Labour Force Growth to 1980, by W.M. Illing, *et al.* Economic Council of Canada 1967. **Book:** 101 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.25.

This publication is one of a series of technical studies prepared for the Economic Council of Canada.
Economics – Senior

Port of Halifax, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour, captions. \$ 7.95.

The viewer is transported back in time and, with maps and diagrams, brought up to date. Scenes of the naval base are included in the filmstrip.
Geography – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

Port of Toronto, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, captions. \$ 7.95.

The port of Toronto is shown in periods of great activity and in the winter. The functions of both exporting and importing terminals are shown. We also see how products are handled for shipment across Canada and how products from across the nation are gathered for export.
Geography – Intermediate

Port Royal Habitation, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$ 4.50.

The Habitation of Port Royal has been reconstructed according to Champlain's engraving and descriptions in the *Voyages* of 1613.
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Portable Drill - Operation, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

Proper procedure in using a drill includes avoiding splintering and drilling correct angles and required size holes. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Portable Drill - Parts and Bits, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

Various parts of a drill are identified - motor, casing, chuck, handle, and switch. Demonstration shows inserting a bit and tightening chuck, testing, and drilling work. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Portrait of a Modern Woman, by Maria Corvin. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 60 min. \$ 14.00. Audiocassette format available.

This is a study of the life and works of Isaak Dinesen (pen name of Karen Blixen), the Danish author of *Seven Gothic Tales*, *Out of Africa*, and *Winter's Tales*.
English – Senior

Portrait of the Artist. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$ 130.00.

The lives of three artists from Brazil, Nigeria, and Canada respectively are compared. Each artist provides his own commentary on how he works, thinks, and feels.
Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Portraits from the Plains, by J.W.G. MacEwan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 287 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 9.95. Soft cover: \$ 3.95.

This book presents colourful biographical sketches of 33 gifted and captivating Indian figures.
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

The Possibilities of Canada Are Truly Great: Memoirs 1906-1924, by Martin Nordegg. Edited by T. D. Regehr. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 246 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$ 10.95.

Martin Nordegg died in 1948. His memoirs, published now for the first time, are a delightful account of personal achievement and a valuable record of the great period of mineral and railway development in Canada.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

A Postage Stamp History of Canada, by Victor Seary. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 168 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 6.95.

An unusual and entertaining approach to Canadian history through postage stamps covers in individual chapters such topics as exploration, transport, the arts, the wars, government, and politics.
History – Intermediate

Postage Stamps Tell Canada's Story. Cinemedia 1973. **Filmstrip:** set of 4, 2 audiodiscs. \$ 49.00.

Through colour reproduction of Canadian postage stamps, these sound filmstrips show how stamps have reflected almost every aspect of Canadian life since 1851, recording pictorially the significant events in Canada's history.
History – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

The Postman, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 38 frames, colour. \$ 5.00.

The postman is seen as a link in a vast mail distribution system. In this system a letter, if correctly addressed, will reach almost any place in the world via land or air carriers.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

Potlatch, by George Clutesi. Gray's Publishing 1969. **Book:** 188 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 2.95.

Canada's west-coast Indian author and artist takes the reader inside the Long House to view the symbolism, mystical rites, and drama of the last great Potlatch.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Poultry: How to Cook / How to Buy. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1964. **Book:** 72 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.00.

This guide tells the homemaker how to buy and cook poultry.
Home Economics – Intermediate
Home Economics – Senior

Poverty, by Wayne Sproule, *et al.* Maclean-Hunter 1971. **Booklet:** 40 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.00.

Poverty assumes many forms in Canada and nearly everyone has an opinion about its causes and what steps, if any, should be taken to alleviate the problems of poverty. The purpose of this booklet is to provide a forum for clarification and articulation of the problem. (*Man in Society Series*)
Man in Society – Senior

Poverty and Social Policy in Canada, edited by W.E. Mann. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 434 pages. Soft cover: \$ 4.75.

The collection of articles is designed to analyse the causes and types of poverty in the Canadian social system and to examine government and other policies for alleviating and curing the problem.
Man in Society – Senior

The Poverty Wall, by Ian Adams. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 154 pages. Hard cover: \$ 2.25.

This is a biased and emotional treatment of an important theme. The author indignantly confronts us with the problems of poverty in Canada. It is a very moving book.
Home Economics – Senior

Power and Independence, by Bruce Berton, *et al.* Canadian Institute of International Affairs 1970. **Pamphlet:** 36 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

Five short essays discuss such concepts as power and sovereignty, relations with the United States, Canada's Arctic frontier, the multinational corporations, and Canada-United States energy agreements.

History - Senior

The Power and the Glory, by Graham Greene. Bellhaven House 1965. **Book:** 237 pages. Soft cover: \$.25.

Set in remote areas of Mexico, this book focuses on the interplay of governmental action and villagers' reaction, showing how courage and responsibility transcend persecution. Notes and questions are included in this *Canadian Educational Edition*.

English - Senior

Power Corrupted: The October Crisis and the Repression of Quebec, edited by Abraham Rotstein. New Press 1971. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.95.

This is a scholarly examination by prominent intellectuals of the national crisis following the 1970 FLQ kidnappings and the imposition of the War Measures Act.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Power Tools: Safety in the Shop, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

This film shows precautionary measures for working with power tools commonly used in the woodworking and metal shops. Standard safety practices which apply to all power tools are demonstrated.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Senior

Power under Control, by the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Ontario. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 255 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$.55.

This thorough and profusely illustrated guide to safe and intelligent driving has been written for the new and experienced motorist alike.

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Practical Marketing in Canada, by William Craig. Burns & MacEachern 1969. **Book:** 287 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$.65.

The theory of marketing and its application to the special circumstance of the Canadian marketplace are discussed.

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Intermediate

Business and Commerce: Marketing - Senior

Practice in Literary Criticism, by Margaret Ford and Brian Meeson. Combined ed. Book Society 1968. **Book:** 86 pages. Soft cover: \$.125.

The main purpose of this text is to provide training in the kind of analytic thinking that is a necessary prelude to the comprehension required for intelligent literary criticism and accurate work in the précis.

English - Senior

The Practice of Journalism, by W.H. Kesterton and M.J. Larkin. Opus Mundi Canada 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 41 min. mono. \$.85.

This tape outlines the development of journalism in Canada, and the training and education required to become a journalist. It discusses the various kinds of work that journalists do.

English - Senior

Prairie Giant, produced by Colter Wildlife. Educational Film Distributors 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 21 min. \$240.00.

The film opens with a detailed study of the habits and habitat of the giant Canada goose, and then moves on to introduce various prairie and marsh inhabitants such as the ruffed grouse, red-necked grebe, pelican, and muskrat.

Science - Intermediate

Prairie Perspectives 2, by A.W. Rasporich and H.C. Klassen. Holt 1973. **Book:** 211 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.475.

Twelve college-level essays treat the geography, history, economics, and literature of the Canadian prairies.

Geography - Senior

History - Senior

Prairie Storekeeper, by D.E. Macintyre. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 101 pages. Hard cover: \$.45.

D.E. Macintyre established a general store in 1906, when Saskatchewan was filling with settlers. This informative human story makes a valuable addition to the history of the West.

History - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

The Pre-linguistic Heights, by Nelson Ball. Coach House Press 1970. **Booklet:** 30 pages. Soft cover: \$.250.

Here are poems which rejoice in the very ordinary things in our lives.

English - Senior

Précis: Comprehension and Appreciation, by W.F. Sherwood. House of Grant 1963. **Book:** 91 pages. Soft cover: \$.110.

There are 61 passages for précis writing in this text, together with comprehension and appreciation questions and word-study units.

English - Senior

Preparing for Laminating, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The steps include preparing decorative material, cutting and ironing, preparing fiberglass matting, fiberglass cloth, and cork; mixing resin and catalyst; brushing on first layer, and drying and sanding.

(*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Preparing for Parenthood, by R.A.H. Kinch. Holt 1967. **Booklet:** 28 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.95.

This is a very concise booklet on the male and female reproductive system. There is a good description of menstruation and fertilization and a chapter on preparation for birth. The aspect of human relations in family life education is discussed and there are some comments on pre-marital sexual relations.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Preparing Holes, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Laying out the hole, drilling it, inserting the rivet, and riveting are demonstrated, together with ornamentation and the use of the ball-peen hammer. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Preparing Insect Displays, by A.A. Wood. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1958. **Book:** 87 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.400.

This manual outlines various museum methods and procedures that can be adapted by amateur or serious collectors in preparing insect exhibits.

Science - Intermediate

Preparing the Mold - Fiberglass, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Preparation of a plywood mould surfaced with polyester resin, care of brushes, and application of wax polish and release agent to aid separation are treated. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Pressure and Current, directed by Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

With graphics and animation, this film demonstrates the rate of flow of electricity, the ammeter, voltmeter, the complete circuit, switches, and the difference between parallel and series circuits. (*Electricity Series*)
Science - Intermediate

Prester John, by John Buchan. Thomas Nelson 1964. **Book**: 211 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Buchan presages present-day problems in a narrative of mystery and intrigue, climaxing with an account of a native rebellion in Africa. Study material is included for Canadian students in this edition.
English - Intermediate

Primary Encounters in Science, by Gary Hunt and Mary Noylander. Charles E. Merrill 1972. **Activity Card**: set of 54, illustrations, teacher's guide. \$7.95.

These cards introduce students to basic scientific principles encountered in their everyday framework. The scientific content can be as detailed or as simple as the class is ready to understand.
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Primary Picture Dictionary, by Ethel Shaw. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Booklet**: 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.35.

Illustrations are arranged according to simple classifications, with captions presented in both manuscript and cursive writing.
English - Primary

Primary Rhymes, by B & R Products Canada Limited. Leamat 1973. **Filmstrip**: set of 4, colour. \$8.00 each.

Well-known children's poems are graphically illustrated to assist students in understanding difficult words and their meaning in context. Poems in the series include: 1. *Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star; Black and Gold; The Duel* 2. *One, Two, Buckle My Shoe; September Gray and White; Come Little Leaves* 3. *October Party; Grasshopper Green; Wind Is a Cat* 4. *The Elf and the Doormouse; The Snowman's Resolution; Who Likes the Rain; Autumn Fancies*.
English - Primary

The Prime Imperatives: Priorities in Education, by A.I. Wittenberg. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Book**: 178 pages. Hard cover: \$4.75. Soft cover: \$2.90.

Education in Canada today is analysed and interpreted in the light of history.
Man in Society - Senior

The Prime Ministers of Canada: Macdonald to Trudeau, by Christopher Ondaatje and Donald Swainson. Revised edition. Pagurian Press 1968. **Book**: 191 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The stories are told of the 15 men who have reached the pinnacle of political success in Canada.
History - Intermediate

The Prince and the Pauper, by Mark Twain. Notes and questions by I.S. Fraser. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book**: 227 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This edition of one of Mark Twain's most popular romances has been prepared for Canadian students. (*Encounter Series*)
English - Intermediate

Principles of Economics and the Canadian Economy, by R.C. Bellan. 4th edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book**: 672 pages. Hard cover: \$10.75.

This established text has been carefully revised to incorporate the latest significant economic developments.
Economics - Senior

Principles of Mathematics, by J.E. Dean, W.R. Graham and G.E. Moore. Holt 1970-71. **Book**: 3 volumes. Hard cover: Book 1 and 2, \$5.95 each. Book 3, \$5.95.

A general mathematics program for university-bound students who are not necessarily headed for a career in mathematics or science contains the mathematical background they will need for their work in statistics and the social studies.

Mathematics - Intermediate
Mathematics - Senior

Prisoner in Louisbourg, by Zillah and Colin Macdonald. Macmillan 1944. **Book**: 231 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This novel recalls the exciting and hectic years when Louisbourg was considered the Gibraltar of North America.
English - Intermediate

Problems and Decisions, by Tony Flanders. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

When one meets an angry man, quick decisions must be made. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Procedures for the Legal Secretary, by E.E. Swartz. Revised edition. Holt 1971. **Book**: 373 pages, illustrations. Student's workbook. Workbook: \$10.95. Hard cover: \$12.95.

This book illustrates and explains various legal procedures. The workbook contains assignments designed to provide practical experience for the legal secretary in training.
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

Proceedings of the Arctic Transportation Conference, 1970, Canada: Min. of Transport 1971. **Book**: 3 volumes, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$7.50.

The Arctic Transportation Conference held at Yellowknife, in December 1970, gave the many agencies, commercial interests, and general users of transportation services an opportunity to discuss the implications of transportation in the Arctic.
Geography - Senior

Prochain épisode, by Hubert Aquin. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 126 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A young separatist awaiting trial writes an espionage story in the psychiatric ward of the prison. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Producing a TV Variety Show, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Set designers, sound and lighting technicians, costume and make-up artists, cameramen, program monitors, and many others contribute to the success of a nation-wide broadcast.
English - Junior

Production of Sodium by Electrolysis, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This filmloop reproduces Davy's classical experiment in which molten NaOH is electrolysed to form metallic sodium.
Chemistry - Senior

Profile of a Nation: Canadian Themes and Styles, by Alan Dawe. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 292 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This text combines explicit instructions on writing with selections designed to illuminate the inner foundations of the Canadian fabric. Although basically a textbook in English composition, Part II contains selections of interest to students of Canadian history.

English - Senior
History - Senior

Profile of a Pro: The Russ Jackson Story, by Eddie MacCabe. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book:** 170 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Here is the story of how Russ Jackson became the all-time all-star quarterback in the Canadian Football League. (*Encounter Series*)

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Profiles of a Province: Studies in the History of Ontario, edited by E.G. Firth. Ontario Historical Society 1967. **Book:** 233 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$5.25.

This collection of essays was commissioned by the Ontario Historical Society to commemorate the centennial of Ontario.

History - Senior

A Program Laboratory Course of Study in Chemistry, by A.L. Clemence. Revised edition. Service and Smiles 1974. **Book:** 117 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This carefully sequenced laboratory-oriented study of chemistry offers a program of self-instruction using a minimum of simple equipment. (Additional copies of *Experiments for Students* \$1.50 set.)

Chemistry - Senior

Programmed Arithmetic Drill, Book 1, 2, 3, by D.W. Minear. Copp Clark 1962. **Workbook:** set of 3. Soft cover: \$1.55 each.

These self-marking workbooks contain problems relating to particular skills. The problem sets are arranged to enable the teacher to spot individual difficulties.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

Programmed Chemistry Lesson Series, by Dennis Ord and R.W. Dent. Programmed Instruction Associates 1972. **Booklet:** set of 5. Book 1 - \$.50 Book 2 - \$1.00. Book 3 - \$1.00. Book 4 - \$1.75. Book 5 - \$1.75.

The booklets contain a series of frames or statements introducing new information and posing questions for written answers on these themes: state of matter, the mole, chemical symbols, valences and formulae, and equations.

Chemistry - Senior

Programmed Organic Nomenclature Aliphatic Compounds, by W.H. Brown, *et al.* Programmed Learning of London 1963. **Book:** 271 pages. Soft cover: \$6.95.

The self-instruction programmed book covers organic nomenclature under these headings: 1. Definition of Organic Chemistry. 2. Hydrocarbons. 3. Alcohols. 4. Aldehydes. 5. Ketones. 6. Carboxylic Acids. 7. Esters. 8. Ethers. 9. Amines. 10. Amides. 11. Sulphur Analogues of Alcohols. 12. Other Classes of Organic Sulphur Compounds.

Chemistry - Senior

Programmed Reading Kits, by D.H. Stott. Gage 1970. **Kit:** 2 sets of activity cards. \$28.08 each kit.

Dr. Stott's *Programmed Reading Kits* present a reading program designed and classroom tested especially for remedial groups. *Kit 1* teaches the sound values of the letters, and brings the child to a level where he can make and recognize simple words using the short vowel sounds and common consonant combinations. *Kit 2* introduces the common irregular words and the phonic conventions of English.

English - Primary

Progressive Insanities of a Pioneer, directed by Paul Quigley. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$80.00.

This film is a visual interpretation of a Margaret Atwood poem.

English - Senior

Project Management: For Construction Superintendents, by F.D. Begley. Saunders of Toronto 1970. **Book:** 133 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$6.50.

A guide for superintendents, contract managers, and project engineers in developing management skills includes chapters entitled *Running the Job*, *Dealing with the Subs*, *Use of Equipment*, *Dealing with the City*, and *Planning and Scheduling*.

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Senior

Project Mathematics: Books 1-5, by H. A. Elliot, *et al.* Holt 1969-70. **Workbook:** Set of 5. Book 1, \$1.15, Books 2-3, \$1.45 each, Books 4-5, \$1.80 each. Teacher's guide, \$7.95.

The workbooks provide a program for individualized learning through open-ended techniques.

Mathematics - Primary

Project Mathematics: Teacher's Guidebook for Books 6 and 7, by H. A. Elliott, *et al.* Holt 1971. **Book:** illustrations, 2 volumes in one binder. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This book is a comprehensive teacher's guide for books 6 and 7 of *Project Mathematics* series listed in *Circular 14*. However, it is designed to supply considerable information even to teachers not using this series.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Primary

Project Mathematics: Teacher's Guidebook for Books 11-13, by H.A. Elliot, *et al.* Holt 1973. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

This book offers suggestions for methodology both in a general way and with specific references to the pupil's books listed in *Circular 14*. At the end of the teacher's notes for each pupil's book is an answer section covering the questions in the pupil's book.

Mathematics - Junior

Project Mathematics: Teacher's Guidebook for Books 8, 9, and 10, by H.A. Elliot, *et al.* Holt 1973. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Additional activities and studies that co-ordinate mathematics with other subjects are suggested in the guidebooks. These open-ended, illustrated manuals relate to *Project Mathematics* textbook series listed in *Circular 14*.

Mathematics - Junior

Project Muskie, directed by Dan Gibson. Educational Film Distributors 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The first fish research station at Nogies Creek, Ontario, is shown.

Science - Intermediate

A Projection of Manpower Requirements by Occupation in 1975: Canada and Its Regions, by B. Ahamad. Canada: Dept. of Manpower and Immigration 1969. **Book:** 315 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This study explores how the growth of the Canadian economy is capable of affecting the structure of the future requirements for manpower by occupation group and by region.

Geography - Senior

A Promise of Spring, directed by Wilf Gray. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The spring transformation of the rugged landscape of British Columbia from the shores of Vancouver Island to the high alpine meadows is illustrated.

Science - Junior
Social Studies - Junior

Proper Summer Bush Clothing, directed by Norm Keziere. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$140.00.

One boy's clothing in the woods is correct, while his friend's is inadequate. We follow them as the former enjoys the hike, and the latter suffers. (*Outdoor Education Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Prose for Discussion, by E.W. Buxton. Gage 1968. **Book:** 374 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

The 80 prose selections here have been tested in classrooms for their success in promoting student discussion.
English - Intermediate

Prose of Relevance, by K.J. Weber. Methuen 1971. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

The books are intended to provide material that will develop a student's skills in reasoning, listening, and perception, as well as oral and written expression.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Prospecting in Canada, by A.H. Lang. Fourth edition. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 308 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This book provides information on conventional prospecting and also discusses advanced sub-surface techniques. (*Economic Geology Report 7*)
Geology - Senior

Prove the Picture Study Series, by J.G. Ferguson. Learning Resources Corporation 1971-72. **Kit:** 5 coloured filmstrips, teacher's guide, student's guide, interpretation sheets. \$6.00 each.

Each kit is designed to help students recognize and interpret geographic features. The titles relevant to North America are listed in the following entry in this circular. Other titles in this series are: *Algeria, Alsace-Lorraine, Andalusia, Austria, Bavaria, Belgium, Black Forest-Rift Valley, Burgundy, Central Highlands of Germany, Central Massif, Champagne, Costa del Sol, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ile de France, Iraq, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lower Rhone, Morocco, Moscow Area, Netherlands, Nile Delta, Nile Valley, Normandy, North German Plain, Norway, Po Valley, Poland, Pyrenees-France, Rhone Delta, Romania, Spain, Spain - Northern Meseta, Spain - Southern Meseta, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, Ukraine, USSR - Europe, USSR - Georgia, USSR - Kuban Area, Western Egypt, Yugoslavia.*
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Prove the Picture Study Series: North America, by J.G. Ferguson. Learning Resources Corporation 1971-72. **Kit:** 5 coloured filmstrips, teacher's guide, student's guide, interpretation sheets. \$6.00 each.

Each kit is designed to help students recognize and interpret geographic features. The titles relevant to North America are listed here. (Other titles in this series are listed in the preceding entry.) *Alaska, Alberta, Arizona, British Columbia, California, Central Interior B.C., Central Ontario, Colorado, Eastern Ontario, Florida, Illinois, Maine, Manitoba, Mid-North Ontario, Montana, New Brunswick, New Hampshire, Newfoundland, Niagara Peninsula, Northeastern Ontario, Northwest Territories, Northwestern Ontario, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Pennsylvania, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, South Margin Shield Ontario, Southeastern B.C., Southwestern Mainland B.C., Texas, Upper New York State, Vancouver Island, Washington State, Western Ontario, Yukon.*
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A selection of colour photographs, six interpretive maps, and information on economic growth make this an absorbing study of the province including its physical features.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Province of Quebec: The Appalachian Region, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This study of a varied and highly picturesque region includes the Gaspé coast, the south shore of the St. Lawrence, and the Eastern Townships.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Province of Quebec: The Laurentian Region, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 41 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip deals with the Laurentians, the Saguenay, the Abitibi, and Temiskaming, and shows important economic developments such as the immense Manicouagan hydro-electric power dam.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Province of Quebec: The St. Lawrence Region, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 44 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Diagrams and photos combine to show the prevailing geographical features and how they shape the life of Quebec's St. Lawrence region today.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Provincial Wildflowers. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

Flowers shown are the pitcher plant, trailing arbutus, showy lady's slipper, purple violet, white garden lily, white trillium, crocus anemone, prairie lily, prickly rose, Pacific dogwood.
Science - Intermediate

Public Administration in Canada: Selected Readings, edited by W.D.K. Kernaghan & A.M. Willms. Second edition. Methuen 1971. **Book:** 481 pages. Hard cover: \$11.75. Soft cover: \$6.75.

This selection of concepts, issues, and developments in Canadian public administration provides thematic arrangements for coherence. It is for reference purposes only.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Public Seating, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** 53 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A study was made of the public-seating requirements in Canada's new airports. Suitable contemporary designs were evolved as a result of the study.
Technological Studies: Materials & Design Cluster Senior

Pulp and Paper, by James Bigsby. Resources Publications 1971. **Kit:** 2 colour filmstrips, 30 min. cassette, learning game, assorted photographs. \$39.00.

Subjects covered include the story of pulp and paper, the forest, and the men who work there.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Punishment and Rehabilitation, by Wayne Sproule, *et al.* Maclean-Hunter 1972. **Booklet:** 31 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

In this booklet various methods of punishment used in Canadian society to deter criminal or socially undesirable behaviour are presented, both in an historical setting and in the contemporary context. (*Man in Society Series*)
Man in Society - Senior

The Pursuit of Intoxication, by A.I. Malcolm. Paperjacks 1971. **Book:** 388 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This book considers the various psychoactive drugs and the reasons for their ancient and modern use.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Push to the Pacific, compiled by M.W. Campbell. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The overland push to the Pacific began when Mackenzie, Fraser, and Thompson arrived and fought with Astor's fur-trading Yankees. The collection includes explorers' journals and Thompson's survey map. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

Puss in Boots, by Madeline Singer. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is an adaptation of the traditional story of the clever cat who managed to bring wealth and success to his young master. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English - Primary

Putting the Birthdate into

Perspective, by Clifton Whiten. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 80 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The poet's autobiographical work focuses on five main areas of concern: the city he lives in, the seashore he visits, recollections of childhood, adolescence, and the problems of settling into a career.

English - Senior

Pygmies of the Ituri Forest Teacher's Guide, by K. Farnham. Gage 1972.

Booklet: 16 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

A review of modern philosophy is followed by an outline of the study's structure, together with background information and suggestions for initiating and developing the study. The textbook is listed in *Circular 14*.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

Pythagoras, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A right-angle triangle having a hypotenuse of fixed length is continuously transformed so that the other two sides alternately pass from length zero to a length equal to the hypotenuse.

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Mathematics - Senior

Quarterback, edited by Glen Siebrasse. Delta 1970. **Booklet:** set of 8. Soft cover: \$.25 each.

A series of eight booklets includes work by promising young Canadian poets. All the poems are previously unpublished in book form.

English - Senior

Quebec. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmslide:** 5 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

This series illustrates many aspects of life in *La belle province*.

Social Studies - Primary

Le Québec: tradition et évolution by W.H. Hickman, J.P. Menzies, and G rald Moreau. Gage 1967. **Book:** 2 vols. \$3.95 each.

These books contain prose and poetry selections from contemporary authors, newspaper articles, and illustrations portraying French Canada. They are suitable for senior students.

French - Senior

Quebec: A Chronicle 1968-1972, edited by Robert Chodos and Nick Auf der Maur. James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 166 pages. Hard cover: \$8.00. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The book traces the rise of labour as a major political force in Quebec.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Quebec: The Revolutionary Age, 1760-1791, by Hilda Neatby. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 300 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50.

Volume six in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - outlines the struggle of the French from the surrender of Montreal in 1760 to the Constitutional Act in 1791.

History - Senior

Qu bec en silence. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

A photographic commentary on the Quebec environment is interspersed with shots of Jean-Paul Lemieux's paintings.

Art - Senior

Quebec in Question, by Marcel Rioux. Translated by James Boake. James Lewis and Samuel 1971. **Book:** 202 pages. Hard cover: \$9.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

An historical and analytical account of Quebec society is written from a separatist viewpoint.

History - Senior

The Quebec Revolution, by Hugh Bingham Myers. Harvest House 1972. **Book:** 110 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is an eye-witness account of recent struggles between English and French Canada, as well as between two French Canadas identified by the author.

History - Senior

Quebec, 1759: The Siege and the Battle, by C.P. Stacey. Macmillan 1959. **Book:** 210 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Colonel Stacey presents important new evidence and a new viewpoint of the fall of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Quebec 70: A Documentary Narrative, by John Saywell. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 152 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

One of Canada's best-known historians and political commentators describes the October crisis as it happened - without the mixture of controversy and rumour that has characterized much of the writing on the period.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Quebec Society and Politics: Views from the Inside, edited by D.C. Thomson. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 272 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

These 14 essays collected by a prominent Canadian historian provide insight into the Quebec view of Quebec in relation to itself, to the rest of Canada, and to the world.

History - Senior

Quebec States Her Case, edited by Frank Scott and Michael Oliver. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 165 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In a lively collection of article, speeches, editorials, interviews, and debates, the issues are placed squarely before the reader so that he can better understand the causes of disunity in the country.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Queen Charlotte Islands, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip:** 64 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Notes for this captionless filmstrip were taken from the diary of the photographer. Where the urban pattern of life tends to predominate and needs relief, this filmstrip will provide an encouraging contrast.

Geography - Intermediate

Queen City, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$145.00.

The history of Toronto is traced from its foundation through its rapid development into a metropolis.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

The Queen's Choice, by Wilfrid Eggleston. Canada: Dept. of Public Works 1961. **Book:** 325 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.75.

Canada's capital city is the subject of this work.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Queen's Cowboy: Colonel Macleod of the Mounties, by Kerry Wood. Macmillan 1960. **Book:** 157 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Mr. Wood gives young readers a fine account of Macleod's remarkable life as lawyer, soldier, councillor, policeman, and judge. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Quest, edited by William Eckersley. Dent 1970. **Book:** 142 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.35.

Although these poems were written in several different centuries, they bear a direct relationship to everyday life in the twentieth century.

English - Senior

Quest for Democracy, by J. Gwynne-Timothy and D.A. Kearns. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.95 each.

A study of nineteenth- and twentieth-century Europe examines the domestic events of the major powers with individual chapters devoted to each power.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Quest for Greatness, by Edward Parsons. Ginn 1967. **Workbook:** 96 pages, \$1.15. Teacher's manual: 342 pages, \$4.95.

Skill exercises taken from the teacher's manual provide independent study activities in workbook form. The textbook *Quest for Greatness (Canadian Ginn Basic Readers)* is listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Intermediate

Quetico Geology, by V.B. Meen. University of Toronto Press 1959. **Book:** 54 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

Most of what the author says about the geological features of Quetico Provincial Park is valid for other areas and therefore students of other regions than Quetico will find this very understandable geological treatise useful. (*Quetico Foundation Series*)

Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Quit Skool Now - Pay Later, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The career opportunities offered by the Canadian Armed Forces are illustrated, with emphasis on the advantages of a high-school education.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

R.A.V.E.N., directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

The film describes the "Radio And Video Educational Network" established, via short wave radio, in remote Indian communities on the Pacific coast. A self-help and educational system operated by Indians and for Indians, *RAVEN* provides medical, political, and economic aid.

Man in Society - Senior

The R.C.M.P., compiled by Harwood Steele. Revised edition. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The story of the Force is told from the Great March of 1874 to the forensic laboratories of today. (*A Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

The R.C.M.P. as a Federal Force, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Crime investigation of all kinds is a major function of the R.C.M.P., but there are also other areas of police work, one of which is maintaining the peace in the Canadian Arctic.

Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

The R.C.M.P. as a Provincial and Municipal Force, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 43 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The R.C.M.P. serves as the federal force in certain areas of law enforcement, acts as the provincial force in eight provinces, and as the municipal force in some areas.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Rabbit, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The method of making a rabbit joint includes cutting pieces, drawing a guide line, smoothing the rabbit with a chisel, and joining the pieces. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Rabbit and Router Planes, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The components of the rabbit and router plane as well as its use in making joints are shown. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Race Question in Canada, by André Siegfried. Edited by F.H. Underhill. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 253 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Although it first appeared in 1906, this is a remarkably modern analysis of relationships between English and French Canadians and the shifting influence between Britain and the U.S.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Radio's First Voice; The Story of Reginald Fessenden, by Ormond Raby. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 161 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The author recounts the trials of the Canadian who, he feels, was the inventor of the radio.

Science - Intermediate

The Raftsmen, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Filmstrip:** 79 frames, colour, audiodisc. Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

An old Ottawa Valley lumbermen's song is brightly illustrated by school children's drawings and sung in English by French-Canadian folksinger Félix Leclerc. This filmstrip is designed to teach the song.

English - Primary
English - Junior

The Rag and Bone Shop, by Earle Birney. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection of serious and humorous poems explores Canada from west to east and touches also on parts of the South Pacific.

English - Senior

Raiders of the Mohawk: The Story of Butler's Rangers, by Orlo Miller. Macmillan 1954. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The book shows in vivid form how the few hundred Rangers held back the Continental Army and prevented part of Canada from being over-run. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

The Railways of Canada for 1870-1, by J.M. and Edward Trout. Facsimile reprint of the 1871 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 213 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book describes the days when the fledgling railways were on the brink of expanding into the giant transportation system of today.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Rainbow Trout in the Great Lakes, by H.R. MacCrimmon and B.L. Gots. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Book:** 66 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The rainbow trout knows no political boundaries and is but one example of dire need for international commitment if the Great Lakes fisheries are to be preserved and enhanced for the benefit of future generations.

Environmental Science - Senior

Rainforest Village. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** colour, 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Pictures of life in a tropical village of Gabon give the viewer some insight into the way of life of people who live in a rainforest.

Social Studies - Junior

Rainy Lake and East to Lake Superior, by E.G. Pye. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1968. **Book:** 114 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

The *Geology and Scenery* guidebook series includes a resumé of the general geology of the region, lists points of geological interest along the highways, and offers other information for the amateur geologist.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Rainy Season in West Africa. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$170.00.

For months it hasn't rained and the African earth is parched. The villagers anxiously await the heavy rains which turn the parched earth into a lush green paradise. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography - Intermediate

Ranchero and Gauchos in Argentina. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

This is the story of a well-to-do meat broker-rancher who owns a ranch outside the city where he raises beef cattle. We see the celebrated gauchos at work, living their hard, simple lives in a semi-feudal community. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

The Razor's Edge, by W. Somerset Maugham. Canadian Educational Edition by John Metcalf. Bellhaven House 1967. **Book:** 316 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Set between the First and Second World Wars, this novel concerns a search for understanding and spiritual reality amid the dissatisfactions of material life.

English - Senior

Reach for Stars, by Edward Parsons. Ginn 1966. **Workbook:** 96 pages, \$1.15. Teacher's manual: 351 pages, \$4.95.

Skill exercises taken from the teacher's manual provide independent study activities in workbook form. The textbook *Reach for Stars (Canadian Ginn Basic Readers)* is listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Intermediate

Read, Think and Write: English Composition for Secondary Schools, by F.A. Harris, McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 211 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This book presents a series of prose and poetry selections by writers such as George Bernard Shaw, Charles Dickens, and George Orwell.

English - Senior

Read Canadian: A Book about Canadian Books, edited by Robert Fulford, *et al.* James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 273 pages. Hard cover: \$7.00. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This bibliography of Canadian writing includes essays on each field by leading authorities.

English - Senior

History - Senior

Reading about Science, by Janice Woodrow, *et al.* Holt 1968-1970. **Book:** 3 volumes, illustrations. Volume 1, \$5.70; Volume 2, \$5.80; Volume 3, \$5.90.

This series is designed to enrich the student's laboratory investigations through reading about the work of individuals involved in many different branches of science.

Science - Intermediate

Reading Progress: Teacher's Manual, edited by W.A. West and J.L. Bowers. Thomas Nelson 1966. **Book:** 160 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The manual offers practical suggestions for the use of the prose passages and developmental exercises that provide systematic instruction in the full range of reading skills. The textbook *Reading Progress* is listed in *Circular 14*. (*A Skills Program*)

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

The Real World of Democracy, by C. B. Macpherson. CBC Learning Systems 1965. **Audiotape:** 6 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each, \$7.00 each. (Audiocassette format available)

The author examines rival conceptions of "democracy" that have arisen in the past 50 years to challenge those of the Western liberal tradition. The text is available for \$1.75. (*The Massey Lectures, Fourth Series*)

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Rear Axle, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Different types of axles are demonstrated and the workings of a "live" axle are detailed in the filmloop so that the student may understand how the axle transmits a turning motion to the rear wheels. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Reasoning of Elegance. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$310.00.

Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's Governors General, is the subject of this film which blends present activities with archival pictures and vignettes from its colourful past. An interesting behind-the-scene glimpse at the inner workings and history of an official residence is given.

History - Intermediate

Rebel on the Trail, by Lyn Cook. Macmillan 1953. **Book:** 247 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Two pioneer children, Donald and Deborah Cartwright, become involved in the intrigues surrounding the 1837 Mackenzie Rebellion.

History - Intermediate

Rebellion: The Rising in French Canada, 1837, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 226 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.95.

This is the first book in English to give a full account of the discontent which arose in Quebec in 1837 and which left resentments that have never been resolved.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Rebellion in Lower Canada and Rebellion in Upper Canada. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

These filmstrips depict the events of the 1837 rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada.

History - Intermediate

The Reciprocity Treaty of 1854, by D. C. Masters. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 191 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

Although published first in 1937, this skilful analysis of Canadian-American relations involving the Reciprocity Treaty of 1854-1866 is still able to shed light on the contemporary scene of Canada's economic problems.
History - Senior

Recoil, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A bullet is fired from a small model gun. Approximate direct measurements can be made of the bullet's speed and the speed of recoil of the gun.
Physics - Senior

Recollections of an Assiniboine Chief, by Dan Kennedy. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

As the title implies, this book recounts the 100-year-old memories of Dan Kennedy of the Carry the Kettle Indian Reserve in Saskatchewan.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Social Studies - Junior

Recollections of the On to Ottawa Trek; with documents related to the Vancouver Strike, by Ronald Liversedge. Edited by Victor Hoar. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 330 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This volume presents two conflicting views of labour's struggles in British Columbia during the Depression years.
History - Senior

Recorder, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)
Hugh Orr introduces soprano, alto, tenor, and bass recorders and directs an ensemble of recorders, harpsichord, viola da gamba, and crumhorn. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Red on White: The Biography of Duke Redbird, by Marty Dunn. New Press 1971. **Book:** 121 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The life to date of Duke Redbird, an Indian deeply involved in the social advancement of his people in modern society, is presented in a book of novel design.
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Red Coats, produced by Rai Purdy. GLC Educational Materials 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

This is the story of the founding of the R.C.M.P. in the West to counteract the influence of the whiskey peddlers.
History - Intermediate

Red Deer Valley, directed by E.T. Jones. K E G Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The film shows the movement of the seasons across the central Alberta valley. We see the foliage and the wildlife of the area, with special focus on seldom-seen birds and animals.
Science - Junior
Social Studies - Junior

The Red Fox, by Bill Howell. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 96 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Seventy-three poems tell about the Maritimes, boyhood, love, life, and death. Two or three poems are explicitly sexual although in good taste.
English - Senior

Red Kelly, by Stan Obodiac. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Book:** 70 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

Young hockey fans will enjoy this short biography of the small boy from Simcoe, Ontario, who grew to fame and played for seven years as a forward for the Toronto Maple Leafs. (*Great Hockey Players Series*)
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

The Red Pony, by John Steinbeck. Edited by C.J. Porter. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$1.75.

This is a Canadian school edition of the story of how a young boy, through his love for a horse, grows in responsibility and wisdom.
English - Intermediate

Red River Adventure: The Story of the Selkirk Settlers, by J.W. Chalmers. Macmillan 1956. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

In a story for young people packed with exciting fact and adventure, the author has brought to life the struggles and privations of the Selkirk settlers. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Red River of the North and Other Poems of Manitoba, by Thomas Saunders. Peguis 1969. **Book:** 55 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The poems in this collection were mostly inspired by the Red River.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Redcoat Sailor: The Adventures of Sir Howard Douglas, by R.S. Lambert. Macmillan 1956. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Though he was ambitious to be a seaman, circumstances forced young Howard into the British army. Here is the exciting story of a man who served Canada well both as soldier and as lieutenant-governor of New Brunswick. (*Great Stories of Canada*)
History - Intermediate

Redwulf the Outlander, by Herbert Tait. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 187 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

Young teen-agers will gain a feeling for the way of life in King Alfred's England at the time of the invasions as they see it through the eyes of Redwulf, a young Norwegian boy shipwrecked on the English coast in 875.
English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

A Reference Guide to English, American and Canadian Literature, by I.F. Bell and J.J. Gallup. University of British Columbia Press 1971. **Book:** 151 pages. Hard cover: \$7.00. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Designed for the undergraduate student, the annotated checklist lists bibliographies and other reference works needed to locate information for courses, essays, and examinations.
English - Senior

The Regiment, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 317 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50.

A stirring and compassionate account of the epic story of the Hastings and Prince Edward Regiment with which Mowat served during most of the Second World War.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Regina, Saskatchewan - Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 42 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Diagrams, maps, and historical data help describe the past and present in Saskatchewan's legislative functions.
Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Regional and Resource Planning in Canada, edited by R.R. Krueger, *et al.* Holt 1970. **Book:** 249 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Originally based on material from the 1961 *Resources for Tomorrow* conference, the work has been revised to reflect more recent thinking on regional and resource planning.
Geography - Senior

Regional Disparities, edited by Hugh Innis. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 91 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.75.

The economic inequalities which exist in Canada are dealt with in this book. This work gives special emphasis to the problems which plague those provinces which are not part of the more wealthy, highly industrialized regions. (*Issues for the Seventies*)

Economics - Senior
Geography - Senior
History - Senior

Regions of Canada, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice. **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$42.00 set. \$4.50 each.

Canada's location, size, time zones, physiographic regions, soil regions, population distribution, climatic regions, natural vegetation, transportation, river systems, and agricultural regions are all presented through overlays on maps of the country.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Regular Officer Training Plan of the Canadian Armed Forces, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 39 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip describes the university education available to qualified candidates at Canadian military colleges and universities, leading to degrees in science, engineering, or arts, and a commission upon graduation.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Relative Motion. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This film shows relativity of motion which only the camera can capture. From what they observe, children will become aware of the phenomenon of relativity. The film poses a sequence of problems for pupils to discuss and solve.

Science - Primary

Reminiscences of a Canadian Pioneer for the Last Fifty Years, 1833-1883, by Samuel Thompson. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 288 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This book is a reprint of an 1884 autobiography of Samuel Thompson - trained journalist, poet, politician, naturalist, and remarkably shrewd observer of humanity.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Removing a Cylinder Head, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. each. \$20.00 each.

The correct procedures for the removal of the cylinder head are given in this filmloop, and all the necessary tools are shown. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Senior

Removing and Replacing a Tire, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop clearly details every step for the removal and replacement of tires, including tubeless tires. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Senior

Removing and Replacing Complete Front Wheel, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Every step for the removal and replacement of the front wheel of the automobile is clearly illustrated in this filmloop. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Senior

Removing and Replacing Engine Valves, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop illustrates the proper steps for the removal and replacement of valves. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Senior

Removing from the Mould, Finishing, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 mins. \$20.00.

The careful prying of work from the mould, peeling off the release agent, trimming and finishing edges, wet sanding, final shaping and buffing, adding the cork underpad, and trimming are demonstrated. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing
Cluster - Intermediate

Renegade in Power, by P.C. Newman. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 414 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This interpretative eye-witness account of the Diefenbaker years includes an introductory essay by the author, in which he discusses the journalistic approach to history and his relationship to his subject. (*Carleton Library*)

History - Senior

Renewing Nature's Wealth, by Richard Lambert and Paul Pross. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1967. **Book:** 630 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$9.50.

The book describes the impact made by civilized people upon the primitive forest that originally covered the land and examines the development of its natural resources under public administration.

Environmental Science - Senior

Renewing Our Cities, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 52 frames, colour, audiodisc. **Filmstrip:** \$5.00; audiodisc: \$3.00.

This review shows urban renewal in major Canadian cities and how the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation assists in redevelopment projects.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Renown at Stratford, by Tyrone Guthrie and Robertson Davies. Clarke, Irwin 1953. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.50.

This history of the early years of the Stratford Shakespearean Festival is intended for the student of the theatre as well as the theatre-goer.

Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Senior

Replacing a Cylinder Head, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** set of 2, super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. each. \$20.00 each.

The proper way of replacing a cylinder head is shown in this filmloop, including, in *Part 1*, positioning with guide pins and torquing to manufacturer's specification. *Part 2* shows the last steps in replacing a cylinder head. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation
Cluster - Senior

Representative of the People, directed by Gordon Fraser. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$ 175.00.

This documentary approach to the history of the Ontario legislature details the many duties of government and opposition members. (Purchase from Northern Laboratories, 65 Granby Street, Toronto M5B 1H8)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Reproducer, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$ 175.00.

Various reproducing techniques are shown including gang punching, verification by comparison, mark sensing, end printing, and summary punching. The control panel wiring is examined and explained. (*Data Processing Series*)
Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

Resin Glues and Contact Cement, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

The uses of liquid resin glue and contact cement for industrial and household purposes are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

The Restless Church, edited by William Kilbourn. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 196 pages. Hard cover: \$ 5.00. Soft cover: \$ 2.50.

This symposium is a response to Pierre Berton's *The Comfortable Pew* by people speaking from their experience within the Judaeo-Christian tradition.
World Religions - Senior

The Return of the Mask, a discussion by Irving Layton, Eli Mandel, and Peter Smith. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$ 14.00.

Goldoni, unsatisfied with the limitations of the *Commedia del'arte* mask, made a theatrical reform creating real characters instead of stock characters. The concept of mask returned in the twentieth century.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior

Return of the Sphinx, by Hugh Maclellan. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 307 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This story tells of the conflict between Alan Ainslie, idealist, patriot, and intellectual and his son Daniel, a young revolutionary Québécois.
English -

Return to Duck Country. Educational Film Distributors 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$235.00.

The film follows three birds - the Canada goose, mallard, and pintail - through one year and compares their adaptation to survival.
Science - Intermediate

Reversibility of Time, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$ 21.00.

The film shows events of increasing complexity: a two-ball collision on a billiard table; a four-ball event; and finally, a ball rolling to a stop while making some invisible collisions with the molecules of the table surface.
Physics - Senior

Revised Statutes of Canada 1970 / Statuts révisés du Canada 1970. Information Canada 1970. **Book:** 9 volumes. Hard cover: \$ 125.00 set.

English- and French-language versions of the Revised Statutes of Canada appear in parallel columns on each page.
History - Senior

Rhyme and Reason, by John Metcalf and Gordon Callaghan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Book:** 172 pages. Soft cover: \$ 2.95.

The first part of this book is an analysis of poetry. The second part contains more than 100 poems, mostly modern.
English - Intermediate

Rhymes and Reasons: Nine Canadian Poets Discuss Their Work, edited by J. R. Columbo. Holt 1971. **Book:** 117 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.65.

Nine Canadian poets selected examples of their published and unpublished poetry to represent the total body of their work. Each prepared a prose commentary to accompany his or her poetry.
English - Senior

Rice Farmers in Thailand. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 19 min. \$ 220.00.

The importance of rice to the life and economy of this eastern country is illustrated through a story which spans the seasons from planting to harvesting of this valuable crop. The King's rice ceremony in Bangkok, a harvest feast for Buddhist monks, and domestic life in the village are also portrayed. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Richard II, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1969. **Book:** 77 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this Shakespearean work includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition*)
English - Senior

Richard Lester: The Running, Jumping, Standing Still Director, directed by Galashiels Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$ 250.00.

An interview with Richard Lester, the film director, includes clips from his films.
Screen Education - Senior

Riches of the Earth, directed by Sydney Goldsmith. Revised Edition. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$ 150.00.

Animation and special effects photography depict the formation of the earth's crust.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Rideau Canal, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip:** 47 frames, colour, captions, notes included. \$ 5.00.

The filmstrip shows Colonel John By's original engineering plans and sketches; a tour of the Canal reveals how its construction was carried out.
History - Intermediate

Rideau Canal. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$ 4.50.

Maps, sketches, and photographs are used to identify many of the historical features of the Rideau Canal.
History - Intermediate

Rideau Hall: An Illustrated History of Government House, Ottawa, by R.H. Hubbard. Information Canada 1967. **Book:** 139 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 2.00.

A centennial history of Government House describes the contributions of its occupants to Canadian life during Victorian and Edwardian times.
History - Intermediate

Rideau Waterway, by Robert Legget. Revised edition. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 249 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$ 10.00. Soft cover: \$ 3.50.

The book relates the story of the building of the Rideau Canal, with maps, charts, and information about sailing on the waterway.
History - Senior

Riel, by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$ 3.50.

The career of the Métis leader is portrayed in photographs, letters, and caricatures. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)
History - Intermediate

Riel: A Poem for Voices, by Don Gutteridge. Van Nostrand 1972. **Book:** 72 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

Riel, a narrative poem that portrays the life of one of the most enigmatic figures in Canadian history, is built around two basic conflicts: the struggle between the Métis and the Anglo-Saxon Canadians and the inner turmoil of Riel himself.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Riel Rebellion 1885, compiled by Nick Mika and Helma Mika. Mika Silk Screening 1972. **Book:** 355 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$15.00.

Riel's Rebellion of 1885 is presented in contemporary Canadian newspaper reports and articles from the day of the uprising to his trial and execution.
History - Intermediate

Right Thumb - Left Thumb. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$140.00.

A young boy confuses left and right. His mother sends him to the store and ties a string to his right thumb so that he may turn in that direction at intersections. The grocer ties the string to his left thumb for the trip back.
English - Primary

Rink Rat, by Don Macmillan. McClelland and Stewart 1949. **Book:** 248 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

Hockey is the subject of this novel which might appeal to reluctant readers.
English - Intermediate

Rip Cord and Other Stories, edited by W.F. Langford and B.L. McEvoy. Longman 1964. **Book:** 140 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This collection has been compiled to help develop the students' vocabularies as well as to influence their own creative writing.
English - Intermediate

Ripsaw, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

With the teeth identified, the correct procedure for cutting with the grain is carefully demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Rise and Fall of the Great Lakes, directed by Bill Mason. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$150.00.

The geology and resources of the lower Great Lakes region are related to environmental concerns. Humour, dramatic photographic effects, and song are uniquely blended in this film.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Risk Management, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

Bernard Langlois discusses the three main categories that business risks fall into. Knowing how to deal with them can immeasurably strengthen the security of a firm. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 7.*)
Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Economics - Senior
Business and Commerce - Senior

River of Canada, by Thomas Bredin. Longman 1962. **Book:** 134 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95.

Here, largely in their own words, are the stories of the explorers who travelled up and beyond the St. Lawrence in an effort to find the fabulous Indies.
History - Intermediate

River of Grass, directed by R.C. Hermes. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

We see man's encroachment on the Everglades and his devastating destruction of lands, water, and wildlife, in one of the few tropical wildernesses surviving in North America. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Science - Intermediate

River of Stars, by Jean MacKenzie. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

An adventure story set in a fishing village on the northern coast of British Columbia shows how a fifteen-year-old Indian boy learns to come to terms with himself and with the white man's world.
English - Junior

River with a Problem, directed by Graham Parker. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$260.00.

A film on water pollution features the Ottawa River as a case study. Colour animation is used for specialized illustrations.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

River People of Chad. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$240.00.

Life in the modern city of Fort Lamy in Africa is contrasted with life in the villages of Chad, where people observe the ancient African customs and use primitive tools for farming, fishing, and cooking. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior

Riveting, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Thinner rivets in various sizes, the riveting hammer with a flat face and cross peen, and the ball-peen hammer are shown. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

The Road to Confederation: The Emergence of Canada, 1863-1867, by Donald Creighton. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 489 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$9.95.

Intricate patterns of political manoeuvre and statesman-like vision blend with rich strands of social detail, much of it unfamiliar, to give a compelling picture of how Canada came to be.
History - Senior

The Road Past Altamont, by Gabrielle Roy. Translated by Joyce Marshall. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 146 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Four stages in the life of a young French-Canadian girl named Christine are reflected in this shimmering, haunting, and poignant book.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Robert Gourlay, Gadfly, by Lois Darroch Milani. Ampersand Press 1971. **Book:** 275 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.50.

This is the first biography of Robert Gourlay. A controversial figure, he provides dramatic material for classroom discussion and plays. Illustrations are new to Canadian history.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Robert Laird Borden: His Memoirs, edited by Heath Macquarrie. Abridged edition. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$3.95 each.

Borden's memoirs give an insight into his leadership of Canada during World War I, the Conservative Party, conscription, the Canadian war effort, diplomacy, and peace-making.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Robin, directed by Dan Gibson. Educational Film Distributors 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$70.00.

The life cycle of the robin unfolds before us from the time of nesting until the young birds are independent of their parents. We listen to the songs and calls of the robin.

Science – Junior

Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada, by A.P. Sabina. Information Canada 1964-1965. **Book:** 2 volumes. Soft cover: \$2.00 each.

For “rockhounds” throughout the country, this two-volume series covers all known material occurrences in the ten provinces, the Yukon, and the Northwest Territories.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Geology – Senior

Rocks and Minerals. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

This series includes pictures of: lava, granite, sandstone, conglomerate, fossil, marble and gneiss, copper ore, asbestos, quartz crystals, gem stones.

Science – Junior

Geology – Senior

Rocks and Minerals of Ontario, by D.F. Hewitt. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1964. **Book:** 108 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

Properties of various minerals, the geology of Ontario, and economic mineral deposits are all described.

Geography – Senior

Geology – Senior

Rocks and Scenery of Fundy National Parks, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1963. **Booklet:** 32 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

An easy-to-read pocket guide introduces the geological history of the Maritimes coastal park while guiding the reader through its natural beauties and modern facilities.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Geology – Senior

Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1966. **Booklet:** 52 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

A beautiful pocket guide to the 150-square-mile park, typical of Newfoundland’s northeastern coast, traces the formation of the land from its very beginnings.

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Geology – Senior

The Rocky Mountains, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$305.00.

The geological evolutions across aeons of time have produced one of the most beautiful regions on earth. This film is an earnest plea for a truly thoughtful national policy on conservation. (*The Last Stand Series*)

Social Studies – Junior

Geography – Intermediate

Roger Sudden, by Thomas Raddall. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 359 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

An exciting blend of historical and fictional adventure has for its hero a young English aristocrat in the New World. (*New Canadian Library*)

English – Senior

Roland-Michel Barrin de la Galissonière, 1693-1756, by Lionel Groulx. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 104 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

This biography of a remarkable governor of New France in the eighteenth century paints a vivid picture of New France on the eve of the Seven Years’ War.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Roman Provinces and Pompeii, by Thomas Shilcock. Scolaire Filmstrips 1971. **Filmstrip:** 42 frames, colour, notes. \$7.50.

A seven-page guide provides commentary for present-day photographs of the ruins of Pompeii and Roman amphitheatres, theatres, aqueducts, temples, and baths in France, Germany, Spain,

Latin and Greek – Senior

History – Senior

Social Studies – Junior

Romance of Transportation in Canada, produced by Tom Daly. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

The conquering of vast distances and great obstacles in the history of Canadian transportation is treated with light-hearted, cartoon-style humour.

Social Studies – Junior

Geography – Intermediate

Romania. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

The lives and work of people in the Romanian delta are undergoing many changes as the society progresses from rural to urban-industrial. (*Man and His World Series*)

Geography – Intermediate

Geography – Senior

Romeo and Juliet, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1962. **Book:** 184 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

Romeo and Juliet, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1967. **Book:** 79 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this play includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)

English – Senior

Romeo and Juliet, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Ken Weber. Festival Editions 1970. **Book:** 196 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

The full dramatic text is presented with Stratford Festival Theatre Director’s notes, authentic illustrations of costumes and stage, story of the Stratford theatre, and thought-provoking study notes.

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

The Rose of Baziz, by Chip Young. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 46 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This fanciful story for children tells about an eastern king, the “Great Whiz of Baziz”, whose allergy to flowers makes him give up his throne.

English – Primary

Rotation and Revolution of the Earth, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Using a planetarium, day and night are related to the rotation of the earth on its axis. The seasons are shown in relation to the revolutions of the earth about the sun. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science – Junior

Roughing It in the Bush, by Susanna Moodie. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 237 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This book is a large fund of ironic observations on pioneer life in Canada. Its lively recreation of an era that is past has made it of enduring fascination to readers of all tastes.

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Home Economics – Senior

The Rover: The Story of a Canadian Privateer, by T.H. Raddall. Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

A licensed privateer won the great battle off Puerto Cabello in the Spanish Main during the Napoleonic Wars, captured the Spanish flagship, and sailed her home to Nova Scotia as a prize. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

The Rowboat War on the Great Lakes, 1812-1814, by Fred Swayze. Macmillan 1965. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This is a narrative account of the dramatic fight between rowboats and United States warships on the Upper Great Lakes during the War of 1812. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

The Rowell-Sirois Report, edited by D.V. Smiley. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 228 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The Rowell-Sirois Report (The Royal Commission Report on Dominion-Provincial Relations) is abridged here. The major points in Canada's history and political development are stressed.

History - Senior

Royal Canadian Mint, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 48 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This explanation of the function of the Mint shows formation of a copper coin from new metal to finished one-cent piece. The Mint's function in the production of coins for other nations is also explained.

Geography - Intermediate

History - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Report, Volume 4. Information Canada 1970. **Book:** 352 pages. Hard cover: \$4.00.

Volume 4 of the Report discusses "the cultural contributions of the other ethnic groups".

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

The Royal Navy and the Northwest Coast of North America, 1810-1914, by B.M. Gough. University of British Columbia Press 1971. **Book:** 310 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.00.

This book traces the effective and extensive influence of the Royal Navy and naval power on the development of western North America, and its effect in retaining a western seaboard for Canada.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Rubaboo, compiled and edited by Helen Morrison. Gage 1962-66. **Book:** set of 5, illustrations. \$3.95 each volume.

A series of five anthologies of original stories, plays, essays, and poems by Canadian authors has been compiled for 10-to-12-year-old students.

English - Junior

The Ruffed Grouse in Ontario, by J.B. Dawson. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1972. **Booklet:** 12 pages, illustrations. Free.

This booklet, designed to provide information for hunters, describes the life and habitat of this popular game bird.

Science - Intermediate

Rules and Tapes, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

With emphasis on accuracy of measurement, rules and tapes are used in measuring to fractions of an inch. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Rumours of War, by Ron Haggart and A.E. Golden. New Press 1971. **Book:** 311 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This detailed account of the October crisis and FLQ kidnappings of 1970 also discusses the effects of the imposition of the War Measures Act.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Runner of the Woods: The Story of Young Radisson, by C.T. Ritchie. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The struggles of earliest times are brought to vivid life in this enthralling story of Pierre Radisson's explorations. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Running Gear, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The chassis of an automobile is used to demonstrate the reasons behind frame design, springs, shackles, shock absorbers, independent suspension systems, and hand and hydraulic braking systems. (*Auto Mechanics System*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

The Rush for Spoils: The Company Province 1871-1933, by Martin Robin. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 318 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This history of British Columbia is lively and relevant, politically involved and massively researched - a work of solid scholarship that is also entertaining reading.

History - Senior

Rutherford Scattering, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A computer-animated film, in which projectiles are fixed toward a nucleus which exerts an inverse-square repulsive force.

Physics - Senior

Rythmetic. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$75.00.

Norman McLaren's playful numbers game in which the digits vie with each other for position is accompanied by synthetic sound produced by McLaren's "sound drawing" technique.

Screen Education - Primary

Screen Education - Junior

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

The Sacred Legends of the Sandy Lake Cree, by James Stevens. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Many legends of this Indian tribe are related. The introduction outlines the history of the people and their way of life.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

The Sacrifice, by Adele Wiseman. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 346 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is the story of a son who rebels against his father's ideals, yet sacrifices himself to preserve what his father most prizes.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Safety in Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Labour Safety Council 1974. **Book:** 208 pages. Soft cover: free.

This publication is designed to direct those interested in dealing intelligently with the hazards of our environment to all currently available information on the subject.

Technical Subjects - Intermediate

Technical Subjects - Senior

Safety with the Chisel, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A sequence of close-ups shows the care and handling of the chisel. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Sailing Ships, by George Wallace. Holt 1972. **Book**: 96 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.75. Soft cover: \$4.25.

Sailing Ships explores design through the historical development of ships and nautical instruments. George Wallace has brought together a full-colour collection of over 80 coins, reliefs, models, paintings, drawings, photographs, and artistic renditions of sailing ships. There is also a large section of maps and nautical instruments through the ages. (*Themes in Art*)

Art - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Sainte-Marie among the Hurons, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip**: 49 frames, colour. \$5.00.

In 1639, Jesuit priests from France founded the mission of Sainte-Marie among the Huron Indians. This filmstrip shows the mission as it is now, faithfully reconstructed on its original site.

History - Intermediate

Sainte-Marie among the Hurons. Key Film Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$320.00.

The life and times of the Jesuit priests who established a mission to the Huron Indian tribe in 1639 are dramatized.

History - Intermediate

Sally Sunflower, by Evelyn Harkness. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

In this story we learn how Sally grew from a seed to a large sunflower. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)

English - Primary

Science - Primary

Salmon's Struggle for Survival, directed by Walford Hewitson. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$220.00.

Fish ladders and other technical innovations enable planners to harness Fraser River waters for power while at the same time preserving its natural endowment of fish.

Geography - Intermediate

Salmon Fishing in B.C., produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972.

Filmstrip: 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This film explains the spawning habits of the salmon and illustrates the various nets and boats used in the past and in the present to harvest this valuable food.

Social Studies - Junior

Geography - Intermediate

The Salmon People: The Story of Canada's West Coast Salmon Fishing Industry, by H.W. McKervill. Gray's Publishing 1967. **Book**: 198 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$5.80.

This history of the West Coast vividly portrays the tremendous impact of the Pacific salmon upon the people of the area from the earliest times to the present.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

The Salt-Water Men: Canada's Deep-Sea Sailors, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1957. **Book**: 144 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The story of wooden ships and the iron men who sailed them is told against a background of storm and shipwreck, drownings and disasters, and triumphs over the sea. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Salut les copains, by Sadie Boyles. Longman 1965. **Book**: 136 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.75.

The amusing dialogues about teen-ager Gaston, his friends, and his old car, *The Shooting Star*, feature current vocabulary. There are illustrations, footnotes, and a questionnaire after each dialogue.

French - Intermediate

Salutation, edited by J. Metcalf and G. Callaghan. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book**: 192 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection contains 130 poems.

English - Senior

The Sam Slick Anthology, by Thomas Haliburton. Edited by R.E. Watters. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book**: 264 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

Sam Slick is presented here in all his roles: wit, satirist, prankster, braggard, brash critic of manners, and, above all, master of vital and unforgettable language.

English - Senior

Samantha's Secret Room, by Lyn Cook. Scholastic-TAB 1973. **Book**: 210 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

The note Samantha writes and pins to a Christmas tree opens up a whole new world of fun and adventure for her summer.

English - Intermediate

Sammy Finds a Home, by Jocelyn Hocking. Edu-Media 1966.

Audiocassette: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

An adventuresome little skunk has trouble finding a new home. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Samson's Long Ride, by Kerry Wood. Collins 1968. **Book**: 77 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This is the true story of Samson Beaver, a Stoney Indian boy in the Canadian West of eighty years ago.

English - Junior

Samuel de Champlain: Father of New France, by G.L. Berry. Simon and Schuster 1967. **Book**: 128 pages. Soft cover: \$.75.

The events in the explorations of Champlain are treated in this historical novel.

History - Intermediate

Sanctuary and Related Poems, edited by Roy Bentley. Book Society 1967. **Book**: 101 pages. Soft cover: \$1.10.

This volume includes the best of Sillitoe's stories suitable for school reading as well as Dreiser's *Sanctuary* and related poems, with questions for further study and suggested reading.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Sandpapers and Sanding, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Composition of sandpaper for wet and dry sanding is shown. Sanding operation is demonstrated in detail. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Sans le sou, by Claudette Tardif. Holt 1973. **Booklet**: 10 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled, with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)

French - Junior

French - Intermediate

Sarah Binks, by Paul Hiebert. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 155 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This study of the *Sweet Songstress of Saskatchewan* won the Stephen Leacock Medal for Humour. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

The Saskatchewan, by M.W. Campbell. Clarke, Irwin 1950. **Book:** 343 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

A panoramic account of an historic river and the people who, from the early fur-trading days to the present, have been vitally associated with it.

Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Saskatchewan, by Edward McCourt. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 238 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.95.

Mr. McCourt brings the province alive from his own deep knowledge of its history and through talks with men who remember it.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Satan's Choice. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

This documentary on the motorcycle fraternity emphasizes the values shared with the whole community. Spiritual values surface with the death and burial of one group member.

Man in Society - Senior

Satire in Sound, by Max Ferguson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972.

Audiotape: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Max Ferguson talks about his work in radio. He takes us through the creation of an improvised comedy sketch and discusses his many voices, and the sound and technical effects he uses to create the right comic note.

English - Senior

Saturday Night at the Bagel Factory, by Don Bell. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 208 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This collection of 18 stories set in downtown Montreal portrays the rich, raunchy, and sometimes tragi-comic lives of the Balloon Man, Gypsy Yanko Lee, Philip the Doughnut Saint, and many others.

English - Senior

The Saturday Party, by Ann McKechnie. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 57 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

This book contains three stories: *The Saturday Party*, *The Perfect Present*, and *The Magic Fish Pond*. It is intended for children from 7 to 10 years old.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

The Savage River: Seventy-one Days with Simon Fraser, by M.W. Campbell. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 146 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is an account of Simon Fraser's 71-day voyage along the Fraser River, and the impassable rapids, treacherous portages, and unfriendly Indians that he had to face. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Saved by a Sneeze, by Dora Davies. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is an amusing story about Casper the kangaroo and his friend Cuthbert, the koala bear. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Say Me a Poem-Song. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 60 min. (Audiocassette format also available.) \$14.00.

These three CBC Canadian School Broadcasts were designed to involve children in a continuous search for poetry they like, and to encourage them to write their own.

English - Junior
Music - Junior

The Scalpel, The Sword; The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune, by Ted Allan and Sydney Gordon. Revised edition. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 319 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

A story of great heroism spans Dr. Bethune's years as a doctor in Canada, the great depression, the Spanish Civil War, and his eventual death on the Long March of Mao-Tse-Tung.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

The Scarlet Force: The Making of the Mounted Police, by T.M. Longstreth. Revised edition. Macmillan 1974. **Book:** 154 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The first quarter century of the North-West Mounted Police started with one of the great marches of history and closed with the orderly conquest of the Yukon. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

Scattering of a Cluster of Objects, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

In slow-motion photography, a moving ball collides with a stationary cluster of six balls of various masses. Momentum is conserved.

Physics - Senior

School, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The typical pioneer school shown had one large room where the teacher worked with children of different grades. (*Pioneer Life Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The School of Femininity, by M.L. Greene. General Publishing 1972. **Book:** 382 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

These essays depict the lives and work of feminists from Mary Woolstonecraft to Virginia Woolf.

English - Senior

School Day in Japan. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

The film follows two Japanese children through their day at school and at home. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Social Studies - Primary

Schoolbook: Perspectives on Education, by G. Clift and J. Liabotis. Gage 1971. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. (Teacher's guide: \$1.00) Soft cover: \$1.55.

A contemporary magazine format using newspaper and magazine articles, essays, stories, poems, cartoons, advertisements, and suggested films and recordings is intended to broaden the basis of student's reactions to education.

English - Senior

Sci-Fi, by C.G. Slinn, *et al.* Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 4 reels, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Science fiction invites the reader/listener to stretch and exercise the imagination by exploring views of existence not normally experienced.

English - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

Science, History and Hudson Bay, edited by C.S. Beals. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1968. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$16.00 set.

These volumes examine the physical characteristics of Hudson Bay, its flora and fauna, the people who live there, the early explorers, and others responsible for its discovery and development.

Geography - Senior
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Science and Man's Hope; Reflections on the Human Situation, by John K. McCreary. Longman 1972. **Book:** Hard cover: \$6.25. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Dr. McCreary starts with the earth's place in the universe, then goes on to discuss biologic beginnings and genetics, which may soon change the patterns of reproduction. He delves into the nature of mind and of memory, telling something of what is known and of the greater area still to be explored.

Man in Society - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

Science Involvement Program, by David Gladstone and Joseph Gladstone. Maclean-Hunter 1972. **Kit:** Activity cards, science materials, teacher's guide. \$115.00.

This kit is designed to provide all the materials necessary for a total science program. The topics treated include water, air, chemistry, ecology, heat, light, sound, electricity, and magnetism.

Science - Junior

Sciencelab 1, by R.W. Pletsch and K.L. Fox. Scholar's Choice 1970. **Activity Card:** set of 73. \$15.00.

Sciencelab 1 is organized into a variety of areas of enquiry that build to greater degrees of complexity. It suggests a wealth of science activities that students can do using inexpensive materials.

Science - Junior

Sciencelab 2, by R.W. Pletsch and K.L. Fox. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Activity Card:** set of 78. \$15.00.

Sciencelab 2 continues the program of science activities begun in *Sciencelab 1*. The student can move on to progressively more complex problems using only inexpensive materials.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

A Scotsman in Upper Canada: The Narrative of Gordon Sellar, by Robert Sellar. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Book:** 136 pages. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This is the story of a young Scottish orphan, his adoptive family, and their experiences and hardships in Upper Canada following their arrival in the early 1800's.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

The Scout Who Led an Army, by Lareine Ballantyne. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 106 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

The book is based on the true story of Billy Green, who led General Vincent's army to the Battle of Stoney Creek in the War of 1812.

Social Studies - Junior

SCR Motor Control, M-300, by J.W. Scott. CETA 1970. **Kit:** Electronic components with manuals. (Student manual: \$1.50.) \$52.00.

A solid-state motor control and small motor are mounted on a base with interchangeable components. Manuals facilitate study of SCR gating characteristics and phase shift networks operating from low voltages.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Scrapers and Abrasives, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The cabinet scraper and hand scraper, and the processes of sharpening and burnishing the scraper edge, steaming wood surfaces, and using various grades of sandpaper for various jobs are all demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Screws and Bolts, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Machine bolts with square or hexagonal nuts, machine screws used in tapped holes, cap screws with the Allen key, and stove bolts are illustrated in turn. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Screws and Screwdrivers, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The film demonstrates the various uses of different kinds of wood screws, screwdrivers, and ratchets, as well as proper techniques for drilling the preliminary hole and countersinking. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Scriber, Punches, Dividers, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop demonstrates the use of the scriber, dividers, prick punch, and centre punch in marking layout work. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Script to Screen, directed by J. Claude Delorme. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$180.00.

This film explains the basic steps in the production of a film at the NFB.

Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Sculpture. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmslide:** set of 60, colour, (6 parts) \$4.50 each. \$27.00 set.

This set shows many of the sculptures exhibited at Expo '67. The bilingual notes accompanying each slide set discuss and compare the works shown.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Sculpture of the Eskimo, by George Swinton. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 255 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$18.50.

This monumental work is a comprehensive examination of an enduring and constantly changing art form.

Art - Junior
Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Sculpture/Inuit: Masterworks of the Canadian Arctic, by Canadian Eskimo Arts Council. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book:** 493 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$17.50. Soft cover: \$7.50.

In this volume 405 Eskimo sculptures are photographed; most are shown singly on a page, the highlights in full colour. Essays in English and French by George Swinton, James Houston, and William Taylor trace the evolution of this art form.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

Sealion. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$120.00.

This film shows the habits of the Pacific sealion. The animals sport in the surf, fish, and nurse their wounds - acquired in encounters with sharks or in battles with one another. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Seaman in Maritime Command, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 51 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip looks at the variety of trades and experience offered to young men who join Canada's Maritime Command.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Search and Discover 1, by Allan King and Donald Banks. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 164 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This book offers an approach to science that appeals to the innate curiosity of children, leading them to make discoveries for themselves about the nature of the world around them.
Science - Junior

A Search for America: The Odyssey of an Immigrant, by F.P. Grove. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 392 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

A young Swedish immigrant explores urban and rural North America in urgent search of the essential truths of his adopted country and of his own nature.
English - Senior

Searchlights. Book Society.

Searchlights consists of approximately 100 pamphlets of varying size, each containing a single prose selection (short story, essay, stage play, or TV, radio, or film script) or a group of five to six poems on a common theme. Each unit includes a brief biography, notes, questions, and bibliography. Prices vary from \$.10-\$.45 a unit.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Seasons, by Crawley Film Productions. Imperial Oil 1954. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$100.00.

The film captures the timeless beauty and drama of nature's changing moods during the four seasons.

Art - Intermediate
Art - Senior

A Seat at the Table, by E.L.M. Burns. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 268 pages. Hard cover: \$6.75.

Canada's representative at disarmament negotiations in the 1960's tells the story of this international quest for security through disarmament.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Seats of the Mighty, by H.G. Parker. McClelland and Stewart 1902. **Book:** 211 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This fascinating blend of fact and fantasy is based on the memoirs and real-life exploits of Major Robert Stobo, prisoner and probable spy during the siege of Quebec City, 1757 to 1759.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

A Second Book of Canadian Animals, by C.P. May. Macmillan 1964. **Book:** 109 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Young readers delighted by the earlier book will enjoy reading about these twenty-six animals native to Canada.
Social Studies - Junior Intermediate

Second Century Anthologies of Verse, edited by Roberta Charlesworth and Dennis Lee. Oxford 1967-69. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. \$2.75 each.

The anthologies embrace a wide variety of periods and styles from *Beowulf* to Irving Layton. A special feature is *An Index of Subjects, Verse Forms and National Origins*.

English - Intermediate

A Second Harvest, edited by J.M. Donohue and R.C. Loughheed. Longman 1965. **Book:** 211 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This anthology of essays and short stories is divided into two parts so that the book may be used in successive years and retain freshness.

English - Intermediate

Second Image: Comparative Studies in Québec/Canadian Literature, by Ronald Sutherland. New Press 1971. **Book:** 189 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.50.

A comparative study of French-Canadian and English-Canadian literature from literary and sociological points of view could prove useful to English-speaking students of Canadian literature.

English - Senior

The Second Scroll, by A.M. Klein. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 142 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The period of the pogroms from 1917 in Russia to 1949, when the instant state of Israel was one year old, parallels the events of the Old Testament in the days of Moses.

English - Senior

The Secret Fiord, by Geoffrey Trease. Edited by Gordon H. Budd. Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 232 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Two youngsters' search for their lost father leads them to adventure in the hinterland of Norway. This Canadian school edition is in the *Caravan Books* series.

English - Intermediate

The Secret of Jalna, by Ronald Hambleton. Paperjacks 1972. **Book:** 172 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is a well-illustrated biography of the Whiteoak family's creator, Mazo de la Roche.

English - Senior

Sect, Cult, and Church in Alberta, by W.E. Mann. University of Toronto Press 1955. **Book:** 166 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This social history describes the sects and cults of Alberta from 1887 to 1947 and their influence on the development of the Social Credit movement.

History - Senior

Sedimentary Rocks, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit:** 40 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$29.25.

Unit 15 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* studies paleogeography through the examination of sedimentary rocks. Basic types of sedimentary rocks are described.
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Seine Netting, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 27 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

Colour artwork illustrates the Scottish and Danish methods of seine netting, from shooting out the net to hauling in the catch. Details of the nets are shown as well as their manoeuvring on the fishing grounds.

Geography - Intermediate

Selected Experiments 3HP/2KW Electro Mechanical Systems, by Theodore Wilde. Lab-Volt 1971. **Book:** 125 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.50.

The manual is prepared for a 3HP program in electric power technology. It offers 60 prepared experiments in a non-detailed fashion permitting considerable scope for student initiative. Changes may be made to suit individual instruction needs.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Selected Poems, by Leonard Cohen. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 245 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a selection of lyric poems first published in *Spice Box of the Earth*, *Let Us Compare Mythologies*, *Flowers for Hitler*, and *Parasites of Heaven*. The volume also includes 23 newly written songs and verses.

English - Senior

Selected Poems, by F.R. Scott. Oxford 1966. **Book:** 176 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

F.R. Scott, "our most civilized poet", has had a distinguished career not only as a poet but also as a lawyer, law teacher, and social philosopher.

English - Senior

Selected Poems, by Al Purdy. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 127 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Poems of humour, love, speculation, exploration, and rural life mark this first representative collection of Al Purdy's work.

English - Senior

Selected Poems, by Ralph Gustafson. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 128 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Here is a selection of the best poems of an acknowledged master, chosen from a number of published volumes of his work.

English – Intermediate

Selected Poems, by Raymond Souster. Edited by Michael Macklem. Oberon Press 1972. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This is a collection of the most important poems of one of Canada's most significant contemporary poets.

English – Senior

Selected Poems, by John Glassco. Oxford 1972. **Book:** 94 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Winner of the Governor-General's Award, 1972, this volume brings together poems chosen by the poet from his two previous books.

English – Senior

Selecting a Hammer, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A good hammer must have a curved or ripping claw and a rugged handle with straight grain lines. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Selections from Canadian Poets, by E.H. Dewart. University of Toronto Press 1973. **Book:** 304 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Originally published in 1864, this was the first anthology of native Canadian poetry. Dewart's introduction received much attention for its endeavour to come to grips with the influences of other literatures and for its realization that "colonialism" was a major shaping force of Canadian poetry.

English – Senior

Selections from Hansard: House of Commons Debates 28th Parliament, 3rd Session, edited by J.A. Lower. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 128 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

A series of excerpts taken from the Canadian House of Commons debates, from October 8, 1970 to June 20, 1971, have been selected for their relevance to contemporary problems.

History – Senior

People and Politics – Senior

Selkirk, compiled by Hartwell Bowsfield. Clarke, Irwin 1968. **Kit:** Reproduced historical documents. \$3.50.

The story of the romantic laird who planted his Highlanders in the wilderness of Red River and in the road of the jealous fur traders is recorded. (A *Canadian Jackdaw*)

Social Studies – Junior

History – Intermediate

Selling Out, produced by Unit Productions Ltd., Toronto. Encyclopaedia Britannica 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$299.00.

A sensitive story presents the problems of survival facing small farmers in Prince Edward Island. The drama of the auction of an old farmer's possessions poses many questions regarding the future for the people of Prince Edward Island.

Home Economics – Senior

Man in Society – Senior

The Senior Dictionary, by W.S. Avis, *et al.* Revised edition. Gage 1973. **Book:** 1312 pages. Hard cover: \$7.75.

This Canadian dictionary has 90,000 entries, many examples, and an introductory guide.

English – Senior

Senior General Mathematics, by Paul W. Sherk, *et al.* Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 312 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

The focus of this book is on traditional mathematics and practical exercises. It offers resource material for some units of the outline of topics for *Applications of Mathematics 1 and 2*.

Mathematics – Senior

Senior Technical Mathematics, by A.H. Heywood. Macmillan 1960. **Book:** 558 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.25.

This text offers resource material for students with technical interests. The style is straightforward and the exercises are practical.

Mathematics – Senior

The Sense of Power: Studies in the Ideas of Canadian Imperialism, 1867-1914, by Carl Berger. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 277 pages. Hard cover: \$10.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In this discussion of Canadian culture and thought, the author explains the emotional appeal and intellectual basis of the belief that Canada could only become a great nation within the British Empire.

History – Senior

Sense or Nonsense: Contemporary Education at the Crossroads, by B.C. Diltz. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 172 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Although *Sense or Nonsense* is most suited for study by teachers, senior English students would find it of interest.

English – Senior

A Separate Peace, by John Knowles. School Edition. Book Society 1966. **Book:** 192 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

A perceptive story of two 16-year-old boys and their life in a boys' school is accompanied by notes and a biographical sketch by Alan C. Coman.

English – Senior

Sequence and Meaning, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The idea that not all sequences are meaningful is illustrated by simple concrete and mathematical situations.

Mathematics – Primary

Mathematics – Junior

Mathematics – Intermediate

Serenal. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

The spirit of a West Indies fiesta is captured with Norman McLaren's visual effects moving to the music of Trinidad's Grand Curacaya Orchestra.

Screen Education – Primary

Screen Education – Junior

Screen Education – Intermediate

Screen Education – Senior

Series - Parallel, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows lamps connected in series and parallel and some of the characteristics of each type of connection. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Series in Programmed Chemistry, by Dennis Ord and R. W. Dent. Programmed Learning of London 1963-64. **Booklet:** The series consists of booklets each providing a self-instruction unit on one chemistry topic. Price \$.95 each booklet.

Titles in the series include: *Aldehydes, Concentration of Solution, Ethyl Alcohol, Hydrolysis, Introduction to Organic Chemistry, Monohydroxy Alcohols, Organic Acids, Oxidation and Reduction, Petroleum, pH, Polyhydroxy Alcohols, Saturated Hydrocarbons, Unsaturated Hydrocarbons*.

Chemistry – Senior

Set Relations, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Four categorical forms are illustrated by associating a set of apples with sets of fruit, birds, red things, and green things.

Mathematics – Primary

Mathematics – Junior

Sets of Factors, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Numbers are shown broken up into factors. The relationships between the sets of factors are explored, leading to the idea of common factor.

Mathematics - Primary

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

Setting Up, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The filmloop demonstrates the use of backing block between faceplate and work; glueing paper between work and backing block; and mounting, aligning, and locking tool rest and tool-rest holder. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Setting Up, Lighting, Shutting Down, directed by Alan Loyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Procedures of setting up the equipment, lighting the gas, and adjusting the flame, as well as the correct procedure in shutting down are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Setting Up Work between Centres, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The location of centres using the centre head of the combination set and the setting-up operation are demonstrated in detail. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Settlement of the West. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide**: set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50 set.

These slides feature some of the problems faced by those who settled in the western prairies.

History - Intermediate

The Settlement of Upper Canada, by W. Canniff. Facsimile reprint of 1869 edition. Mika Silk Screening 1971. **Book**: 698 pages. Hard cover: \$15.00.

This history of Canada places special emphasis on the Loyalist settlements in Upper Canada. A new introduction by Donald Swainson is included.
History - Senior

Settlers of the Marsh, by F.P. Grove. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book**: 219 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The true-to-life settings and exact dialogue of Neils, the young Swedish immigrant who settles in the bush country of northern Manitoba, combine to create a powerful portrait of life in the Canadian West.
English - Senior

Seven Days to Remember, produced by Anonymous Czech Film-Makers. Visual Education Centre 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 56 min. \$280.00.

This film is a documentary account of the events which followed the invasion of Czechoslovakia on August 20, 1968. It was made by Czech film-makers who risked their lives to film the defiance in the streets and get their story to the world outside.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Seven Rivers of Canada, by Hugh MacLennan. Macmillan 1961. **Book**: 170 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The rivers examined are the St. Lawrence, the MacKenzie, the Red, the Ottawa, the St. John, the Saskatchewan, and the Fraser.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Seven Years' War, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip**: 49 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A war that was for the most part fought in Europe nevertheless had repercussions in this country. Paintings and engravings of the period illustrate major conflicts and suggest the significance of their outcome on Canada.
History - Intermediate

The Seven Years' War. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

Episodes in the Seven Years' War are depicted.
History - Intermediate

Seven Years of Terrorism: The FLQ, by James Stewart. Simon and Schuster 1970. **Book**: 84 pages, illustrations. (Also available from Musson). Soft cover: \$2.00.

This book about the politics of impatience is essentially a story of a group of men and women, some known to each other, some not, who could not wait upon events.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Seventeenth-Century Canada: Source Studies, by C.F. Goulson. Macmillan 1970. **Book**: 491 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This collection of 20 source studies from seventeenth-century Canadian history offers enough material that each topic can be examined in depth.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Sex and the Teenage Revolution, by Simma Holt. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 163 pages. Hard cover: \$5.00.

This exploration of the thoughts and habits of today's youth offers new insight into the contemporary problems of society.

Man in Society - Senior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Sex Behaviour, directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The period of adolescence is sometimes a troubled period for both boys and girls. The filmloop indicates that the changes are natural and that everyone should be responsible for his or her actions. The filmloop may be used with students at the 6th year level as well as with students in the intermediate division. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

SF: Inventing the Future, edited by R.D. Appleford. Bellhaven House 1972. **Book**: 227 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.75.

This anthology of contemporary writing in the SF genre includes short stories and non-fiction from modern media. Each section has a different theme.
English - Senior

The Shadow-Maker, by Gwendolyn MacEwen. Macmillan 1969. **Book**: 83 pages. Soft cover: \$4.75.

This probing and poignant collection of poems won the Governor-General's Award for Poetry in 1969.
English - Senior

Shall We Join the Ladies? by Eric Nicol. Paperjacks 1972. **Book**: 156 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Eric Nicol won a Leacock Medal for Humour for this collection, which includes some of his best pieces.
English - Senior

The Shame and the Glory: Dieppe, by Terence Robertson. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 432 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This exposé of the machinations behind the Dieppe raid questions the necessity for the shocking loss of human life involved.

History – Senior

Shane, by Jack Schaefer. Thomas Nelson 1964. **Book:** 149 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 1.35. Soft cover: \$ 1.00.

In this tale of the old West, Shane, a mysterious cowboy, befriends a share-cropper and sides with him in his struggle against the powerful cattle barons. Notes and questions are included in this Canadian edition.

English – Intermediate

Shapes and Sounds: Poems of W.W.E. Ross, by W.W.E. Ross. Longman 1968. **Book:** 145 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 6.95. Soft cover: \$ 2.95.

The first collection of the major poems of “the first modern Canadian poet” includes an editorial note and a memoir by Barry Callaghan.

English – Senior

Shaping, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

Demonstrations show the circular saw, band saw, scroll saw, and coping saw cutting plastic sheet. Planing, filing, and drilling are also shown. (*Plastics and Fiberglass Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

The Shaping of Canadian Federalism: Central Authority or Provincial Right? edited by J.M. Beck. Copp Clark 1971. **Book:** 229 pages. Soft cover: \$ 2.95.

This book traces the development of the Canadian federal system, discusses the appropriation of areas of jurisdiction between the federal and provincial powers, and compares the situation that existed 100 years ago with that of today.

Primary material is balanced with the interpretations of earlier and later political historians. (*Issues in Canadian History*)

History – Senior

Shapings, by Brian Meeson. Book Society 1967. **Book:** 110 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.75.

Shapings is based on the concept that poetry is an attempt to shape experience in words. The student is a creator who must actively reshape what he reads.

English – Senior

Sharp Focus: The Short Story, by C.W. Weir and J.C. Laird. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.50.

Each of the eight stories in this short anthology is prefaced by a black-and-white illustration that offers an interpretation of the essence of the story. This focus is intended to stimulate discussion.

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

Sharpening a Plane Iron, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

Details of the correct procedure are demonstrated, including the use of the oilstone for whetting purposes. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Sharpening Chisels, Plane Irons and Gouges, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$ 175.00.

The proper care of grinding wheels and oil stones is shown in this film. Safety is emphasized in techniques for sharpening these tools. (*Hand Operations – Woodworking Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Sharpening Gouges, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

Grinding and whetting gouges with outside and inside bevels using flat and curved faces are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Sharpening Scrapers, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

The demonstration shows how both edges of the scraper are sharpened. The use of a burnisher and a scraper are also shown. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Shattered Silence. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$ 110.00.

A dramatized episode illustrates how a liberal-minded bachelor reconciles his pent-up feelings in a suburban neighbourhood. The problem centres around teen-agers with noisy motor-bikes.

Man in Society – Senior

Sheet Metal Terms, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$ 20.00.

The most commonly used materials in sheet metal work are shown. Lap and grooved seams and single and double hems are demonstrated. (*Drawing and Planning – Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction

Cluster – Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Shepherd Dog and His Flock. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$ 110.00.

This film shows the daily activities of a shepherd, his dog, and their flock of sheep. The dog leads, restrains, protects, and totally controls the sheep. (*Look and Learn Series*)

Science – Primary

Science – Junior

Science – Intermediate

The Shield of Achilles: Aspects of Canada in the Victorian Age, edited by W.L. Morton. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 334 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 15.00.

This collection of essays is concerned with Canadian intellectual and social history in the period that centres on confederation.

History – Senior

Ships and Small Craft of Canada, by I.L. Morgan and D.F. Withrow. Ships and Small Craft of Canada 1972. **Kit:** 5 prints, information sheets, overlays and charts. \$ 3.95.

Five prints, including one in full colour 1 ft. x 2 ft. in size, have been drawn in uniform scale for comparison.

Information sheets, overlays, charts and related data provide a perspective of each ship's role in Canadian history.

History – Intermediate

Social Studies – Junior

Ships of the Great Days: Canada's Navy in World War II, by Joseph Schull. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 156 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 4.95.

This book describes the growth of the Royal Canadian Navy and brilliantly portrays the fierce, grimly-fought actions of individual Canadian ships. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History – Intermediate

Shock Absorbers, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop provides a detailed description of the role of the shock absorbers as being an essential part for good spring performance. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

The Shoemaker and the Elves. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$165.00.

Grimm's fairy tale is told with puppets in this charming version, which has a message about being fair to one another. **English - Primary**

Shogomoc Sam, by Lorrie McLaughlin. Macmillan 1970. **Book**: 61 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A New Brunswick logging camp is the setting for this adventure story. **English - Junior**

Shop Safety, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmstrip**: set of 6, 6 audiocassettes, study guide. \$65.00 set.

These six filmstrips provide an extensive overview of the major jobs done in a shop, with equipment ranging from hand tools to power machines. Sound cassettes detail various job procedures. **Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Junior**
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Short and Suite. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

Jazz music is translated into moving patterns of colour by Norman McLaren's animation techniques.

Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Short Circuits, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1928. **Book**: 220 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

An irreverent observer of the human comedy touches on many subjects including sports, the motor industry, radio, education, international relations, and literature.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Short Plays for Reading and Acting, by Bruce Vance. Clarke, Irwin 1970.

Book: 189 pages. Soft cover: \$2.75.

A collection of 10 short plays places emphasis on the many facets of performance and production - acting, direction, make-up, radio, television and film technique, costumes, and stage design - for students.

English - Intermediate

Short Stories by Morley Callaghan. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape**: 13 reels, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. each. Audiocassette format available. \$7.00 each.

Canadian author Callaghan reads 20 stories, preceding each reading with remarks about style, intent, or circumstances of the story.

English - Intermediate

Short Stories for Young People, edited by J.A. Colbert. Dent 1955. **Book**: 294 pages. Hard cover: \$2.00.

A selection of short stories by Canadian, American, and British authors is designed to meet the needs and capture the interest of junior students in high school. **English - Intermediate**

Short Stories of Distinction, edited by L.H. Newell and J.W. Macdonald. Book Society 1960. **Book**: 240 pages. Hard cover: \$2.25. Soft cover: \$1.65.

These stories are suited to the interests and experience of students from thirteen to sixteen years of age. Two parallel series of matching questions are included.

English - Intermediate

Short Story Magic, edited by Beulah Swayze. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1955. **Book**: 184 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The wide variety in these 15 favourite short stories gives a highly representative view of this modern prose form.

English - Intermediate

Short Story 17, selected by Richard Lunn. Dent 1966. 288 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.15.

The 17 short stories in this anthology have been especially selected for use in high schools.

English - Intermediate

Short Story 18, selected by Richard Lunn. Dent 1968. **Book**: 309 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.25.

These 18 short stories have been selected for high school students.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Short-Tailed Cat. Edu-Media 1966. Audiocassette: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is an imaginative story about a wild member of the cat family, the lynx.

(*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)

English - Primary

Short Visit to Ergon, by E.M. Osborn. Marlowe House 1971. **Book**: 181 pages. Soft cover: \$3.75.

Here is space fiction with a stimulating philosophical and sociological content. **English - Intermediate**

Shovelling Trouble, by Mordecai Richler. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 158 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This collection of 15 essays presents Richler's views of art, his fellow artists, his people, and his world.

English - Senior

Shrug: Trudeau in Power, by Walter Stewart. New Press 1971. **Book**: 240 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This is a critical study of Mr. Trudeau's first term of office.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Shyness, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1957. **Filmstrip**: 37 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

Pictures taken from the NFB film of the same title provide a basis for discussion of this common problem in children. **Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate**

Siberia: Russia's Frontier, produced by the National Geographic Society. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 25 min. \$315.00.

Siberia is usually pictured as a vast frozen wasteland, although it produces great quantities of wheat and other resources; 25 million people live and work there. This film presents a realistic view of life in contemporary Siberia.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Senior

Sibir: My Discovery of Siberia, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 313 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$5.95.

Lively, anecdotal, highly personal, Mowat's graphic prose brings to life a people who share the top of the world with us.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

The Siege of Quebec, 1759, compiled by J. Compton-Smith. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Kit**: 21 documents and records. \$2.99.

The *Dateline* series of historical documents containing authentic reproductions of important letters and maps helps recreate historical events.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Sights and Sounds, by Raymond Souster and Richard Woollatt. Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 216 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This poetry anthology offers selections from the folk idiom and rock scene as well as contemporary poetry. About one third of the poems are Canadian.
English - Intermediate

Silence on the Shore, by Hugh Garner. Simon and Schuster 1962. **Book:** 352 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This book, suitable for mature students, is a rich mixture of good and evil, of humour, pathos and tragedy, of odd characters, shabby lives and quarters.
English - Senior

The Silent Ancestors: The Forbears of E.J. Pratt, by Claire Pratt. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 241 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This is a moving tribute both to the unremembered greatness of an obscure Yorkshire family, born to the poverty of the mines, and to its most illustrious descendant, E.J. Pratt.
English - Senior

Silent Surrender: The Multinational Corporation in Canada, by Kari Levitt. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 185 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Kari Levitt describes the historical background of foreign investment in Canada, its acceleration since the Second World War, and the nature of the intrusion into a sovereign state of the multinational corporation.
Economics - Senior

Silk Moth. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$100.00.

The story of the silkworm moth is told in clear, simple terms. (*Look and Learn Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Simcoe Papers, edited by E.A. Cruikshank. Ontario Historical Society 1923. **Book:**

The correspondence of Lieutenant Governor John Graves Simcoe is augmented with allied documents relating to the government of Upper Canada.
History - Senior

Simple Patterns, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Arithmetic sequences are related to patterns of dots and simple shapes. The idea of function is inherent in the relationships.
Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

Sing a Song of Winter. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

With subtle sound effects, Mr. Maitland guides young listeners into almost poetic and dramatic improvisation. Plenty of space should be provided for moving freely. (*What Next?*)
Music - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary

Sing-Out, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

A junior high school choir sings some four-part songs, followed by a discussion and demonstration of choral techniques for changing voices. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Singing in Schools: Ten Songs, by Keith Bissell. Oxford 1962. **Booklet:** 24 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

Ten original or folk songs have been arranged for two-part singing. The French-Canadian folksongs have both French and English texts.
Music - Intermediate

Sir John A. Builds a Nation, edited by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1970. **Booklet:** 41 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This booklet tells how Sir John A. Macdonald conciliated Nova Scotia, acquired the North-West Territories, created the province of Manitoba, and induced British Columbia and Prince Edward Island to enter Confederation in the years between 1867 and 1873. (*Adventures in Canadian History*)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Sir John A. Builds a Wall, edited by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1970. **Booklet:** 30 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Sir John A. Macdonald sells the idea of the National Policy to the electorate and returns to power to build a tariff wall around Canada. (*Adventures in Canadian History*)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Six Regions Canadian. Robert and Diane McDonald. **Periodical:** biweekly. \$10.00 per year.

Editorials from a representative selection of newspapers from across Canada on topics of current interest appear in both English and French in tabloid newspaper format.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Sixteen by Twelve, edited by John Metcalf. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 224 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.35.

This anthology contains 16 short stories by 12 Canadian writers.
English - Intermediate

Sixteen Years in the Indian Country: The Journal of Daniel Williams Harmon 1800-1816, edited by W.K. Lamb. Macmillan 1957. **Book:** 277 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This is the greater part of the original text of one of the important basic documents of the fur trade and of Canadian explorations.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Sixties: Canadian Writers and Writing of the Decade, edited by George Woodcock. University of British Columbia Press 1969. **Book:** 138 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Nineteen of Canada's most distinguished writers look back over their work and over the literary record of the 1960's.
English - Senior

Sketches of Upper Canada, by John Howison. Facsimile reprint of the 1821 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 339 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The book contains observations and quaint interpretations of the Canadian scene by a first-rate English journalist who travelled in Upper Canada for more than two years.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Sketching a Circle, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Illustrations show the use of horizontal, vertical, and diagonal lines through a centre point to guide the free-hand drawing of a circle. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Sketco the Raven, by Robert Ayre. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 183 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Here are the legendary adventures of a clever and mischievous raven whose travels take him to many wonderful places and through many magical adventures.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Ski: Fun for Everyone. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1966. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This manual is designed to help both the skiing beginners and the “amateurs” towards the fullest enjoyment of this sport.
Physical and Health Education – Junior
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate

Ski moderne, directed by Dan Gibson. Dan Gibson Productions 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

A world-renowned skier and his demonstration team teach the latest techniques in parallel skiing. Slow motion and freeze-frame photography aid in the demonstration.
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

The Skiers of Ste-Celeste, by Diana Walker. Notes and questions by D.G. Rutledge. Scholar’s Choice 1970. **Book:** 197 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book tells of two enterprising teenagers who turn a quiet Quebec farm into a busy ski resort. (*Encounter Series*)
English – Intermediate

Skiing, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip:** set of 4, monochrome, booklet. \$4.00 each.

These filmstrips use photographs and artwork to illustrate the basic equipment, training, and skills needed for downhill skiing.
Physical and Health Education – Junior
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Sky, directed by Josef Reeve. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

This cine-poem uses time-lapse photography, enabling the viewer to experience sky changes which in reality would take many hours.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Skyscrapers. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Through their poems, children share their awareness of the sights and sounds of the city. (*What Next?*)
English – Primary

Slab Construction, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide:** colour, 2 sets of 10. \$4.50.

Step-by-step instructions for preparing slabs used in pottery-making are depicted.
Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Sliding Friction. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Another aspect of motion is explored here: one clown pushes a box in which another clown sits. In one set of circumstances it moves, in another it doesn’t; children can discover why.
Science – Primary

The Slip-Roll Former, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The functions of the rollers are shown in the forming of a cylinder. (*Machine Operations – Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Small Engine, by W. Sheppard. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Transparency:** set of 47, colour. \$75.00 set.

The transparencies show the principles of operation of two- and four-stroke cycle. Each transparency features multi-coloured overlays to show interrelations of components.
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Senior

Smallwood: The Unlikely Revolutionary, by Richard Gwyn. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 304 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00. Soft cover: \$4.95.

A colourful, dynamic, tyrannical, authentic Canadian hero - “the only living Father of Confederation” - that is Joey Smallwood, whose story is in many ways the story of Newfoundland itself.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

A Smile for Sammy, by Leslie Gue. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The story concerns a squirrel who learns the importance of a sense of humour. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English – Primary

Smith’s Canadian Gazetteer, by W.H. Smith. Facsimile reprint of the 1846 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 285 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The first gazetteer of Ontario ever compiled, this book has capsule summaries of each town or village in Canada West, as it was known in 1846.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Smoothing and Jointer Planes, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Purposes of the smoothing and jointer planes are demonstrated in key operations. (*Hand Operations – Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

The Smug Minority, by Pierre Berton. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 160 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Berton’s popular study of the workings of Canada’s ruling elite offers some insight into the structure and history of Canadian society.
Man in Society – Senior

Snakes. 1968. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The following are shown: the smooth green snake, eastern garter snake, DeKay’s snake, ribbon snake, common water snake, ringed-neck snake, milk snake, Massasauga rattlesnake, water snake’s head, garter snake swallowing a frog, eastern hognose snake, hognose playing possum, red-sided garter snake, rubber boa, western racer, western garter snake, fox snake, western rattlesnake, close-up of rattle, rattlesnake swallowing a rodent.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Snakes of Canada, by Barbara Froom. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This comprehensive study of snakes in Canada includes a chapter on keeping snakes as pets and photographing them.
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Snow, directed by Barry McLean. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 12 min. \$50.00.

This cine-essay portrays the formation of snow in the upper atmosphere and the many forms which suit it to man’s work and play.
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate

Snowshoeing, directed by Norm Keziere. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

The film demonstrates the use of snowshoes, which beginners often find difficult to handle. With these “basket shoes”, walking in deep snow is made easy. (*Outdoor Education Series*)
Physical and Health Education – Junior
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Snowy's Winter Holiday. Edu-Media 1965. Audiocassette: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Snowy the owl came from the far north to have a winter holiday and had some exciting adventures. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies, and Insects*)
English - Primary

Soccer, Coach's Manual. Canada: Dept. of National Defence 1970. **Booklet:** 60 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This handy illustrated pocket guide gives plays and tactics designed to help team managers get the most out of a team in effort and enjoyment.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Soccer for Boys, by Glenn Kirchner. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 24 min. \$187.00.

This film illustrates the basic skills of soccer.

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Social and Cultural Change in Canada, edited by W.E. Mann. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 2 vols., illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$4.25 each.

The volumes provide both background information and detailed studies of social change in Canada. The articles are wide-ranging and relevant to other sociological fields.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Social Credit Handbook, by William Rose. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 154 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

A primer in social politics, this handbook deals primarily with the open society and a free economy, how they work and how they fail to work.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Social Deviance in Canada, edited by W.E. Mann. Copp Clark 1971. **Book:** 412 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This book examines social deviance in three major areas: crime and white-collar deviation, mental disease, and sexual patterns.

Man in Society - Senior

Social Life, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop gives a glimpse of quilting bees, barn raising, box socials, and hay rides. (*Pioneer Life Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Socialized Problems for Research and Interpretation, by J.G. Ferguson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Kit:** booklets, records, maps, filmstrips. \$137.50.

Students work with current statistics, graphics, maps, readings, and A-V material concerning air pollution in Toronto, Vancouver, and Pittsburgh. Students then analyse the problems and suggest solutions.
Urban Studies - Senior

Society's Shadow: Studies in the Sociology of Countercultures, by Kenneth Westhues. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 223 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book provides a general theory applicable to a broad range of countercultural movements and is related to the contemporary youth scene.
Man in Society - Senior

The Socket Screwdriver, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The advantages of the socket screwdriver are shown, emphasizing how each size of socket driver will fit a variety of screw sizes. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Socrates: A Drama in Three Acts, by Lister Sinclair. Book Society 1957. **Book:** 103 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

Incidents leading to the death of this highly controversial figure provide the basis for a lively play, rich in intellectual depth and emotional appeal.
English - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Solar System, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice . **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$37.80 set. \$4.00 each.

The planets, earth, rotation of the earth, four seasons, units of time, the moon, eclipse of the moon, eclipse of the sun, Mars, Saturn are made clear through maps and graphic presentations with overlays.
Geography - Intermediate

Sold American, by P.J. Brossard. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 150 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The author demonstrates that the primary cause of the erosion of Canada's economic independence is not found in Washington but in the board rooms of Canada's economic and financial elite.
Economics - Senior
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Soldering Equipment, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Types of solder forms, including the acid-wire, and soldering irons, both standard and electric, are shown. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Soldering Seams, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The demonstration includes cleaning the area, applying flux, checking temperature, and taking, soldering, and cleaning the seam. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Solid State Learning System, K-115, by W. Patullo and W. Scott. CETA 1972. **Kit:** Electronic components and manuals. (Additional student manuals \$3.95) \$282.00.

This is an electronics training system, for experiments with solid-state devices (transistors, FET's, SCR's, UJT's, triacs, Zener diodes, etc.) from basic device parameters to amplifier, receiver, and transmitter circuits.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Soliloquy of a River. K E G Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

This story of a river traces its flow from its source in a cascading spring to its mouth, where it struggles against the polluting effects of a large city. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Social Studies - Junior

Solo Flight. Resources Publications 1970. **Kit:** 32 booklets, poster, 4 projectuals, audiocassette tapes, and study guide. Price: \$75.00.

Solo Flight takes off with a crew of more than 50 poets including Earle Birney, Al Purdy, George Clutesi, Chief Dan George, Lionel Kearns, John Newlove, Ralph Gustavson, and Eric Duncan.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Some Victoria Cross Winners of World War 1, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1972. **Filmslide**: set of 10, monochrome, notes. \$4.50 set.

Of the 70 Canadians who have won the Commonwealth's highest military decoration, 11 have been selected: seven army VC's, the three air force VC's, and the only naval VC.

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Somewhere. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children are introduced to a variety of "somewheres" by an expert cloud-watcher. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary
Music - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary
Social Studies - Primary

Son of a Smaller Hero, by Mordecai Richler. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book**: 205 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Richler's account of Noah's struggle to scale the walls of the ghetto and of the circumstances of his father's death overflows with irony and truth. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Son of Raven, Son of Deer, by George Clutesi. Second edition. Gray's Publishing 1968. **Book**: 126 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.75.

A talented painter and lecturer writes and illustrates the classic fables of his Tse-shaht people.

English - Junior

Songs and Games of Canadian Children, sung by Kevin MacMillen, *et al.* McClelland and Stewart. **Audiodisc**: mono, 40 min. \$4.95.

This record gives a sampling of the rhymes, songs, and games of Canadian children found in the book *Sally Go Round the Sun* (available from McClelland and Stewart, \$6.95).

Music - Primary
Music - Junior

Songs of Discovery and Exploration, by J.M. Dunsmore. Book Society 1947. **Booklet**: 32 pages. Soft cover: \$.35.

This collection of 27 original songs sung to well-known tunes will enliven the study of the explorers.

English - Junior
Social Studies - Junior

Songs of the Great Dominion, selected and edited by W.D. Lighthall. Facsimile reprint of 1889 edition. Coles 1971. **Book**: 465 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The book reflects Canada's pioneering past with poems of the Empire, the settlement life, historical incidents, the Indians, rebellion, and war.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Songtime 2, Teacher's Edition, by Vera Russell. Holt 1971. **Book**: 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.25.

This *Teacher's Edition* for level 2 of the series reproduces all the pages from the student's text in reduced size on the corresponding page in the teacher's version and provides notes, comments, and teaching aids for each song alongside. The student's text is listed in *Circular 14*.

Music - Primary

Songtime 3, by Vera Russell, *et al.* Holt 1969. **Audiodisc**: set of 2, mono. \$15.00 set.

The recordings provide accompanied and unaccompanied vocal renditions of the rote songs and selected reading songs in *Songtime 3*, which is listed in *Circular 14*. An *Accompaniment Book* \$3.95, and a *Teacher's Edition* \$3.50 are also available.

Music - Primary

Songtime 4, by Vera Russell, *et al.* Holt 1969. **Audiodisc**: set of 2, mono. \$15.00 set.

Accompanied and unaccompanied vocal renditions of the songs from *Songtime 4*, which is listed in *Circular 14*, are included on these recordings. An *Accompaniment Book* \$3.95, and a *Teacher's Edition* \$3.75 are also available.

Music - Junior

Songtime 5, by Vera Russell, *et al.* Holt 1969. **Audiodisc**: set of 2, mono. \$15.00 set.

These recordings of accompanied and unaccompanied vocal renditions of the songs are taken from *Songtime 5*, which is listed in *Circular 14*. A *Teacher's Edition* \$3.75 is also available.

Music - Junior

Sons and Lovers, by D.H. Lawrence. Edited by A.C. Coman. Bellhaven House 1967. **Book**: 444 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The emotional dilemmas of a youth trying to discover his own identity are seen against the background of a family of dominant personalities.

English - Senior

Sons of the Arctic, by Doug Wilkinson. Clarke, Irwin 1965. **Book**: 179 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75.

The story of the adventures of three Eskimo boys on a trek by foot across the northern hills captures the characteristics of the Eskimo and the Arctic.

English - Intermediate

The Sorter, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$175.00.

A sorting machine is shown reading, separating, merging, and matching cards. Numerical, block, and alphabetic sorting are examined. (*Data Processing Series*)

Business and Commerce: Data Processing - Senior

Sound Beginnings Charts, by Frank Churchley and Joan Haines. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1967. **Chart**: set of 32, 21" x 23", teachers' manual. \$7.35.

These charts relate to *Sound Beginnings*, the primary level teacher's guide to the *Basic Goals in Music* textbook series listed in *Circular 14*.

Music - Primary

The Sound Circus, by Rod Coneybeare. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The question *What is Sound?* has many surprising answers. (*Now Hear This*).

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Soundprints: Contemporary Composers, by Peter Such. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book**: 171 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

The author takes a close look at the burgeoning contemporary Canadian music scene through the lives of six leading composers: Harry Somers, Norma Beecroft, John Weinzwieg, John Beckwith, Walter Buczynski, and Murray Schafer. (*Canadian Portraits*)

Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

Sources of Capital, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

Methods by which a firm can most economically generate additional sources of capital for either ongoing business or expansion are explained. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 2*.)

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior
Economics - Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects - Senior

Southern Continents, by W.B. Braund and J.K. Woods. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1965. **Book:** 414 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.90.

This Canadian geography book containing studies of South America, New Zealand, Africa, Australia, and Antarctica includes work units of problems and projects, sample studies, and questions.
Geography – Intermediate

Southern Ontario, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice . **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$45.00 set. \$4.80 each.

Landforms of Canada, the surface of southern Ontario, soil, waterways, forestry, agriculture, mineral resources, manufacturing, counties, and the golden horseshoe are all seen clearly in this series of maps with overlays.
Geography – Intermediate

Southern Ontario - Site, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** colour, booklet. \$8.00.

The geographical features of southern Ontario are shown on a base map, and the four overlays indicate temperature, precipitation, snowfall, and growing season.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Space Perception, by Don Dondiere. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

Dr. Dondiere, experimental psychologist at McGill University, talks about human perception of space and the world, and describes recent experiments carried out in that connection.
General Enrichment Material – Senior

Space Suits and Gumshoes, selected and edited by Richard Lunn. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 275 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This anthology of eight science fiction and seven detective stories is designed for reading and thematic discussion. Notes and questions are included.
English – Senior

Spacelab, by H. Cook. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Kit:** 86 student activity cards; 24 reference cards; teacher's guide booklet, 22 pages, illustrations. Price: \$24.00.

A series of open-ended problems involve the use of both scientific and technological information for their solution. The student is encouraged to move at his own rate and depth in using a variety of learning resources.
Science – Intermediate
Space and Man – Senior

Speaking Canadian English, by M.M. Orkin. General Publishing 1970. **Book:** 276 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

An informal account of the English language in Canada, this book, in a non-technical way, describes English as it is spoken in Canada today.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Speaking Canadian French: An Informal Account of the French Language in Canada, by M.M. Orkin. Revised edition. General Publishing 1971. **Book:** 132 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The informality and readability of this well- documented text makes it all the more accessible to teachers, students, and parents who are concerned with the battle going on between standard French and *le parler populaire*.
French – Senior

Speaking of Instruments. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children from a public school in Scarborough try their skills on instruments in Mr. Maitland's studio. (*What Next?*)
Music – Primary
Science – Primary

Special Purpose Screwdrivers, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 mins. \$20.00.

The uses of the ratchet screwdriver, the spiral ratchet screwdriver, and the offset screwdriver are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

The Specialist, directed by Don Arioli. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$100.00.

This amusing cartoon tells the story of a highly proficient lady bricklayer graduate of Specialists' School and her friend. While she is building towers of blocks, he tunnels below the ground.
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Spectrum and Rays, National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

This slide set illustrates simple analysis of the spectra produced by various gases, and how the wavelength of a ray may be determined. What is seen in the colour slides is further elaborated in the accompanying notes.
Chemistry – Senior
Physics – Senior
Science – Senior

Spice Box of the Earth, by Leonard Cohen. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 88 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This volume of early poems by Leonard Cohen was completed on the Greek island of Hydra, on a Canada Council grant.
English – Senior

Spiders. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The spiders examined in this series include the wolf spider, orb weaver, garden spider, long-legged spider, grass spider, crab spider, harvestman or daddy longlegs, banded garden spider, and sheet weaver.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Spiers and Fulford - Sculptors, directed by Tadeusz Jaworski. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 7 min. \$90.00.

Eerie formations exist in a seemingly haunted grove of trees.
Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Spinning, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The setting is a log cabin where the whole process of pioneer wool spinning is seen, from washing and dyeing to carding and spinning.
History – Intermediate

Spinning and Weaving at Upper Canada Village, by Audrey Spencer. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1964. **Booklet:** 40 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The author describes spinning and weaving techniques using the same tools and raw materials that the pioneers employed.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Home Economics – Senior

Spirit of Stone. Educational Film Distributors 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$295.00.

An exploration of the petroglyphs of Stoney Lake investigates the scientific and mystical background of the strange rock carvings etched into the age-old outcroppings of the Canadian Shield in the bush north of Peterborough, Ontario.
Geology – Senior

Splash One Tiger, by R.J. Childerhouse. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 287 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This is the story of a hot-blooded fighter pilot and his adjustment to peacetime.
English – Intermediate

Split, produced by Film Frontiers for Alberta: Department of Education. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$157.00.

Split subjects "The Generation Gap" to careful and diverse scrutiny. It is aimed at promoting tolerance towards the sincere viewpoints of people on both sides of the "gap".

Physical and Health Education - Senior English - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Screen Education - Senior

Sport Fishes of Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources. **Chart**: 25" x 38", colour. \$1.00.

Twenty-one species are illustrated with brief descriptions.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Sports and Games in Canadian Life: 1700 to the Present, by N. Howell and M.L. Howell. Macmillan 1969. **Book**: 378 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.25.

This history of Canadian sports, featuring quotations from newspapers, journals, histories, and autobiographies, is interspersed with light readable commentary by the authors.

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Spot Welding, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Spot welding is shown with the portable spot welder. Parts of the welder are shown, and "squeeze time", "weld time", and "off time" are explained.

(*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Spring. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotope**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Spring is coming and children sing to welcome it. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary

Music - Primary

Spring Impressions. Moreland-Latchford 1967. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

Without narration, this film fosters observation and creativity, encouraging young children to dream up their own commentary about springtime.

English - Intermediate

Spring Is for Flowers, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$130.00.

We see two children locate and identify many spring flowers. They also observe a garter snake and a number of birds.

Science - Junior

Spring Nature Hike, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1967. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$130.00.

We observe living things in three different Canadian habitats - a swamp or wetland, an open field, and a dry woodlot.

Science - Junior

Springs and Shackles, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop clearly details spring construction on various cars and how they perform to absorb shocks. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Squares, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Visual descriptions and demonstrations involve the try square, combination square, spirit level and scribe, framing square, and the sliding T-bevel. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Squares of Odd Numbers, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The odd numbers are represented as squares, and the formula for the sum of a sequence of odd numbers is suggested geometrically.

Mathematics - Primary

Mathematics - Junior

Mathematics - Intermediate

St. John's, Newfoundland - Provincial Capital, by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 45 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Maps and diagrams are supplemented by photos of the old and the new capital and historical scenes of the first North American colony.

Geography - Intermediate

Social Studies - Junior

The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, and Other Poems and Hesperus and Other Poems and Lyrics, by Charles Sangster. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book**: 448 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$4.50.

These poems by Charles Sangster, who was once called *The Father of Canadian Poetry*, reflect the cultural atmosphere of Canada West in the middle of the nineteenth century. Sangster was the first to look poetically at the Canadian wilderness. The two collections included in this volume were originally published in 1856 and 1860 respectively.

English - Senior

St. Lawrence Hall, by Eric Arthur, *et al.* Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book**: 185 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This lavishly illustrated work traces the varied career of an historic Toronto landmark from its construction through its decline and decay to its restoration during centennial year.

History - Intermediate

Home Economics - Senior

St. Lawrence 17th Century, by J.R. Colombo. Ontario: Min. of Education 1971. **Audiotope**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 15 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Champlain's *Voyages and Travels* are the basis for this description of Stadacona, Hochelaga, and the River of Canada. (*Explorer's Journal*)

History - Intermediate

The St. Lawrence Valley, by Ken Lefolli. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book**: 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Each volume of the *Illustrated Natural History of Canada* series explains and illustrates in popular but scientifically accurate style the entire scope of the natural phenomena of a region.

Geography - Intermediate

Science - Intermediate

Stage to Three. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

Three entertainers of outstanding talent: Katina Paxinou, actress of modern Greece; Chatuparn Ratanavarah, demon dancer of Thailand; Bruno Gerussi, Canadian actor - are introduced.

Dramatic Arts - Senior

Stages of Development (The Pattern for the Embryo Is Determined), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop reinforces the idea that every living thing can only produce its own kind. The development of the embryo is therefore determined from the very start. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Stains, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Wood stains are applied for many purposes and by a variety of methods. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Stamps: Their Lure and Lore, by Ken Conoley. Longman 1967. **Book**: 202 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This book is an entertaining collection of anecdotes about famous and not so famous stamp errors, misprints, scandals, and unusual issues, including the story behind the Canadian "Seaway Invert" issue.
General Enrichment Material - Junior
General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Stand Fast Craigellachie, edited by R.W. Robertson. Burns & MacEachern 1970. **Booklet**: 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

The building of the Transcontinental Railway, 1867-1885, is the subject of this title in the series. (*Adventures in Canadian History*)
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Standard Brake, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The stationary bed, the upper clamping leaf, the use of the stop gauge, and the functioning of the box and pan brake are shown. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Standard Catalogue of Canadian Coins, Tokens and Paper Money, by J.E. Charlton. 22nd edition. Charlton Publications 1974. **Book**: 183 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book provides the most complete, comprehensive, and authoritative coverage of Canada's coins, tokens, and paper money from 1670 to the present.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate Junior
General Enrichment Material - Intermediate

Standing Electromagnetic Waves, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

This loop treats electricity, magnetism, and light. A 435 megacycle/sec transmitter feeds an antenna at one end of a metallic trough. When a metallic reflector is positioned at the other end, a standing wave is formed.
Physics - Senior

Standing Waves in a Gas, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A loudspeaker excites standing waves in a glass tube containing air. Nodes and antinodes are made visible in two ways: by the motion of cork dust, and by the cooling of a hot wire inside the tube.
Physics - Senior

Standing Waves on a String, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A tuning fork sets a string into vibration; several modes are shown as the tension is adjusted. The string's motion is also shown stroboscopically.
Physics - Senior

Stanfield, by Geoffrey Stevens. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 279 pages. Hard cover: \$10.00.

A lively, entertaining, and informative look at the quiet Nova Scotian who rose to the national leadership of the Conservative Party.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Stanley Cup, by Brian McFarlane. Pagurian Press 1970. **Book**: 192 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The Cup was first presented by Lord Stanley, Canada's sixth Governor General, and since that time has been a shining symbol of world hockey supremacy. This book explores hockey's rich heritage and provides statistics and records for every hockey fan.
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Stanley Park: An Island in the City, by Barry Broadfoot. November House 1972. **Book**: 89 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This pictorial account of Vancouver's Stanley Park covers all four seasons with aspects of park life, its patrons, inhabitants, and activities.
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Urban Studies - Senior

Stanley Park - Vancouver, B.C., produced by William Clare Ltd. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This filmstrip shows the famous 1,000-acre park from its opening in 1887 up to the present.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Stanley Saucer, by Marnie Klein. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book**: 32 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.50.

Stanley is a turtle who loves to skate. His wildest dreams are fulfilled when he visits Maple Leaf Gardens, meets his favourite hockey players, and is presented with *The Stanley Saucer*.
English - Junior

Star Gazing, by Aune-Reet Hirmo. Copp Clark 1970. **Book**: 95 pages, illustrations. Includes five boxes of gummed stars. Hard cover: \$3.95.

A novel approach to the study of astronomy familiarizes elementary pupils with the constellations, their locations, and the legends surrounding them.
Science - Junior

The Star-Spangled Beaver, edited by J.H. Redekop. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book**: 253 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

These collected essays treat a number of different aspects of the problem of Canada's relationship with the United States.
History - Intermediate Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Stars and Stripes. National Film Board of Canada 1949. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 3 min. \$25.00.

McLaren's paint-on-film animation techniques are used to portray stars and stripes performing acrobatics to a sprightly march tune.
Screen Education - Primary
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Static Electricity, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The two kinds of electrical charges - positive and negative - are demonstrated using an electrically charged comb near bits of paper and inflated balloons with electrical charges. (*Electricity Series*)
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate

Stealing, directed by Vincent Vaitekunas Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

To foster discussion of moral decision-making, alternative endings are presented to a story where a newspaper boy is overpaid by a customer.

General Enrichment Material – Junior
Guidance and Counselling – Junior

Steel and Summer Rain: Poems and Projects, by Charles W. Weir. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 40 pages. Soft cover: \$1.15.

Wherever possible the poems and projects appear on the same page and invite comparison with other poetry and discussion of personal and social issues that concern young people.

English – Intermediate

Stephen Leacock, by Robertson Davies. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 62 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This is one of a series of concise and original critical studies of one of the major figures in Canadian literature.

English – Intermediate Senior

Stephen Leacock: A Biography, by D.M. Legate. Doubleday 1970. **Book:** 296 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.25.

A biography of one of the great humourists of all times has been written by David Legate, one of Canada's most respected literary critics and a personal friend of Leacock for more than 20 years.

English – Senior

Steps in Getting Ready to Cook, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Following the selection and purchase of food high in nutritional value, a balanced meal is planned and the ingredients for it assembled. (*Cooking Series*)

Home Economics – Intermediate

The Stone, The Axe, The Sword, and Other Canadian Poems, by Alexander McLachlan, *et al.* New Frontiers 1955. **Pamphlet:** 32 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.20.

This is a brief anthology of the poetry of McLachlan, Crawford, Lampman, and McArthur - the almost forgotten "people's poets" of yesterday.

English – Senior

The Stone Angel, by Margaret Laurence. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book:** 308 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Hagar Shipley tells of life in a bleak prairie town, her marriage to a negligent farmer, and her existence as an old woman isolated by lifelong habits of pride and self-reliance. (*New Canadian Library*)

English – Senior

The Stone Cottage Mystery, by J. Boyle Macmillan 1958. **Book:** 151 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

When Isobel moved from Toronto to a small Ontario town, it was largely through her efforts that the secret of the old stone cottage was solved.

English – Junior

English – Intermediate

Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's Houses of Parliament, by Chris Lund and Malak. Text by Stanley Cameron. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.00.

Parliament Hill is meticulously explored by the camera; its furthestmost places reveal hidden detail that reflects and records the changing moods of this historic collection of imposing grey stone buildings.

Art – Senior

History – Intermediate

History – Senior

Stories, by Morley Callaghan. Macmillan 1959. **Book:** 390 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This collection of 57 stories gives an insight into life in Canada and the character of its people.

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

Stories from across Canada, edited by B.L. McEvoy. McClelland and Stewart 1966. **Book:** 110 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

A unique anthology of Canadian short stories compiled especially for young readers. Grades 7 and up.

English – Intermediate

Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Campfires, by E.R. Young. Facsimile reprint of the 1893 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 296 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book recounts the stories, legends, folk tales, and anecdotes of the Canadian Indian from 1868 to the end of the nineteenth century.

Social Studies – Junior

History – Intermediate

Stories from Western Canada, selected by Rudy Wiebe. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 274 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Twenty-one short stories by people who either were born in Western Canada or who have lived there are included in this collection.

English – Senior

Stories of the Magic Seasons, by Alec Allinson, Beverley Allinson, and John McInnes. Thomas Nelson 1972. **Activity Card:** one colour, shrink wrapped, 6" x 6", \$2.00.

Ten cards for each of the four stories contain questions to aid comprehension and suggestions for creative follow-up activities. The textbook *Magic Seasons* is listed in *Circular 14*. (*Nelson Language Stimulus Program*).

English – Primary

Storm Below, by Hugh Garner. Simon and Schuster 1949. **Book:** 208 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This impressive novel of World War II deals with the men in Canada's fighting units - a novel rich in human qualities and realism.

English – Senior

Storm Island, by Jean MacKenzie. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 115 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Storm Island tells how a lighthouse keeper, his wife, and ten-year-old son struggle for survival on a remote island off the British Columbia coast when a severe storm sweeps the lighthouse away.

English – Intermediate

Storm Oak, by Andrée Maillet. Scholastic-TAB 1972. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

This is an English translation of the well-known French Canadian children's fantasy, *Le chêne des tempêtes*.

English – Primary

English – Junior

Storm Warning: The New Canadian Poets, edited by Al Purdy. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 152 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Purdy's personal selection of new Canadian poetry includes unpublished works by 30 young poets. Included also are brief biographical sketches provided by the individual poets. Notes by Purdy are available separately if desired.

English – Intermediate

English – Senior

The Story of a Province: A Junior History of Saskatchewan, by John Archer and A.M. Derby. McClelland and Stewart 1955. **Book:** 278 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$3.00.

This work begins with a brief geographic survey and continues with an account of the province's history to 1955.

Social Studies – Junior

History – Intermediate

The Story of Canadian Roads, by E.C. Guillet. University of Toronto Press 1966. **Book:** 246 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$ 15.00.

This story of Canadian roads from the days of portage trails to today’s super highways is abundantly illustrated.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man, Science and Technology – Senior

The Story of Kattor. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Kattor was a strong baby tiger who thought he could conquer anything. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English – Primary

The Story of Louis Riel, the Rebel Chief. Facsimile reprint of the 1885 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 192 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This anonymous book gives a highly partisan contemporary view of the story of Riel and the North-West Rebellion.
History – Intermediate

The Story of Pacific Salmon, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

The filmstrip shows the upstream migration of salmon to their spawning grounds in the rivers of British Columbia, how they spawn, and how a new life cycle begins with the hatching of eggs and the development of fry.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Story of the Pintails, by Stella Johnson. Edu-Media **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The story runs from nestbuilding by the pintail ducks to the lessons learned by the ducklings as they grow. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)
Science – Primary

The Story of Wahb. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A grizzly bear cub learns to live on his own. (*Magic Door: Animal Stories*)
English – Primary

Story Caravan, by Muriel Clarke and Alexander Turner. Holt 1965. **Workbook:** 161 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25. Teacher’s book: \$5.50.

The studybook is designed to help the teacher reinforce the reading skills presented in *Story Caravan*, book 7 of the *Canadian Basic Readers* listed in *Circular 14*.
English – Junior

The Story-Makers, edited by Rudy Wiebe. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 354 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This anthology contains 32 stories, a quarter of which are Canadian. Each selection exemplifies one or more of the special skills involved in story writing. This is a collection of short stories, poetry,
English – Senior

Straight Filing, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Filing fine and heavy work is demonstrated, emphasizing position of work, file, and body. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

Straight Snips, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Available sizes, parts, proper handling, and methods of usage are shown. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate

Straightening Your Material, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

These demonstrations show how to unravel and pull a crosswise thread in order to make the material “thread perfect”. (*Sewing Series*)
Home Economics – Intermediate

Stratford, Canada, compiled by James R. Aikens. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

The kit makes possible an examination of the Stratford, Ontario, Shakespearean Theatre and a backstage look at the people who have helped make this theatre. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)
Dramatic Arts – Senior
English – Senior

Strawberries All Year Round, by Ruth Best. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book:** 180 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This is the story of a Canadian family who left their Burlington, Ontario, home to live for two years in Kenya.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior
History – Intermediate

Strawberries and Other Secrets, selected and edited by J.A. MacNeill and G.A. Sorestad. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book:** 215 pages, illustrations. Teacher’s book available, \$ 1.00. Soft cover: \$ 1.90.

In these stories the reader shares the author’s experiences in conflict, the unknown, laughter, suspense, and human feelings. Each unit is preceded by an introduction.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Stream Improvement: An Introduction to Stream Management. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1971. **Pamphlet:** 12 pages, illustrations. Free.

The pamphlet offers an overview of the problems to be overcome in improving the ecology of streams.
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
Science – Intermediate

The Street, by Mordecai Richler. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 128 pages. Hard cover: \$4.95.

A lively collection of stories tells of the author’s childhood on St-Urbain Street in Montreal during the 40’s.
English – Senior

Street of Riches, by Gabrielle Roy. McClelland and Stewart 1957. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This novel, which won the *Governor General’s Award for Fiction*, is the beautiful drama of a girl growing up on a quiet street in St. Boniface, Manitoba.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Strings, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This program demonstrates the sound of each instrument in the string section, with music from Purcell to Shostakovich. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music – Junior
Music – Intermediate

Strong Medicine: History of Healing on the Northwest Coast, by R.E. McKechnie. J.J. Douglas 1972. **Book:** 193 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This is a story full of anecdotes and heroism - the initiation rites of Kwakiutl shamans, scurvy at sea, and the diaries of the first white settler on Vancouver Island.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

The Structure of Canadian Government, by J.R. Mallory. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 418 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50.

This book about the machinery of government in Canada focuses on the political behaviour of Canadians and the formal institutions by which political aims are realized.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

The Structures of Policy-Making in Canada, edited by Bruce Doern and Peter Aucoin. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 294 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$5.95.

Written by a group of young political scientists actively concerned with new developments in the Canadian political system, this book sets out to identify and assess the structures and processes of policy-making at the federal level.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Struggle for the Border, by Bruce Hutchison. Longman 1955. **Book:** 500 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$2.25.

A Canadian account of the struggle for the border between Canada and the United States is told in terms of the men who fought for and influenced the settlement of the dispute.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Struggle for the Fourteenth Colony, by Wilfried Neidhardt. Clarke, Irwin 1971. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

This kit provides reproductions of documents, maps, sketches, and diaries which describe the march north to Canada of the army of Benedict Arnold in 1776. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

The Struggle for National Broadcasting in Canada, by E.A. Weir. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 477 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The author discusses early radio, national broadcasting, and television today.

History - Senior

Student Laboratory Experiments for Hampden Series 100 Fractional Horsepower Motors, by J.M. Davis & W.J. Bergen. Hampden 1968. **Workbook:** 67 pages, illustrations. Softcover: \$2.50.

A comprehensive manual of 25 experiments helps students investigate the operation and characteristics of AC motors and alternators. Complete connection diagrams are given and standard laboratory report form is used throughout.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Student Power and the Canadian Campus, edited by Tim Reid and Julian Reid. Peter Martin Associates 1969. **Book:** 226 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This collection of essays and articles discusses the relationship between the student and educational institutions from high school to university.

Man in Society - Senior

Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1971. **Book:** 105 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This report contains papers setting out the general nature of the habitat management techniques found useful in reducing bird hazards at airports, the radar technique used to gather data for experiments in forecasting bird hazards aloft, and details of some types of bird movement revealed by radar. (*Canadian Wildlife Series Report No. 14*)

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Stump Fences, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$168.00.

Using a flash-back technique, the film shows a middle-aged man's return to the scene of his early youth.

Social Studies - Junior

The Style of Innocence: A Study of Hemingway and Callaghan, by Fraser Sutherland. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 120 pages. Hard cover: \$4.50.

The author shows how these two writers, with vastly different backgrounds, share the common theme of the "smashed man" and the "victimized woman". They also share a common style: a simple language baring the bones of the world.

English - Senior

Suburban Living: Six Solutions. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 58 min. \$200.00.

The film compares various solutions to the problems of suburban living as found in some of the world's largest cities.

Man in Society - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Such Is My Beloved, by Morley Callaghan. McClelland and Stewart 1957. **Book:** 144 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Such Is My Beloved tells the story of two prostitutes who are befriended by a Catholic priest and of the tragic outcome of that young man's single-minded attempt to redeem their lives.

English - Senior

Sugar in Egypt. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$160.00.

The film follows the production of sugar, from the ploughing to the harvesting and finally through the milling process, contrasting new and old methods used in Egypt. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Summary of Advanced Accounting, by Catherine Lund. Forum House 1969. **Book:** 95 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This book provides an introduction to the concept of cost accounting and the manufacturing aspect of business. Specialized areas, such as budgeting, cash flow, and financial statements, are treated in depth.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Summary of Basic Accounting, by Catherine Lund. Forum House 1970. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This is a thorough introductory work which covers essential accounting concepts and principles. Among the topics included are balance sheets, income statements, payroll, and voucher systems.

Business and Commerce: Accounting - Senior

Summer of the Black Sun, by B.T. O'Brien. Simon and Schuster 1969. **Book:** 157 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This emotionally tantalizing novel for mature readers relates an ordeal experienced in the mind of a patient confined to a mental institution.

English - Senior

Summer through the Snow. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$90.00.

This visual essay captures the human emotion of nostalgia through ice-encased scenery and the glow of summer warmth. **Screen Education - Intermediate**
Screen Education - Senior

Summer Bird Hike, directed by Jack Carey. Jack Carey Productions 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$128.00.

This film follows two boys on a summer nature hike as they study water birds along the shores of Lake Erie, observe fossils in the limestone, and see rabbits, frogs, insects, and killdeer.

Science - Junior

Summer Birds. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

Birds included are the robin, yellow-shafted flicker, house wren, belted kingfisher, killdeer, eastern bluebird, tree swallow, mourning dove, brown thrasher, young cowbird in a vireo nest, bobolink, hummingbird, eastern meadowlark, barn swallow, redwinged blackbird, cedar waxwing, chipping sparrow, goldfinch, Baltimore oriole, and sandpiper.
Science – Junior

Summer Comes to the Country, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1954. **Filmstrip:** 19 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

Judy and Jimmy visit the country in the springtime to watch young growing creatures and to observe how the land comes to life for another season.
Science – Primary

Summer Impressions. Moreland-Latchford 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$140.00.

This language-arts film focuses on the summer activities of a young Indian boy making a birch canoe and then going down a swift-flowing river with his father.
English – Intermediate

Summer Mosaic. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$110.00.

On a warm summer Sunday, people blossom in the parks. The film also portrays wind, canvas, and spray, the flavour of sailing days on Lake Ontario, the music of country guitar and mouth organ at the country fair.
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

The Sun Horse, by C.A. Clark. Macmillan 1951. **Book:** 209 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Giselle and Mark, two eleven-year-olds, leave the safety of their homes in the Kootenays to find Giselle’s father who has travelled to Forgetful Valley in search of the magnificent Sun Horse.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Sunburst. Insight Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$110.00.

The stirring tunes of Tchaikovsky’s 1812 Overture are wedded to the unadorned beauty of Canadian flowers. A mating of music and visuals.
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Sundial, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrative action pictures of the clock, the marked candle, the sand glass, and the sundial relate present and earlier methods of telling the time of day.
(*Elementary Science Series*)
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Sunrise North, by Elizabeth Brewster. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 87 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

Life on the Prairies and in the Maritimes is the focus of many of the 80 colloquially written poems in this collection.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Sunshine Sketches of a Little Economics, by C.R. Graham. Canadian Life Insurance Association 1972. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Soft Cover: free.

This series of articles on economics is written in a bright, amusing, but eminently sound manner. It is suitable for secondary school students.
Economics – Senior

Sunshine Sketches of a Little Town, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book:** 155 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

“The little town in the sunshine” is recognizable as Orillia, Ontario, but it may be considered as the epitome of “small town, Ontario” and remains today curiously undated.
English – Intermediate

Superbrain, by Rod Coneybeare. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape:** 4 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Four adventures of Superbrain are included: *No. 1. The Strange Case of the Man Who Painted the Grass Red*, a madly paced, hilarious pollution probe; *No.2. You’d Better Get Married or Else*, a look at society’s concepts of masculinity and femininity; *No.3. The Last Laugh*, an investigation of a mysterious event resulting in a discovery about humour and human nature; *No.4. The Curious Case of the Elastic Head*, a look at why people take drugs. (Note: Only programs 3 and 4 are suitable for Guidance.) (*Now Hear This*)
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Science – Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling – Intermediate

Superior Scrapbook. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 20 min. \$90.00.

A Challenge for Change-sponsored do-it-yourself film shows how residents of the Thunder Bay area reconstruct Lakehead history with the help of old photographs.
History – Intermediate

Superposition, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Amplitudes and wavelengths of two waves are varied; the result is shown. Display is in three colors on the face of a cathode-ray tube.
Physics – Senior

Surface and Edges, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

The filmloop shows common two- and three-dimensional figures and classifies them topologically in terms of the number of surfaces and edges each has.
Mathematics – Intermediate

Surfacing, by Margaret Atwood. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 192 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Through insight and sensitivity, Margaret Atwood has produced a work of fiction that will captivate mature readers.
English – Senior

Le survenant, by Germaine Guèvremont. Copp Clark 1969. **Kit:** 20 transparencies; 12 pictures, 11’’ x 9’’; 1 map; 1 booklet. Price \$29.50.

The transparencies have been designed to emphasize visually some of the more important and dramatic events in the novel. Still pictures of the National Film Board production are included.
French – Senior

A Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada, edited by H.B. Hawthorn. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1966. **Book:** 2 volumes. Vol. 1: \$4.00, Vol. 2: \$3.00.

This is the report of a research group that studied the economic, political, and educational needs of Canadian Indians.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Surveying Offshore Canada for Mineral Resource Development. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1970. **Book:** 83 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This is an abridged report on the findings of the Workshop on Offshore Surveys convened to study the technical and legal aspects of surveying for mineral resource development on offshore Canadian territory.
Geography – Senior
Geology – Senior

Survival: A Thematic Guide to Canadian Literature, by Margaret Atwood. Anansi 1972. **Book:** 287 pages. Hard cover: \$8.50. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This book of criticism is at once a manifesto and a collection of personal and subversive remarks. Canadian literature is surveyed from Moodie to Blais, from Pratt to Purdy, from Gibson to Godfrey.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Swamp Angel, by Ethel Wilson. McClelland and Stewart 1954. **Book:** 158 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Maggie Vardoe, a woman of exceptional character and charm, strikes out to discover a new life for herself after making an unfortunate second marriage.

English - Senior

Switches, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Demonstrations show the function and structure of electric switches. (*Electricity Series*)

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Sydney Cylinder's Primary Mathlab, by H.G. Jones, J.S. Stephen, and D.J. Williams. Scholar's Choice 1972. **Kit:** 180 cards, 8" x 10". \$36.00.

This work features "discovery" activities in mathematics for 5 to 8 year olds. Four sections cover measurement, geometry, graphing and number games, and puzzles.

Mathematics - Primary

System of Two's, directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A completely binary notation is developed from moving "counters" with reference to the decimal system. The idea of 10 standing for the base plus zero is implicit.

Mathematics - Junior

T.J. and the Body Reader. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Students are made aware of how it is possible to read people's moods through their body movements. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary
Music - Primary
Science - Primary

T.J. and Sigo Visit Alan. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

T.J. and Sigo spend an adventurous night at Mr. Maitland's home. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary

T.J. at the Riding Stable. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

T.J. experiences the fun and adventure of being thrown off while riding a real horse. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary
Social Studies - Primary

T-Square and Triangle, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Parts of the T-Square and its handling and use are illustrated. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Communication Arts Cluster Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Table, Hold-Down, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Wearing of safety goggles and care of a cast-iron table are emphasized. Stock placed in position and hold-down adjusted, teeth direction, and air blower are shown. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Talbot Settlement. Pioneer Film Productions 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$182.00.

This film is a re-enactment of the events surrounding the establishment of Colonel Talbot's settlement on the shores of Lake Erie.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

A Tale of Two Cities, by Charles Dickens. Macmillan 1934. **Book:** 339 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.60.

This Canadian school edition in the *St. Martin's Classics* series is Dickens' classic tale of one man's ultimate feat of bravery during the French Revolution.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Tales from the Igloo, edited and translated by Maurice Matayer. Illustrated by A. Nanogak. Hurtig 1972. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

These 22 tales, legends, and fables reveal the Eskimo view of man, nature, and the supernatural.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Tales from the Longhouse, by Indian Children of British Columbia. Gray's Publishing 1973. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

This is a book of stories of native customs and legends told to and written by Indian children under the headings *Origins, Crafts, Customs, Animals, Birds, and Power*.

English - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Tales from the Margin: Selected Short Stories of Fredrick Philip Grove, edited by Desmond Pacey. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book:** 320 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Many of the 25 stories in this book appear in print for the first time.

English - Senior

Tales of a Pioneer Surveyor, by C.A. Shaw. Edited by Raymond Hull. Longman 1970. **Book:** 167 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Charles Aeneas Shaw surveyed the C.P.R. route through the Rocky Mountains. The book reveals some of the miseries and perils he and his crew went through to bring about remarkable engineering feats.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Tales of Nokomis, by Patronella Johnston. Musson 1970. **Book:** 64 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

"These stories were told to me as a child by a very old Indian lady (Nokomis, the grandmother) of the Ojibway nation who lived to her one hundred and third year".

English - Junior

Tales of the British Columbia Provincial Police, by Cecil Clark. Gray's Publishing 1971. **Book:** Hard cover: \$7.50.

These true stories of adventure and suspense from the raw frontier to the highly technical police force of today give a broad picture of the history of the oldest territorial police organization in North America.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Tales the Totems Tell, by Hugh Weatherby. Macmillan 1944. **Book:** 97 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Behind the weird, boldly painted totem poles of the West Coast Indians lie some of the strangest legends ever told. Mr. Weatherby presents these stories as told to him by the Indians.

English - Junior

The Taming of the Shrew, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1968. **Book:** 131 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English – Senior

A Tangled Web, by L.M. Montgomery. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 324 pages. Soft cover: \$2.49.

Alliances, betrayals, feuds, romances, riotous squabbles, and general mayhem are woven into a complex web that makes a lively family chronicle. (*Canadian Children's Favourites*)
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Taper Turning, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows taper turning of a shaft from a large to a small diameter along a required length, using a compound rest. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

Taper Turning and Drilling, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Parts of the machine are displayed. Drilling the centre hole and the taper turning operation are demonstrated. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

Tartans of Scotland, by Austin Campbell Productions. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$235.00.

James Robertson Justice, a Scot who speaks Gaelic, plays the bagpipes, and wears the kilt, tells the history of Highland dress.
Social Studies – Junior

Task Force Reports on the Cost of Health Services in Canada. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1970. **Book:** 3 volumes. \$8.75 set.

The complete report (containing *Summary, Hospital Services, and Health Services*) is a contribution to the common goal of restraining the rate of increase in health service costs while maintaining and improving the quality of care.
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Taxation, produced by Ed McGibbon. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$170.00.

Tax savings can sometimes mean more than sales to a company's profits. With proper planning and record keeping a businessman can avoid paying more taxes than the law intends. (*Running Your Own Business, Part 9.*)
Business and Commerce: Accounting – Senior
Business and Commerce: Commercial Subjects – Senior

The Teacher and the City, edited by Hilda Symonds. Methuen 1971. **Book:** 187 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$6.75.

Intended to give a basic background in urban issues, this book represents an excellent and unique contribution in presenting urbanization as a positive and creative process.
Urban Studies – Senior

Technology: Catastrophe or Commitment? Hobel-Leiterman Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$300.00.

The film studies the dilemma of increasing industrialization and dwindling natural resources, overpopulation and war. It analyses the advantages and disadvantages of the continuing development of technology in the future.
Economics – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Teeth White Teeth Bright, directed by Peter Gerretsen. Moreland-Latchford 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

In a clear and graphic manner, the film shows children how to keep their teeth healthy through proper diet, brushing, and regular dental check-ups.
Physical and Health Education – Junior

Television Sweep Circuits, K-200, by W. Scott. CETA 1972. **Book:** Soft cover: \$1.95.

This laboratory manual covers static and dynamic experiments with T.V. sweep circuits. Components to perform the experiments are also available as model K200, price \$84.00 set.
Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster – Senior

Telling Tales 1; An Anthology of Short Stories, compiled by Gray Cavanagh and Ken Styles. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book of short stories and poems is prefaced by a 34-page set of exercises, suggestions, and critical questions. The stories and poems deal with young people, animals, danger, and satire. A science-fiction selection concludes the book.
English – Intermediate

Telling Tales 2; An Anthology of Short Stories, compiled by Gray Cavanagh and Ken Styles. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book of short stories and poems contains exercises, suggestions, and projects for high-school use. Many of these stories deal with danger and psychological reactions.
English – Intermediate

Temper of the Times: An Anthology of Assorted Contemporary Literature, edited by Ronald Side and Ralph Greenfield. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 557 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

A thematic approach, designed to motivate students' interest by utilizing themes within their past, present, or future experiences, has been combined with a wide selection of contemporary literature.
English – Senior

Tempering, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop demonstrates the techniques and steps involved in tempering metal. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

The Tempest, by William Shakespeare. Coles 1969. **Book:** 62 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this work includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)
English – Senior

The Tempest, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1961. **Book:** 136 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)
English – Senior

Tempest-Tost, by Robertson Davies. Clarke, Irwin 1951. **Book:** 284 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A staid school teacher decides to seek a role in a Little Theatre production of *The Tempest*, with amusing results.
English – Senior

Ten Canadian Poets, by Desmond Pacey. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1966. **Book:** 350 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This book analyses the lives, personalities, and poetic contribution of ten major Canadian poets.
English – Senior

Ten Common Hardwood Trees, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice . **Transparency**: set of 10, colour. \$35.60 set. \$3.75 each.

The sugar maple, Manitoba maple, white birch, American elm, white oak, red oak, trembling aspen, balsam, poplar, green ash, and horse chestnut trees are portrayed with inset map showing distribution and economic value.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Ten Common Insects, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice . **Transparency**: set of 10, colour. \$35.60 set. \$3.75 each.

The house fly, mosquito, cabbage butterfly, dragonfly, ladybug beetle, grasshopper, cricket, honey bee, ant, and water insects are each represented with two overlays.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Ten Little People and Their Teeth, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip**: 33 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Five little people were wise and took care of their teeth, but five were foolish - until one lucky day they saw the school dentist.

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Ten Selected Poems, by E.J. Pratt. Macmillan 1947. **Book**: 149 pages. Hard cover: \$1.35.

Some of Pratt's best known poems, such as *The Titanic*, *Dunkirk*, and *Brebeuf and His Brethren*, are included in this collection.

English - Senior

Ten Years in a Box, by David Stansfield and Anthony Barton. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education 1972. **Kit**: various materials. \$60.00.

This unstructured box of materials about the 1930's contains 15 pounds of materials, including records, 4 filmstrips, 22 colour slides, 1 audio tape, and a large assortment of posters, newspaper pages, pamphlets, postcards, notes and quotes, and many other items.

History - Intermediate

Ten Years That Shook the World: Eyewitness Reports of the French Revolution, by Catherine Price and John Saywell. Clarke, Irwin 1969. **Filmstrip**: set of 3, colour, audiodisc, (Total of 50 frames) \$45.00 set.

This dramatic three-part story of the French Revolution is based entirely on contemporary accounts - memoirs, speeches, letters, and paintings.

History - Senior

Tension, Guide Assemblies, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filming shows the tension adjuster and tension scale, upper and lower guide pins, allowing sufficient blade room, and pins set back behind the blade teeth.

(*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*).

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Terra Amata: Archaeological Interpretation, by M. Haughey, R. Lamb, and C. Wilkinson. Canadian Social Science Services 1971. **Kit**: 10 maps 18" x 23", 30 student pacs of illustrations, teacher's manual. Price: \$30.00.

This kit gives students a chance to apply their knowledge of archaeology by examining a site map of Terra Amata, a dwelling site in Southern France used by Palaeolithic Man.

History - Intermediate

Terror and the Gothic Novel, by Devendra Varma. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

Dr. Varma of Dalhousie University, author and consultant to horror-film producers, surveys the notable features of Gothic novels, which he believes epitomize the consequences of the inner battle between good and evil.

English - Senior

Terror in Quebec: Case Studies of the FLQ, by Gustave Morf. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book**: 185 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

An eminent psychiatrist has written a history of the terrorist phenomenon in Quebec, together with an in-depth analysis of the psychology of some of the men who opted for violence.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Terror of the Tar Sands, by E.C. Cosgrove. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Book**: 135 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

Billy Paul did not really believe that the Windigo was again abroad in the land, but some of the older members of his tribe were convinced.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Tess of the D'Urbervilles, by Thomas Hardy. Edited by M.W. Steinberg. Macmillan 1968. **Book**: 448 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This Canadian edition contains a critical introduction, notes on the author, selected bibliography, and footnotes.

(*College Classics in English*)

English - Senior

Test Pattern: Instructional Television at Scarborough College, University of Toronto, by J.A. Lee. University of Toronto Press 1971. **Book**: 124 pages, illustrations. Microfiche format available. Hard cover: \$7.95.

Scarborough was the first North American university college planned from its inception for television. John Lee has written an easily read report of the experiment, its results, and its effects on the internal life of the college.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Teveye. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$300.00.

Saul Field's portfolio of colour engravings interpreting the works of Sholom Aleichem has been brought to life in this film.

Art - Senior

Textile Industry Careers, by Ian Stuart. Thomas Nelson 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$175.00.

Factory worker, artist, salesman, scientist, technician, administrator - the many career opportunities available within the textile industry are explored in this entertaining and informative film. Representatives of various trades and professions describe their jobs and explain how their efforts contribute to the end product.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

Thailand. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

These slides give an overview of common sights and activities in Thailand.

Social Studies - Junior

Thanks for a Drowned Island, by Alfred Bailey. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 96 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

The first volume of A.G. Bailey's verse available in 20 years includes his own choice of the best works of his career, from his early traditional verse to the venturesome rhythmic and verbal patterns of his later work.

English - Senior

That's an Idea, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Filmstrip**: 36 frames, colour. \$5.00.

A case study in design innovation presents an example of how a new product is developed from need and know-how.

Technological Studies: Materials & Design Cluster Senior

The Things That Are Caesar's: Memoirs of a Canadian Public Servant, by Arnold Heeney. Edited by Brian Heeney. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 218 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50.

Arnold Heeney had a distinguished career in the service of the government of Canada; more than any other individual, he established a sound and effective structure within which the public service could grow. His memoirs form a modest, illuminating, and entertaining account of the theory and practice of government in Canada.
History – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Theatre on a Shoestring, by Adrian Waller. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This Canadian guide for amateur and semi-professional drama groups ties together the many elements that go into a stage production. Each chapter has a short reading list giving additional reference material.
Dramatic Arts – Senior

A Theatre Happening, selected and edited by Sheila Maurer and Gordon McLeod. Thomas Nelson 1968. **Book:** 209 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Using one-act plays or scenes from plays as examples, *A Theatre Happening* considers all facets of theatre production including set-design, costumes, make-up, and casting. (*Aspects of Man series*)
Dramatic Arts – Intermediate
English – Intermediate

Then and Now in Frobisher Bay, by H.W. Martin. Gage 1970. **Kit:** 5 colour filmstrips; 1 audiodisc; 7 overhead projectuals; 12 pictures, 8'' x 10''. Price: \$49.52.

Independent research may be achieved by pupils using this kit independently or in conjunction with the pupil's text *Then and Now in Frobisher Bay* listed in *Circular 14*.
Social Studies – Junior

The Theory and Practice of Music, by J.H. Dewdney. Service and Smiles 1969. **Book:** 126 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.50.

A textbook of rudiments gives basic information needed by students at both early and advanced levels.
Music – Senior

There Is My People Sleeping, by Sarain Stump. Gray's Publishing 1970. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$9.50.

This is a collection of ethnic poem-drawings by a young Cree-Shoshone-Salish Indian artist now living in Alberta.
Art – Primary
Art – Junior
Art – Intermediate
English – Primary

There Is No Finality: A Story of the Group of Seven, by Harry Hunkin. Burns & MacEachern 1971. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$6.95.

This story is told in the style of a television documentary, with a continuing narrative set against the Canadian social scene from the early 1900's to 1933.
Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Thermometers, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The construction and application of thermometers are included in demonstrations of how to read thermometers. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Thesaurus of Mining Terms, by A.S. Romaniuk. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1969. **Book:** 86 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This thesaurus provides the language control for the Technical Information Service being developed by the Department for the mining industry.
Geology – Senior

These Things Are Ours. K E G Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

A look at a still remaining wilderness area places emphasis on the careless destruction of wildlife through the use of insecticides and man-made hazards. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

They Live by Water, directed by Jack Carey. K E G Productions 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The film examines the fascinating world of an ordinary pond, including the bizarre but tiny creatures which inhabit it.
Science – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

They Shall Inherit the Earth, by Morley Callaghan. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book:** 254 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This novel, set in the 30's, tells of a father and son who are implicated in a not-so-accidental drowning. It asks the questions: Is a man really free to make decisions? Is he fully responsible for his own actions? (*New Canadian Library*)
English – Senior

They're Putting Us off the Map. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$260.00.

Filmed in Napanee, Ontario, this is a study of the small-town dilemma - whether to grow and face industrial pressures or to resist growth and stagnate.
Home Economics – Senior

Things to Do in Science, by S. Balanowski. Charles E. Merrill 1972. **Activity Card:** 2 sets of 35, 8'' x 11'', colour, teacher's guides. \$3.95 set.

These sets of cards suggest do-it-yourself construction projects in science. Each illustrates, or makes practical use of, a scientific principle. Some are toys; all have links with science.
Science – Junior

Thinking about Inquiry, by Betty Boyd. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 113 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This short book aims at the development of a more complete understanding and a conceptual framework of the inquiry process. This text should prove helpful to students who are involved in the inquiry approach to learning.
Guidance and Counselling – Senior

Thinking through Mathematics Teacher's Edition Books 13, 14, 15, by Frank Ebos, *et al.* Thomas Nelson 1971. **Book:** 246 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

Each pupil's page is reproduced and surrounded by sections for teacher use, giving mathematical background, suggested teaching approaches, activity materials, answers, and other teacher aids. The texts are listed in *Circular 14*.
Mathematics – Junior

Third World: The Development of Underdevelopment, by Hans Möller. Visual Education Centre 1972. **Kit:** various audio-visual materials. \$55.00.

The kit is designed to stimulate thought and discussion about international problems. It contains 1 sound filmstrip, 3 captioned filmstrips, slide set, 1 discussion tape, poster set, booklets, and fact sheets.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Thirty Acres, by Ringuet. McClelland and Stewart 1940. **Book:** 249 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Thirty Acres is the story of Euchariste and his family, and at the same time it is the story of French Canada of this century, adapting its ancient folkways to modern conditions.
English – Senior

The Thirty-Nine Steps, by John Buchan. Thomas Nelson 1966. **Book:** 120 pages. Hard cover: \$1.35. Soft cover: \$1.00.

A tale of espionage is unfolded in which an innocent man desperately tries to escape a foreign spy ring in a dramatic chase through the Scottish highlands. Study material by F.W. Maclean is included. (*Kiwi Classics*)
English - Intermediate

This Is Trudeau, by J.D. Harbron. Longman 1968. **Book:** 119 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book, written by a man who has known the Prime Minister for many years, delves deeply into Trudeau's youth and analyses his rise to political eminence.
History - Intermediate

This England, directed by C.P. Lyons. K E G Productions 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

This is a revealing and thought-provoking look at a small, crowded, and ancient land that has successfully retained and conserved its wilderness areas and its priceless and infinitely varied wildlife. (*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

This Good, Good Earth: Our Fight for Survival, by R.O. Brinkhurst and D.A. Chant. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 174 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This book demonstrates to Canadians the dimensions of our pollution problems and offers us a clear blueprint for action.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

This Rock within the Sea: A Heritage Lost, by Farley Mowat. Photographs by John De Visser. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$12.50.

An evocative and moving narrative describes the Newfoundland heritage. Superb photographs capture the mood of the narrative.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Thomasina and the Trout Tree, by Joan Clark. Tundra 1971. **Book:** 43 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

How Thomasina solves the mystery of the Trout Tree is for the reader to find out. One thing is certain: if all that is art, art is a lot of fun, and she wants to get in on it.
English - Primary
English - Junior

Thomson Model of the Atom, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Small magnets floating on the surface of water are aligned into various patterns by a radial magnetic field.
Physics - Senior

Thoroughbred. Insight Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$265.00.

This is an intimate and sensitive exploration of thoroughbred horses from their birth to their days at the racetrack. It is a film for animal lovers, for sports enthusiasts, for movie buffs, for people of all ages.
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate
Screen Education - Senior

Those Were the Days, by Peter Stursberg. Peter Martin Associates 1969. **Book:** 169 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

The author's experiences as a young journalist in Victoria during the depression are detailed.
History - Senior

Thought and Style: An Introduction to Literary Criticism for Senior Students, by A.H. Humble and T.W. Lawson. Macmillan 1965. **Booklet:** 92 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This series of student exercises on literary appreciation includes descriptive writing, exposition, and argument, as well as passages for comparative study.
English - Senior

Three against the Wilderness, by Eric Collier. Clarke, Irwin 1959. **Book:** 321 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A true adventure story of modern times, this is the account of how Eric Collier, his wife, and his small son created a home for themselves in the wilderness of British Columbia.
History - Intermediate

Three Billy Goats Gruff, by Warren Graves. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A favourite story about the family of Billy goats and the troll is told again. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)
English - Primary

Three Brothers in Haiti. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

A United Nations' Advisor attempts to introduce efficient farming methods in Haiti. The farmers form a co-operative to help them develop better economic standards for the whole community. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate

Three Centuries: The Eighteenth, Nineteenth, and Twentieth, by Ervin Bonkalo. Holt 1970. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95. Teacher's book: \$3.95.

A student-oriented approach is foremost in this unique book, which covers three centuries of modern European history by theme.
History - Senior

Three Explorers of New France: Jacques Cartier, Champlain and La Verendrye. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes \$4.50.

Maps and graphic art trace the routes of these early explorers of Canada.
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Three Farmers, directed by Ernest Reid. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 28 min. \$260.00.

This film presents portraits of three farmers: one has a mixed grain and cattle ranch in Alberta; another has a corn and tobacco farm in Ontario; a third has a potato farm in New Brunswick.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Three Golden Apples, by Ethel Hopkins. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 mins. \$5.95.

This is a story about Hercules and his search for three golden apples in the garden of Hesperides. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)
English - Primary

Three Grandmothers. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

The viewer can compare the lives of three grandmothers - one in an African village compound, one in a hill city in Brazil, and one in a Manitoba rural community.
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art, by R.H. Hubbard and J.R. Ostiguy. National Gallery of Canada 1967. **Book:** 254 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.00.

This bilingual survey of fine art in Canada from the earliest French colonial artists to contemporary art has many illustrations, mostly black and white.
Art - Senior

Three Plays by Bernard Shaw, edited by V.G. Hopwood. Longman 1964. **Book:** 271 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75.

This volume includes *Androcles and the Lion*, *Pygmalion*, and *You Never Can Tell*.
English - Senior

Three Poems by Browning, edited by J.D. Frame. Scholastic-TAB 1970. **Book:** 79 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.25.

Three poems of Browning are supplemented by excerpts of other works of literature which relate to these poems.
English - Senior

Three Stories, by Joseph Conrad. Edited by Carlyle King. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 247 pages. Hard cover: \$ 1.75.

This Canadian school edition contains *The Secret Sharer*, *Frega of the Seven Isles*, and *The Shadow-Line*. Extensive notes and questions are included.
English - Senior

Three Worlds of Drama, edited by Jack Livesley. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 268 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.90.

This anthology contains Tennessee William's *The Glass Menagerie*, Herman Wouk's *The Caine Mutiny*, and W.O. Mitchell's *The Black Bonspiel of Willie MacCrimmon*. Extensive notes and questions are included as well.
English - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate

Threnody, Youth Music, by R.M. Schafer. Performed by the Lawrence C.I. and North Toronto C.I. Orchestras and choirs. London Records . **Audiodisc:** stereo, 36 min. \$5.98.

Four selections include *Threnody*, *Epitaph for Moonlight*, *Statement in Blue*, and *The New Soundscape*.
Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

Thumbprints: An Anthology of Hitchhiking Poems, edited by Doug Fetherling. Peter Martin Associates 1969. **Book:** 66 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This anthology for mature students includes poems about hitchhiking by 22 Canadian poets. The collection reflects a unique image of Canada and Canadians.
English - Senior

Thunder Rock: A Play in Three Acts, by Robert Ardrey. Book Society 1950. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.10.

This drama of ideas has an introduction, notes, and questions by E.R. Procnier.
Dramatic Arts - Intermediate
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Ti-Jean, by Claudette Tardif. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 39 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$ 1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled, with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)
French - Junior

Ti-Jean and the Lumberjacks, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 31 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Cartoon-style drawings with captions tell a story about Ti-Jean, an unusually strong little boy from Quebec, who rides into a winter logging camp on a big white horse and outdoes the lumberjacks at their own skills.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Ti-Jean Saves the Harvest, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 34 frames, colour. \$5.00.

In this filmstrip Ti-Jean, the remarkable little boy of legendary fame from French Canada, finds adventure on a western wheat farm where, again, his extraordinary strength saves many a situation.

English - Primary
English - Junior

A Tick-Tock Tale. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

A magic carpet flight leads to a Swiss clock factory where we meet different kinds of watches and clocks. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)
English - Junior
Social Studies - Junior

Tidewater to Timberline, by Dan McCowan. Macmillan 1951. **Book:** 205 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Written for nature lovers, this book explores the haunts of the grizzly, follows the mountain sheep over the jagged peaks of the Rockies, and watches the cougar stalk its prey.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

The Tiger of Canada West, by W.H. Graham. Clarke, Irwin 1962. **Book:** 317 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.90.

An accurate, well-researched book based on contemporary records and written with verve, this lively biography of William "Tiger" Dunlop contains a wealth of anecdotes.
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

Tiger Dunlop's Upper Canada, by William Dunlop. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 189 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.95.

This book contains "Recollections of the American War (1837)", a first-hand account that is as fascinating as it is factual, and "Statistical Sketches of Upper Canada (1832)", written for the use of immigrants.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Home Economics - Senior

Timber in Finland. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$210.00.

The film shows the natural highways of lakes and rivers in Finland which are used to carry pulp to the paper mills. It demonstrates the efforts being made to reclaim bottom land for forestry and the safeguards employed to avoid the depletion of natural resources. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Time as History, by George Grant. CBC Learning Systems 1969. **Booklet:** 52 pages. Soft cover: \$ 1.75.

In a series of essays, Professor Grant examines the concept of history with special reference to the writings of Nietzsche. (*CBC Massey Lectures 1969*)
History - Senior

A Time of Change, by R.A.H. Kinch. Holt 1967. **Booklet:** 14 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.50.

This pamphlet is directed to young girls and explains the series of changes that occur in the female: changes in puberty, fertilization, menstruation. The pamphlet offers a very clear scientific explanation and a list of proven ways of dealing with problems related to menstruation.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

A Time to Dream, by National Film Board. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 169 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$ 12.95.

This book is a pictorial account of Canada in the summer.
Art - Senior

Time Touch Me Gently, by McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 80 pages. Hard cover: \$ 7.95.

This unusual and forceful collection of poems deals effectively and imaginatively with the unity and interdependence of all living things with the inorganic world.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Timed Writings, by A.S. Jonsson. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 95 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In addition to a wide variety of timed writings, this coil-bound publication also contains rhythm drills, speed and accuracy sentences, and skill-building paragraphs.
Business and Commerce: Basic Business Typing - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

The Tin Flute, by Gabrielle Roy. Translated by Hannah Josephson. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 274 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Seldom has a novel received as uniformly high praise as this poignant and beautifully written story of the little people in the depression-ridden slums of Montreal. (*New Canadian Library*)
English - Senior

Tinning an Iron, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The removal of oxide coating and the care of the iron before and after each use are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Tinning Metal, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

How to prepare metals for soldering and the application and effect of muriatic acid on galvanized iron are illustrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Tire Construction, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop is a simple, clear, and detailed description of tire construction and tire use. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Tit-Coq, by Gratien Gélinas. Translated by Kenneth Johnstone. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 84 pages. Soft cover: \$1.85.

Gélinas' first play created a sensation when it was first produced. Tit-Coq, the little rooster, is someone we have all known.
Dramatic Arts - Senior
English - Senior

To a Very Old Woman, by Paul Quigley. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1973. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

This film offers a visual interpretation of a poem by Irving Layton.
English - Senior

To the Edge of the Universe. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$180.00.

This is a National Research Council film documenting construction and use of a radio-telescope. Canadian scientists are seen at work exploring a galaxy through a classical experiment in long-base interferometry.
Space and Man - Senior

To Be a Dancer: Canada's National Ballet School, by Gloria Varley. Peter Martin Associates 1971. **Book:** 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

Here is an enchanting, absorbing portrait in words and pictures of one of Canada's outstanding cultural institutions.
General Enrichment Material - Junior
General Enrichment Material - Intermediate

To Beat a Tiger, by E.F. Lewis. Edited by P.W. Diebel and R. McBurney. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 258 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.00.

This exciting novel set in China examines the development of relationships among a group of orphaned boys. This Canadian school edition is in the *Caravan Books Series*.
English - Intermediate

To Build a Better City. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The beginning of a 20-year program for urban renewal in the city of Vancouver is outlined.
Man in Society - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

To Catch a Trout, by Wilf Gray. Wilf Gray Productions 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

This film deals with fresh-water fish culture: the natural spawning of trout, their trapping, the stripping of eggs from the female, and the fertilization of the eggs by milt from the male fish, fish culture techniques of a modern hatchery, the testing of lakes, and their eventual stocking by aircraft and truck tanker.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

To Each a Rightful Share. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 28 min. \$130.00.

This documentary of third-world poverty is narrated by news correspondent Stanley Burke. Footage was obtained from around the world by United Nations crews and from stock-shot sources.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

To Know and Be Known. Information Canada 1969. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Volume 1: \$1.50, Volume 2: \$5.00.

This is the report of the Task Force on Information within the Canadian Government.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

To Talk of Many Things, edited by J.M. Donohue. Longman 1962. **Book:** 167 pages. Hard cover: \$2.00.

For students beginning the study of essay form, the works selected are varied in theme, style, and tone to make the student's first acquaintance with the essay interesting and enjoyable.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Tobacco Farming in Ontario, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 42 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The process of producing Ontario's tobacco crop is described, from seedling to cigarette tobacco.
Geography - Intermediate

Today Is the First Day of the Rest of Your Life, by R.T. Allen. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 112 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

In witty, informative style, one of Canada's best known authors and humorists offers advice about retirement.
Home Economics - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Today You Are Pregnant, by Eleanor Findlay and Margaret Capes. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 110 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

The total program outlined in this book is designed to prepare the expectant mother for a happy pregnancy and a relaxed childbirth.
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Today's Child, by E.C. Robertson and M.I. Woos. Pagurian Press 1971. **Book:** 230 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This excellent, well-organized book presents a wealth of information on child care and development.
Home Economics - Senior

Tokyo Industrial Worker. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

This film about contemporary life in Japan focuses on the daily routine of a Tokyo industrial worker and his wife and children. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Tom Thomson: The Algonquin Years, by O. Addison. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 104 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This is a well-illustrated account of the productive years Tom Thomson spent in Algonquin Park.
Art - Intermediate

The Tom Thomson Mystery, by W.T. Little. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 239 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The mystery of the death of this famous Canadian artist has never been satisfactorily resolved; 40 years of research and documentation have gone into this book.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Tommy, Suzie and the Cardboard Box. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$205.00.

This film was produced to show students that many different stories could be told using the same basic ingredients. Three stories are told: *Tommy & The Great Escape*, *Suzie's Wild Imagination*, and *The Cardboard Box That Learned To Like People*.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

The Tomorrow Tamer and Other Stories, by Margaret Laurence. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 244 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

Set in contemporary West Africa, the author's main concern in this collection of short stories is not so much with political and social change as with people.
English - Senior

Topographic Map and Air Photo Interpretation: Teacher's Guide, by Emile Chevrier and D.F.W. Aitkens. Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 135 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This teacher's guide is intended for use in conjunction with the textbook listed in *Circular 14*.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Topographical Maps for Sportsmen. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmstrip:** set of 40, colour, audiotape. Audiotape: \$12.00. \$14.00 set.

These slides show how a topographical map can assist sportsmen in orienting themselves to unfamiliar territory. Some of the illustrations are cartoon-style drawings.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Topographical Maps for Teachers, by Hans Moller. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmstrip:** set of 40, colour, captions, audiotape. \$16.00 set; audiotape: \$12.00.

These slides illustrate and explain how physical features are represented on the topographical map, how symbols are used, and how to compare map scale.
Geography - Intermediate

Toronto, by Jacob Spelt. Collier-Macmillan 1973. **Book:** 182 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$4.95.

While much of the book is historically oriented, being concerned with the impact of Toronto's growth on the city landscape, the latter sections are concerned with present problems and future implications. (*Canadian Cities Series*)
Urban Studies - Senior

Toronto. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$6.85 per packet of 10. \$4.50.

Cultural aspects, the harbour, and the physical features are the three subjects treated in these sets of slides on Toronto.
Social Studies - Primary

Toronto: Great Lakes City, by G. Gorman and Frank Taylor. Second edition. Projection Arts 1971. **Kit:** 2 maps (3 ft. x 5 ft.), 120 photographs, 20 transparencies, 6 topographical maps, teacher's guide, census material book. \$119.95.

Fully detailed study materials, visual aids, and exercises on urban geography acquaint the student with the problems and structures of urban environment. (*Urban Planning Kit*)
Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Toronto: Past and Present, A Handbook of the City, by C.P. Mulvany. Facsimile reprint of 1882 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 320 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This fascinating edition features dozens of engravings of the city's most notable buildings and offers a nostalgic glimpse of Toronto in its early days.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Toronto, Ontario - Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Film:** 48 mm, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Toronto scenes shown include the trading post of 1721, Governor Simcoe's arrival in 1793, and, in modern times, the Ontario Science Centre.
Geography - Intermediate
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

A Toronto Album: Glimpses of the City That Was, by Michael Filey. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This informative glimpse of the Toronto of yesterday (from 1860 to 1950) has more than 100 photographs.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Toronto Jazz. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 27 min. \$110.00.

Three well-known Toronto jazz groups demonstrate jazz as a blend of creative self-expression, hard work, and improvisation.
Music - Senior
Screen Education - Senior

Toronto Old and New, by G. Adam. Facsimile of the 1891 edition. Coles 1972. **Book:** 220 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.95.

This outline of the industrial and social evolution of Toronto also includes sketches of the more prominent people involved with the creation of the city.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

La tortue au galop, by G.L. Bezenar. Holt 1973. **Book:** 48 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior and Intermediate Divisions) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled, with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)* and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)
French - Junior
French - Intermediate

Totem Poles of the West Coast, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip:** 36 frames, monochrome. \$4.00.

This filmstrip tells about the origin and purpose of the totem poles carved by the Indians of Canada's west coast.
History - Intermediate

Toujours au galop, by Gisèle Laliberté Bezenar. Holt 1973. **Booklet:** 42 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This colourful, illustrated supplementary reader for elementary school (Junior and Intermediate Division) is meant for extensive reading. The vocabulary has been controlled with the help of *Le français fondamental (1er degré)*, and unfamiliar words are either explained or illustrated. (*Joie de lire*)
French - Junior
French - Intermediate

Tour d'horizon, edited by Françoise Howard. Dent 1968. **Book:** 208 pages. Hard cover: \$2.95.

A variety of authors are represented in this book for senior French-language students. Exposure to the modern idiom and simpler style of more contemporary writers helps students in both their oral and written work.
French – Senior

Tout est bien qui finit bien, by M.S. Kenney. Heath 1972. **Book:** 62 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.80.

The second of a graded series, this is a classical farce based on a fifteenth-century French comedy. Features include exercises to aid comprehension facing each reading passage, supplementary exercises, and a French/English glossary. (*Heath Structured French Reading Series. Selection 1, Livre 2*)
French – Intermediate

Towards the Discovery of Canada, by Donald Creighton. Macmillan 1972. **Book:** 288 pages. Hard cover: \$12.95. Soft cover: \$7.95.

The essays in this volume were written between 1933 and 1971. The essays are grouped under four headings: *The Craft of History; Commerce and Empire; Sir John A. Macdonald; Continentalism and Biculturalism*.
History – Senior

Towards the Ideal Society, edited by J.A. Ross. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book:** 138 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Nine historical and contemporary accounts of Utopia indicate modern trends. The authors' work spans the realms of fact and fiction from Sir Thomas More to Sir Lewis Mumford. (*Aspects of Man Series*)
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior
People and Politics – Senior

Towards Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections. Canada: Dept. of the Solicitor General 1969. **Book:** 505 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This is the report of the Canadian Committee on Corrections.
Man in Society – Senior
History – Intermediate
History – Senior
Law – Senior

Towards 2000: The Future of Post Secondary Education in Ontario, from the Report prepared for the Committee of Presidents of Universities of Ontario. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 176 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This probe into the future development of post-secondary education in Ontario was prepared by the Subcommittee on Research and Planning of the Committee of Presidents of Universities of Ontario.
Man in Society – Senior

The Town of Fort Steele, directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1970. **Filmstrip:** 45 frames, colour, captions, pamphlet included. \$5.00.

The original town of Fort Steele, restored so that it appears now much as it did in 1895, has many features that suggest its origins and development.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

The Town Musicians, by Helen Jackman. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is the familiar tale of the four elderly animals: the cat, the donkey, the dog, and the rooster, who were turned out by their masters. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English – Primary

Town Planning. National Film Board of Canada 1958. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 14 min. \$75.00.

Random growth of cities is contrasted with the systematic direction sought through the science of town planning.
Man in Society – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior

Toys Alive. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

In a magical setting, toys and fairy tale characters come to life. (*What Next?*)
English – Primary
Physical and Health Education – Primary

Toys from the Sky, by Lyn Cook. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 32 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

Young children will be delighted by this Christmas story which in its beautiful simplicity and charming illustrations give an insight into the Eskimo way of life.
English – Primary

Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada. Information Canada 1971. **Pamphlet:** 20 pages. \$.25.

The pamphlet was prepared to help those engaged in the rewarding and fascinating search into their ancestry.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Trade Union Movement of Canada, 1827-1959, by Charles Lipton. Canadian Social Publications 1967. **Book:** 366 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The book traces the development of the trade union movement in Canada in terms of a struggle between capital and labour.
Economics – Senior

The Trail of the Conestoga, by Mabel Dunham. McClelland and Stewart 1942. **Book:** 340 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

This story of Sam and Beccy Bricker, who took part in the Mennonite migration from Pennsylvania to Waterloo County at the beginning of the nineteenth century, was written by their great-granddaughter.
Home Economics – Senior

Tranquillity. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 8 min. \$110.00.

This film breaks free from city walls. A man's spirit soars as the sun and leaves embrace the sky.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Transferring Design to Metal, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Some methods of transferring design to metal are drawing directly on the metal, tracing with the scribe, the tapping method, and the carbon paper method. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster – Intermediate

The Transition. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 17 min. \$90.00.

This film attempts to acquaint young Canadian Indians with the kind of life they will live in a city.
Man in Society – Senior

Transmission, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Simply captioned close-ups in this filmloop clearly detail the internal workings of transmission gears. (*Auto Mechanics*)
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Intermediate
Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster – Senior

Transport Competition and Public Policy in Canada, by H.L. Purdy. University of British Columbia Press 1972. **Book:** 344 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.50.

This book is highly specialized and would be useful chiefly for senior students with serious interest.
Geography – Senior

Transportation in Our Community - Subway. Toronto Board of Education: Teaching Aids Dept. 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$105.00.

Two children experience their first ride on the subway.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

Trapping Is My Life, by Johnny Yesno. Ontario: Min. of Education 1972. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 20 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This tape records a visit to Algonquin Park, where Dan Sarazin still traps beaver and builds birch-bark canoes. He explains step-by-step how one is built. (*Johnny Yesno*)

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Travels in Lower Canada, by Joseph Sanson. Facsimile reprint of 1820 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 116 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This history of Lower Canada is related with observations about the morals, habits, and religious institutions of the people of the province.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Travels in Western North America, 1784-1812, by David Thompson. Edited by V.C. Hopwood. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 342 pages, maps. Hard cover: \$11.95.

Victor Hopwood has selected key sections from Thompson's narrative and has produced the first modern edition of the work for general readers.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Travels through the Canadas, by George Heriot. Facsimile reprint of the 1807 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$9.95.

The author, one-time postmaster general of British North America, wrote this book to familiarize British readers with the North American colonies.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Trawler Fishermen, directed by Martin Defalco. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$180.00.

Filmed on location on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, this film shows the machinery and electronic gear employed on modern fishing boats.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Treasure Hunting in British Columbia, by Ron Purvis. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 143 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$7.95.

In the hunt for gem stones, gold, ivory, fossils, crystals, rock paintings, Indian artefacts, pioneer antiques, falling stars, and seashore treasures, such aids as maps, photographs, diagrams, and electronic equipment are used.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

The Treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, by Alexander Morris. Facsimile reprint of the 1880 edition. Coles 1971. **Book:** 375 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$4.95.

The book provides a complete documentation of the treaties of the federal government with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, as well as the Manitoulin Island Treaty.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Treatment: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. Information Canada 1972. **Book:** 125 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This is the LeDain Commission Report regarding the treatment of adverse conditions resulting from non-medical use of drugs.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Tree Fruit Farming in the Okanagan Valley, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1956. **Filmstrip:** 33 frames, monochrome, booklet. \$4.00.

Selected photographs and an informative manual describe modern methods of orchard husbandry as practised in the Okanagan Valley of central British Columbia.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Trees, by J.C. MacBean, *et al.* Holt 1972. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.60.

By using the wide range of activities, techniques, and easily made equipment suggested in this book, the pupil is led to an of the numerous aspects of a tree. The book also encourages the development of many skills of enquiry.

Science - Junior

Trees (Trees Are Living Things), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

To illustrate the concept of reproduction, the filmloop shows the production of seeds from the horse chestnut, which will eventually produce another chestnut tree. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Trees of Canada and the Northern United States, by F.H. Montgomery McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This book is a guide to the most common trees in the northern part of North America. Two sets of keys are used, one leading to the genus and one to the species.

Biology - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Trek of the Overlanders, by I.G. Scott. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Booklet:** 36 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

The story of an epic journey from Fort Garry in the Red River Settlement to the British Columbia goldfields in 1862 is told from the point of view of the only woman who made the trek.

History - Intermediate

The Tremblay Report, edited by David Kwavnick. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 229 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This condensed version of the *Report of the Royal Commission of Inquiry on Constitutional Problems* examines the "Catholic-establishment basis" of French-Canadian society and analyses the various areas of federal-provincial relations with special attention to fiscal problems.

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Trends and Change in Canadian Society: Their Challenge to Canadian Youth, by B.Y. Card. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 206 pages. Soft cover: \$4.50.

The main aim of this book is to communicate with younger Canadians about the ways their country is changing, and about the significance of these changes to them as individual members of society.

Man in Society - Senior

Trends in Canadian Marketing, by M.S. Moyer and G. Snider. Statistics Canada 1967. **Book:** 321 pages. Soft cover: \$4.00.

The focus of this study, which includes tables, is Canada's retail trade.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Tribal Drums: A Collection of Contemporary Song Lyrics and Poetry, selected by A.O. Hughes. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1970. **Book:** 172 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This anthology of modern poetry and "song-poems" reflecting the current scene speaks of things that affect us deeply.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Trigonometric Functions and Analytic Trigonometry, by W.G. Fulton. Copp Clark 1970. **Book:** 73 pages. Soft cover: \$.95.

This book is an introduction to trigonometry and its various applications. Beginning with the basic trigonometric ratios, it proceeds by simple steps to the basic identities, the use of trig. tables, the inverse trig. functions, the solution of triangles, and the graphs of trig. functions. (*Applied Mathematics for Colleges*)

Mathematics - Senior

Trip with Twinkle, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

In this fantasy a young girl learns some facts about the sun, moon, and planets. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English - Primary
Science - Primary

Trout Farming in Manitoba, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 41 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The role of the Fresh-water Institute is explained in a filmstrip about production in small lakes of fish for market.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Trout Lake Cree, by Gene Gregoret. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 57 min. \$443.00.

The film offers a candid picture of life in a community of about 25 families whose traditionally rooted mode of existence is an anachronism in present-day North America.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Trouvailles: Poems from Prose, by F.R. Scott. Delta 1967. **Booklet:** 43 pages. Soft cover: \$2.50.

A poetic wit lampoons history, politics, and the Establishment in what is perhaps one of the funniest books of poetry to be published in Canada in the last decade.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Trudeau and Foreign Policy: A Study in Decision-Making, by Bruce Thordarson. Oxford 1972. **Book:** 231 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The internal workings and decision-making processes of Trudeau's policy in foreign affairs are examined in this book.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Trudeau Papers, by Ian Adams. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 108 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

A chilling novel, set in the not-too distant future, tells of nuclear warheads accidentally exploded over western Canada.

English - Senior
History - Senior

The True Face of Duplessis, by Pierre Laporte. Harvest House 1960. **Book:** 141 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

Written by Pierre Laporte at the height of his journalistic career, this book undoubtedly hastened the end of the Union Nationale administration. It tells much about the lonely courage of the author when the price of candour was high.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The True North: The Story of Captain Joseph Bernier, by T.C. Fairley and C.E. Israel. Macmillan 1957. **Book:** Hard cover: \$4.95.

One of Canada's unsung heroes, this man who became a ship's captain at 17 years of age claimed many Arctic islands for Canada during his search for the North Pole. (*Great Stories of Canada*)

History - Intermediate

A Trumpet for the Combo. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 8 min. \$50.00.

An open-ended dramatic episode about the selection of a trumpeter for a high school dance-band is centred around racial questions.

Man in Society - Senior

Trumpets, edited by Austin Repath and Hume Wilkins. Longman 1967. **Book:** 284 pages. Hard cover: \$3.75.

This anthology of selections has been grouped to form certain patterns (love, death, fantasy) to give the student some idea of various approaches to literature.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Truth and Fantasy, by K. Weber and Homer Hogan. Methuen 1972. **Book:** 160 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This anthology for Canadian students unites popular folk-rock composers with classical and modern poets. *Maple Sugar: Songs of Early Canada* is an album of two stereophonic records (price \$10.00) that include musical renderings by various artists of 31 of the lyrics in *Truth and Fantasy*.

English - Senior

Try Squares, Dividers, Calipers, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The three tools are displayed and demonstrated, and at least one use for each tool is shown. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Tuktu, the Caribou of the Northern Mainland, by F. Symington. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1965. **Book:** 92 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This work studies the question of survival of this species.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
History - Intermediate

Tuktu and His Nice New Clothes and Tuktu and the Snow Palace. National Film Board of Canada 1967-68. **Film:** set of 2, 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$150.00 each.

These are two of a series of films about traditional Eskimo culture. The films, shot on location in northern Canada, have been specifically edited for youthful audiences.

Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior

Tundra, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 415 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$6.95.

These gripping tales of European man's adventures on the tundra span the interval from the eighteenth-century exploits of Samuel Hearne to the expeditions of the early twentieth century. Here are chronicles and documents written by the original explorers, with dramatic linking narrative by Mowat.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Tune In Turn On (Series One), by Mary Syme. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 10 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Students are led to participation in a variety of activities such as singing a melody, recognizing the phrasing, creating rhythmic and harmonic ostinati. Thus, they become deeply involved in a stimulating musical experience. The ten in this series are: *The Beat, Rhythm Patterns, High and Low, Direction of Melody, Ostinato, Canon, Syllable, Pentatonic Scale*, and two reviews.

Music - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary

Tune In Turn On (Series Two), by Mary Syme. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape:** 11 reels, 3.75 ips, 27 min. each. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

This series of 11 programs will help teachers stimulate the child's interest in music. Songs are studied in great detail and students are given an opportunity to participate in activities.

Music - Junior

Tuned In, edited by M.G. Mersereau. Macmillan 1970. **Book:** 262 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.10.

This anthology is designed for mature students who are reluctant readers. The selections and themes are modern. Notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

Turning to Diameter, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

End grain cutting with the round-nose chisel is demonstrated as well as the technique of making first cuts down to required diameter. (*Machine Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Turning Work between Centres,

directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Measuring and marking the required size, rough turning, setting the correct cut, making a trial cut, and using the automatic longitudinal feed for the main cut are represented. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Twelfth Night, by William Shakespeare. Edited by W.F. Langford. Longman 1965. **Book:** 140 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This Canadian edition features critical comments, a biography of Shakespeare, and character sketches. Extensive reference notes, a synopsis of each scene, and a commentary on it are also included. (*Canadian Swan Shakespeare*)

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Twelfth Night, by William Shakespeare. Edited by Sidney Lamb. Coles 1964. **Book:** 66 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

A complete and practical guide to this work includes the unabridged text, commentaries, and detailed glossary. (*Total Study Edition Series*)

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Twentieth Century Poetry and Poetics, edited by Gary Geddes. Second edition. Oxford 1973. **Book:** 605 pages. Soft cover: \$5.50.

This collection of Canadian, British, and American poetry and poetics with biographies, notes, and lists of supplementary materials, was conceived as a teaching anthology for university and college level students.

English - Senior

Twentieth Century Prose, by J.C. Gordon and T.S. Roebuck. Clarke, Irwin 1962. **Book:** 211 pages. Hard cover: \$2.75.

The stories in this volume have been skilfully selected to interest senior high school students of literature. The writings of authors from many countries have been included. Biographical notes and questions accompany each article.

English - Senior

Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada, by Kenneth Peacock. National Museums of Canada 1966. **Book:** 91 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This collection of ethnic songs from Western Canada includes Ukrainian, Russian, and Mennonite works.

History - Intermediate

Man in Society - Senior

Music - Intermediate

Music - Senior

Twin Rivers, by Elfrieda Read. Burns & MacEachern 1968. **Book:** 128 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This is the story of a young boy's troubles before his overwhelming devotion to his native land led him to seek his own heritage in his own country.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

Twist Drill - Types and Insertion, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Parts and drill sizes are displayed. The drill is shown being used to make holes in metal. (*Machine Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Twisting, Ball Peening, Finishing, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The twisting process which enhances appearance is demonstrated. It includes heating, clamping, twisting with wrench, tapping with ball-peen hammer, and finishing. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Two Bagatelles. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 2 min. \$25.00.

This Norman McLaren film has two short animation sequences in which animation technique is combined with the use of live actors.

Screen Education - Junior

Screen Education - Primary

Screen Education - Intermediate

Screen Education - Senior

Two Become One, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$140.00.

In animation and live action, this film shows cats mating, introduces proper terms for sex organs, explains animal and human cycles, and shows the development of the fertilized egg. (*Family Living Series, Level 1*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Two Boys of Ethiopia, produced by Encyclopaedia Britannica. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$233.00.

Developing a better standard of living for people in Ethiopia while preserving the heritage of tribal society poses a real challenge.

Social Studies - Primary

Social Studies - Junior

Two Brothers in Greece. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 17 min. \$200.00.

Two brothers in Greece live very different lives. The older brother goes to school, studying to become an engineer. The younger brother stays in the village learning to be a farmer. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior

Two Painters of Quebec: Antoine Plamondon and Théophile Hamel, by R.H. Hubbard. National Gallery of Canada 1971. **Book:** 176 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This bilingual exhibition catalogue includes colour and monochrome illustrations of the work of two nineteenth-century artists.

Art - Senior

Types of Chisels, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Types of chisels such as tang, socket, and mortise are demonstrated, showing widths and thicknesses of blades. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Types of Files, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The uses of machinist's files, the flat file, the half-round file, the round file, the square file, the three square file, and others are described. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Types of Metal Work, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Sizes and shapes of manufactured metals are shown and some samples of objects that can be made are displayed. (*Drawing and Planning - Drafting Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Tyrant the Trumpeter Swan, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The story tells about a swan who starts life on a farm. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)

Science - Primary

The Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada, by R.B. Klymasz. National Museums of Canada 1970. **Book**: 156 pages, illustrations. 4 audiodiscs. Soft cover: \$5.25.

These selected materials attempt to present and document the wide range of different elements both old and new which constitute the Ukrainian winter folksong cycle in Canada today.

History - Intermediate
Man in Society - Senior
Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

Umbilicus - Placenta (Human), directed by Helmut Engelhardt and Allan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This filmloop shows how the growing embryo gets its supply of food, water, and oxygen. (*Family Living and Sex Education*)

Physical and Health Education - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Junior

The Unbelievable Land, edited by I.N. Smith. Canada: Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Devt. 1964. **Book**: 140 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This book contains a series of talks by experts on the Arctic, originally broadcast by the CBC. They form an unusually interesting and authoritative narrative of what the Arctic is.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Under the Ribs of Death, by John Marlyn. McClelland and Stewart 1964. **Book**: 220 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

The conflict between Sunyadi's fierce ambition, his desire to belong in the prosperous English-speaking world, and the philosophical ideals of his Hungarian father are beautifully delineated in this novel.

English - Senior

Underground East, by Crawley Films Productions. Imperial Oil 1953. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 16 min. \$94.00.

The building of the world's longest oil pipe line halfway across Canada in 150 days is documented on film.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

The Underside of Toronto, edited by W.E. Mann. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 346 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

An eminent Canadian sociologist offers a series of essays, case studies, and articles which focus on the human response to the rapidly changing demands of the contemporary urban environment.

Man in Society - Senior

Understanding the Earth Grid, directed by A.R. Grime. Bellhaven House 1971. **Filmstrip**: set of 3, colour, pamphlet. \$20.00 set.

The technique for a proper understanding of the principles of latitude and longitude is explained in this filmstrip produced to augment the book *The Earth Grid*, listed in *Circular 14*. However, the filmstrip can be used separately.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Understanding Units, by Theodore Wildi. Book Society 1973. **Book**: 110 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.25.

This high-school-level reference text on metrication gives background information on the history, uses, and relationships of units. It covers many topics from area to atomic physics.

Chemistry - Senior
Mathematics - Senior
Physics - Senior

Underwater Images, by J.B. MacInnis. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Poems of diving and the sea are illustrated with photographs taken by the author, one of the world's underwater experts.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

The Unfinished Revolt: Some Views on Western Independence, edited by J.J. Barr and Owen Anderson. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 144 pages. Soft cover: \$4.95.

"The West wants the right to develop freely, creatively, and in its own style. To secure this right, the West has been, and will be, prepared to revolt."

History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

The Unholy Land, by A.C. Forrest. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 178 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The focus of this polemical book is the plight of the Palestinian refugees. Dr. Forrest takes an uncompromising stand against what he considers distorted news coverage.

History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Union of the Canadas: The Growth of Canadian Institutions, 1841-1857, by J.M.S. Careless. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 256 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Volume ten in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - discusses the growth of Canadian institutions, 1841-1857.

History - Senior

United Empire Loyalists, directed by Leslie Meszaros. Pioneer Film Productions 1961. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$172.00.

Excellent maps in sequence show the routes taken by the Loyalists. The film deals with the problems they encountered and their influence on Canadian history.

History - Intermediate

The United Empire Loyalists: A General Historical Survey, by Ann MacKenzie. United Empire Loyalists' Association of Canada 1972. **Pamphlet**: 10 pages. \$.60.

The story of the United Empire Loyalists is specifically written for senior elementary and secondary school students.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Universe. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 26 min. \$110.00.

A study of space and the galaxies is achieved through special-effects photography.

Space and Man - Senior

Universities and Colleges of Canada, edited by Claire Franklin. Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada. **Book:** annual publication. Soft cover: \$7.50.

This publication will be useful for student counsellors, librarians, and anyone else seeking information about higher education in Canada.

Guidance and Counselling - Senior

The Unjust Society: The Tragedy of Canada's Indians, by Harold Cardinal. Hurtig 1969. **Book:** 171 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book is a plea to all Canadians to let the Indian face the future on his own terms.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

The Unknown Citizen, edited by James Ross. Thomas Nelson 1969. **Book:** 124 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Ten complete selections analyse modern society and man's spiritual isolation. Eliot's *Prufrock* and Fromm's *The Illusion of Individuality* spotlight this annotated anthology. Other contributors include Mordecai Richler and James Baldwin. (*Aspects of Man Series*)

English - Senior

Unreformed Senate of Canada, by R.A. MacKay. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 217 pages. Soft cover: \$3.25.

The first edition (1926) has been substantially revised by the author to bring his account of developments in Canadian government up-to-date.

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

Up against the System. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 19 min. \$90.00.

Social-welfare recipients tell of their feelings and complain of shortcomings in public welfare programs.

Home Economics - Senior

Up against City Hall, by John Sewell. James Lewis and Samuel 1972. **Book:** 179 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

The story of some key issues arising in Toronto city politics is related to Alderman John Sewell's involvement.

People and Politics - Senior

Up in the Air. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The students pretend that they are objects being blown about by the wind. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary

Physical and Health Education - Primary

Science - Primary

Up the Years from One to Six. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1971. **Book:** 200 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This book has been written primarily for mothers and fathers, but also for all who are concerned with new information and better understanding of children. They must be considered as human beings, possessing physical, mental, social, emotional, and spiritual capabilities.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Upland Trails, by Dan McCowan. Macmillan 1955. **Book:** 158 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Selecting subjects from his experience in western Canada, the author links the wildlife today with the wildlife in the days of the explorers and pioneers.

Science - Intermediate

Upper Canada: The Formative Years, 1784-1841, by G.M. Craig. McClelland and Stewart 1963. **Book:** 315 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$12.50. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Volume seven in the *Canadian Centenary Series* - a definitive history of Canada in 17 volumes - deals with Upper Canada, 1784-1841.

History - Senior

The Upper Canada Rebellion, 1837, compiled by J. Compton-Smith. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1968. **Kit:** 26 documents and records. \$2.99.

The *Dateline* series of historical documents containing authentic reproductions of important letters and maps helps recreate historical events.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Upper Canada Village, directed by Hugh Moreland. Moreland-Latchford 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 24 min. \$155.00.

Life in an Upper Canada village of the nineteenth century is seen in all its aspects - country store, tavern, homes, food, fashions, transportation, work, and play.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Upstage and Down, by D.P. McGarity. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 274 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

This anthology of short plays, which is perhaps more suitable for secondary school students, is highlighted by its comparison of the short story *The Lottery* with its dramatization. Extensive notes and questions are included.

English - Intermediate

Uranium, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1960. **Filmstrip:** 52 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The filmstrip was photographed at uranium mines and at Canada's atomic research centre. The artist has illustrated what the camera could not capture.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Uranium Mining in Ontario, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

This filmstrip shows the use of geiger counters to locate uranium deposits, takes the viewer into the Denison Mine at Elliot Lake, and describes the techniques of production.

Geography - Intermediate

Science - Intermediate

Science - Senior

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Materials & Design Cluster Intermediate

Urban Canada, by James Simmons and Robert Simmons. Copp Clark 1969. **Book:** 167 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$4.25.

Urban studies are introduced by the headings: *Canada is an Urban Nation, Variety of Canadian Cities, Origins of Urban Canada, The Nation-City, Shaping the Form of a City, Patterns within the City, People, The Eternal City*. Photographs and many illustrations complement the text.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Urban Canada - Problems and Prospects, by N.H. Lithwick. Canada: Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation 1970. **Book:** 236 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This report is a survey of present trends and future projections in urban development.

Geography - Senior

History - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Urban Canada and Its Government: A Study of Municipal Organization, by T.J. Plunkett. Macmillan 1968. **Book:** 178 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This book provides information about problems and principal forms of city government in Canada today.

History - Intermediate

People and Politics - Senior

Urban Development in South-Central Ontario, by Jacob Spelt. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book:** 296 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This is a study of the growth of metropolitanism in Ontario.

Geography - Senior

History - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

Urban Politics, by Barry Riddell and John Lynch. Maclean-Hunter 1972.

Book: 108 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

The situation considered in this book is the conflict of interest between two groups attempting to influence a city council on the issue of land development. (*Canadian Political Studies*)

People and Politics - Senior

The Urban Public Economy, by W. Gillespie. Information Canada 1971.

Book: 160 pages. Soft cover: \$2.00.

This is a study of debt at the municipal level. It is suitable for use as a research document by senior students.

Economics - Senior

Us, directed by Robert Applebe. Gordon Watt Films 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 27 min. \$295.00.

Drug-dependency is seen as cutting across all age and occupational groupings. Dramatic vignettes recreate the circumstances of drug use and give insights into the motives of the users.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Using a Chisel - Part I, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The demonstration shows how the bench is protected and rough cuts are made by a chisel with the assistance of a mallet. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Using a Chisel - Part II, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This shows how materials must be firmly secured, how depth control is maintained, and how shearing, smoothing, and finishing cuts are made. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Using the Lathe, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Safety in every operation done on the lathe is stressed in this film. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Band Saws and Jig Saws,

directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Planning the cut and securing the stock are two essential steps in assuring safety. This film shows that often the worker must make his own jigs for certain cuts to insure a safe operation. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Circular Saws, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The proper adjusting of the blade, use of the guard and push stick are illustrated. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Clamps, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The use and adaptability of the "C" clamp, the mitre clamp, the cabinet or bar clamp, and the hand screw are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Using Drill Presses and Grinders, directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This film shows that centring the table and securing the locks before starting the job is a must. The correct oiling methods are given, as are correct grinding techniques. (*Safety Practice in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Hand Saws, Chisels and Files, directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This film shows the safe operation of hand saws, chisels, and files. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Jointers and Routers, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Safety practices are stressed in using the jointer and router machines. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using Screwdrivers, Wrenches and Vices,

directed by Helmut Engelhardt.

Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This film shows the safe operation of a variety of hand tools. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Using the Expansive Bit and Depth Gauge, directed by Joe Hayward.

Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The function of the adjustable cutter and the graduated width gauge on the expansive bit are pointed out. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Using the Forge and Welding

Equipment, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

This film shows the safety precautions that are needed for any job that requires heat. (*Safety Practices in the Shop*)

Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Using the Gouge, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968.

Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The use and application of the gouge with an outside bevel are shown in cutting hollows and grooves and making smooth and rough cuts. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Usque Ad Mare; A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Marine Services, by T.E. Appleton. Canada: Min. of Transport 1969. **Book:** 318 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This history of the Canadian Coast Guard and marine services starts with navigation accounts of earliest settlers and traces developments that led to government involvement.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man, Science and Technology - Senior

The USC Story: The Story of the Unitarian Service Committee of Canada 1945-1970, by Lotta Hirschmanova. Unitarian Service Committee of Canada 1970. **Book:** 107 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

The USC Story contains 125 photographs with captions showing USC relief and rehabilitation work from 1945-1970 in Europe, the Middle East, and Asia.

Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

V.D.: Name Your Contacts, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$255.00.

The film dramatizes the chain of contact that spreads V.D., and shows how the victim is aiding, rather than betraying, his contacts by helping health officials locate them.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Vancouver: Sights and Insights, by Donald Stainsby. Illustrations by George Kuthan. Macmillan 1962. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

With pen-and-ink drawings, a well-known artist captures the mood and spirit of Vancouver and describes the tremendous accomplishments that the city represents.

Geography - Intermediate
Urban Studies - Senior

Vancouver: West Coast Harbour City, by G. Gorman and Frank Taylor. Projection Arts 1971. **Kit:** 2 maps (3 ft. x 5 ft.), 120 photographs, 20 transparencies, 6 topographical maps, teacher's guide, census material book. \$119.95.

Fully detailed study materials, visual aids, and exercises on urban geography acquaint the student with the problems and structures of urban environment. (*Urban Planning Kit*)

Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

Vancouver, British Columbia: Profile of Canada's Pacific Metropolis, by A.M. Gunn. Smith Lithograph 1968. **Booklet:** 48 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$3.25.

Maps, charts, photographs, and statistics afford a view of the past and present and a glimpse of the future of a typical North American city.

Urban Studies - Senior

Vancouver Island, British Columbia, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Maps and diagrams locate this island in the Pacific. The filmstrip includes views of its history, industry, and tourist attractions.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

The Vanishing Harvest, by Ken Johnstone. Montreal Star 1972. **Book:** 87 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This book deals with the crisis in fishing in Canada's east-coast waters and the problems that pollution causes for the fishing industry.

Science - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Various Bravery: A Selection of Poems for Young People, by Donald Rutledge. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 78 pages. Soft cover: \$1.25.

The poetry anthology, intended for students aged 10-14 years, includes 79 poems. This special teachers' edition contains a section of "Poetry in the Classroom".

English - Intermediate

Vector Addition: Velocity of a Boat, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A motorboat is viewed from above as it moves upstream, downstream, across stream, and as it heads at an angle upstream. Vector triangles can be drawn for the various velocities involved.

Physics - Senior

Vegetation Zones, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Transparency:** colour. \$8.00.

Canada's vegetation zones are shown on four clearly marked overlays affixed to a base map: steppe, tundra and transition, taiga and transition, deciduous forest and transition.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Vehicle, edited by Isobel Harry and Marlene Sober. A Space 1972. **Book:** 142 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This handbook of Toronto community cultural resources is intended for use as a guide to equipment and space specifically related to the performing and visual arts.

General Enrichment Material - Intermediate
General Enrichment Material - Senior

Venezuela. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$170.00.

This film presents the social and economic scene in Venezuela today. The life of the rich is contrasted with that of the poor. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Ventures, 1 and 2, edited by E.H. Winter. Thomas Nelson 1967. **Book:** 2 volumes, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50 each volume.

Prose, poetry, and drama selections are grouped in theme units for reluctant readers. Helpful discussion questions accompany each selection. Contributors include Ray Bradbury, Thor Heyerdahl, and Arthur Clarke.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Versailles and Portugal, by Thomas Shilcock. Scolaire Filmstrips 1971. **Filmstrip:** 40 frames, colour, notes. \$7.50.

The filmstrip includes interior and exterior photographs of the Palace of Versailles, Grand Trianon and Hameau; the Royal Coach Museum, Lisbon, and the Palace of Queluz, Portugal.

Art - Intermediate
History - Senior

A Veteran of 1812, by M.A. FitzGibbon. Facsimile reprint of the 1894 edition. Coles 1970. **Book:** 393 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

A biography of an authentic Canadian hero, Colonel James FitzGibbon, outlines his activities in the War of 1812, the Irish Riots, the Press Riot, the Toronto Street Riots of 1837, and the Rebellion of 1837.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Via Severn to the Bay, by George Hubbert. Hubbert 1973. **Booklet:** 60 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This is a booklet of poetry about the Indian people of Ontario and about the land between the railway line and Hudson Bay.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Vibrations, edited by George Bowering. Gage 1970. **Book:** 53 pages. Soft cover: \$1.80.

This is a book of poems by Canadian students aged 15 to 19.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Vibrations of a Drum, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A loudspeaker is placed beneath a horizontal rubber drum head. Several symmetric and antisymmetric modes are shown stroboscopically, in slow-motion.

Physics - Senior

Vibrations of a Metal Plate, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Vibration patterns are made visible by sprinkling white sand on a vibrating plate; sand collects at the nodal lines.
Physics – Senior

Vibrations of a Rubber Hose, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A long vertical hose is agitated by a variable-speed motor at one end. The frequency is adjusted to show a succession of modal patterns.
Physics – Senior

Vibrations of a Wire, directed by Hans Möller and Jacques Parent. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

A horizontal stiff wire is set into vibration; the driving force is supplied by the interaction of alternating current through the wire and a fixed magnetic field. Several modes of vibration are shown.
Physics – Senior

Victoria, B.C.: Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Limited. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 47 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Maps and charts locate this provincial capital. Scenes from the provincial archives vividly demonstrate the changes that have taken place in a little over 100 years and show the area's beauty and charm.
Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

Victorian Writers: A General Survey, by Fred Flahiff. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

A general survey of the best and the worst of English poetry and prose of the latter half of the 19th century is undertaken.
English – Senior

The Victory Campaign: The Operations in North-West Europe, 1944-1945, by C.P. Stacey. Information Canada 1960. **Book**: 770 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$4.00.

This volume of the official history of the Canadian Army in the Second World War describes the campaign from D-Day to the German capitulation.
History – Senior

The Village, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

The film takes viewers on a nineteenth-century visit to the blacksmith, shoemaker, printer, broom-maker, weaver, and miller, who demonstrate their skills in action. (*Pioneer Life Series*)
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Village in the Dust. Imperial Oil 1961. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$119.00.

This is the story of the discovery of the remains of a thousand-year-old Indian village, one of Canada's important archeological finds.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Vilni Zemli; Free Lands, by J.G. MacGregor. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book**: 274 pages. Hard cover: \$12.50.

The history of Ukrainian settlement in Alberta is related from 1891 to the 1920's.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

The Violated Vision: The Rape of Canada's North, by James Woodford. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 136 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This book, about the destruction of our Arctic environment, provides much useful information about the North.
Biology – Senior
Geography – Senior
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Violation of the Virgins, by Hugh Garner. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1971. **Book**: 259 pages. Hard cover: \$3.95.

The Canadian master of the short story is represented here in a collection of 13 original and deeply sensitive stories.
English – Senior

A Vision of Canada: The McMichael Canadian Collection, with an introduction by Paul Duval. Clarke, Irwin 1973. **Book**: 176 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$13.50.

This study of the McMichael Canadian Collection has over 900 illustrations, 93 in colour. An introduction gives the history of the Collection and of the movement initiated by the Group of Seven. There are short biographies of 16 of the artists whose works are represented in the collection.
Art – Intermediate
Art – Senior

Visions 2020: Fifty Canadians in Search of a Future, edited by Stephen Clarkson. Hurtig 1970. **Book**: 290 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Provocative predictions for Canada's next half century are offered by fifty distinguished contributors from all walks of life.
History – Senior
Man in Society – Senior

Visit to a Wheat Farm, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Filmstrip**: 36 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

This filmstrip shows how wheat is produced on a 2,000-acre mechanized wheat farm in Saskatchewan. A farmer tells what he does from month to month, planting, harvesting, and selling his wheat.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior

A Visit to the Canadian Houses of Parliament, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1959. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour, booklet. \$5.00.

A photo-description, in colour, of Ottawa's stately Houses of Parliament focuses on their significance to the Canadian people.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
History – Intermediate

Voice and Vision, edited by W.H. New and Jack Hodgins. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 255 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Voice and Vision is a wide-ranging anthology of poems, essays, stories, plays, and illustrations designed to give the senior English student a challenging experience of literature.
English – Senior

A Voice from the Attic, by Robertson Davies. McClelland and Stewart 1960. **Book**: 370 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is an invigorating exploration of the wonderful world of reading by one of Canada's most brilliant writers and critics.
English – Senior

Voice Types and Techniques. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The physical properties of the human voice are used to make beautiful sounds. (*Use Your Voice*)
Music – Junior
Music – Intermediate

Voices, directed by Ross St.John. Ross/Wolf Production 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$130.00.

This documentary-style study of chronic alcoholism depicts some of its causes and effects. The film makes no absolute statements and aims to stimulate discussion among young viewers.

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Voices from Brazil, by Audrey McKim. Gage 1972. **Audiocassette**: mono, 60 min., teacher's notes. \$10.56.

This hour-long tape includes the story *Mystery in Brazilia* read by actor Alan King, a Portuguese lesson, five commentaries about Brazil, and three Brazilian songs.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Voices of Literature: Sounds, Masks, Roles, compiled with notes and commentary by Marshall McLuhan and R.J. Schoeck. Holt 1969. **Book**: 256 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This collection of poetry includes "live" reading as one of its features. It emphasizes careful attention to word play as a cue to the larger patterns of a poem.

English - Senior

Voices of the Wild, by Max Braithwaite. McClelland and Stewart 1962. **Book**: 122 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.95.

Six stories tell of two children who learn about nature in the best possible way: by first-hand experience in the world of wildlife.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Volcanic Landforms, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip**: 51 frames, colour, captions, notes. \$5.00.

Dramatic photographs taken from all over the world are supplemented by clear, diagrammatic artwork.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Volcanic Rocks, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 30 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$23.25.

Unit 13 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* concentrates on a study of volcanic rocks. Typical rocks and lava flows are illustrated.

Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Voltohmmeter Learning System, K-300, by N. Reichelt. CETA 1971. **Kit**: electronic components with manuals. Student manual: \$2.95. \$52.00.

This training system enables the student to use a single range meter and connect various shunts and dividers. A complete functional voltohmmeter can be breadboarded.

Technological Studies: Electrical Cluster - Senior

Voyage à la lune, by Morgan Kenney. Heath 1972. **Book**: 81 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Extracts from actual broadcasts between Apollo 8 and the two bases at Houston, Texas, and Cape Kennedy have been translated into French. Features include exercises facing each reading passage to aid comprehension, supplementary exercises and glossary. (*Heath Structured French Reading Series. Selection 1, Livre 4*)

French - Intermediate

Voyage to the Edge of the World, by Alan Edmonds. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book**: 254 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

This is the story of the Canadian research ship, the *Hudson* - the only vessel ever to sail around North and South America, making a study of the oceans and the land around them, mapping ocean floors and discovering new forms of life.

Geography - Senior

Voyage Into Danger: Adventure in the Queen Charlotte Islands, by Ted Ashlee. Holt 1971. **Book**: 138 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$4.35.

An exciting tale of intrigue, mystery, and mayhem in the Queen Charlotte Islands of British Columbia involves modern-day pirates.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Voyager 1, by C. Baldwin, J.A. McKeown, and F.L. Barrett. Copp Clark 1971. **Book**: 124 pages, illustrations. Phonodisc is included. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This teacher's handbook which gives a variety of ideas and useful follow-up material complements *Voyager 1* textbook listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Primary

Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, by J. Long. Facsimile reprint of the 1791 edition. Coles 1971. **Book**: 295 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This book recounts the adventures of a British M.P. who spent more than fifteen years in Canada living among different groups of Indians. An extensive vocabulary of Chippewa words is appended.

History - Intermediate

Voyageurs of the Air; A History of Civil Aviation in Canada 1858-1967, by J.R.K. Main. Canada: Min. of Transport 1967. **Book**: 397 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

A former R.A.F. pilot traces the history of civil aviation in Canada from 1858-1967, a centennial project commissioned by the federal Ministry of Transport.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Wacousta or The Prophecy, by John Richardson. Abridged edition. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 298 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Wacousta, a rousing tale of treachery, adventure, romance, and revenge on Canada's turbulent frontier in the 1760's, was originally published in 1832.

English - Senior

Wagon Road North, by Art Downs. Second revised edition. Foremost Publishing 1973. **Book**: 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Historic photographs of the Cariboo Gold Rush showing the miners, communities, and freight wagons are accompanied by extracts from diaries, journals, and other eye-witness accounts. A chapter on the restoration of Barkerville by the B.C. Government is included.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Wakefield's Course, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1948. **Book**: 370 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

In 1939 and 1940, Wakefield, now a promising young actor, sees the ruin of his prospects for married happiness and joins the R.A.F. in this ninth volume of the *Whiteoaks* chronicle.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Waking Up. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

A voyage to new, strange, and different worlds helps sharpen our senses about the world we live in. (*What Next?*)

English - Primary
Physical and Health Education - Primary

Wandering through Winter, by Hobel-Leiterman Productions. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 50 min. \$635.00.

The camera takes us over a leisurely winding 20,000-mile trail that begins at Silver Strand, just below San Diego, California.

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Wanted: A Single Canada, by J.T. Thorson. McClelland and Stewart 1973. **Book:** 160 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

In this political manifesto, the head of the Single Canada League analyses the causes of disunity in Canada and draws conclusions.

History - Senior

War: Perspectives on Violence, by Gerald Karpinka, *et al.* Gage 1971. **Book:** 40 pages, illustrations. Teacher's guide: \$1.00. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This collection of poetry and prose is designed to develop a personal attitude to war. The book is organized under three sections: Patriotism, Sensitivity, and Attitudes.

English - Senior

History - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

War and Revolution, edited by R.R. Nielsen. 1970. **Book:** 139 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

Modern man's cruelty and the expendability of human life are themes that dominate this collection of contemporary fiction and poetry. Aids include lists of war films, related readings, and notes on authors. (*Aspects of Man Series*) of Man)

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

English - Senior

War and Society in North America, edited by J.L. Granatstein and R.D. Cuff. Thomas Nelson 1971. **Book:** 199 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

In this book of essays, Canadians look at the effect of wars on North American men, women, business, politics, literature, and society as a whole.

History - Senior

Man in Society - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

The War of 1812, by Richard Howard. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

Some of the events surrounding this conflict are documented in newspaper clippings, speeches, proclamations, and engravings from this period. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)

History - Intermediate

The War of 1812. Pioneer Film Productions 1960. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$178.00.

The causes of the war of 1812-14 are illustrated and important events are highlighted, with emphasis on the roles of Brock and Tecumseh.

History - Intermediate

The War of 1812, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1965. **Filmstrip:** 50 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip reconstructs important developments of the War of 1812 and explains how they affected Canada's future.

History - Intermediate

The War of 1812-1815. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 3 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

This pictorial report of the war includes pictures of military personnel and important engagements which determined the outcome of the conflict.

History - Intermediate

Water, produced by Centre for Mass Communication. National Film Board of Canada 1961. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 14 min. \$150.00.

The film shows why the preservation of ample clean water requires the joint efforts of all the world's people.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Water and Landforms, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice. **Transparency:** set of 10, colour. \$45.00 set. \$4.80 each.

The Niagara escarpment, Niagara Falls, the hydrological cycle, the geology of springs, wells, the karst area, isostatic adjustment, drainage patterns, flood plain and delta formation are the subjects illustrated with overlays in this series.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Water Birds. Dan Gibson Productions 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$70.00.

Come to the shoreline of a wilderness lake and hear the mournful cry of a loon; watch the buoyant, graceful flight of the tern as it hovers over its nest. Admire the majestic heron in its natural solitude; listen to the shrill chorus of gulls as they circle overhead.

Science - Intermediate

Water, Water Everywhere, directed by Gilles Blais. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 5 min. \$50.00.

The film-maker employs shock stimuli to warn of ecological dangers. A fish is seen in its death throes at the bottom of a polluted stream.

Geography - Senior

Water-Lily and Multifoliate Rose, by Phyllis Webb. CBC Learning Systems 1971. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, mono, 30 min. \$7.00.

Phyllis Webb talks, with illustrative readings, about cyclic notions in the writing of Marcel Proust.

English - Senior

Waterfowl. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide:** 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 each set.

The following types of waterfowl are shown: the wood duck, redhead, blue-winged teal, common eider, Barrow's golden-eye, black duck, Ross's goose, white-fronted goose, Canada goose, whistling swan, canvas back, pintail, scaup, common goldeneye, mallard, female mallard with ducklings, baldpate, snow goose, emperor goose, trumpeter swan.

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Waterfowl Wilderness, directed by Dan Gibson. K E G Productions 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

We follow the long migration flights of waterfowl, as they battle their way through storms and over mountain ranges to their nesting places in Canada.

(*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)

Science - Junior

Science - Intermediate

Waterton Lakes National Park, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1964. **Book:** 95 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This fascinating pocket guide to geological aspects includes notes on viewpoints and roadside slopes along main travel routes in the park.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Geology - Senior

Wave-Particle Duality in the Laboratory, by T.J.E. Wolfe. Prentice-Hall 1968. **Book:** 208 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.80.

This illustrated laboratory manual for 60 experiments is designed to enable the senior student to complete investigations with a minimum of direction.

Physics - Senior

Waves, by Paul Barker. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 80 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.45.

The second book in this series is a compilation of picture stories, brief articles, and short stories all dealing with water sports such as swimming, water-skiing, scuba diving, boating, and fishing.

(*Man in Motion Reading Series*)

Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

Physical and Health Education - Senior

Waves and Particles, by J.S. Wright. Copp Clark 1967. **Book:** 93 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$14.50. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Book I of the *Radiation and Matter* series is a discussion of the theories of the propagation of light.

Science - Senior

The Way to Cook Fish, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1953. **Filmstrip**: 37 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Colour photographs illustrate four basic methods of cooking fresh or frozen fish. Attractive ways of serving fish are also featured.

Home Economics - Intermediate

Ways of Cooking, directed by Joe Cote. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The different methods of cooking - baking, broiling, frying, boiling, scalding, and simmering - are demonstrated as they relate to particular food groups. (*Cooking Series*)

Home Economics - Intermediate

We Also Serve, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmstrip**: 41 frames, colour. \$5.00.

This filmstrip describes the wide variety of jobs available to young women in the Canadian Armed Forces. It portrays typical in-service life and recreation and discusses the financial rewards that can be expected.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

We/They: Minority Groups and the Dominant Society in Canada, by James Bigsky. Resources Publications 1972. **Kit**: Reproduced historical and current sources. \$9.50.

This kit introduces participants to a number of key ideas about groups of people - what they are, why they form, and how they interact with society at large.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior
Man in Society - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Weather Ways. Third Edition. Canada: Min. of Transport 1952. **Book**: 145 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.00.

An easy-to-read textbook on weather, designed for training flying personnel in Canada, is arranged to meet the needs of basic courses.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Weathering and Landscape Change, by J.R. Janes. Holt 1973. **Kit**: 20 colour slides, teacher's guide, geological time chart. \$16.95.

Unit 7 of the *Holt Geophoto Resource Kit* examines the effect of weathering on the landscape. Mechanical and chemical weathering and the effects of man are studied.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

Weaving for Beginners, by M.E. Black. Canada: Dept. of National Health and Welfare 1964. **Book**: 68 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.75.

This step-by-step guide for the novice has been prepared by the Director of Handicrafts for Nova Scotia's Trade and Industry Department.

Art - Senior

Home Economics - Intermediate
Home Economics - Senior

Weeds of Canada, by Clarence Frankton and G.A. Mulligan. Revised edition. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1955. **Book**: 217 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

This book identifies 230 species of important weeds found in Canada.

Agriculture - Intermediate
Agriculture - Senior

The Weirdstone of Brisingamen, by Alan Garner. Notes and questions by Jo MacAskill. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book**: 231 pages, maps. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This fantasy is a story of mystery and suspense, featuring strange creatures and frightening places. (*Encounter Series*)

English - Intermediate

Welding Equipment, directed by Alan Lloyd. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The fundamental principle of welding - burning acetylene mixed with oxygen - and the various items of welding equipment, including the blowpipe, and their use and effectiveness are demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Metalwork Series*)

Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Manufacturing Cluster - Intermediate

Wendy the Worker, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Through a drama about a worker bee, information about life in a bee-hive is presented. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

Wentworth, the Wide-Awake Owl. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Wentworth, a young owl who decides to live in opposition to all owl rules, becomes a very famous and exceptional owl. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)

English - Primary
Science - Primary

We're Doing a Play, by Dorothy-Jane Goulding. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book**: 85 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.75.

Each of the short plays in this anthology has been selected for students at the Junior level. Practical suggestions are offered to help students in their dramatization.

Dramatic Arts - Junior
English - Junior

West Coast Logging. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Filmslide**: 2 sets of 10, colour, notes. \$4.50.

This look at the logging industry ranges from the location of the timber to the delivery of the logs to the mills.

Social Studies - Junior

West of Yesterday, by George Shepherd. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book**: 157 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Focusing on Saskatchewan in particular, this story of the entire Canadian West is seen through the eyes of one of the men who helped to build it.

History - Intermediate

West to the Cariboo, by Lorrie McLaughlin. Macmillan 1962. **Book**: 122 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$2.95.

Twelve-year-old Davie and his older brother Jed, cross Western Canada by stage-coach, Red River cart, river steamer, and horseback to find their prospector father in the Rockies.

English - Junior
Social Studies - Junior

Western Ontario and the American Frontier, by Fred Landon. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 301 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

This 1941 study depicts the important elements of American culture brought into western Ontario during the nineteenth century - ideas in education, religion, politics, agriculture, and social life.

History - Senior

The Western Plains, by Max Braithwaite. Natural Science of Canada 1970. **Book**: 160 pages, illustrations. Library binding available. Hard cover: \$8.95.

This book deals with the geography, geology, and plant and animal life of the prairies, with a special section on conservation. (*Illustrated Natural History of Canada*)

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

The Western Plains, directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1962. **Filmstrip**: set of 5, colour. \$5.00 each.

This study of Canada's prairie region examines the shape of the land, its climate, its vegetation, and the life of the people who live there.

Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Westward Ho 1903, by Barbara Villy Cormack. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book**: 147 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50. Soft cover: \$1.75.

"It all rings true to life", the critics say of this account of an English immigrant family's search for a new home in western Canada in the early years of this century.

History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

A Whale for the Killing, by Farley Mowat. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 239 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Set on the southwest coast of Newfoundland, this is the true story of the author's frustrating and ultimately futile attempts to save the life of a whale trapped in a tiny ocean cove.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

The Whale People, by Roderick Haig-Brown. Scholar's Choice 1971. **Book**: 195 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

On the West Coast of British Columbia live the Hotsath Indians. Can Atlin become the great hunter and chief his father was? (*Encounter Series*)

English - Intermediate

What Are You Missing? Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The philosophy of the beneficial aspects of singing are discussed. (*Use Your Voice*)

Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

What Did Columbus Believe? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Colourful drawings and animated models dramatize Columbus' attempts to convince the Spanish court that the earth was round, and show how he finally proved his theory to be correct.

(*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Do You Think? by Chris Worsnop. Copp Clark 1969. **Book**: 226 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.25.

This book is designed to provoke discussion among young people through articles, editorials, stories, cartoons, and poems. Topics include: War and Violence, Protest, What Matters Most, and Mass Media. *Suggestions for the Teacher* is available at no charge.

English - Intermediate

What Does Autumn Do to Animals? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The effects of autumn on animals are shown - how they grow thicker coats, how they strengthen their lairs and nests, and how they gather and store food.

(*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What Does Autumn Do to People? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Selective motion pictures show how autumn affects people in their dress, how they prepare their homes for winter, and the special ways in which they enjoy autumn. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Does Autumn Do to Plants? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Detailed camerawork captures the colourful "death" of the leaves - their changing colour and falling to the ground. An explanation is given of processes that cause leaves to fall. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Does Spring Do to People? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Scenic photography shows how spring affects everyday life in the countryside and city: how children enjoy themselves, as well as how people prepare for summer in the garden and the home.

(*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What Does Summer Do to Animals? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Summer is colourfully depicted as the time of growth. Wild, domestic, and farm animals are shown enjoying the beneficial properties of summer.

(*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Does Summer Do to Plants? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The camera captures all the pleasant sights of summer - flowers in full bloom, carpets of green grass, lush vegetable gardens. It also demonstrates how some areas lacking in rainfall are fire hazards.

(*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Does 10 Mean? directed by Sidney Goldsmith. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, 4 min. \$21.00.

Numeration systems based on numbers other than 10 are used to explain that the meaning of 10 is relative to the number base chosen.

Mathematics - Junior
Mathematics - Intermediate

What Does Winter Do to People? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A film composition of the effects of winter on people shows changes in their clothing, ways in which they cope with heavy snowfalls and ice conditions, and ways in which they enjoy and endure the winter months. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Happens Inside? directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$140.00.

Gestation, umbilicus, and placenta are discussed, and a kitten is born. The mother's care for her child is shown, and the baby's first month inside the mother is shown and described. (*Family Living Series, Level 1*)

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

What If Nobody Came? directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

A tough-minded look at industrial pollution in North America examines the role of the trade unionist. The film shows how trade unions have the knowledge, skills, and energy to aid society in solving the problems.

Economics - Senior
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

What Is a Shadow? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The film shows many different types of shadows, as well as how the size of a shadow changes in relation to the distance of an object from a source of light. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Primary

What Is the Sun? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

A cinematographic analysis of the sun is presented for younger children. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary

What Is Autumn? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Autumn is presented as a time of both maturity and decline. The fields are full and ready for harvesting, trees change colour, birds fly south. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary

What Is Daytime? What Is Night

Time? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Close-up photography demonstrates the effect of the presence and absence of sunlight in causing night and day. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What Is Government? directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Filmstrip:** 28 frames, colour. \$5.00.

Designed for use in classrooms of the far North, this filmstrip uses the analogies of a family, a school committee, and a community council to illustrate the principles of government and democracy.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

What Is International Development

Assistance? directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Filmstrip:** 53 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The filmstrip explores the purposes of foreign-aid programs, how they are administered, and what such programs are expected to achieve in developing countries.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

A Season Past, by J.L. Beattie. McClelland and Stewart 1968. **Book:** 153 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.50.

In these charming recollections of her childhood, Jessie L. Beattie recaptures the flavour of farm life in Canada at the turn of the century.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior

What Is Measurement? directed by James McCurdy. Moreland-Latchford 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

The film presents a history of primitive units of measurement through to the more refined but still illogical Imperial units in common use today. It does not deal with metric units but provides historical background for the change.
Mathematics - Junior

What Is Nutrition? directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1954. **Filmstrip:** 35 frames, colour, notes included. \$5.00.

This filmstrip compares the human body to a carefully made machine: proper foods keep it in good working order and a lack of the right food elements will cause it to break down.
Physical and Health Education - Primary

What Is Size? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The meaning of size is defined cinematically in terms of objects of the same set or category but of different sizes. Relationship of size to distance is seen, and size is examined with reference to clothing and shoes. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What Is Smoke? directed by Donald Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmstrip:** 45 frames, colour. \$5.00.

The effects of smoking on people in conjunction with all other kinds of air pollution are examined by combining humorous cartoon illustrations with "to-the-point" photography.
Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate

What Is Sound? Ontario: Min. of Education 1969. **Audiotape:** 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children are encouraged to experiment in sound and to participate in song, creative movement, and adventure. (*What Next?*)
English - Primary
Music - Primary
Science - Primary

What Is Summer? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Summer is visually presented as the season of growing, when the warmth of the sun affects life in the country and the city. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What Is UNICEF? directed by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Filmstrip:** 30 frames, colour, audiodisc. Filmstrip: \$5.00; audiodisc: \$300.

This sound filmstrip shows how coins collected by children at Hallowe'en enable UNICEF to provide food, medicine, education, and a chance for a better life for many children in different parts of the world.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior

What Is Winter? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The stillness, the barrenness, and the harshness of the cold world of winter are captured in vivid photography. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary

What on Earth? directed by Les Drew. National Film Board of Canada 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 9 min. \$100.00.

Zany cartoon humour emphasizes the point that the earth is becoming more a playground for automobiles than a home for men.
Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Urban Studies - Senior

What the Sun Means to Animals and Plants, directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Three plants are placed in differently lighted and heated areas and resulting changes are noted, showing how necessary light and heat are to life. (*Elementary Science Series*)
Science - Primary
Science - Junior

What They Used to Tell About: Peter Desbarats. McClelland and Stewart 1969. **Book:** 92 pages. Hard cover: \$8.95.

These stories were recorded by anthropology students at the University of Montreal in the Indian language, and then translated into English.
English - Senior

What They Want to Produce, Not What We Want to Become, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 55 min. \$260.00.

Education in Canada is seen through the eyes of today's students.
Man in Society - Senior

What You Can Do about Pollution Now, by John Fisher. Longman 1971. **Book:** 404 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This book about pollution examines automobiles, detergents, human polluters, agriculture, food additives, industrial pollution, and proposed legislation.

Science - Intermediate

What's in It for Me? by Canadian Life Insurance Association. Modern Talking Picture Library 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. Free loan. Purchase price \$120.00.

This careers film is designed to interest young people in business in general and the life insurance field in particular.

Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior

What's Past Is Prologue, by V.C.H. Massey. Macmillan 1963. **Book:** 540 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

One of Canada's most distinguished citizens gives an important record of his remarkable career with great insight into important moments of the history of his time.

History - Senior

Wheat Belt - Canada, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1967. **Transparency:** colour. \$8.00.

This overhead projectual presents a working map of Canada's wheat-growing region, showing precipitation, frost-free period, soil types, and the area of hard spring wheat production on the plains.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Wheels, edited by Paul Barker. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 92 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.45.

Wheels is a collection of stories and pictures about cars and motorcycles. It is intended to appeal to reluctant readers. (*Man in Motion Reading Series*)

English - Intermediate

Wheels and Hubs, directed by Anthony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1972. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Wheel construction is detailed and safety features are illustrated in this filmloop. (*Auto Mechanics*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Senior

Wheels and Tires, directed by Antony Perris. Moreland-Latchford 1969. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$175.00.

Tires and their care are discussed. The wheel is examined, and removal and refitting of tubeless tires by machine are shown, as well as removal of the front-wheel assembly. (*Auto Mechanics Series*)

Technological Studies: Transportation Cluster - Intermediate

Where the High Winds Blow: Adventure in the Arctic with The Hudson's Bay Company, by B.D. Campbell. Second, revised edition. Book Society 1951. **Book:** 220 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This story of Campbell's life as a Hudson's Bay clerk was written while he was a prisoner during the Second World War. Notes, exercises, and a glossary of Eskimo words are included.

Social Studies - Junior

History - Intermediate

Where Does the Sun Get Its Light? directed by John Churchill. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop:** super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

Various sources of light are indicated through a sequence of interrelated scenes which show a burning candle, city lights at night, and other illustrations. (*Elementary Science Series*)

Science - Junior

Where Nests the Water Hen, by Gabrielle Roy. Translated by H.L. Binns. McClelland and Stewart 1951. **Book:** 160 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Set in the remote wilderness of Northern Manitoba, this sunny, tender idyll of modern frontier life captures the spirit and surroundings of the pioneers. (*New Canadian Library*)

English - Senior

Where We Live, directed by Jerry Lawton. CTV Television Network 1972. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 54 min. \$350.00.

Where We Live investigates the problems inhibiting our society from providing Canadians with housing of the right type and price and explores alternatives to high-rise development. (*The Human Journey*)

Urban Studies - Senior

Where's the Sanctuary Gone? directed by Warner Troyer. TAAW Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 23 min. \$300.00.

This documentary deals with the personal, social, and political realities of the need for park space in an age of growing leisure combined with urban pressures. Federal parks are dealt with specifically, as is the gross misuse and over-use of existing wilderness.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

Urban Studies - Senior

The White and the Gold: The French Regime in Canada, by Thomas Costain. Doubleday 1954. **Book:** 482 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

This colourful and dramatic account of the history of Canada in the sixteenth century owes more to the storyteller's art than to scholarship.

History - Intermediate

History - Senior

White-throat, directed by Dan Gibson. Educational Film Distributors 1966. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

The white-throated sparrow is a unique guide to the mystery and mood of the forest.

Science - Junior

White Calf, by Cliff Faulknor. Scholastic-TAB 1973. **Book:** 180 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$.85.

The story of a young Indian boy and his unique pet, a white buffalo calf, tells of their joys and tribulations.

English - Junior

English - Intermediate

White Niggers of America, by Pierre Vallières. Translated by Joan Pinkham. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 281 pages. Soft cover: \$3.50.

Originally subtitled *The Precocious Autobiography of a Quebec "Terrorist"*, this controversial work reflects a Marxist viewpoint.

History - Senior

White Sioux: Major Walsh of the Mounted Police, by Iris Allan. Gray's Publishing 1969. **Book:** 209 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

Major Walsh and Sitting Bull with three thousand Sioux from the Custer massacre are the principal actors in this story of the Indian tragedy before the turn of the century.

History - Intermediate

The White Tailed Deer in Ontario, by H.G. Cumming and F.A. Walden. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1970. **Pamphlet:** 24 pages, illustrations, maps. Free.

This is a useful and brief natural history.

Geography - Intermediate

Science - Intermediate

The Whiteoak Brothers: Jalna 1923, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1953. **Book:** 307 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

In 1923 Eden, the poet, involves himself and the rest of the family in his speculation in mining stocks. This is fifth of the *Whiteoaks* chronicles.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Whiteoak Harvest, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1948. **Book:** 334 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

Relations between Renny and Alayne reach a crisis, Finch and Sarah return from their honeymoon, and Uncle Ernest - though more than eighty - becomes engaged in volume eight of the *Whiteoaks* chronicles.

English - Intermediate

English - Senior

Whiteoak Heritage, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1947. **Book:** 283 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

In 1919 Renny returns to Jalna from World War I to become head of the Whiteoak clan in volume three of the chronicle.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Who Has Seen the Wind, by W.O. Mitchell. Edited by Ruth Godwin. Macmillan 1961. **Book:** 300 pages. Soft cover: \$1.90.

Related with tenderness and humour, this is the ageless story of childhood seen by a small boy growing up in a prairie town in Saskatchewan.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Who Really Discovered America? by Phyllis Arnold. Canadian Social Science Services 1969. **Kit:** 1 audiotape, 1 student booklet (30 copies), 1 student portfolio (5 copies), 1 teacher’s manual. \$45.00.

Students are given background information and historical documents on the Vikings and Columbus to help them answer the question: who really discovered America? The kit stresses critical reading and historical analysis.
History – Intermediate

Whopper, the Whooping Crane, by Pearl Turner. Edu-Media 1965. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The story is based on a true incident about the young whooping crane whose life was saved by naturalists. (*Magic Door: Stories about Birds, Butterflies and Insects*)
English – Primary
English – Junior
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Who’s Your Fat Friend? Style in Politics, by J.M. Minifie. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book:** 123 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This lively and humorous book draws upon many years of intimacy with power, ranging from the Mafia in liberated Sicily to Senator Robert F. Kennedy in Washington.
People and Politics – Senior

Why Shoot the Teacher? by Max Braithwaite. McClelland and Stewart 1965. **Book:** 162 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

This is an amusing story of a teacher’s life on the Canadian prairies during the “dirty thirties”.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Why Spring Was Late. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This fantasy is about an elf whose job was to have everything ready for spring when she arrived. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English – Primary
English – Junior

Why We Have Winter, by Hazel Robinson. Edu-Media 1968. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

Problems arise when old King Winter decides to change to a warm season one year. (*Magic Door: Fairy Tales and Fantasies*)
English – Primary
Science – Primary

Why Wear Glasses If You Want Contacts? The Story of the New Soft Contact Lens, by B.J. Slatt and H.A. Stein. Simon and Schuster 1972. **Book:** 212 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This is an attempt to separate truth from hearsay by presenting to the potential soft contact lens wearer facts that might lead to an informed decision.
Physical and Health Education – Intermediate
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Why You’re You, directed by Helmut Engelhardt. Moreland-Latchford 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

The forces behind human development - heredity and environment - are examined, especially as they affect the individual who is entering the adolescent period of physical, mental, and emotional change. (*Family Living Series, Level II*)
Physical and Health Education – Junior

Wild Africa: The Energy Cycle, produced by CBC. Visual Education Centre 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 22 min. \$245.00.

The film describes the food-chain relationships in an African setting.
Geography – Intermediate

Wild Flowers of the Prairies, by J.B. Neufeld. Prairie Books 1968. **Booklet:** 33 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

These close-up colour photographs of a variety of prairie wild flowers with very brief descriptions are more suitable for general identification purposes than for detailed scientific studies.
Science – Junior
Science – Intermediate

Wild Geese, by Martha Ostenso. McClelland and Stewart 1961. **Book:** 239 pages. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Wild Geese caused a sensation when it was first published in 1925. Set in the wind-swept prairies, this is a story of love and tyranny, destruction and survival.
English – Senior

Wild Goose Jack, by Jack Miner. Simon and Schuster 1969. **Book:** 318 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

In his moving autobiography, Jack Miner expresses his concerns for the ecology of the land and wildlife.
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Wild Plums in Brandy, by S. Boorman. Second edition. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 208 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$3.95.

The new edition of this book on Canadian wild food cookery has been expanded to include many new recipes for fruit, nuts, and game.
Home Economics – Senior

Wild-Rice, by W. G. Dore. Canada: Dept. of Agriculture 1969. **Book:** 84 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$2.50.

This booklet describes a plant of historical importance and indicates its ecological niche.
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Wilderness Canada, edited by Borden Spears. Clarke, Irwin 1970. **Book:** 174 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$24.95.

Through photographs and essays, *Wilderness Canada* attempts to capture the feelings of Canadians for the forests and rivers of this vast land.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Wilderness Mission, by J.F. Hayes. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1969. **Book:** 120 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

The Mission of Sainte-Marie is traced from its early history through its destruction in 1649 to the present-day archaeological investigation and reconstruction of the site in Midland, Ontario.
History – Intermediate

Wilderness Writers, by James Polk. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Book:** 147 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.50.

This book relates the absorbing life stories of three different men who shared a passionate interest in nature and wildlife - Ernest Thompson Seton, Charles G.D. Roberts, and Grey Owl. (*Canadian Portraits*)
Science – Intermediate
Science – Senior

Wildflowers of North America, by K. W. Strasser and R. Trueman. Falcon Media Systems 1971. **Filmstrip**: set of 4, colour, notes. \$7.00 each filmstrip.

Colour photographs examine the flora of Eastern North America. They have been carefully selected to promote an appreciation of nature. The accompanying guide describes the flowers and their environment.

Geography - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Wildfowl Sanctuary, directed by William Carrick. K E G Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The need for sanctuaries for the preservation of our large migrating wildfowl is dramatized by means of an informative tour of Kortright Waterfowl Park, Guelph, Ontario.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Wildlands: Our Heritage, directed by Dan Gibson. K E G Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

A glimpse of our wilderness heritage and the need to protect it is shown in this examination of the area around the north shore of Georgian Bay.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Wildlife in Canada, by R.D. Lawrence. Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book**: 246 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$6.95. Soft cover: \$3.50.

The appearance, habits, and habitat of 35 Canadian mammals are discussed in popular style.

Science - Intermediate
Science - Senior

Wildlife Island, directed by Dan Gibson. K E G Productions 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

The film looks at the wildlife that thrives on the island a short distance across the bay from the skyscrapers and teeming city life of downtown Toronto.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Wildlife Land Management for Ontario Landowners, by V.P. Husek. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources 1970. **Pamphlet**: 21 pages, illustrations. Free.

The work shows how a land-use plan can readily provide for efficient farming and forest management while still helping to increase the numbers and variety of wildlife on a farm.

Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

Wildlife of British Columbia, by Tom Hunter. Foremost Publishing 1972. **Booklet**: 64 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Sixty whole-page black-and-white drawings of animals such as moose, grizzly, bighorn sheep, deer, and otter, as well as many birds and fish, accompany a brief text.

Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Wildlife Sanctuaries of India, directed by Jack Carey. K E G Productions 1971. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 26 min. \$300.00.

Jack Carey, who sometimes rode on the back of an elephant, toured four sanctuaries to film the sequences that show the animals of India in their natural environment and at work for man.

(*Audubon Wildlife Theatre*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Wilf. National Film Board of Canada 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 20 min. \$180.00.

This portrait of the small farmer focuses on his dilemma: should he move to town or remain in purposeless isolation?

Geography - Intermediate

William Hatch of Bayham Township, compiled by D.G. Lane. Donald Lane 1972. **Book**: 82 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$5.00.

This genealogy begins in Kent, England, thence to Plymouth Colony, Massachusetts, to eastern Canada and finally to Elgin County in Ontario. In addition to the many genealogical tables, there are wills, baptismal records, letters, and other items of historical interest.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Willows Revisited, by Paul Hiebert. McClelland and Stewart 1967. **Book**: 176 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This is the long-awaited sequel to the now classic *Sarah Binks* which won the Leacock Award for Humour in 1947.

English - Senior

Willy the Wandering Weasel, by W. G. Crisp. K.G.L. Enterprises 1971. **Kit**: 2 audiocassettes, 30 min. each, 19 pictures 5'' x 8'', teacher's booklet. \$25.00.

Nature stories are enhanced by the imaginative use of sound to increase children's understanding and appreciation of the world of animals and of the environment.

Science - Primary
Science - Junior

The Wind along the River, by Frances Fraser. Macmillan 1968. **Book**: 83 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.95.

These Indian stories tell of gods and heroes.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Wind God of Aeolia, by Anne-Marie Law. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette**: mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

This is a legend about Greek gods on Mount Olympus. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English - Primary

The Wind Has Wings: Poems from Canada, edited by Mary Alice Downie and Barbara Robertson. Oxford 1968. **Book**: 96 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.50.

This popular collection of 77 Canadian poems that 8 to 12-year-olds will enjoy has been illustrated with brilliant and colourful collages by Elizabeth Cleaver.

English - Primary
English - Junior

Windflower, by Gabrielle Roy. McClelland and Stewart 1970. **Book**: 152 pages. Hard cover: \$5.95.

This drama of survival and growing old in an alien society reveals the isolation felt by Canada's native cultures.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Windigo Wings, by Edmund Cosgrove. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book**: 140 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The Windigo bush flyers face a terrifying opponent and a deadly organization as they seek the murderer of a fellow pilot.

English - Intermediate

Windowpane, by Tasso Lakas. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1972. **Film**: 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 22 min. \$160.00.

This is a parable about a little boy who seeks to escape our mechanical world.

Screen Education - Senior

Winemakers in France. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 15 min. \$180.00.

Following the winemaking process from pruning the vines, picking and crushing the grapes, to storage in casks or hand bottling, we see the replacement of traditional methods with mass production in the French wine industry. (*Man and His World Series*)

Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Wings, edited by Paul Baker. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1972. **Book:** 414 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.45.

Like the first two volumes in this series, this anthology is designed for reluctant readers. It deals with airplanes and air sports. (*Man in Motion Reading Series*)
English – Intermediate

Winnipeg: Mid-West Plains City, by G. Gorman and Frank Taylor. Projection Arts 1971. **Kit:** 2 Maps (3 ft. x 5 ft.), 120 photographs, 20 transparencies, 6 topographical maps, teacher's guide, census material book. \$119.95.

Fully detailed study materials, visual aids, and exercises on urban geography acquaint the student with the problems and structures of urban environment. (*Urban Planning Kit*)
Geography – Senior
Urban Studies – Senior

Winnipeg, Manitoba: Provincial Capital, produced by William Clare Ltd.. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip:** 45 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

Transportation is emphasized in this commentary on modern Winnipeg and old Fort Garry. The legislative buildings and grounds are also shown.
Geography – Intermediate
History – Intermediate
Social Studies – Junior

The Winnipeg General Strike, by Peter Kidd. Clarke, Irwin 1972. **Kit:** Reproductions of original source documents. \$3.50.

Contemporary accounts show the protest against inflation and the post-war economic slump that led to the Winnipeg general strike of 1919. (*Canadian Jackdaw*)
History – Intermediate

Winnowed Wisdom, by Stephen Leacock. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book:** 141 pages. Soft cover: \$1.95.

Not to be missed in this extraordinarily funny Leacock collection are *Outlines of Everything*, *French Politics for Beginners*, *How My Wife and I Built Our Home for \$4.90*, and other Leacock goodies.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

The Winslow Boy: A Play in Two Acts, by Terence Rattigan. Canadian school edition. Book Society 1946. **Book:** 105 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.25.

This illustrated edition includes notes and questions by Enid A. McGregor. Appended is the text of Montgomery Hyde's book on Lord Carson, describing his handling of the historical case.
English – Intermediate
English – Senior

Winter, edited by Paul Barker. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1973. **Book:** 71 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.45.

This book deals with winter sports such as skiing, snowmobiling, hockey, snowshoeing, and skating. Designed for reluctant readers, the reading level ranges from grade 4 to grade 8. (*Man in Motion Series*)
English – Junior
English – Intermediate

Winter Bird Hike, directed by Jack Carey. Educational Film Distributors 1965. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 12 min. \$130.00.

This film follows two young boys on a winter woodland outing as they study the habits and characteristic features of a variety of birds.
Science – Junior

Winter Birds. National Film Board of Canada 1964. **Film:** set of 10, colour, notes. \$4.00 set.

The following winter birds are shown: the chickadee, white-breasted nuthatch, slate-coloured junco, Canadian jay, hairy woodpecker, English sparrow, bluejay, cardinal, evening grosbeak, snowy owl.
Science – Primary
Science – Junior

Winter Comes to the Country, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1954. **Filmstrip:** 20 frames, colour, captions, booklet. \$5.00.

A pair of youngsters go for a walk with Dad in late autumn to see how people and wild creatures are preparing to keep themselves warm and fed during the winter.
Science – Primary

Winter Impressions. Moreland-Latchford 1967. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 11 min. \$140.00.

Guitar music and natural sounds contribute to the film's value in stimulating language-arts activities.
English – Intermediate

Winter Mosaic. Insight Productions 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

This collage of winter activities shows snowmobiling, tobogganning, and twilight over wintry ice-scapes.
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate
Screen Education – Senior

Winter Racehorse, by R.J. Childerhose. Peter Martin Associates 1968. **Book:** 430 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

A young superstar rises in the NHL in a novel that shows the controversial role that violence plays in professional hockey.
English – Senior
Physical and Health Education – Senior

Winter Rescue, by M. Choma, R. Leigh, and W. Tajer. Dent 1973. **Book:** 48 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.35.

The fifth book in the *Robb Family Adventure Series* features high-interest/low-vocabulary stories for children 8 to 14 years with a reading level of 1.5 to 2.5.
English – Junior

Winter Sealing at La Tabatière, produced by Crawley Films. National Film Board of Canada 1963. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 29 min. \$260.00.

This film is about life in a north-shore village, where everybody's name is Robertson and where everybody hunts for seal.
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

Winter Serendipity, directed by David Mackay. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 10 min. \$125.00.

Mounds of snow, frozen grasses, a running stream, and bare dark trees merge to form magnificent natural settings.
Screen Education – Primary
Screen Education – Junior
Screen Education – Intermediate

Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada, by Anna Jameson. Facsimile reprint of 1838 edition. Coles 1972. **Book:** 3 volumes. Soft cover: \$12.95.

The wife of the attorney-general gives an account of her travels throughout the province from 1836 to 1838, including her impressions of the scenery, society, and historical background of Upper Canada.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Winter Transportation, by Hans Möller. National Film Board of Canada 1969. **Film:** set of 10, colour, leaflet. \$4.00 set.

Titles in the set include: *Icebreakers on St. Lawrence River and in North West Passage*; *Snow Removal at Airports and on Montreal Street*; *Train and Plough in B.C.*; *Bombardier Hauling Logs*; *Skidoos in Canada's North*; *Ski-equipped Planes*; and *Cat Train in Northwest Canada*.
Social Studies – Primary
Social Studies – Junior
Geography – Intermediate
Geography – Senior

The Winter Years: The Depression on the Prairies, by J.H. Gray. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 220 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$7.95. Soft cover: \$2.95.

This is a personal, graphic, readable account of the real experiences of a young unemployed family man during the Great Depression in western Canada. It describes social conditions, economics, and politics.
History – Intermediate
History – Senior

Wishes, by Emily Hearn. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970-71. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Children's wishes can be the basis for interesting creative movement and language study. (*Now Hear This*)
English - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Junior

With Burgoyne from Quebec: An Account of the Life at Quebec and of the Battle of Saratoga, by Macmillan 1963. **Book**: 220 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$8.95.

First published as volume one of *Travels Through the Interior Parts of North America in 1899*, this series of letters is a blend of lucid journalism and lively anecdote.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Wolf Run: A Caribou Eskimo Tale, by James Houston. Longman 1971. **Book**: 64 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.25.

This is a story of a young Eskimo's desperate efforts to save his family and himself from death by starvation and of the sudden turn of fate that spares his life and brings him new wisdom.
English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Wolf Willow, by Wallace Stegner. Macmillan 1964. **Book**: 307 pages. Hard cover: \$2.20.

In this highly allegorical novel much of the wonder and mystery of the early Canadian West is recaptured.
English - Intermediate
English - Senior
History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Wolfers, by L.E. Pfeifer. Burns & MacEachern 1967. **Book**: 167 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$4.20. Soft cover: \$1.75.

It's an exciting tale in itself, but the reconstruction of life on the western plains before the advent of the Mounted Police is what gives this book its ring of authenticity.
History - Intermediate
Social Studies - Junior

Wolves and Coyotes in Ontario. Ontario: Min. of Natural Resources. **Pamphlet**: 14 pages, illustrations. Free.

Brief natural histories of the two species are presented.
Geography - Intermediate
Science - Intermediate

A Woman in a Man's World: Memoirs, by T.F. Gasgrain. Translated by Joyce Marshall. McClelland and Stewart 1972. **Book**: 192 pages. Hard cover: \$7.95.

This book is a reflection of the author's early life and her involvement, as a witness and active participant, in 50 years of significant social and political events in Canada.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Women in the Arts in Canada, by Sandra Gwyn. Information Canada 1971. **Book**: 98 pages. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This study was prepared for the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Women in Society, by Wayne Sproule, et al. Maclean-Hunter 1971. **Booklet**: 52 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.00.

In this booklet, questions about the changing role of women and the effects of this change on society are investigated. (*Man in Society Series*)
Man in Society - Senior

Women of Red River, by W.J. Healy. Centennial edition. Peguis 1923. **Book**: 261 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$5.50.

The recollections of the women of the Red River Settlement reflect their courageous contribution to the development of Manitoba. The book presents a dramatic picture of pioneer life in western Canada.
Home Economics - Senior

The Wonderful World of W.A.C. Bennett, by R.B. Worley. McClelland and Stewart 1971. **Book**: 290 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$10.00.

In this unique, close-up view of an extraordinary man, his quiet confidence, his abstemious self-discipline, his monumental achievements and his startling prophecies are discussed.
History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Wood Finishes, directed by Joe Hayward. 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

The uses of wood staining are shown, along with correct application of stain, oil shellac, varnish, lacquer, wax, and oil, as well as wood preparation for each of these processes. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Wood Joints, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 13 min. \$175.00.

End butt joints, rabbet, dado, groove, and lap joints are all presented in close-up photography. The technique of using dowels to strengthen joints is also demonstrated. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Wood Screws, directed by Joe Hayward. Moreland-Latchford 1968. **Filmloop**: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The most common wood screws are displayed, showing their round, flat, or oval heads in a variety of lengths, diameters and drives. (*Hand Operations - Woodwork Series*)
Technological Studies: Construction Cluster - Intermediate
Technological Studies: Industrial Arts - Intermediate

Woodcock, by Crawley Film Productions. Educational Film Distributors 1956. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$85.00.

The woodcock's plumage pattern, natural camouflage, and nesting and feeding habits are shown.
Science - Junior
Science - Intermediate

Woodland Cree Indians, text by E.S. Rogers. Royal Ontario Museum 1969. **Chart**: 37" x 49", colour, leaflet. \$3.00.

This is one of a series of charts prepared by the Royal Ontario Museum to illustrate aspects of Canadian Indian art and artefacts. Each object depicted is in the ethnological collection of the Museum.
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Woodwinds, by Lloyd Thompson. Ontario: Min. of Education 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

The Toronto Woodwind Quintet introduces each instrument and plays some ensemble music. (*A Search for Sounds*)
Music - Junior
Music - Intermediate

Wool in Australia. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$220.00.

An Australian ranch family, living in an isolated area, raises and shears sheep. The wool is sorted, graded, baled, and shipped to market for auction and world distribution. (*Man and His World Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
Geography - Intermediate

Wool into Clothing, directed by Graham Parker. Moreland-Latchford 1972.
Filmloop: super 8 mm, colour, captions, 4 min. \$20.00.

The different stages of wool preparation from the shearing to the knitting are briefly presented. (*Pioneer Life Series*)
Social Studies - Junior
History - Intermediate

Word to Caesar, by Geoffrey Trease. Macmillan 1965. **Book**: 270 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.75.

The excitement of the Roman military exploits is recaptured in this novel by a popular writer. This Canadian school edition is in the *Caravan Books* series.
English - Intermediate

Word Division in the Canadian Business Vocabulary, by G.M. Farmer Gage 1967. **Book**: 121 pages. Soft cover: \$2.55.

Word Division is divided into two parts. Part I lists 14,000 words, with preferable and less preferable divisions indicated clearly. Part II presents the 4,682 most frequently used words in groups of 100. (*Business Expertise Series*)
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Intermediate
Business and Commerce: Commun. & Bus. Procedures - Senior

Word from New France: The Selected Letters of Marie de l'Incarnation, translated and edited by Joyce Marshall. Oxford 1967. **Book**: 435 pages. Soft cover: \$3.95.

A first-hand description of the seventeenth century in New France, this specialized volume could be valuable to the student of the period.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

The Word World, by Rod Coneybeare. Ontario: Min. of Education 1969-70. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min. mono. Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Marching through the dictionary can be an hilarious exploration of the confusion of word communications. (*What Next?*)
English - Junior

Words and Occasions, by L.B. Pearson. University of Toronto Press 1970. **Book**: 296 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This selection of writings and speeches of former Prime Minister Lester B. Pearson includes autobiographical information and shows the late Mr. Pearson as a man of humour and compassion.
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior

Words About Music, by R.M. Schafer. CBC Learning Systems 1970. **Audiotape**: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, fulltrack, 30 min. (Audiocassette format available.) \$7.00.

Murray Schafer gives his views on current music education methods, present-day compositions (especially the work of John Gage), and the problem of noise pollution.
Music - Intermediate
Music - Senior

Working in a Bakery, produced by William Clare. Leamat 1972. **Filmstrip**: 46 frames, colour, captions. \$7.95.

The filmstrip follows the stages in the production of a loaf of bread. The preparation of other bakery products is also shown.
Social Studies - Junior

Working with Geometry, by H.A. Elliott, *et al.* Holt 1967. **Workbook**: set of 2, illustrations. Book 1: \$2.25, Book 2: \$1.40.

These workbooks each provide a part-year's work to update pupils leaving a traditional mathematics program to enter a contemporary program.
Mathematics - Junior

Working Papers on Canadian Politics, by John Meisel. Enlarged edition. McGill/Queen's University Press 1973. **Book**: 272 pages. Soft cover: \$6.00.

This book is largely based on the most comprehensive national election survey ever undertaken in Canada. Its tables, charts, and analyses explore what Canadians thought about politics and public issues during the first Trudeau-Stanfield election, and leads to an informed understanding of the events of the 1972 election.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
People and Politics - Senior by T.R. Hughes, *et al.* Thomas Nelson 1970. **Book**: 159 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.50.

This student-centred science text emphasizes the understanding of scientific concepts and the acquisition of skills.
Science - Intermediate

Working People: Life in a Downtown City Neighbourhood, by James Lorimer and Myfanwy Phillips. James Lewis and Samuel 1971. **Book**: 320 pages. Hard cover: \$13.50. Soft cover: \$4.95.

This account of urban working class people details all aspects of life in a low-income Toronto neighbourhood.
Home Economics - Senior

Working Women in Ontario, by Katherine Eastham. Ontario: Min. of Labour; Women's Bureau 1971. **Booklet**: 62 pages. Free (maximum 20 copies; otherwise \$.20 each).

The monograph gives a simple summary of the existing data to provide an overall view of working women for the general reader.
Guidance and Counselling - Intermediate
Guidance and Counselling - Senior
Man in Society - Senior

Workmen's Compensation in Canada. Canada: Dept. of Labour 1969. **Book**: 111 pages. Soft cover: \$1.00.

This study attempts to give a well-rounded picture of the Canadian workmen's compensation system.
Technical Subjects - Senior

The World of Enrico Fermi. Visual Education Centre 1969. **Film**: 16 mm monochrome, sound, 47 min. \$250.00.

This film biography of a distinguished scientist incorporates a capsule record of a most dynamic period in the history of physics.

Science - Intermediate
Physics - Senior

World Explorers, by Robert Kunz. Scholar's Choice. **Transparency**: set of 10, colour. \$42.00 set. \$4.50 each.

The selection includes: Bjarni, Eric the Red, Leif, Marco Polo, Columbus, Diaz, da Gama, Balboa, Cortez, Magellan, Drake, James Cook, Mungo Park, James Bruce, and David Livingstone.
Social Studies - Junior

World War I, by Don Hopkins. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Filmslide**: 6 sets of 10, monochrome, notes. \$4.50.

Titles in this series are: *Aircraft 1914-1918; The Tools of War, Pts. 1 and 2; World War I Posters; War Paintings 1914 - 1918; Personalities of First World War*

History - Intermediate
History - Senior
Man, Science and Technology - Intermediate
Man, Science and Technology - Senior

Wrestling: A Handbook for Young Wrestlers and Instructors, by G.T. Garvie. Collier-Macmillan 1972. **Book**: 120 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.95.

Values such as fitness, skill learning, motor co-ordination, and strength are developed by wrestling, along with a sense of fair play. This manual provides for the safe development of these skills without expensive equipment.

Physical and Health Education - Junior
Physical and Health Education - Intermediate
Physical and Health Education - Senior

Write On Creative Writing Kit, by D. Goldan, S. McGill, and U. Keuper. McGraw-Hill Ryerson 1973. **Kit:** 80 pictures, 45 activity cards, teacher's booklet. \$36.00.

This *Write On* kit contains 80 cartoon-style illustrations. It will help the student and the teacher to establish and reinforce skills in Language Arts.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate

Writers in Conflict, by Jim Henderson and Brian Penman. Macmillan 1971. **Book:** 144 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.10.

This poignant and timely selection of articles from newspapers and magazines represents widely diverse sources, viewpoints, and many different styles of journalism.

English - Senior

Writing for Money in Canada, by Raymond Hull. Longman 1969. **Book:** 211 pages. Hard cover: \$6.95.

Mr. Hull tells the potential writer what he needs to know before he starts to write, including where the markets are in Canada and how they should be approached.

English - Senior

Wu-Feng, by Munroe Scott. Simon and Pierre 1972. **Booklet:** 63 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$3.00.

The events leading to the death of Formosan folk hero Wu-Feng in 1769 are dramatized. Despite its sombre theme, the play is full of wit.

English - Senior

Wuthering Heights, by Emily Bronte. Edited with critical commentary by M.M. Threapleton. Clarke, Irwin 1959. **Book:** 292 pages. Soft cover: \$1.40.

The notes by Miss Threapleton discuss the status, structure, language, and characterization of the novel. Carefully chosen questions on plot, character, and general development are included.

English - Senior

Wyndham Lewis in Canada, edited by George Woodcock. University of British Columbia Press 1970. **Book:** 110 pages. Soft cover: \$4.00.

This collection of essays traces Wyndham Lewis' activities and discusses his writing and art during his stay in Canada. It contains an unpublished piece by Lewis as well as two previously uncollected pieces. (*Canadian Literature Series*)

English - Senior

Yard Limit, by John Bruha. Produced by the Faculty of Education, University of Lethbridge. Universal Education & Visual Arts 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 6 min. \$100.00.

A visual poem about railroading, this delightful film transforms a visit to a railway yard into an experience in perceiving.

English - Junior
English - Intermediate
Social Studies - Primary
Social Studies - Junior
Screen Education - Junior
Screen Education - Intermediate

The Yellow Briar, by Patrick Slater. Edited by Dorothy L. Bishop. Macmillan 1966. **Book:** 173 pages, illustrations. Hard cover: \$8.95.

Rural Ontario in the nineteenth century is the setting for this half fictional, half autobiographical novel. An account of the author by Dorothy Bishop is included.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Yesterday, Today: Netsilik Eskimo, directed by Gilles Blais. National Film Board of Canada 1971. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 58 min. \$400.00.

An edition of footage from the *Netsilik Eskimo Series* places emphasis on changes affecting the lives of these remote northern people.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior

Yesterday the Children Were Dancing, by Gratien Gélinas. Translated by Mavor Moore. Clarke, Irwin 1967. **Book:** 76 pages. Soft cover: \$1.75.

A serious analysis of separatism and the clash of generations in a prominent French-Canadian family challenges complacent thinking about Canada and Quebec, youth and its aspirations, and makes a strong appeal to the hearts and minds of young people.

English - Senior

Yoho National Park, by D.M. Baird. Canada: Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources 1962. **Book:** 107 pages, illustrations, maps. Soft cover: \$1.75.

This book is a pocket guide to the geology, ecology, and natural beauty of Yoho, a 507-square-mile public park on the western slopes of the Canadian Rockies.

Geography - Intermediate
Geography - Senior
Geology - Senior

You Be Me. Edu-Media 1966. **Audiocassette:** mono, 15 min. \$5.95.

The audiotape relates an amusing story about a husband and wife who trade jobs for a day at their farm home. (*Magic Door: Familiar Stories and Folk Tales*)

English - Primary
English - Junior

You Can't Take a Bathtub on the Subway, by Beverley Shukyn and Murray Shukyn. Holt 1973. **Book:** 256 pages. Soft cover: \$3.85.

This thought-provoking book is the personal history of SEED, a community-instigated alternative for secondary-school education in Toronto.

Man in Society - Senior

You'll Never Die, John A, by E.C. Guillet. Macmillan 1967. **Book:** 148 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$2.95.

Drawings, paintings, woodcuts, photographs, and cartoons recall the life and times of Canada's first prime minister. The accompanying text is taken mainly from contemporary sources.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Young Canada Music Series: Book 1, by Margaret Galloway. Thomas Nelson 1967. **Book:** 89 pages, illustrations, set of 30 charts, audiotape. charts: \$5.00 set, audiotape \$5.00 Hard cover: \$3.85.

This extension of the *Nelson Language Development Reading Program* offers the student experience in composing rhythm and melody while inventing words.

Music - Primary
Music - Junior

Young Canada Readers: Teacher's Manual, edited by J.L. Bowers and W.A. West. Thomas Nelson 1965-66. **Book:** set of 3. Soft cover: \$3.75 each.

A teacher's manual has been prepared to accompany each of levels 4, 5, and 6 of the *Young Canada Readers* series. The textbooks are listed in *Circular 14*.

English - Junior

Young Renny, by Mazo De La Roche. Macmillan 1935. **Book:** 277 pages. Hard cover: \$6.50.

In volume two of the *Whiteoaks* chronicle, set in 1906, Adeline is a vigorous matriarch. Her grandson, Renny, a fiery youth, quarrels violently with her and with his Irish cousin, Malahide.

English - Intermediate
English - Senior

Your Loving Anna: Letters from the Ontario Frontier, edited by Louis Tivy. University of Toronto Press 1972. **Book:** 120 pages. Hard cover: \$7.50.

These letters written home to England by a pioneer settler reflect the warm and courageous personality of Anna Leveridge. They give a clear picture of the trials and tribulations of life in the backwoods of Ontario in the 1880's.

History - Intermediate
History - Senior

Your Name and Coat-of-Arms, by S. McGivern. Paperjacks 1971. **Book:** 127 pages, illustrations. Soft cover: \$1.50.

This book explains the origin and some of the history behind hundreds of our most frequently occurring Canadian family names.

History - Intermediate

Your Poetry Book 4, 5 and 6 edited by C.B. Rittenhouse. Gage 1963-64. **Book:** 3 volumes, illustrations. Hard cover: \$3.95 each volume.

Poems in these books have been chosen to encourage students of elementary English to take part in classroom discussions that engender understanding and appreciation.

English - Junior

Your Voice Has Come a Long Way.

Ontario: Min. of Education 1970.

Audiotape: 1 reel, 3.75 ips, 27 min.

Ontario School Radio Broadcasts. (See Source Directory)

Vocal music is traced from primitive vocal expression to music of today. (*Use Your Voice*)

Music - Junior

Music - Intermediate

Youth in Conflict, edited by Gerald Gross. Dent 1967. **Book:** 342 pages. Hard cover: \$2.50.

Ah, Wilderness, Noah, West Side Story, and *Antigone*, four plays that depict young men and women at points of crisis and definition in their struggle with life and themselves, are included.

English - Senior produced by Encyclopaedia Britannica. Visual Education Centre 1970. **Film:** 16 mm, colour, sound, 18 min. \$200.00.

The drama of building a new nation is reflected in the story of girls in an African secondary school helping their country develop a better standard of living.

Economics - Senior

People and Politics - Senior

The Yukon and the Northwest

Territories, by Edward McCourt.

Macmillan 1969. **Book:** 236 pages, illustrations, maps. Hard cover: \$10.95.

The Canadian North is rich in history and legends of the Klondike gold rush, of explorers and fur traders, of the Mounted Police, and of a wide variety of characters.

Geography - Intermediate

Geography - Senior

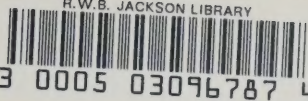
History - Intermediate

Zero, produced by Morley Markson. International Tele-Film Enterprises 1968. **Film:** 16 mm, monochrome, sound, 8 min. \$65.00.

This film, an expression of Zen, shows a man-symbol alone in the snow, frantically disoriented, running in a futile circle. He not only destroys the symbols he creates, but also attempts to crush the entire physical world around him.

Screen Education - Senior

R.W.B. JACKSON LIBRARY



3 0005 03096787 4

